ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY REPORT

COMMUNAL WELL SYSTEM IN THE COMMUNITY OF LYNDEN

SCHEDULE 'C' MUNICIPAL CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

MARCH 2017

COMMUNAL WELL SYSTEM IN THE COMMUNITY OF LYNDEN

SCHEDULE 'C' MUNICIPAL CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

Environmental Study Report

Final Report

Project No: 071-11885-00
Date: March 2017

PREPARED BY

Michelle Albert, P.Eng, Project Manager

WSP Canada Inc.
WSP Canada Inc.
100 Commerce Valley Drive West
Thornhill, Ontario L3T 0A1

T +1 905-882-4211
F +1 905-882-0055 **www.wspgroup.com**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The City of Hamilton ("the City") has completed a Schedule "C" Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) Study for the communal well system in the community of Lynden. The main objective of the Study is to identify, develop and implement a strategy to provide a secure water supply to this community.

Lynden Rural Settlement Area (RSA) is a groundwater sourced municipal drinking water system, located approximately 13 km west of the City's urban area. The Lynden RSA is currently supplied from a single groundwater well (FDL01) and single storage/treatment facility located on Governor's Road, approximately 1.5 km east of Lynden Road. The main distribution system is concentrated on Lynden Road north of Governor's Road.

In 2001, the Lynden RSA groundwater supply experienced a combination of high demand and turbidity levels which prompted the commencement of the Water Servicing Master Plan. Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) process was undertaken in the 2002 Master Plan to address the following conditions in the existing Lynden potable water supply system:

- The communal water supply system is dependent on a single well and treatment system, which provides no redundancy to ensure a secure supply.
- The existing water supply system requires a capacity assessment to ensure it can meet the future demands of the water servicing area.
- A treatment system is required to reduce hydrogen sulphide and turbidity concentration in the treated water.

Following a re-assessment of the 2002 Master Plan alternatives, it was found that there have been no significant changes in the system and the recommendation to **"Upgrade the Existing Well System"** is still the preferred alternative. Therefore, between 2008 and 2016, an extensive drilling program was undertaken to locate a new backup well to improve system redundancy. The groundwater exploration process led to the acquisition of property south of the FDL01 site and the drilling and testing of a new well (FDL03) which is able to pump at 6.0 L/s to meet the future demand. The groundwater quality sampling from FDL03 indicates that the well water meets the Ontario Drinking Water Standards objectives and guidelines for all parameters listed in Schedule 23 and 24 of O.Reg. 170/03, except for hydrogen sulphide and hardness.

The recommended design alternative consists of construction of a new pumping station and reservoir to rectify current deficiencies. This solution is a key component of the City's long term plan to provide safe and secure drinking water to its residents. As part of this Class EA, the City considered several sites and alternative design concepts to confirm the preferred solution and implementation. Ideas, concepts, sites were evaluated based on set of criteria that considered technical viability, environmental impacts, socio-economic impacts and financial costs.

This Municipal Class EA Environmental Study Report (ESR) has been prepared to confirm that the proposed new backup well, pumping station and reservoir project meets the requirements of the EAA. Consideration of potential impacts and recommended mitigation measures was included as part of the evaluation of the preferred solution.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND 1

1.1 PURPOSE AND STUDY BACKGROUND 1

1.2 RELATED POLICIES AND REGULATIONS 2

1.2.1 THE PLANNING ACT, 1990 2
1.2.2 ONTARIO PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT, 1994 2
1.2.3 PLACES TO GROW ACT, 2005 2
1.2.4 PROVINCIAL POLICY STATEMENT, 2014 3
1.2.5 GROWTH PLAN FOR THE GREATER GOLDEN HORSESHOE, 2006 3
1.2.6 HAMILTON RURAL OFFICIAL PLAN, 2014 3
1.2.7 CLEAN WATER ACT, 2006, AMMENDED 2012 4
1.2.8 GREENBELT ACT, 2005 4
1.2.9 CITY OF HAMILTON BY-LAW NO. R84-026 4

1.3 RELATED STUDIES 5

1.3.1 ENGINEER'S REPORT FOR THE LYNDEN WELL SYSTEM (MACVIRO, 2001) 5
1.3.2 COMPREHENSIVE WATER SERVICING MASTER PLAN FOR THE LYNDEN RURAL SETTLEMENT AREA (TSH, 2002) 6
1.3.3 PRELIMINARY GUDI EVALUATION (STANTEC, 2004) 7
1.3.4 HAMILTON GROUNDWATER RESOURCES CHARACTERIZATION AND WELLHEAD PROTECTION PARTNERSHIP STUDY (CHARLESWORTH & ASSOCIATES, SNC LAVALIN, 2006) 8
1.3.5 IDENTIFICATION OF POTENTIAL LOCATIONS FOR A MUNICIPAL SUPPLY WELL FOR THE COMMUNITY OF LYNDEN (XCG CONSULTANTS, 2006) 8
1.3.6 TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM, EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVES FOR POTENTIAL WELL LOCATIONS (GENIVAR, 2007) 9
1.3.7 GRAND RIVER ASSESSMENT REPORT (LAKE ERIE SOURCE PROTECTION COMMITTEE, 2015), AMMENDED 2017 10
1.3.8 TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM, SUMMARY OF HYDROGEOLOGICAL CONDITIONS IN THE LYNDEN AREA (GENIVAR, 2008) 11
1.3.9 REPORT ON INSPECTION AND REPAIRS TO THE LYNDEN WATER TREATMENT FACILITY AERATION AND DISINFECTION RESERVOIR CELLS, (ASI GROUP, 2009) 11
1.3.10 ONTARIO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY EXPLORATORY PROGRAM 12

1.3.11 ESTIMATION OF WELL YIELD FOR PROPOSED MUNICIPAL WELL 3618 GOVERNORS ROAD, LYNDEN, ONTARIO (AMEC, 2011) 12
1.3.12 INVESTIGATION OF LEAD DETECTIONS AT THE LYNDEN DRINKING WATER SYSTEM (XCG CONSULTANTS LTD., 2012) 12
1.3.13 TESTING PROGRAM FOR LYNDEN SUPPLY WELL FDL02 (GENIVAR, 2013) 13
1.3.14 TREATEMENT ALTERNATIVES TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM (WSP, 2013) 14
1.3.15 LYNDEN BARIUM WELL ASSESSMENT (WSP, 2014) 14
1.3.16 GRAND RIVER SOURCE PROTECTION PLAN (LAKE ERIE SOURCE PROTECTION COMMITTEE, 2016) 14
1.3.17 TESTING PROGRAM REPORT FOR FDL03 (WSP, 2016) 15

2 ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT ACT 18

2.1 PRINCIPLES OF ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING 18

2.2 MUNICIPAL CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT 19

2.3 LYNDEN COMMUNAL WELL SYSTEM – CLASS EA CATEGORY 21

3 PHASE 1: PROBLEM STATEMENT 22

3.1 DEFINITION OF PROBLEM OR OPPORTUNITY 22

3.2 DESCRIPTION OF THE EXISTING SYSTEM 22

3.2.1 WELL FDL01 26
3.2.2 UNDEGROUND TWO-CELL RESERVOIR 26
3.2.3 COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM 26
3.2.4 HIGH LIFT PUMPING STATION (HLPS) 26
3.2.5 SECONDARY DISINFECTION AND TURBIDITY ANALYZER 27

3.3 EXISTING CONDITIONS 27

3.3.1 STUDY AREA 27
3.3.2 NATURAL HERITAGE FEATURES 27
3.3.3 ARCHAEOLOGICAL, BUILT & CULTURAL HERITAGE RESOURCES 29
3.3.4 GEOLOGICAL AND HYDROGEOLOGICAL SITE CONDITIONS 30

3.4 WATER SYSTEM CONSTRAINTS 33

3.4.1 HISTORICAL WATER DEMAND 33
3.4.2 PROJECTED WATER DEMAND (ULTIMATE BUILDOUT) 34

3.5 WATER STORAGE REQUIREMENTS 35

4 PHASE 2: ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS 36

4.1 PHASE 2A: IDENTIFICATION OF ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS 36

4.1.1 ALTERNATIVE 1 – DO NOTHING 36

4.1.2 ALTERNATIVE 2 – WATER CONSERVATION / DEMAND 36

4.1.3 ALTERNATIVE 3 – UPGRADE EXISTING WELL SYSTEM 37

4.1.4 ALTERNATIVE 4 – NEW GROUNDWATER SUPPLY 37

4.1.5 ALTERNATIVE 5 – CONNECT TO AN ADJACENT SYSTEM 38

4.2 PHASE 2B: EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS 38

5 PHASE 3: ALTERNATIVE DESIGNS 39

5.1 GENERAL 39

5.2 CONSTRUCTION OF BACKUP WELL 39

5.3 LEAD CONCERNS 40

5.4 DESIGN ALTERNATIVES 41

5.4.1 DESIGN ALTERNATIVE 1 - EXPANSION OF THE EXISTING PUMPING STATION AND UTILIZING THE EXISTING RESERVOIR 42

5.4.2 DESIGN ALTERNATIVE 2 - EXPANSION OF THE EXISTING PUMPING STATION AND NEW RESERVOIR 46

5.4.3 DESIGN ALTERNATIVE 3 - NEW PUMPING STATION AND NEW RESERVOIR 49

6 PHASE 3: EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVES 53

6.1 EVALUATION CRITERIA AND METHODOLOGY 53

6.2 COMPARATIVE EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVES 54

6.3 PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE 57

7 POTENTIAL EFFECTS AND MITIGATING MEASURES 57

7.1 NATURAL ENVIRONMENT IMPACTS 57

7.1.1 TERRESTRIAL VEGETATION 57

7.1.2 WILDLIFE AND WILDLIFE HABITATS 57

7.1.3 FISHERIES 58

7.1.4 WETLAND 58

7.1.5 INTERFERENCE WITH SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE FLOWS 58

7.2 SOCIAL, CULTURAL AND ECONOMIC IMPACTS 58

7.2.1 TRAFFIC 58
7.2.2 ARCHAEOLOGICY AND HERITAGE FEATURES 58
7.2.3 NOISE, DUST AND VIBRATION 58
7.2.4 ODOUR AND CORROSION 59
7.2.5 PUBLIC NOTIFICATION 59

8 PUBLIC AND AGENCY CONSULTATION 59

8.1 PUBLIC NOTICES 59

8.1.1 NOTICE OF STUDY COMMENCEMENT 59
8.1.2 PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE 1 59
8.1.3 PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE 2 60
8.1.4 NOTICE OF COMPLETION 61

9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS 61

10 BIBLIOGRAPHY 63

TABLES

TABLE 3-1 DETAILS OF THE LYNDEN MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY PERMIT TO TAKE WATER 22
TABLE 3-2 WATER DEMAND - 2016 34
TABLE 3-3 ULTIMATE BUILDOUT AVERAGE AND MAXIMUM DAY DEMANDS 35
TABLE 3-4 STORAGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ULTIMATE BUILD-OUT (UB) DEMANDS 36
TABLE 4-1 EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS 38
TABLE 5-1 DESIGN ALTERNATIVES 41
TABLE 5-2 CAPACITY ANALYSIS FOR ALTERNATIVE 1 43
TABLE 5-3 DESIGN ALTERNATIVE 1 - COST ESTIMATE 44
TABLE 5-4 CAPACITY ANALYSIS FOR ALTERNATIVE 2 47
TABLE 5-5 DESIGN ALTERNATIVE 2 - COST ESTIMATE 48
TABLE 5-6 CAPACITY ANALYSIS FOR ALTERNATIVE 3 51
TABLE 5-7 DESIGN ALTERNATIVE 3 - COST ESTIMATE 52
TABLE 6-1 PHASE 3 – EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVES 55

FIGURES

FIGURE 1-1 LYNDEN RURAL SETTLEMENT AREA BOUNDARY 1
FIGURE 1-2 POTENTIAL WELL LOCATIONS FOR LYNDEN SUPPLY WELL 10
FIGURE 2-1 KEY FEATURES OF THE MUNICIPAL CLASS EA 20
FIGURE 2-2 MUNICIPAL CLASS EA PROCESS 21
FIGURE 3-1 LOCATION OF THE EXISTING PUMPING STATION AND STUDY AREA 23
FIGURE 3-2 EXISTING PUMPING STATION AND WELL (FDL01) 24
FIGURE 3-3 EXISTING PUMPING STATION PROCESS ROOM 24
FIGURE 3-4 EXISTING PUMPING STATION ELECTRICAL AND BLOWERS ROOM 25
FIGURE 3-5 EXISTING LYNDEN WELL SYSTEM PROCESS FLOW DIAGRAM (PFD) 25
FIGURE 3-6 NATURAL HERITAGE STUDY AREA 28
FIGURE 3-7 ZONE OF INFLUENCE AND THE EXISTING NATURAL HERITAGE OF INTEREST 28
FIGURE 3-8 LYNDEN WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT STUDY AREA 29
FIGURE 3-9 AREAS WITH ARCHEOLOGICAL POTENTIAL 30

FIGURE 3-10 LYNDEN RSA CURRENT AND FUTURE SERVICE CONNECTIONS 34
FIGURE 5-1 ALTERNATIVE 1 - EXPANSION OF THE EXISTING PUMPING STATION AND UTILIZING THE EXISTING RESERVOIR PFD 43
FIGURE 5-2 ALTERNATIVE 2 - EXPANSION OF THE EXISTING PUMPING STATION AND NEW RESERVOIR PFD 47
FIGURE 5-3 ALTERNATIVE 3 - NEW PUMPING STATION AND NEW RESERVOIR PFD 50
FIGURE 6-1 ALTERNATIVE EVALUATION CRITERIA 54

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A – DRINKING WATER WORK PERMIT & LICENSE
APPENDIX B – PERMIT TO TAKE WATER (PTTW)
APPENDIX C – HAMILTON RURAL OFFICAL PLAN – LYNDEN SETTLEMENT AREA
APPENDIX D – PUBLIC AND AGENCIES COMMENTS
APPENDIX E – RELATED STUDIES
APPENDIX F – NATURAL SCIENCES REPORT AND STAGE 1 ARCHEOLOGICAL STUDY
APPENDIX G – MTSC CRITERIA FOR EVALUATING POTENTIAL FOR BUILT HERITAGE RESOURCES AND CULTURAL HERITAGE LANDSCAPES CHECKLIST

TABLE OF ACRONYMS

ACRONYM	DESCRIPTION
DOC	Dissolved Organic Carbon
EA	Municipal Class Environmental Assessment
ESR	Environmental Study Report
FCR	Free Chlorine Residual
GUDI	Groundwater Under the Direct Influence of Surface Water
HLP	High Lift Pump
HRPO	Hamilton Rural Official Plan
MAC	Maximum Acceptable Concentration
MEA	Municipal Engineers Association
MOECC	Ministry of Environment and Climate Change
PFD	Process Flow Diagram
PIC	Public Information Centre
PPTW	Permit to Take Water
PPS	Provincial Policy Statement
RSA	Lynden Rural Settlement Area
SCADA	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition
TDH	Total Dynamic Head
UB	Ultimate Build-Out
ODWA	Ontario Drinking Water Objectives
ODWS	Ontario Drinking Water Standards
WHPA	Wellhead Protection Areas
WWIS	Water Well Information System
ZOI	Zone of Impact

1 INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

1.1 PURPOSE AND STUDY BACKGROUND

The City of Hamilton operates a groundwater sourced municipal drinking water system in the Lynden Rural Settlement Area (RSA), located approximately 13 km west of the City's urban area. The Lynden RSA is currently supplied from a single groundwater well (FDL01) and single storage/treatment facility located on Governor's Road, approximately 1.5 km east of Lynden Road. The main distribution system is concentrated on Lynden Road north of Governor's Road. Figure 1-1 shows the location of the communal well system and current Lynden RSA boundary.

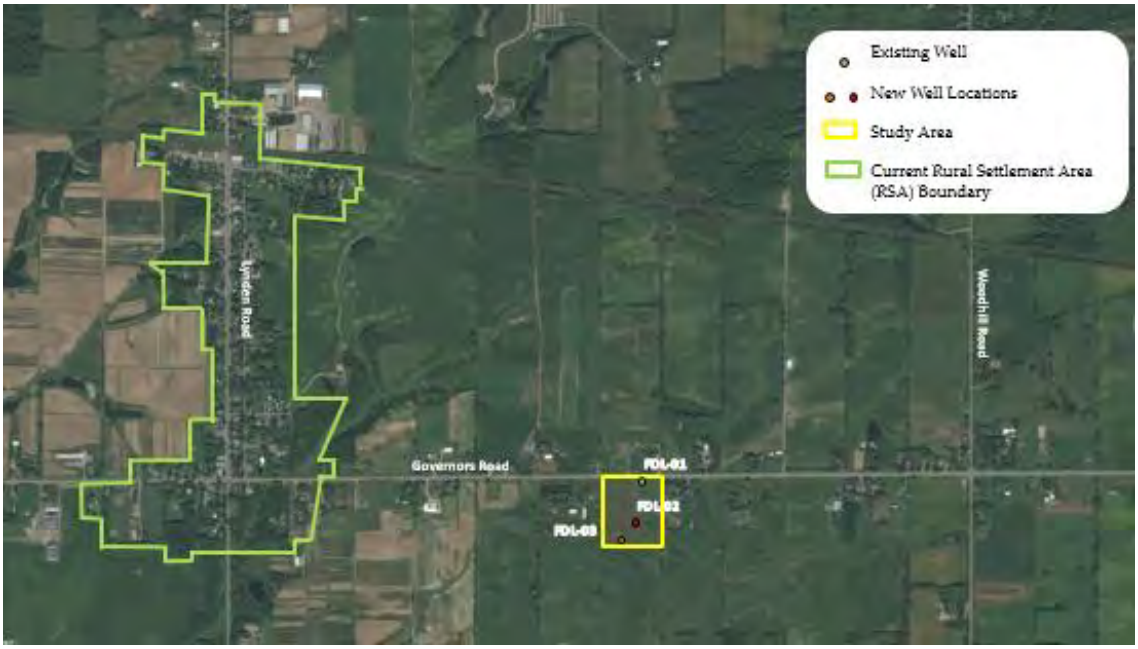


Figure 1-1 Lynden Rural Settlement Area Boundary

In the fall of 2001, the groundwater supply experienced a combination of higher demand (the City received several requests by Lynden residents for additional connections to the municipal system over concerns associated with private service water quality and quantity) and high turbidity levels in the treated water, which prompted the commencement of a Water Servicing Master Plan in 2002. The Master Plan investigated the following alternatives to ensure the supply of water to the Lynden Community:

1. Do Nothing
2. Water Conservation
3. Upgrade Existing Well Supply
4. New Groundwater Supply
5. Connection to an Adjacent Water Distribution System

The 2002 Master Plan concluded that the preferred option was to upgrade the existing pumping station that services the existing well and to improve the reliability of the water supply by establishing a back-up well while providing treatment to reduce the treated water turbidity.

As the result, a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) was initiated in 2007 to address the following issues related to the existing Lynden potable water supply system:

- The communal water supply system is dependent on a single well and treatment system, which provides no redundancy to ensure a secure supply.
- The existing water supply system requires an assessment to evaluate its capacity to meet the future demands of the water servicing area.
- A treatment system is required to reduce hydrogen sulphide and turbidity concentration in the treated water.

1.2 RELATED POLICIES AND REGULATIONS

1.2.1 THE PLANNING ACT, 1990

The Planning Act establishes the mechanisms and rules for land use planning in Ontario, outlining how land uses may be controlled, and who may control them. The Act sets the basis for the preparation of official plans and planning policies for future development, and it provides municipalities with local autonomy to make decisions and streamline the planning process. The Act empowers local citizens to provide their input to their municipal council and, where permitted, to appeal decisions to the Ontario Municipal Board.

Through the Act, the Province issues Provincial Policy Statements and plans (e.g. Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe, 2006).

1.2.2 ONTARIO PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT, 1994

The Ontario Planning and Development Act, 1994 establishes the general approach by which the Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing may require for Development Plans to be undertaken for development planning areas. The Development Plans may include policies for economic, social and physical development with relation to the distribution and density of population within the development area, the location of employment areas, the identification of land use areas, the management of land and water resources, the control of all forms of pollution of the natural environment, the location and development of servicing, communication and transportation systems and the development and maintenance of educational, cultural, recreational, health and other social facilities. There also may be policies relating to the financing and programming of public development projects and capital works, and policies to co-ordinate planning and development among municipalities or planning boards within an area or within separate areas, among other considerations.

1.2.3 PLACES TO GROW ACT, 2005

The Places to Grow Act (2005) provides a framework for the Provincial government to coordinate planning and decision-making for long-term growth and infrastructure renewal in Ontario. It gives the Province the authority to designate geographical growth areas, and to develop growth plans in collaboration with local officials and stakeholders to meet specific needs across the Province. Growth plans developed under the Places to Grow Act integrate and build upon other initiatives such as the Greenbelt Plan, the Niagara Escarpment Plan, the Provincial Policy Statement, the Planning Act, municipal infrastructure planning, and source water protection planning. Growth plans may include population projections and allocations, policies, goals and criteria relating to issues such as intensification and density, land supply, expansions and

amendments to urban boundaries, location of industry and commerce, protection of sensitive and significant lands (including agricultural lands and water resources), infrastructure development, affordable housing and community design.

Municipalities are required to bring their official plans into conformity with the growth plan for their area. Decisions made under the Planning Act and Condominium Act is also required to conform to applicable growth plans.

1.2.4 PROVINCIAL POLICY STATEMENT, 2014

The Provincial Policy Statement (PPS), 2014 is a key component of Ontario's planning system as it sets policy direction on matters of provincial interest related to land use planning, growth management, environmental protection, and public health and safety. It aims to provide a stronger policy framework that guides communities in Ontario toward a higher quality of life and a better long-term future.

The PPS establishes the City's role in planning for growth, intensification and redevelopment. The PPS identifies that development within designated areas must proceed based on the extension of municipal water supply and wastewater collection systems. New settlement area policies will only permit expansions where it is demonstrated that opportunities for growth are not available through intensification, redevelopment or in previously designated areas. The PPS also requires municipalities to co-ordinate and provide direction on policies with cross municipal boundaries, such as natural heritage systems and resource management. It also provides the context for the City's participation in the Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe.

1.2.5 GROWTH PLAN FOR THE GREATER GOLDEN HORSESHOE, 2006

The City of Hamilton is part of the Greater Golden Horseshoe, for which The Growth Plan was prepared and approved under the Places to Grow Act, 2005. The Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe contains a framework for implementing the Government of Ontario's vision for building stronger, prosperous communities by better managing growth to 2031. The Plan has been built upon other government initiatives including: the Planning Act reform and the Provincial Policy Statement, 2005. Though the Plan is not meant to replace municipal official plans, it works within the existing planning framework to provide growth management policy direction for the Greater Golden Horseshoe.

Specifically, the Plan establishes growth forecasts, intensification policies and targets, and development density targets for urban and Greenfield areas. It also provides guidance on issues such as transportation, infrastructure planning, land-use planning, urban form, housing, natural heritage and resource protection with the goal of promoting economic prosperity to areas within the Greater Golden Horseshoe.

1.2.6 HAMILTON RURAL OFFICIAL PLAN, 2014

The new Official Plans for the amalgamated City of Hamilton have been separated into two policy documents: Rural and Urban. The Hamilton Official Plans identify the locations of the existing and future land uses such as parks and open space, residential, commercial, institutional and industrial uses. These plans also distinguish between the urban and rural areas, as well as identify the natural and environmentally significant areas.

The Hamilton Rural Official Plan (HROP) was adopted by Council in 2006 and came into effect in 2012, followed by an amendment in 2014.

The HROP is a document including policy that provides guidance based on a broad perspective and deals with rural concerns such as protection of natural resources. The HRPO identifies the rural development pattern as well as the infrastructure provisions.

The policies of this plan provide a framework that integrates the concepts from the Regional Plan, Federal and Provincial Legislation, and local objectives, so as to guide and direct growth in an orderly and efficient manner.

The study area for this project lies within the Flamborough Rural Settlement Area. Please refer to Rural Hamilton Official Plan – Volume 2 for further details on Lynden Rural Settlement Area.

1.2.7 CLEAN WATER ACT, 2006, AMMENDED 2012

The purpose of the Clean Water Act, 2006, is to protect existing and future sources of drinking water and part of the Ontario government's commitment to ensure that all Ontarians have access to safe drinking water.

The Clean Water Act requires municipalities to create and carry out a plan based on sound science to protect the sources of their drinking water supply by looking at potential threats to their water supply and opportunities to mitigate or eliminate these threats. The Act also requires public participation on all local source protection plans.

1.2.8 GREENBELT ACT, 2005

The Greenbelt Act, 2005, and the associated Greenbelt Plan identified an area around the Golden Horseshoe and designated it the Greenbelt. The Greenbelt Act ensures the permanent protection of the agricultural land base and the ecological features and functions occurring on this Greenbelt. Lynden is located within the Greenbelt, therefore is subject to the policies included with the Act.

In order to limit development in the Greenbelt and protect the Greenbelt from urban sprawl, the policy outlined in Section 4.2.2 of the Greenbelt Plan prohibits the connection of settlements within the Greenbelt to a Great Lake based water system.

"Where settlements do not currently have Great Lake or Lake Simcoe based water and sewage services, extensions to or expansions of existing Great Lake or Lake Simcoe based services to such settlements is not permitted, unless such servicing is required to address failed individual on-site sewage or water services or to ensure the protection of public health where it has been determined by a medical officer of health (or health authority) that there is a public health concern associated with existing services within the settlement. The capacity of the services provided in these circumstances will be restricted to that required to service the affected existing settlement plus the capacity for potential development within the approved settlement boundary as it existed on the date this Plan came into effect." Reference: http://www.mah.gov.on.ca/Page189.aspx#3.4

The City of Hamilton currently obtains its drinking water from the Lake Ontario which his part of Great Lakes. Therefore, the extension of the urban water distribution to the Lynden RSA is not permitted at this time.

1.2.9 CITY OF HAMILTON BY-LAW NO. R84-026

This By-Law consolidates the contents of certain Regional By-Laws respecting water management, distribution, and maintenance of water systems in the Regional area, and respecting the establishment of water rates and charges. The new well and associated facility will provide the system with redundancy to

ensure a secure supply and will meet the needs of the potential ultimate water servicing areas, which would include all properties able to petition for connection based on the City of Hamilton By-Law No. R84-026.

1.3 RELATED STUDIES

1.3.1 ENGINEER'S REPORT FOR THE LYNDEN WELL SYSTEM (MACVIRO, 2001)

In August 2000, the Government of Ontario announced a new drinking water protection regulation (O. Reg. 459/00) to ensure the safety of Ontario's drinking water. Based on the first new Drinking Water Protection Regulation, municipalities were required to submit the Engineers' Reports for their water works to the Director of the Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change (MOECC) between November 2000 and May 2001 as specified in the MOE publication entitled 'Drinking Water Submission Dates for First Engineers' Report'. MacViro was retained by the City of Hamilton to prepare the Engineer's Report for the Lynden Well System.

The City of Hamilton made available for the purpose of this report the microbiological reports for the following years: 1998, 1999 and 2000. In all years with the exception of 1999, the monitoring program met and exceeded the Ontario Drinking Water Objectives (ODWO) requirements for the number of microbiological samples and there were zero (0) occurrences of E.Coli in the finished water. In 1999, the monitoring program fell just short of the ODWO requirements for the number of microbiological samples.

The key raw water quality parameters for the Lynden Well System includes turbidity, organic material (as quantified by dissolved organic carbon – DOC), temperature, pH, colour, alkalinity, nitrate, sodium, iron, manganese, total hardness and sulphides. Provided below are the raw water characteristics:

Turbidity recorded in raw water is very low ranging from 0.01 to 0.05 NTU. The Ontario Drinking Water Standards set a Maximum Acceptable Concentration (MAC) for turbidity of 1.0 NTU in drinking water leaving the treatment plant to ensure the efficiency of the disinfection process. In reviewing the test results of some 100 turbidity samples for the raw and treated water at Well FDL01, i.e. Station ID L-5A and L-5AAC used by the City of Hamilton's Environmental Laboratory, over a 24-month period between October 1997 and September 2000, it is noted that the turbidity level for the treated water is generally higher than that of the raw water. There were 35 samples that exceeded 1.0 NTU with the highest 6.22 NTU recorded on October 26, 1998.

The sodium in the Lynden well water samples ranged between 52.3 mg/L and 53.25 mg/L. The Ontario Drinking Water Standards set an Aesthetic Objective for sodium at 200 mg/L.

The Ontario Drinking Water Standards (ODWS) does not set a Standard or Objective for sulphides. This parameter will contribute to the taste and odour in the finished water. In December 2000, three (3) samples were tested for sulphides with the results ranging between 1.5 to 1.9 mg/L.

The purpose of the Engineer's Report was to review the Lynden Well System and make recommendations for improvements that should be implemented to comply with the new Ontario Drinking Water Standards.

Accordingly, the following summarizes the recommendations made throughout the report:

1. It is recommended that a study be performed to establish levels of DOC in the raw water.
2. It is recommended that the operation and maintenance manual should be updated as outlined below.

3. It is recommended that the City investigate treatment options that reduce the sulphide levels in the groundwater without impacting negatively on the turbidity levels. The current treatment process increases the turbidity in the finished water to the degree that exceedances of ODWS have been reported.
4. It is recommended that the City implement a treatment process to reduce the DOC levels if the above mentioned study (item 1) confirms that levels of DOC are above the MAC in ODWS.

1.3.2 COMPREHENSIVE WATER SERVICING MASTER PLAN FOR THE LYNDEN RURAL SETTLEMENT AREA (TSH, 2002)

The "Comprehensive Water Servicing Master Plan for the Lynden Rural Settlement Area" by Totten Sims Hubicki Associates was completed in August 2002. The 2002 Master Plan considered the existing water servicing area and the current water demand at that time for possible future connections and considered two development conditions:

1. Up to the capacity of the well pump house and permit to take water (327 m^3/day or an estimated 154 connections)
2. Up to the capacity of the aquifer (estimated as 560 m^3/day or 260 connections)

The 2002 Master Plan considered the following alternatives for the Water Supply and Water Distribution System for the existing Lynden communal water system.

- Do Nothing
- Water Conservation
- Upgrade Existing Well Supply
- New Groundwater Supply
- Connection to an Adjacent Water Distribution System

In addition to water supply alternatives, upgrades to the water distribution system were also reviewed under this Master Plan. The water distribution system upgrades were considered in conjunction with the preferred water supply alternatives. The water distribution system alternatives for the Lynden RSA included:

- Do Nothing
- Upgrade to Improve Operation
- Upgrade for Fire Protection
- System Storage for Pressure Control

Based on the community input, technical, environmental and economic criteria, it was recommended that the City of Hamilton upgrade the existing well to include treatment to reduce the treated water turbidity, and the addition of a backup well. It was recommended to implement this alternative for the water supply immediately.

Additionally, it was recommended that the City of Hamilton proceed with looping the system to improve operations. Looping the system would improve the efficiency of operations, including the distribution of chlorine and maintain higher pressures at system endpoints, allowing for expansion at either the north or south end of Lynden Road. The recommended looping included the installation of water mains to eliminate dead end water mains as well as the installation of valves to allow smaller sections of the waterman to be

isolated in the event of repairs, ensuring continuity of supply to the residents. It was recommended to implement this alternative for the water distribution system immediately.

Once the additional connections to the water system were accounted for, the Master Plan recommended that the City of Hamilton undertake a hydrogeological investigation to verify if the aquifer can be pumped to its capacity (560 m^3/d) without adverse effects to the local private wells.

To summarize the recommendations of the Master Plan, the preferred servicing solution included the following items:

- Upgrades to the existing well (FDL01).
- Install water mains to provide "looping" in the distribution system.
- Develop well head protection strategy.
- Undertake a hydrogeological study to determine aquifer capacity and well interference. and,
- Construct a second source well.

1.3.3 PRELIMINARY GUDI EVALUATION (STANTEC, 2004)

The "Preliminary GUDI Evaluation, Lynden Municipal Well FDL01" by Stantec was completed in February 2004. The City of Hamilton (City) retained Stantec Consulting Inc. (Stantec) to complete a desktop review to determine the status of the groundwater of Municipal Well FDL01 (FDL01) under the Safe Drinking Water Act (2002) and to provide recommendations for additional work, if required.

O. Reg. 170/03 Section 2(2) provides seven criteria to determine if a water supply system is considered to be potentially Groundwater Under the Direct Influence of Surface Water (GUDI). Criteria 1, 4 and 6 were identified as applicable to FDL01:

> *1 - A drinking-water system that obtains water from a well that is not a drilled well or from a well that does not have a watertight casing that extends to a depth of six metres below ground level.*
>
> *4 - A drinking-water system that is capable of supplying water at a rate greater than 0.58 L/s and that obtains water from an overburden well, any part of which is within 100 metres of surface water.*
>
> *6 - A drinking-water system that exhibits evidence of contamination by surface water.*

Based on the results of the desktop review, FDL01 was not considered GUDI for the following reasons:

- The casing is intact and water tight.
- The overburden aquifer screened by FDL01 is confined by a thick clay and silt aquitard. Based on the depth to the water table and the composition of the overlying material, the susceptibility of the aquifer to contamination from surface was estimated to be low.
- The pumping test in 1987 did not indicate any drawdown in the shallow aquifer.
- The nearest surface water feature is 250m away.
- The raw water does not show any evidence of surface water contamination.

1.3.4 HAMILTON GROUNDWATER RESOURCES CHARACTERIZATION AND WELLHEAD PROTECTION PARTNERSHIP STUDY (CHARLESWORTH & ASSOCIATES, SNC LAVALIN, 2006)

A groundwater resource characterization and wellhead protection study was undertaken by Charlesworth and Associates and SNC Lavalin (2006) for the City of Hamilton. The study covered the entire amalgamated City of Hamilton area that was dependent on groundwater supplies. As part of this work, the following major tasks were accomplished:

- Regional groundwater resources characterization
- Aquifer vulnerability assessment
- Regional contaminant sources inventory
- Groundwater use assessment
- Wellhead protection areas (WHPA) delineation for municipal wells
- WHPA contaminant sources inventory
- Policy planning and education

In accordance with the MOECC terms of reference for hydrogeological investigations, a number of maps were created at a regional scale that were to be used as a starting point for any future studies. It was recommended that more detailed studies be undertaken to confirm information for local scale investigations.

A total of twenty-three (23) recommendations were made in this report. Most of these were very general, but the recommendation of the greatest concern to Lynden area residents related to the potential restriction of land uses within the wellhead protection area of the municipal well and proposed backup well.

1.3.5 IDENTIFICATION OF POTENTIAL LOCATIONS FOR A MUNICIPAL SUPPLY WELL FOR THE COMMUNITY OF LYNDEN (XCG CONSULTANTS, 2006)

A desktop hydrogeological study was conducted by XCG Consultants Inc. (2006) to identify a suitable location for a municipal supply well. As part of the study the following topics were reviewed:

- Hydrogeology of the area
- Water quality in existing wells
- Susceptibility of the target aquifer to contamination
- Potential sources of contamination
- Land use
- Potential for interference with private well users

This information was used to develop a set of screening criteria to choose an appropriate site for a new well. Sites were rated based on the following ten criteria:

- Probability of the new well being capable of supplying >5 L/sec
- Proximity to Lynden
- Proximity to distribution system

- City owned land
- Potential for GUDI classification
- Predicted Intrinsic susceptibility index
- Well interference potential
- Physical constraints
- Potential impacts on surface water bodies
- Water quality

Based on the results of the review of available geological, hydrogeological, and geochemical data, it was recommended that any new well be screened in the deep gravel aquifer as there is a higher probability that this aquifer could supply the desired 5 L/sec. Five (5) possible sites were identified for the new well:

- Site A - South side of Governor's Road, approximately 200 metres west of well FDL01
- Site B - South side of Governor's Road, approximately 100 metres east of well FDL01
- Site C - South side of Governor's Road, approximately 800 metres east of well FDL01
- Site D - Along east side of Lynden Road, approximately 750 metres north of Governor's Road
- Site E - South side of Governor's Road, approximately 750 metres west of well FDL01

Based on the evaluation of each site against the defined criteria, Site E was ranked slightly higher than Site A due to the latter's proximity to the existing supply well. Having wells separated by a greater distance is prudent in the event that aquifer contamination occurs

1.3.6 TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM, EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVES FOR POTENTIAL WELL LOCATIONS (GENIVAR, 2007)

In 2007, following the XCG desktop assessment for potential well locations, an additional alternative was identified for inclusion in the selection process for siting of the new backup well. The new location (Site F) was identified as being City owned property on the north side of Governor's road approximately 500 m east of existing well FDL01 (Figure 1-2).

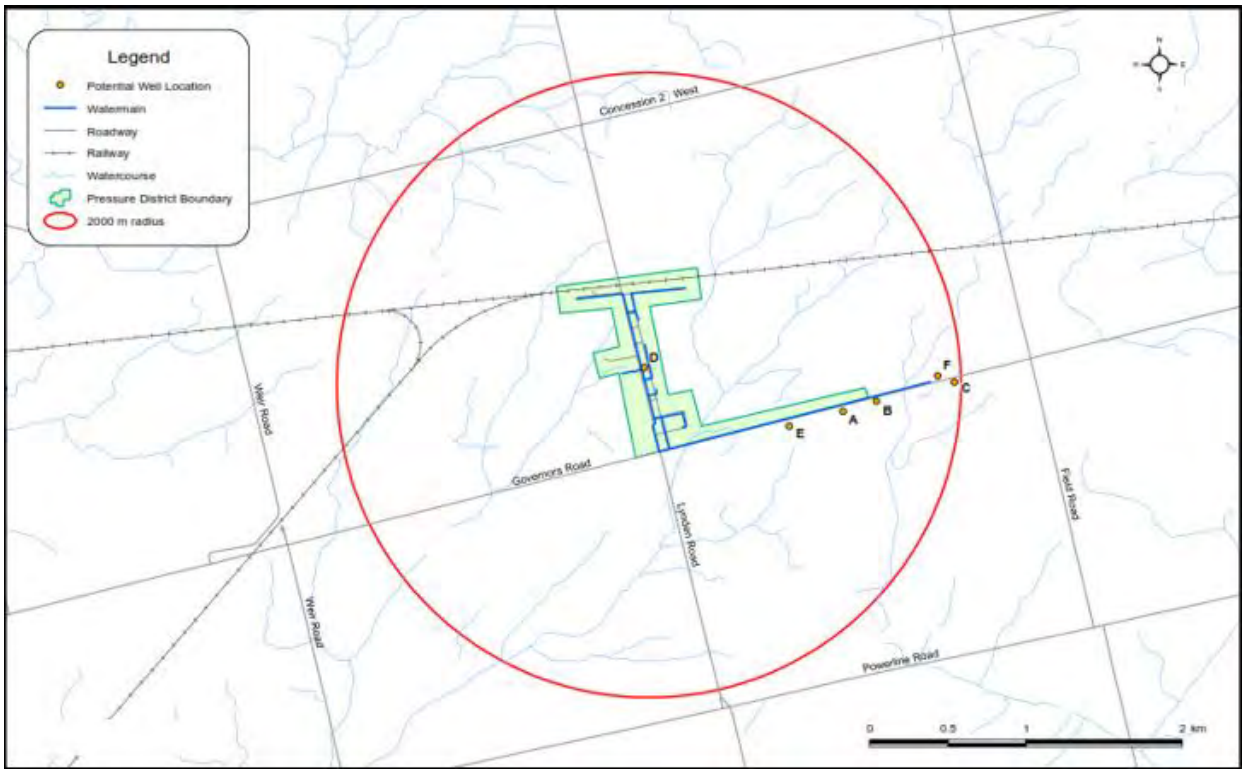


Figure 1-2 Potential Well Locations for Lynden Supply Well

The site was evaluated using the same criteria presented by XCG (2006) and designated as Alternative F. The alternative compared favourably with the others, with the exception of distance to the distribution system and distance to Lynden. However, the location had the strategic advantage of being on land owned by the City of Hamilton. This advantage would allow test well construction immediately without having to undergo the potentially time consuming and expensive process of procuring additional property.

1.3.7 GRAND RIVER ASSESSMENT REPORT (LAKE ERIE SOURCE PROTECTION COMMITTEE, 2015), AMMENDED 2017

The Grand River Assessment Report, 2015 is the scientific base for the Grand River Source Protection Plan, as required in the Clean Water Act (2006). The Assessment Report provides an introduction to the Source Protection Planning process and the roles and responsibilities of the Lake Erie Region Source Protection Committee, Municipalities and conservation authorities. The Report delineates all vulnerable areas within the Grand River Area and summarizes the threats and issues of evaluation in each vulnerable area.

The Grand River watershed area contains 49 municipal drinking water systems and one system that services a First Nations Reserve. The City of Hamilton is included within this area and operates one groundwater system in the watershed. This system is known as the Lynden Communal Well System FDL01. The report had the following findings:

→ There is no evidence of a Condition for the Lynden Communal Well Supply, no data is available.

- A total 20 significant threats, involving 7 land parcels were identified. These threats are preliminary associated with agricultural activities in the area and the use of septic systems and potential heating fuel tanks associated with residential dwellings.
- Wellhead Protection Areas were delineated using a combination of most up to date field data and desktop methods, including:
  - Capture zones and time of travel zone analysis using the USGS MODPATH code
  - Mapping the aquifer vulnerability and development of vulnerability using Surface to Aquifer Advective Time (SAAT) approach outside of the wellhead protection areas

1.3.8 TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM, SUMMARY OF HYDROGEOLOGICAL CONDITIONS IN THE LYNDEN AREA (GENIVAR, 2008)

After comments were received at the first Public Information Centre (PIC no.1), GENIVAR carried out a detailed review of available hydrogeological reports to assess the regional and local hydrogeology of the Lynden area in the process to identify suitable locations for development of additional groundwater sources. The review considered the following:

- Geology and Hydrogeology of the Lynden Area
- Existing Lynden Well
- Potential areas for backup supply

Studies conducted over the previous 30 years have provided a clear understanding of the hydrogeological conditions in the Lynden Area. The studies identified a deep confined gravel aquifer to the east of Lynden protected from surficial processes by a thick layer of clay and silt. In general, the shallow aquifer and bedrock aquifer are not suitable for municipal supply due to water quality and quantity concerns. The report recommended that the drilling of a new well should proceed at the recommended location with a second preferred location identified as a possible backup. Also, communication with local residents should be the highest priority based on previous and current opposition to drilling in the Lynden area.

1.3.9 REPORT ON INSPECTION AND REPAIRS TO THE LYNDEN WATER TREATMENT FACILITY AERATION AND DISINFECTION RESERVOIR CELLS, (ASI GROUP, 2009)

In 2008, a sudden increase in turbidity and lead concentration was observed in Lynden drinking water system. ASI Group Ltd. (ASI) was retained by the City in 2009 to conduct a detailed inspection, infrastructure assessment and survey of the Lynden treatment facility. The specific works performed are listed below:

- Dewater, enter and inspect the reservoir cell(s).
- Remove the aging baffle curtains and hardware. Inspect all hardware for wear and replace as necessary.
- Provide and install new baffle curtains, consistent with the original design.
- Wash/clean the reservoir cells and remove all debris and residual water for disposal at a municipal wastewater treatment plant (WWTP, Dundas and/or Woodward Ave.).

- Survey and assess the condition of the infrastructure in each cell, including the concrete, seals, hardware, piping, aerator header pipes and nozzles, valves, pumps, chlorine solution line piping, etc.
- Disinfect the reservoir cell following cleaning and installation of new baffle curtains.

The report recommended exercising the valves in the reservoir cells at least once every six months to prevent future valve seizing. Also ASI recommended that the City increase the frequency of inspection of the disinfection cell while closely monitoring the condition of the aeration cell. ASI concluded the high turbidity/lead event in 2008 was due to the agitation caused by the aeration in the disinfection cell and resuspension of the settled solids. Therefore, a more stringent cleaning schedule was recommended to avoid accumulation of the solids in the disinfection cell and their entrance to the distribution system which could result in possible contamination. All the baffle curtains were recommended to be replaced every ten to fifteen years.

1.3.10 ONTARIO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY EXPLORATORY PROGRAM

In 2008, the province approached the City with funds to undertake deep well explorations in the buried Dundas Valley. This funding opportunity was an excellent opportunity to test for a preferred municipal well site while fulfilling the grant agreement requirements for the Province's Ontario Geological Survey.

Between 2008 and 2010, around ten exploratory wells were drilled to the South, North West, North and East of the existing supply well. However none of the exploration wells served to provide an adequate supply for either quality or quantity.

1.3.11 ESTIMATION OF WELL YIELD FOR PROPOSED MUNICIPAL WELL 3618 GOVERNORS ROAD, LYNDEN, ONTARIO (AMEC, 2011)

After two years of exploration around the community of Lynden, the City of Hamilton purchased the property at 3618 Governors Road (behind FDL01). Three exploratory boreholes were drilled under the direction of the City to locate a suitable site for a potential backup supply well. One of these boreholes was chosen as a location for further investigation.

AMEC was retained to assess the potential of the local deep aquifer to provide a backup supply of potable water. As such, a temporary 6-inch diameter test well was drilled, and a variable rate hydraulic test (step test) was conducted at rates of 2 L/s and 3.2 to 3.4 L/s to assess capacity of the deep aquifer. Water quality sampling was conducted during the testing to evaluate water quality. Testing results suggested that the aquifer could sustain the required pumping rates and water quality showed exceedances of the Ontario Drinking Water Quality Standards for Barium and Hydrogen Sulphide.

Once the step testing of the temporary 6-inch well was complete, the casing was pulled, the borehole was overdrilled and an 8-inch production well was installed and developed to a sand free condition. A constant rate test was conducted at 6.6 L/s for two hours and a drawdown of 1.6 m was measured. Based on these results, a longer constant rate test was recommended, along with additional water quality analysis.

1.3.12 INVESTIGATION OF LEAD DETECTIONS AT THE LYNDEN DRINKING WATER SYSTEM (XCG CONSULTANTS LTD., 2012)

XCG Consultants Ltd. (XCG) was retained by the City to undertake a study to investigate the source of intermittent Lead exceedances in the Lynden drinking water system. The study indicates the raw water Lead concentration between 2006 and 2011 was consistently below the ODWS Maximum Acceptable Concentration (MAC) of 0.01 mg/L. However, Lead exceedances were observed during 2008, 2009 and 2011 for both treated water and distributed water with higher values in the distribution system. Based on limited data, the study suggested that elevated Lead levels correspond to elevated concentrations of

copper, iron and zinc indicating that the source of metals in the treated water may be due to corrosion of the Lead containing equipment. The treated water Langelier Saturation Index (LSI) ranged from -0.33 to +0.02, with average LSI of -0.14, indicating a slightly corrosive water. Some of the recommendations were summarized below:

- Replacing the well pump, booster pumps, fittings, and valves containing brass and/or bronze with equivalent stainless steel components in the water supply system during upgrades.
- During high turbidity incidents, water is to be sampled from both cells (aeration and contact chamber) in addition to raw and treated water samples. All samples to be analyzed using unfiltered and filtered samples and submitted to an accredited laboratory and analyzed for a full water quality scan. The suggested parameters for analysis include, but are not limited to turbidity, pH, alkalinity, hardness, sulphate, suphide, and metals.
- Condition assessment of the existing well pump, including examination of the impeller and any components containing brass or bronze for evidence of corrosion.
- Regular cleaning of cells to reduce the potential for any settled precipitates to be disturbed and introduced into the treated water.

1.3.13 TESTING PROGRAM FOR LYNDEN SUPPLY WELL FDL02 (GENIVAR, 2013)

This report summarized the testing program for the 8-inch production well FDL02, which included:

- Private Water Well Survey and Implementation of Monitoring Program
- Step Drawdown Test
- 72-hour Constant Rate Aquifer Test
- Regulation 170/03 Chemical Analysis
- GUDI evaluation

A private water well survey was conducted for all residents within 500 m of the proposed well. This included the completion of a questionnaire, baseline water quality sampling, and requests to participate in a monitoring program. The monitoring included installation of data loggers in residential wells and occasional manual measurement of water levels.

A step drawdown test indicated that FDL02 would sustain the target pumping rate of 4.7 L/s. A 72-hour constant rate test was carried out at 4.7 L/s to assess the capacity of the well. Well FDL01 was shut down during this test to allow for interpretation of data without significant interference. The maximum drawdown after 72 hours was measured to be 2.37 m. During the test, the groundwater was sampled at four intervals (i.e. after 1 hour, 24 hours, 48 hours and 72 hours of pumping) and sent for chemical analysis to assess groundwater quality with respect to the requirements of Regulation 170/03. Groundwater sampling indicated ODWS exceedances for Barium and Hydrogen Sulphide. A preliminary evaluation of the well indicated that FDL02 is likely not under the influence of surface water (GUDI). No well complaints were received during the test.

The results of the testing showed that FDL02 can be operated as a backup to FDL01 at a maximum rate of 4.7 L/s. However, the well water will need to be treated for hydrogen sulphide and Barium prior to being connected to the local supply.

1.3.14 TREATEMENT ALTERNATIVES TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM (WSP, 2013)

In 2013 WSP completed a technical memorandum detailing the alternative treatment options for the new well FDL02. Also discussed in the memorandum was the raw water quality of the new well. After testing, it was determined that the groundwater quality from the new well met Ontario Drinking Water Standards, Objectives, and Guidelines for all parameters except for barium, sulfides, and hardness. Four treatment alternatives were identified which included the removal of both barium and sulfide. The alternatives presented were:

- Alternative 1: Ion Exchange/Oxidation/Filtration/Disinfection
- Alternative 2: Air Stripping/Ion Exchange/Disinfection
- Alternative 3: Air Stripping/Reverse Osmosis/Disinfection
- Alternative 4: Air Stripping/Lime Softening/Disinfection

After analysis through an evaluation matrix based on economic, environmental, technical, and social criteria it was determined that the preferred treatment alternative was Alternative 1: Ion Exchange/Oxidation/ Filtration/Disinfection. This treatment process has the benefit of being able to treat the groundwater from both the original well (FDL01) and well FDL02, which would optimize flexibility if desired by the City.

1.3.15 LYNDEN BARIUM WELL ASSESSMENT (WSP, 2014)

Because of the expense related to treating Barium in the groundwater, additional well exploration was conducted at 3618 Governors Road to try to identify a location where a new well could be drilled with lower Barium concentrations. Two 6-inch test wells were drilled into the target aquifer, one located approximately midway between FDL01 and FDL02, and the second located approximately 125 m south of FDL02. Water quality and soil sampling was conducted at both locations, and a step test was conducted on each well to assess aquifer capacity.

The results of the program indicated that both locations could sustain the required pumping rates for a production well. However, the well closest to FDL01 and FDL02 had Barium levels of approximately 1.8 mg/L in the groundwater, which is above the ODWS criteria. The concentration of Barium in the southern well was 0.14 mg/L which is below the ODWS criteria. Greater quantities of Barium (as barite) were identified in the soil of the northernmost well (between FDL01 and FDL02). Therefore, the southernmost site was identified as the preferred location for drilling of a new production well.

1.3.16 GRAND RIVER SOURCE PROTECTION PLAN (LAKE ERIE SOURCE PROTECTION COMMITTEE, 2016)

The Grand River Source Protection Plan sets out policies to protect sources of municipal drinking water such as the Lynden Municipal Well. These policies address existing and future drinking water threats related to:

- The conveyance of oil by way of underground pipelines
- Establishment, operation or maintenance of a waste disposal site
- Establishment, operation or maintenance of systems that collects, stores, transmits, treats or disposes of sewage
- The application and storage of agricultural source material

- The application, handling and storage of non-agricultural source material (NASM), fertilizer and pesticides
- The handling and storage of road salt
- Storage of snow
- The handling and storage of a dense non-aqueous phase liquid (DNAPL)
- The use of land as livestock grazing or pasturing land

To achieve the objectives of the Source Protection Plan, the Clean Water Act, 2006 enables a range of approaches or “policy tools” such as: prohibiting the activity, requiring a Risk Management Plan for the activity, regulating land uses, using the existing provincial licencing process. In addition to the tools listed above, the Grand River Source Protection Plan prescribes development of education and outreach programs, incentive programs and establishment of stewardship programs. These policy approaches may be applied alone or in combination with other policy approaches to deal with a particular drinking water threat. In addition the implementation of the source protection policies requires the cooperation of the various partners such as the Lake Erie Source Protection Committee, Grand River Source Protection Authority, Province, municipalities and landowners. City of Hamilton is responsible for the delivery of municipal drinking water, land use planning and establishment of the Risk Management Office.

1.3.17 TESTING PROGRAM REPORT FOR FDL03 (WSP, 2016)

WSP was retained by the City to procure a driller and oversee the drilling and testing of a new 8-inch diameter production well (FDL03) to act as the backup supply well for Lynden. The process involved the following tasks:

- Private Water Well Survey and Implementation of Monitoring Program
- Drilling, soil sampling and well construction
- Step drawdown test
- 72-hour Constant Rate Aquifer Test
- Regulation 170/03 Chemical Analysis
- GUDI evaluation

A private water well survey was conducted for the residences within 500 m, and for those that participated in the monitoring program during the testing of FDL02. This included review of a questionnaire, collection of additional water quality samples, and confirmation of participation in a well monitoring program during the pumping test.

A pilot hole was drilled and sampled, with grain size analysis and geophysical assessment of the aquifer completed in order to design the well screen. The well was developed to a sand free condition and a step-drawdown test was performed to assess capacity. A 72-hour constant rate test was conducted at a rate of 6 L/s with a total drawdown of 2.81 m. Water quality samples were taken every 12 hours during the test, including a full suite of samples tested against the ODWS Tables 1-4. FDL01 was not shut down during this test, but there were no well complaints from nearby residents.

The results of the test indicated that the well can sustain a rate of 6 L/s. Water quality results indicated aesthetic and operational guideline exceedances for hydrogen sulphide and hardness (naturally soft water). Barium and Lead levels were both measured to be well below the maximum acceptable concentrations (MAC) under the ODWS guidelines. A preliminary evaluation of the well indicated that FDL03 is not under

the influence of surface water (GUDI). Source protection policies will need to be implemented within the FDL03 Wellhead Protection Areas (WHPAs).

LYNDEN COMMUNAL WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM
Background Study History

WSP

Hamilton

2001 — **Engineer's Report for the Lynden Well System,** MacViro

2002 — **Comprehensive Water Servicing Master Plan for the Lynden Rural Settlement Area,** TSH

2004 — **Preliminary GUDI of Surface Water Evaluation,** Stantec

2006 — **Groundwater Resources Characterization and Wellhead Protection Study,** Charlesworth & Associates, SNC Lavalin

Identification of Potential Locations for a Municipal Supply Well, XCG Consultants

2007 — **Technical Memorandum – Evaluation of Alternatives for Potential Well Locations,** GENIVAR

2008 — **Technical Memorandum – Summary of Hydrogeological Conditions,** GENIVAR

2009 — **Inspection and Repairs to the Lynden Water Treatment Facility Aeration and Disinfection Cells,** ASI Group

2008-2010 — **Multiple Exploratory Boreholes**

2011 — **Estimation of Well Yield for Proposal Municipal Well at 3618 Governors Road,** AMEC

2012 — **Investigation of Lead Detections at the Lynden Drinking Water System,** XCG Consultants

2013 — **Testing Program for FDL02,** GENIVAR

Technical Memorandum – Treatment Alternatives, WSP

2014 — **Lynden Barium Well Assessment,** WSP

2015 — **Grand River Assessment Report,** Lake Erie Source Protection Committee

2016 — **Grand River Source Protection Plan,** Lake Erie Source Protection Committee

Testing Program for FDL03, WSP

Notice of Study Commencement October 23, 2007

PHASE 1

Identification of Problem or Opportunity

PHASE 2

Evaluation of Alternative Solutions and Identification of Recommended Solution

Selection of Preferred Solution following Consultation Activities

Public Information Centre No. 1 October 23, 2007

PHASE 3

Evaluation of Alternative Design Concepts for Preferred Solution and Identification of Recommended Design

Selection of Preferred Design after feedback from Consultation

Preferred Design Alternative

New Pumping Station and New Reservoir

Public Information Centre No. 2 October 18, 2016

PHASE 4

Environmental Study Report

PHASE 5

Implementation

2 ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT ACT

Ontario's Environmental Assessment Act (henceforth referred to as "the Act") was passed in 1975 and proclaimed in 1976. The Act requires proponents to examine and document the environmental effects that might result from major projects or activities. Municipal undertakings became subject to the Act in 1981.

The Act defines the environment broadly as:

1. Air, land or water
2. Plant and animal life, including man
3. The social, economic and cultural conditions that influence the life of man or a community
4. Any building, structure, machine or other device or thing made by man
5. Any solid, liquid, gas, odour, heat, sound, vibration or radiation resulting directly or indirect from activities of man
6. Any part or combination of the foregoing and the interrelationships between any two or more of them

The purpose of the Act is the betterment of the people of the whole or any part of Ontario by providing for the protection, conservation and wise management of the environment in the Province (RSO1990, c. 18, s.2).

As set out in Section 5(3) of the Act, an EA document must include the following:

- A description of the purpose of the undertaking including:
  - The alternative methods of carrying out the undertaking. and,
  - Alternatives to the undertaking.
- A description of:
  - The environment that will be affected or that might reasonably be expected to be affected, directly or indirectly, by the undertaking or alternatives to the undertaking.
  - The effects that will be caused or that might reasonably be expected to be caused to the environment by the undertaking or alternatives to the undertaking.
  - The actions necessary or that may reasonably be expected to be necessary to prevent, change, mitigate or remedy the effects upon or the effects that might reasonably be expected upon the environment by the undertaking or alternatives to the undertaking.
- An evaluation of the advantages and disadvantages to the environment of the undertaking, the alternative methods of carrying out the undertaking and the alternatives to the undertaking.

2.1 PRINCIPLES OF ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING

The Act sets a framework for a systematic, rational and replicable environmental planning process that is based on five key principles, as follows:

- Consultation with Affected Parties - Consultation with the public and government review agencies is an integral part of the planning process. Consultation allows the proponent to identify and address

concerns cooperatively before final decisions are made. Consultation should begin as early as possible in the planning process.

- Consideration of a Reasonable Range of Alternatives - Alternatives include functionally different solutions to the proposed undertaking and alternative methods of implementing the preferred solution. The “do nothing” alternative must also be considered.
- Identification and Consideration of the Effects of Each Alternative on all Aspects of the Environment - This includes the natural, social, cultural, technical, and economic environments.
- Systematic Evaluation of Alternatives in Terms of their Advantages and Disadvantages, to determine their Net Environmental Effects - The evaluation shall increase in the level of detail as the study moves from the evaluation of alternatives to the proposed undertaking to the evaluation of alternative methods.
- Provision of Complete Documentation of the Planning Process Followed – This will allow traceability of decision-making with respect to the project. The planning process must be documented in such a way that it may be repeated with similar results.

2.2 MUNICIPAL CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

Class Environmental Assessments (EAs) were approved by the Minister of the Environment in 1987 for municipal projects having predictable and preventable impacts. The Municipal Class EA document was revised and updated in 1993, 2000, 2007, and in 2011. The Class EA (MEA) approach streamlines the planning and approvals process for municipal projects which have the following characteristics:

- Recurring
- Similar in nature
- Usually limited in scale
- Predictable range of environmental impacts
- Environmental impacts are responsive to mitigation

The Municipal Class Environmental Assessment document, prepared by the Municipal Engineers Association (MEA) (October 2000, as amended in 2011), outlines the procedures to be followed to satisfy Class EA requirements for water, wastewater and road projects. The process includes five phases:

- Phase 1: Problem Definition
- Phase 2: Identification and Evaluation of Alternative Solutions to Determine a Preferred Solution
- Phase 3: Examination of Alternative Methods of Implementation of the Preferred Solution
- Phase 4: Documentation of the Planning, Design and Consultation Process
- Phase 5: Implementation and Monitoring

Public and agency consultation is integral to the Class EA planning process. Projects subject to the Class EA process are classified into four possible “Schedules” depending on the degree of expected impacts. It is important to note that the Schedule assigned to a particular project is proponent-driven. For example, if a project has been designated as Schedule “A”, the proponent can decide to comply with the requirements of a Schedule ‘B” or “C” of the MEA process based on the magnitude of anticipated impacts or the special public and agency consultation requirements specific to that particular project. The Municipal Class EA Key Features and detailed Planning and Design Process flowchart are provided in Figure 2-1 and Figure 2-2 respectively (*Municipal Engineers Association*).

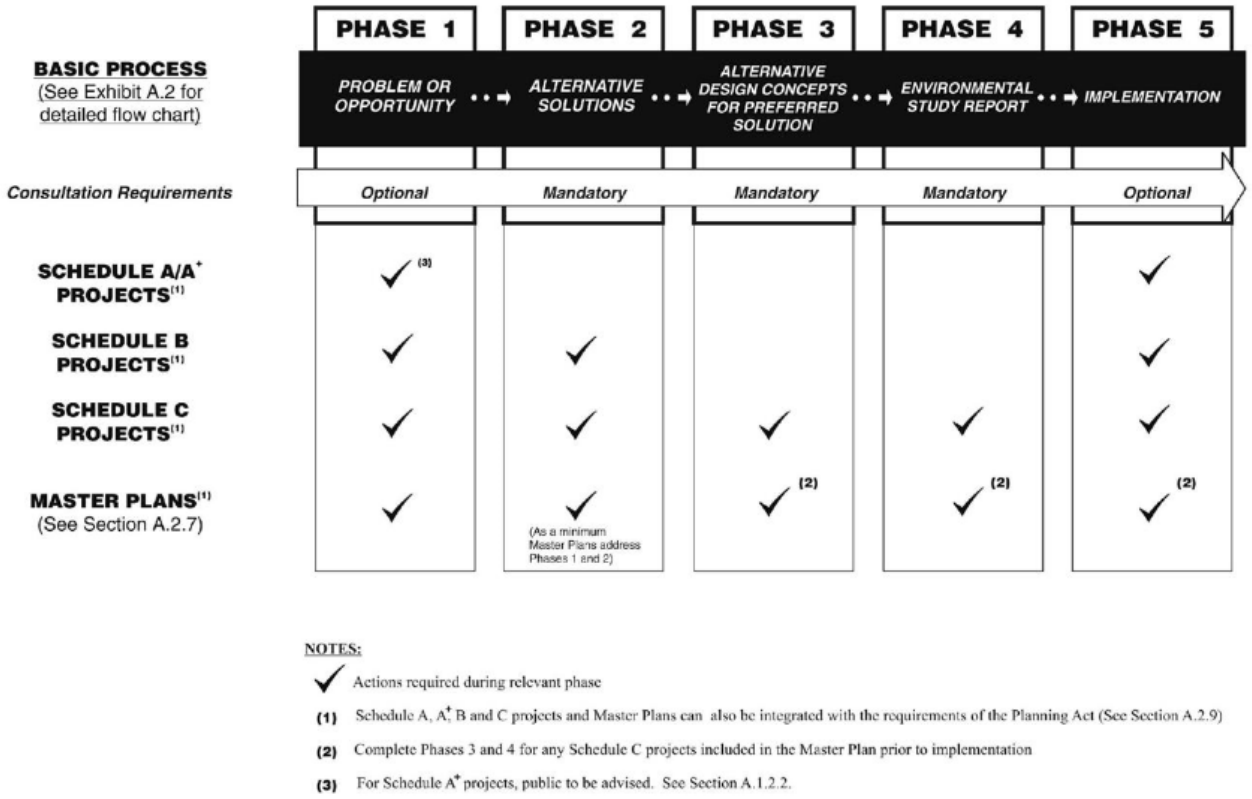


Figure 2-1 Key Features of the Municipal Class EA

- → Schedule A
  - Generally includes normal or emergency operational and maintenance activities. The environmental effects of these activities are usually minimal and, therefore, these projects are pre-approved.
- → Schedule A+
  - In 2007, MEA introduced Schedule A+. These projects are pre-approved. However the public is to be advised prior to project implementation.
- → Schedule B
  - Generally includes improvements and minor expansions to existing facilities. There is the potential for some adverse environmental impacts and, therefore, the proponent is required to proceed through a screening process including consultation with those who may be affected.
  - Typical projects that follow a Schedule B process will include projects requiring construction of water mains and sewers outside of existing road allowances, construction of pumping stations and reservoirs.
- → Schedule C
  - Generally includes the construction of new facilities and major expansions to existing facilities.
  - Typical projects that follow the Schedule C process include the expansion of existing or construction of new Water and Sewage Treatment Facilities.

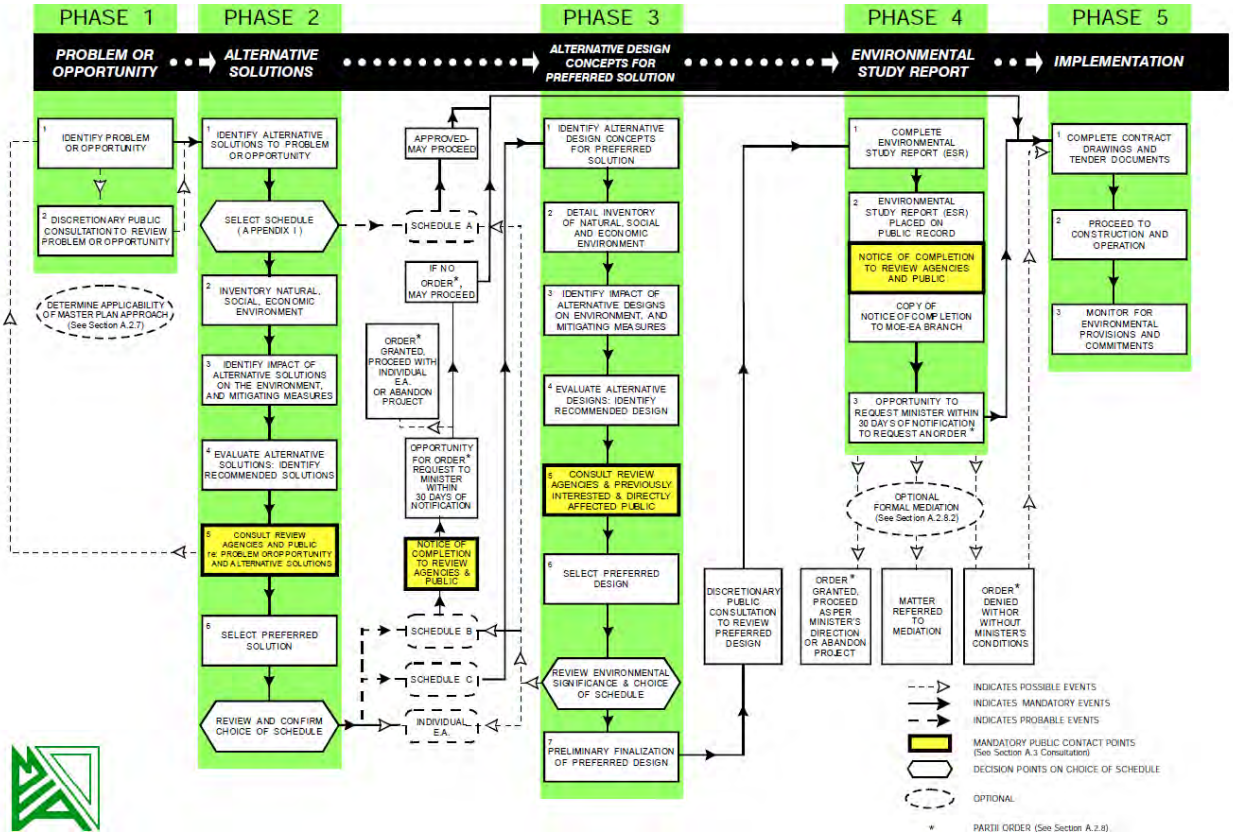


Figure 2-2 Municipal Class EA Process

The Class EA process also provides an appeal process to change the project status. Under the provisions of Subsection 16 of the amended EA Act, there is an opportunity under the Class EA planning process for the Minister to review the status of a project. Members of the public, interest groups and review agencies may request the Minister to require a proponent to comply with Part II of the EA Act before proceeding with a proposed undertaking. This is what is known as a "Part II Order". The Minister determines whether or not this is necessary, with the Minister's decision being final. The procedure for dealing with concerns, which may result in the Minister, by order, requiring the proponent to comply with Part II of the Act is outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment document.

The Environmental Study Report (ESR) is a report that documents all the activities undertaken through Phase 1, 2 and 3 and is used to easily understand the decision making process. An ESR will be prepared for each project which proceeds through the Schedule "C" planning process explained above.

2.3 LYNDEN COMMUNAL WELL SYSTEM – CLASS EA CATEGORY

This project is undertaken as a **Schedule C** Municipal Class EA, and therefore Phases 1, 2 and 3 of the Class EA followed by preparation of an Environmental Study Report and Implementation phase are required.

3 PHASE 1: PROBLEM STATEMENT

This section of the report identifies and describes the problem through review of the available inventory and the existing municipal water system, ground water resources, natural resources and earlier studies.

3.1 DEFINITION OF PROBLEM OR OPPORTUNITY

The City has received requests by Lynden residents for additional connections to the municipal system over concerns associated with private service water quality and quantity. In 2001, the groundwater supply experienced a combination of high demand and turbidity levels which prompted the commencement of the water servicing master plan. This study is being undertaken to complete the remaining Phases of the Schedule C Municipal Class EA. Phase 1 and 2 of the EA process was undertaken in the 2002 Master Plan to address the following conditions in the existing Lynden potable water supply system:

- The communal water supply system is dependent on a single well and treatment system, which provides no redundancy to ensure a secure supply.
- The existing water supply system requires an assessment to evaluate its capacity to meet the future demands of the water servicing area.
- A treatment system is required to reduce hydrogen sulphide and turbidity concentration in the treated water.

3.2 DESCRIPTION OF THE EXISTING SYSTEM

The existing Lynden municipal water supply system consists of a production well (FDL01) located to the east of the community as shown in Figure 3-1 below. The well is located adjacent to the pumping station, which contains treatment equipment. There is also a treated water storage reservoir on site. It should be noted that the study area shown in this figure is within the proporty boundary which extent further south to the woodlot.

The rated capacity for the municipal well is set out in the Municipal Drinking Water License Number 005-105 issued on May 30th, 2014 (Appendix A) and the Permit to Take Water #2331-826QBK dated March 23, 2010 (Appendix B). The details of the existing municipal supply well are summarized in Table 3-1. The existing pumping station along with the production well is shown in **Error! Reference source not found.**Figure 3-2. Figure 3-3 and Figure 3-4 show the components of Lynden pumping station. The Driking Water Work Permit has the detailed description of the components of the pumping stations and can be found in Appendix A.

Table 3-1 Details of the Lynden Municipal Water Supply Permit to Take Water

PROVINCIAL INSTRUMENT	REFERENCE NUMBER	SYSTEM	EXISTING PUMP RATED CAPACITY	MAX FLOW RATE	MAX DAILY VOLUME
PTTW	2331-826QBK	Well FDL01	-	3.8 L/s	327 m³/d
Municipal Drinking Water License	005-105	Well FDL01	7.6 L/s* *In 2009 the original pump has been replaced with a 5.4 L/s pump	-	-

Figure 3-1 Location of the Existing Pumping Station and Study Area

Figure 3-2 Existing Pumping Station and Well (FDL01)

Figure 3-3 Existing Pumping Station Process Room

Figure 3-4 Existing Pumping Station Electrical and Blowers Room

The existing Lynden Well System Process Flow Diagram (PFD) is shown in Figure 3-5.

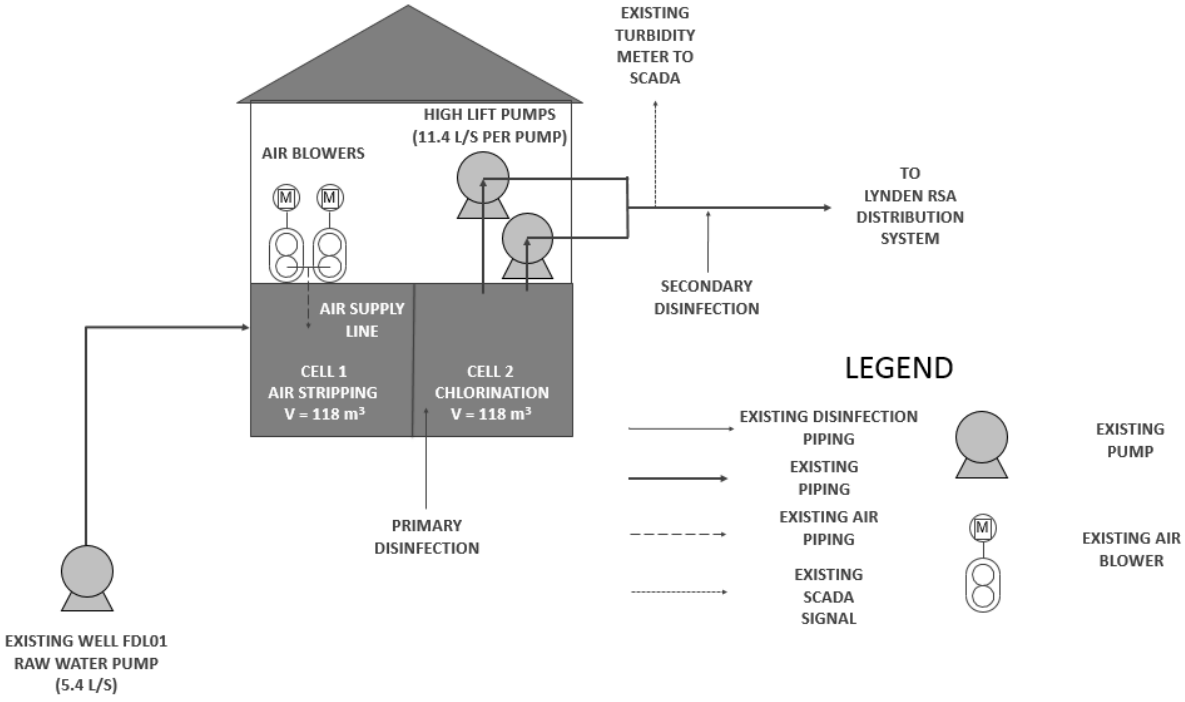


Figure 3-5 Existing Lynden Well System Process Flow Diagram (PFD)

The Lynden water treatment system is comprised of one well and an underground reservoir, including two (2) interconnected treatment/storage cells complete with High Lift Pumps (HLPs).

3.2.1 WELL FDL01

FDL01 is located in Part Lot 16, Concession 1, Ancaster at 3618 Governors Road, 1.5 km east of Lynden Road. It was drilled by Northern Well Drilling Limited in December 1984 and is founded in a deep sand and gravel aquifer atop bedrock at a depth of 54.56 m. FDL01 was originally equipped with a submersible pump with a rated capacity of 7.6 L/s at 24m TDH.

In 2008, the Lynden Water Supply System experienced a sudden but intermittent rise in Lead concentrations that exceeded the ODWS Maximum Allowable Concentration (MAC) of 0.01 mg/L. The event was later linked to an operational error caused by opening the air valve to the chlorination chamber and introducing air flow to this chamber which resulted in the sediment at the bottom of the chamber becoming re-suspended. Following this event, the City implemented an intense “Clean-up” program for the Lynden water system which including the replacement of the well pump. The replaced pump has a rated capacity for 5.4 L/s capacity at 24m TDH.

3.2.2 UNDEGROUND TWO-CELL RESERVOIR

The underground reservoir is comprised of two cells: Cell 1 is used for aeration purposes and Cell 2 is used for primary disinfection and water storage. Both cells contain a smaller cell, which could be isolated from the rest of the cell and are used as sumps for the high lift pumps. These smaller cell are interconnected through a 300 mm pipe and isolation valve to allow flexibility during the operation of the facility. During normal operation of the facility, the valve that isolates the sump in Cell no.1 should always be closed and the HLPS should draw water only from Cell no.2.

3.2.2.1 CELL NO.1: AERATION CELL

Raw water from FDL01 is pumped to the first cell of the underground reservoir through a 100 mm diameter pipe. In this cell air is injected into the water through a series of diffusers located at the bottom of the cell for the removal of hydrogen sulphide. This process is called air stripping.

3.2.2.2 CELL NO.2: CHLORINE CONTACT CELL

The water from the aeration cell flows to cell no.2 through a 400 mm diameter interconnected valve and pipe for primary disinfection and storage. The primary and secondary disinfection system consist of a 220 litre sodium hypochlorite storage tank, two metering pumps, and associated piping and valves and is located in the same room as the high lift pumps. Sodium hypochlorite is injected into the 400 mm diameter inlet pipe of the chlorine contact cell.

3.2.3 COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

The compressed air system which consists of two blowers (one duty and one standby), distribution headers, diffusers and associated valves supplies air to the aeration cell. Three 75 mm diameter headers located at 600 mm above the reservoir floor level have been installed in each reservoir cell. From the blowers, the compressed air can be directed to each reservoir cell or to both cells.

3.2.4 HIGH LIFT PUMPING STATION (HLPS)

From the chlorine contact cell, the treated water enters two interconnected pump sumps. These pump sumps are located in the middle of the reservoir. The suction lines for the two vertical turbine pumps (HLP-1

and HLP-2) are located in each of the sumps and pump the treated water into the distribution system. The HLPS discharge pipes join each other at a common header, which directs the treated water to the distribution system. A pressure control valve and a pressure switch are located on the distribution header to control the delivery pressure. A flowmeter is also located on the distribution header to monitor and record the flow pumped into the distribution system.

3.2.5 SECONDARY DISINFECTION AND TURBIDITY ANALYZER

In order to maintain an adequate concentration of free chlorine residual in the distribution system, a second chlorination point is provided on the main discharge header. The secondary chlorination system consists of a 220-litre sodium hypochlorite storage tank, one metering pump and associated piping and valve. Total free chlorine residual readings are continuously monitored by an online analyzer and is used to adjust secondary chlorination doses. Treated water turbidity is also continuously analyzed by an online turbidity meter located on the discharge header. Chlorine analyzers, metering pumps and turbidity meter are monitored and controlled through the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system.

3.3 EXISTING CONDITIONS

3.3.1 STUDY AREA

The existing Lynden municipal water supply system consists of a production well (FDL01) located to the east of the community. The RSA boundary and study area are shown in Figure 3-1**Error! Reference ource not found.**.

3.3.2 NATURAL HERITAGE FEATURES

In 2013 and 2016, two natural heritage studies were completed by LGL Limited for the proposed locations for the backup wells (Appendix F). The natural sciences study area is shown in Figure 3-6. The new well is situated in close proximity to the current well and is built in the cultural meadow, which is a common vegetation community in the study area.

Based on the desktop review and field investigation performed, the report indicates that predominant land use in the study area is agricultural with other anthropogenic features, such as dug ponds. Within the study area and the projected Zone of Impact (ZOI), the natural heritage features of interest include Fairchild Creek, Big Creek and their associated vegetated riparian corridors (see Figure 3-7). Potential well locations considered under the Class EA are all well away from the natural heritage features. Pump tests conducted by WSP Canada Inc indicated that no impacts are anticipated to surface features such as the watercourses or the wetlands, as pumping will occur within the deeper aquifer, and pump tests indicated that surface aquifer was not influenced by the pumping (WSP Canada Inc 2016).

The study concluded that with appropriate mitigation, the construction of the new well should have minimal to no impacts on the natural heritage features in the study area. A monitoring plan should be in place during the operational phase of the new well in order to ensure no impacts occur to the watercourses or wetlands that the construction of the new well (Appendix F).

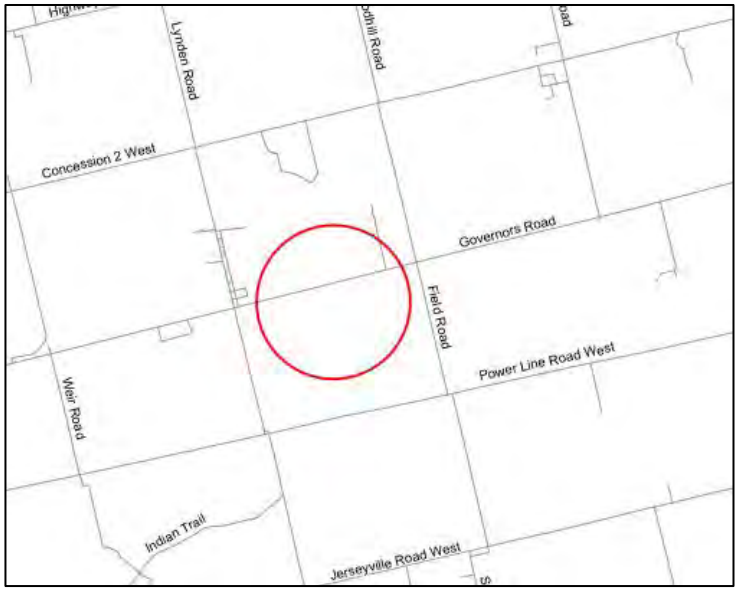


Figure 3-6 Natural Heritage Study Area

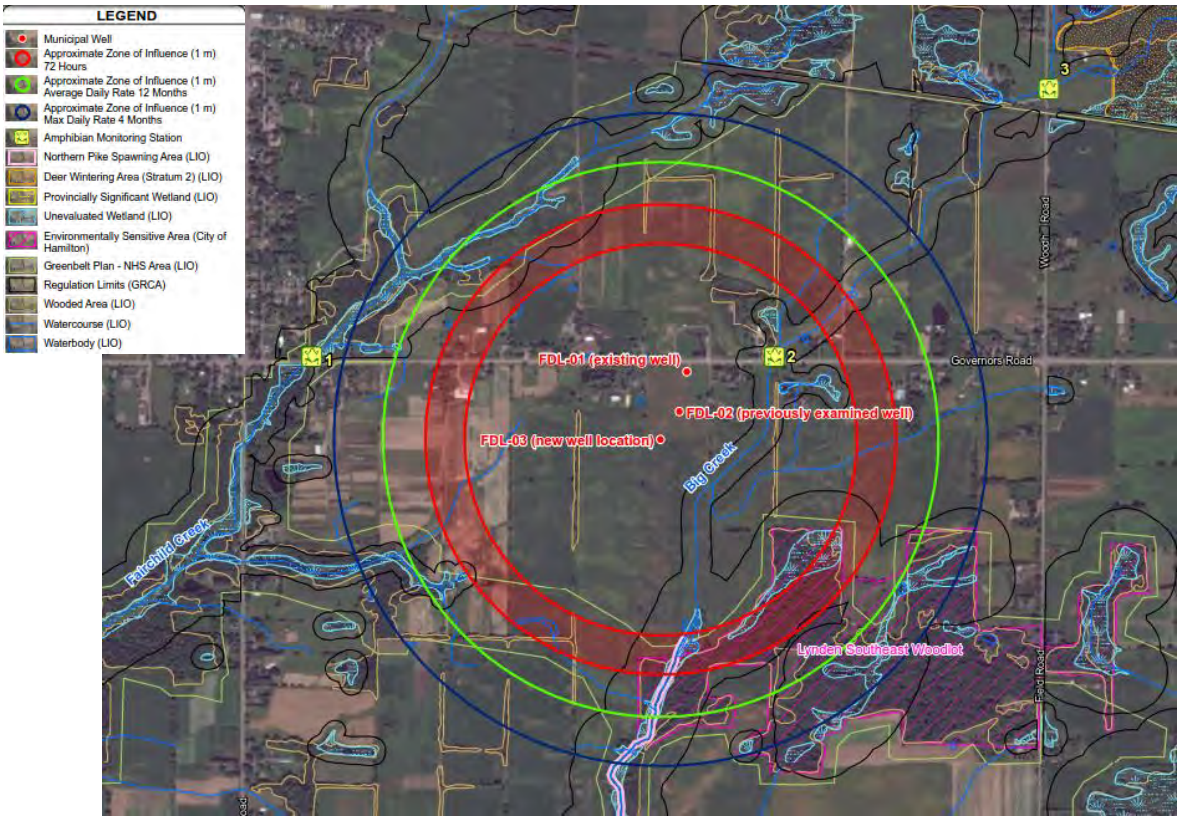


Figure 3-7 Zone of Influence and the Existing Natural Heritage of Interest

3.3.3 ARCHAEOLOGICAL, BUILT & CULTURAL HERITAGE RESOURCES

In 2013, a Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment was conducted by Archaeological Service Inc. The assessment study area is shown in Figure 3-8.

The Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment determined that no archaeological sites have been registered within a 1 kilometer of the Lynden Water Supply System. The assessment concluded that a Stage 2 Archeological assessment is required by a Pedestrian Survey prior to any land disturbances for the sections of the Study Area that has a potential for the identification of aboriginal and Euro-Canadian archaeological resources (Appendix F). The areas which have potential for archeological material are indicated in Figure 3-9.

Furthermore, to determine the property's potential impact on cultural heritage resources, Ministry of Tourism, Cultural and Sport "*Criteria for Evaluating Potential Heritage Resources and Cultural Heritage Landscapes*" checklist was completed for the proposed site by the City of Hamilton. The results indicated that there is a low potential for built heritage of cultural heritage landscape on this property. This check list has been appended to this report (Appendix G).

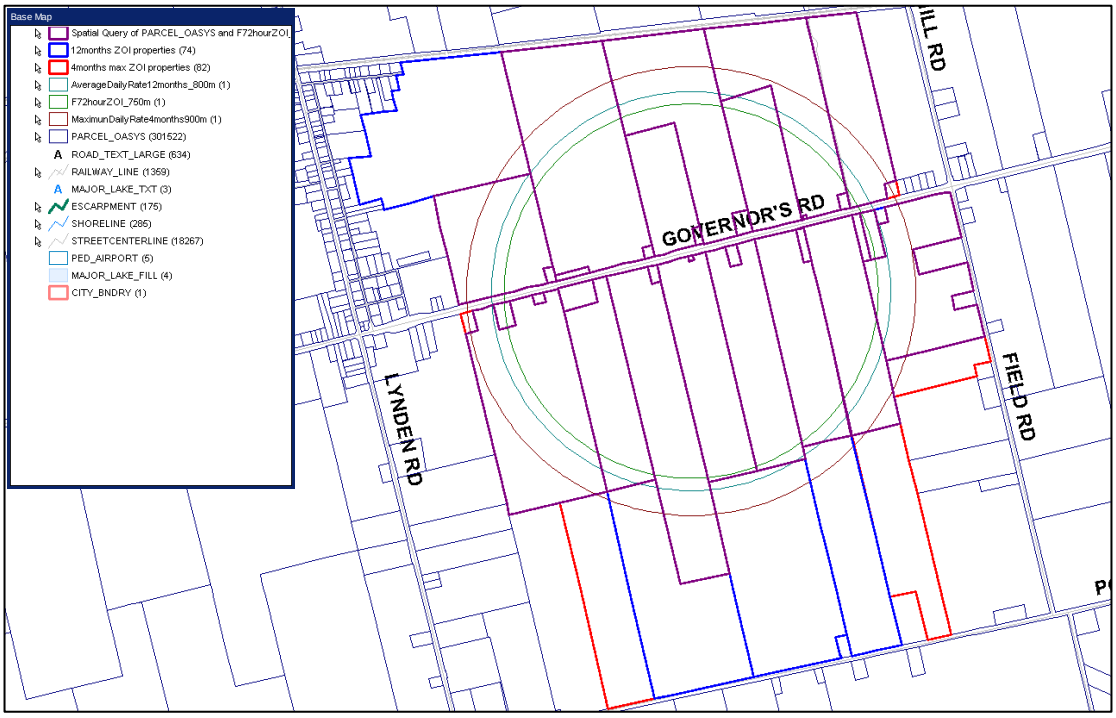


Figure 3-8 Lynden Water Supply System Archaeological Assessment Study Area

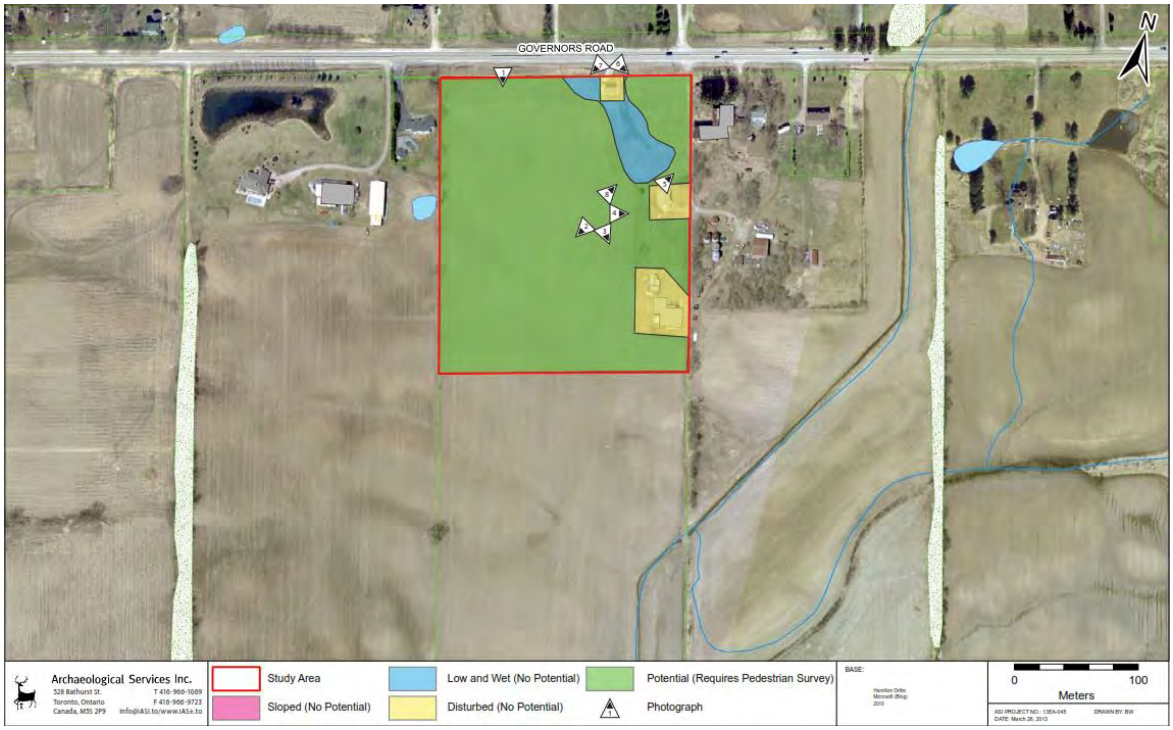


Figure 3-9 Areas with Archeological Potential

3.3.4 GEOLOGICAL AND HYDROGEOLOGICAL SITE CONDITIONS

3.3.4.1 PHYSIOGRAPHY AND DRAINAGE

The Community of Lynden is located within the Norfolk Sand Plain physiographic region, which consists of relatively flat to gently rolling terrain that slopes gently towards Lake Erie to the southwest (Chapman and Putnam, 1984). The sand plain is wedge shaped with a broad base near Lake Erie, tapering to a point near Brantford and Lynden. The sands and silts characteristic of the region were deposited as part of a delta into Glacial Lakes Whittlesey and Warren.

The maximum relief in the Lynden area is approximately 10 m, with drainage towards the south and southwest. A tributary of Fairchild Creek drains the Village of Lynden, which enters the Grand River at Onondaga. A tributary of Big Creek drains the lands east of Lynden, and enters the Grand River east of Middleport (Cowan, 1972). The major surficial feature to the east is the Dundas Valley, a re-entrant in the Niagara Escarpment, which has been traced inland as far as Copetown. Lands to the east near Copetown drain towards the Dundas Valley and Lake Ontario.

3.3.4.2 REGIONAL GEOLOGY

SURFICIAL GEOLOGY

The surficial geology in the vicinity of Lynden is dominated by shallow lake and deltaic sediments, consisting mainly of sands and silts deposited during the Lake Warren stage and more recent periods (Cowan, 1972). These deposits are fairly extensive, being found as far east as Waterdown and Ancaster and mantle the top of the Niagara Escarpment (SNC Lavalin and Charlesworth and Associates, 2006).

According to Cowan (1972), the area of sand near Lynden and Copetown resulted from sedimentation into glacial Lake Warren, which spread southwards as water levels receded. Near Lynden, the sand deposits are relatively thin and the underlying silt and clay outcrops in most of the valley walls.

The sediments beneath the surficial sands consist of deep-lake deposited silts and clays, which vary from laminated/stratified to varved (Cowan, 1972). Extensive clay layers have been identified in the water well records that extend to great depths. In the Lynden area, the clay layer is up to 50 m in thickness.

Below the clay is a layer of sand and gravel that overlies the bedrock. This sand and gravel unit varies in thickness, extent and composition and appears to be a valley fill deposit associated with the Dundas buried valley and its tributaries, which are located to the south and east of Lynden. In the south, north, and west directions, the aquifer consists mainly of sand, with isolated pockets of gravel. To the east of Lynden, the base of the sand and gravel aquifer was found to consist of a thick gravel layer of greater lateral extent. The deep aquifer is discontinuous towards the north and west of Lynden.

BEDROCK GEOLOGY

The Lynden area is predominantly underlain by dolostone of the Guelph Formation, which dips gently to the southwest towards the Michigan Basin at 4-5 m/km (Cowan, 1972. Morrison Beatty, 1985). The elevation of the top of bedrock ranges between 190 masl to 170 masl above the Dundas Valley. To the south and east, the Dundas Valley erodes into several underlying bedrock units as described below (from the top down):

- The Eramosa member of the Guelph Formation, is a bituminous dolostone that extends to the southeast of Lynden.
- The Lockport Formation consisting of argillaceous dolostone and shale.
- The Clinton and Cataract groups consisting of sandstone, shale, dolostone and limestone.
- The red shale of the Queenston Formation, is the oldest bedrock unit in the area.

The Dundas Buried Valley is described in more detail below.

DUNDAS BURIED VALLEY

The major surficial feature in this area is the Niagara Escarpment, which extends around the western end of Lake Ontario near Hamilton. The Dundas Valley is a major re-entrant into the escarpment that extends westward for some distance before being buried under Quaternary aged sediments. Borings into the Burlington Bar have extended down 137 m without encountering bedrock (Karrow, 1987), which is believed to lie approximately 180 m below the level of Lake Ontario based on gravity data (Greenhouse and Monier-Williams, 1986). This corresponds to an elevation of 105 m below mean sea level. The re-entrant terminates beneath Copetown, where it is described as being analogous to a buried Niagara gorge by Greenhouse and Monier-Williams (1986). The portion of the buried valley at Copetown and to the east has been studied extensively and has had constraints placed on its lateral and vertical extent (Greenhouse and Monier-Williams, 1986. Sinha, 1990. MacCormack et al., 2005). A test well was installed to a depth of 195 m below ground surface (bgs) without reaching bedrock in Copetown (Stantec, 2010), suggesting that there may be deeper areas that have not yet been fully characterized.

West of Copetown, the valley extends south of Lynden, where it splits. The main channel is believed to extend west and north and passes south of Scotland and Glen Morris before running beneath the Village of Ayr and may extend as far as Lake Huron (Karrow, 1987). A secondary tributary was traced southwest to the Brantford area, where it is found to connect with the Grand River valley. Karrow (1987) postulated that this extension was likely cut by an earlier Grand River and deepened by glacial action. The valley of the secondary tributary has been interpreted as far north as the Kitchener-Waterloo area and beyond

(AquaResource Inc., 2007). A small tributary to the secondary valley connects with the secondary tributary just east of Lynden. The bedrock channel associated with this small tributary is the location for well FDL01.

3.3.4.3 HYDROSTRATIGRAPHY OF THE LYNDEN AREA

An understanding of the subsurface stratigraphy in the Lynden area was obtained from borehole and water well records. Based on the descriptions found in existing deep wells from the Water Well Information System (WWIS) database as maintained by the Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change (MOECC), the sediments can be grouped into four units based on similar genesis and hydrogeological properties. These include an upper unconfined aquifer, an aquitard, a lower confined aquifer, and a bedrock aquifer. These hydrogeological units are described in more detail below.

UPPER UNCONFINED AQUIFER

A discontinuous unconfined aquifer of variable thickness is located at ground surface over much of the area. The aquifer consists of sands and silts with some clay and is associated with saturated portions of the Norfolk Sand Plain. The well records shown in the section suggest thicknesses of up to 20 m near Woodhill Road east of the site. Records suggest that the aquifer is not continuous at ground surface as would be expected from the description in Chapman and Putnam (1984). This can possibly be attributed to the quality of interpretation in the MOECC database, particularly for deeper wells, where sampling at ground surface may not have been as thorough. Previous investigations have suggested the aquifer is thin (up to about 7 m) in the Lynden area and vulnerable to surface contamination, particularly from domestic private sewage systems and agricultural practices.

The surficial sands and silts in the Lynden and surrounding areas provide domestic groundwater supplies for a number of residents. The water levels fluctuate seasonally, leading to potential water shortages in the dry season and a high water table in the wet season. Wells within this aquifer have been noted to have marginal success as a water supply for domestic purposes (Morrison Beatty, 1978). These wells produce between 4.8 and 24 L/min (Morrison Beatty, 1985). Groundwater flow direction within the shallow aquifer is interpreted to be towards the nearest surface water drainage feature, with a component of flow directed downstream.

AQUITARD

Below the upper unconfined aquifer lies a thick layer of clay that is up to 50 m thick in the Lynden area. The unit acts as an aquitard, retarding groundwater flow from the surficial aquifer into underlying units. Near the Lynden well site, the unit appears to be approximately 20 m in thickness.

Previous investigations have reported that the aquitard unit has very low permeability (Morrison Beatty, 1978) although it does contain isolated sand pockets. Like the shallow wells in the area, wells screened within these pockets tend to produce only enough water for domestic supply (Morrison Beatty, 1978. Morrison Beatty, 1985. Morrison Beatty, 1987).

LOWER CONFINED AQUIFER

Beneath the aquitard, there is a discontinuous sand and gravel aquifer of variable thickness, extent and composition overlying the bedrock. In the vicinity of the Lynden well site, the aquifer appears to exhibit a pattern of fining upwards and may be up to 20 m thick. The coarsest material appears to lie where the bedrock surface is deepest, and consists of sand and gravel in thicknesses of up to 10 m. The aquifer extends to the east and west along the top of the bedrock and thins out. It appears to be discontinuous towards Lynden, with localized areas of medium to fine sand.

Previous investigations suggest that the aquifer tends to be thicker and contains greater amounts of gravel closer to the Dundas buried valley, which is located to the south and east of Lynden and known tributaries to this feature. Aquifer thickness was estimated to be 10-20 m by SNC Lavalin and Charlesworth and Associates (2006). Hydrogeologic cross-sections prepared in previous studies indicate that the highest proportion of continuous gravel is located to the east of Lynden (Morrison Beatty, 1978. Morrison Beatty, 1987. XCG, 2006), with thicker deposits of sand to the south along Lynden Road (Morrison Beatty, 1978). The deep aquifer was also noted to be present to the west and north of Lynden, but available data indicates that it contains higher proportions of silt and is discontinuous (i.e. generally absent) (Morrison Beatty, 1978. Morrison Beatty, 1987).

The gravel unit is believed to outcrop approximately 10 km northeast of Lynden, where it is exposed at ground surface (SNC-Lavalin and Charlesworth and Associates, 2006). Groundwater flow within this unit is interpreted to be in a southerly direction towards the Dundas buried valley (XCG, 2006). This aquifer has considerable storage and likely recharges the underlying bedrock aquifer. At some point in the system, as the elevation of the aquifer gets deeper, it may switch from being a recharge point to a drain.

Wells constructed within this aquifer tend to have higher specific capacities than those in the surficial or bedrock aquifers, with pumping rates generally greater than 45 L/min and occasionally up to 454 L/min, as determined from existing MOECC well records (XCG, 2006). However, private wells are not expected to be representative of the potential for the deeper aquifer, since they are tested at lower rates for domestic demand and may not intersect the entire sequence of the aquifer. The static water level in this aquifer is typically between 9-12 m bgs.

BEDROCK AQUIFER

Bedrock in the area lies beneath the overburden at depths of 50 – 60 m bgs. The bedrock surface dips from approximately 185 masl near Lynden to about 170 masl in the vicinity of the well site, before rising slightly to above 175 masl to the east. This suggests that the bedrock valley that enters the Dundas Valley to the south is shallow and wide. It is not clear if any deeper gorges exist within this area.

The bedrock is a high capacity productive aquifer in several areas north of Lynden, such as Cambridge, Aberfoyle and Guelph (Morrison Beatty, 1978). In areas where it is more crystalline, well yields are lower. Bedrock wells in the Lynden area generally can produce from 45 – 90 L/min (Morrison Beatty, 1978). Regional groundwater flow within the bedrock is difficult to ascertain based on the limited amount of data, but will typically be controlled by surface drainage patterns.

3.4 WATER SYSTEM CONSTRAINTS

3.4.1 HISTORICAL WATER DEMAND

The RSA at present contains about 200 homes of which 141 are connected to the municipal drinking water distribution system. The serviced population in Lynden RSA was 451 capita in 2016. The current average daily demand is 1.01 L/s with a maximum daily demand of 1.90 L/s which results in an average daily demand per capita of 193 Litres per capita per day (L/Cap.d) and a maximum daily demand per capita of 363 L/Cap.d respectively. Table 3-2 is a summary of the current water demands. It should be noted that the domestic water demands vary greatly from one system to another. MOECC guidelines for drinking water systems recommends using the existing reliable records to calculate the current and future water demands but does provide a historical range of 270 to 450 L/Cap.d for drinking water systems. For Lynden RSA, the current Average Daily Demand of 193 L/Cap.d was calculated based on the existing record data and was used for design purposes which is below the MOECC historical range.

Table 3-2 Water Demand - 2016

HORIZON	PARAMETER	UNIT	VALUE	COMMENT
2016	Water Source Well FDL01	L/s (m^3/d)	PTTW: 3.8 (327)	PTTW no. 2331-826QBK
	Average Daily Demand	L/s (m^3/d)	1.01 (87)	Based on historical flow data between 2011 and 2015
	Max Daily Demand	L/s (m^3/d)	1.90 (164)	Based on historical flow data between 2011 and 2015 (one flow data from September 2011 was not considered)
	Max Day Peak Factor	-	1.88	Based on historical flow data between 2011 and 2015 (one flow data from September 2011 was not considered)
	Service Connection	-	141	Based on the 2016 water demand updates from the City.
	Population	Capita	451	Based on the 2016 water demand updates from the City.
	ADD per Capita	L/Cap.d	193	The calculated ADD per person is below the MOECC Guidelines for Domestic Water Demand: 270-450 L/Cap.d
	MDD per Capita	L/ Cap.d	363	Based on Max Day Peak Factor of 1.88
	Number of People per Household	-	3.2	Based on the 2016 water demand updates from the City.
	Fire Flow	-	-	Not Required

3.4.2 PROJECTED WATER DEMAND (ULTIMATE BUILDOUT)

Figure 3-10**Error! Reference source not found.** provides a summary of the of Lynden current and potential future service connections. The new water supply and associated treatment facility will be designed to meet the needs of the ultimate potential service area. The ultimate number of connections was calculated by the City of Hamilton and was based on the existing number of lots currently within the RSA and fronting the existing water main. The ultimate water servicing area includes a total of 235 connections or 752 people. The Official Plan of Lynden RSA can be found in Appendix C.

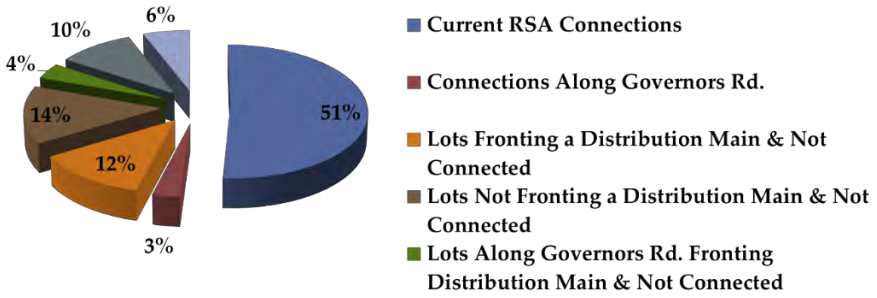


Figure 3-10 Lynden RSA Current and Future Service Connections

The following table summarises the Ultimate Buildout Demands assuming a total population of 752 capita with 235 connections using the calculated average and maximum daily water demand per person in section 3.3.1.

Table 3-3 Ultimate Buildout Average and Maximum Day Demands

HORIZON	PARAMETER	UNIT	VALUE	COMMENT
Ultimate Buildout (UB)	Average Daily Demand (ADD)	L/s (m^3/d)	1.68 (145)	Based on the 2016 average demand per capita and the UB population
	Max Daily Demand (MDD)	L/s (m^3/d)	3.16 (273)	Based on Max Day Peak Factor of 1.88
	Peak Hourly Demand	L/hr	24,840	Based on MOECC guidelines (Peak Hourly Factor of 4.13 for a population range of 500-1000)
	Service Connection	-	235	Based on the 2016 water demand updates from the City.
	Population	Capita	752	Based on the 2016 water demand updates from the City, includes metered connections and ICI.
	Storage Requirement	m^3	126 m^3 (MOECC Guideline)* Plus Additional Storage Requirement for Disinfection	Based on Equalization and Emergency Storage Requirement (Fire Flows were NOT included)* Refer to Section 3.4
	Fire Flow	-	-	Not Required

** MOECC Design Guidelines for Drinking Water Systems: 8.4.3, If the drinking-water system is not being used or will not be used for providing fire protection, the volume of storage should be 25% of the design year maximum day plus 40% of the design year average day.*

3.5 WATER STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

The following table is summary of water storage requirements for Lynden Water System which would include both Equalization/Storage requirements and minimum volume required to meet the chlorine Contact Time (CT) requirement for disinfection.

It should be noted that FDL01 is reported to be a non-GUDI well (not to Under Direct Influence of Surface Water). Therefore, based on MOECC Disinfection Guidelines (2006):

"Where the drinking-water system obtains water from a raw water supply which is ground water, the treatment process must, as a minimum, consist of disinfection and must be credited with achieving an overall performance that provides, at a minimum 2-log (99%) removal or inactivation of viruses before the water is delivered to the first consumer."

Table 3-4 summarizes the storage requirement for Lynden RSA water supply system. The minimum volume required for disinfection was calculated based on the required CT of 4 mg/l.min (Table 7 of MOECC Disinfection Procedure for a Temperature of approximately 5 C and a pH range of 6 to 9), and 1.4 mg/L of Free Chlorine Residual (FCR) during primary disinfection (current operation). The equalization and storage requirement was calculated based on MOECC design guidelines (2008) for systems not providing fire flow protection:

"If the drinking water system is not being used or will not be used for providing fire protection, the volume of storage should be 25% of the design year maximum day plus 40% of the design year average day."

Table 3-4 Storage Requirements for Ultimate Build-Out (UB) Demands

Parameter	Value
Minimum Free Chlorine Residual (current operation)	1.4 mg/L
Minimum Volume for Disinfection (based on CT)	3 m^3
Minimum Storage Requirements (based on UB demands)	127 m^3
Total Storage Requirement	130 m^3

Based on the above table, the UB storage requirements for Lynden water supply system is 130 m^3. Therefore, the existing pumping station does not have sufficient storage capacity (118 m^3) for the UB demand.

4 PHASE 2: ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS

Phase 2 of the Class EA process can be separated into two parts: Phase 2A the identification of alternatives, and Phase 2B the evaluation of alternatives.

4.1 PHASE 2A: IDENTIFICATION OF ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS

During Phase 2A, various options were identified to ensure secure water supply to Lynden RSA. The alternative solutions to address the problem statement are identified below. The alternatives considered are those identified in the 2002 Master Plan for upgrading the Lynden communal water supply system.

4.1.1 ALTERNATIVE 1 – DO NOTHING

The Class EA document mandates consideration of the "Do Nothing" in all Class EAs as a means of providing a benchmark for the evaluation of the other alternative solutions. Since this alternative does not address the problem statement, to resolve the shortfalls of the current Lynden RSA drinking water system associated with demand and redundancy, it has not been carried forward for evaluation.

4.1.2 ALTERNATIVE 2 – WATER CONSERVATION / DEMAND

This alternative considers the impact of using water efficient fixtures and appliances to reduce residential water consumption. This would involve implementing water conservation measures such as flow metering, encouraging the use of low flush toilets in existing and new developments, toilet replacement, leak detection, undertaking rehabilitation activities. The benefits of this alternative are:

- Water consumption will be reduced.
- Wastewater volumes disposed to private septic systems will be reduced, thus reducing the discharge of septic system effluent to the groundwater.

Water conservation programs typically have success in reducing water consumption, but do not achieve 100% public participation. The actual benefit to water conservation will be lower than the relative effectiveness of the water efficient devices.

This alternative does not provide redundancy for a secure water supply and is therefore not carried forward in the evaluation.

4.1.3 ALTERNATIVE 3 – UPGRADE EXISTING WELL SYSTEM

This alternative involves upgrading the existing facility to meet the Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change requirements. The existing well pumping station has sufficient capacity to service the existing population plus additional connections. Operational improvements can be made to the existing well to maintain and improve the level of service as well as the drilling of a new back-up well on the current site. The upgrades would include treatment to improve system reliability, replacement of the pump and well cap, and construction of a backup well.

Capacity of the existing system and the impact on the aquifer are factors when considering the upgrade of the existing well supply alternative. The 2002 Master Plan identified the following upgrades to meet the requirements of the MOECC C of A and improve the security of supply:

- Treatment to reduce the treated water turbidity
- Well cap replacement
- Well discharge pipe replacement
- Well pump replacement. recalibration of the well level sensor
- Construction of a backup well

The 2002 Master Plan identified the following works which would be required in order to expand the existing pumping station to utilize the aquifer capacity:

- Upgrade existing well pump capacity
- Hydrogeological investigation to review and confirm aquifer capacity and potential interference with neighbouring wells
- Install treatment to reduce treated water turbidity levels
- Construct a backup well
- Complete Class Environmental Assessment

4.1.4 ALTERNATIVE 4 – NEW GROUNDWATER SUPPLY

Develop a new groundwater supply from an alternate groundwater source in the Lynden area and construct a new treatment facility. There may be the potential for another groundwater supply near the community of Lynden which will have a better raw water quality and/or less interference with the local private wells. Per the background information above this was investigated in detail in 2006 by XCG Consultants.

The 2002 Master Plan identifies the following works required to implement this alternative:

- Exploration of new well source
- Land acquisition

- Construction of well and well pumping station
- Transmission main.
- Class Environmental Assessment
- Equipment for water treatment

4.1.5 ALTERNATIVE 5 – CONNECT TO AN ADJACENT SYSTEM

This alternative includes building a new transmission main and booster station that would connect the Lynden RSA to the adjacent City of Hamilton Lake based water treatment plant. The closest connection is in Dundas, approximately 15km away. The existing Lynden reservoir and high lift pumps would be used for storage, re-chlorination and pumping to the Lynden water distribution system. The existing well FLD01 would be decommissioned and abandoned.

The Dundas water distribution system hydraulic grade line is at an elevation of 158.2 m and the Lynden reservoir top water level is at 273.4 m. Thus, in order to supply water from the Dundas distribution system to Lynden, a booster pumping station in Dundas would be required. The transmission main from Dundas to Lynden will pass by the Community of Copetown and near the Community of Orkney and thus, these two communities could also be serviced under this alternative from the Dundas system. The capacity of this alternative is only limited by the capacity of the Dundas water distribution system and the Woodward Avenue Water Treatment Plant. The connection to an adjacent system also contravenes the Greenbelt Act which is described in Section 1.2.8.

4.2 PHASE 2B: EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS

This section summarizes the reassessment of the alternative solutions presented in the 2002 Master Plan. The evaluation of the alternatives in the Master Plan was based on the technical, natural environment and social/economic impacts and the capital, operational and maintenance costs. In 2008, WSP was retained by the City to provide an overview of the 2002 Master Plan, review the selected alternative for security of supply and reassesses the current and projected demands for the Lynden water servicing area (Alternative Assessment TM, 2008).

The following table summarises the alternatives presented in the 2002 Master Plan for upgrading the Lynden communal water supply system, as well as the 2008 review of the alternatives based on the current conditions and requirements.

Table 4-1 Evaluation of Alternative Solutions

Alternative	Description	2008 Revised Conclusion
Do Nothing	The “Do Nothing” alternative represents what would occur if none of the alternatives were selected.	Did not meet the requirements of the RSA and considered in Master Plan.
Water Conservation /Demand	Implement water conservation measures such as flow metering, encouraging the use of low flush toilets in existing and new developments, toilet replacement, leak detection, undertaking rehabilitation activities.	Did not meet the requirements of the RSA and considered in Master Plan. Water consumption is already incredibly low and it would be very challenging, if not impossible, to decrease it further.
Upgrade the Existing Well System	Upgrading the existing facility to meet the Ministry of the Environment requirements. The upgrades would include treatment to reduce the treated water turbidity, replacement of the pump and well cap and construction of a backup well with increased capacity.	Selected alternative in Master Plan and remains the preferred solution. This alternative provides Lynden Community with secure water supply through a backup well while the

Alternative	Description	2008 Revised Conclusion
		upgrades to the treatment system improves water quality.
New Groundwater Supply	Develop a new groundwater supply from an alternate groundwater source in the Lynden area and construct a new treatment facility.	Additional water sources were explored and none were deemed to be adequate in terms of quantity and quality based on the detailed studies performed by City of Hamilton and Genivar. Refer to Section 1 of this report for additional information.
Connect to an Adjacent System	Build a new transmission main and booster station that would connect the Lynden RSA to the adjacent City of Hamilton lake based system. The closest connection is in Dundas, approximately 15km away.	This alternative is not feasible based on the restriction of the Greenbelt Act, 2005. Furthermore, a detailed cost estimate was undertaken for this option and it was determined that the cost associated with a connection to an adjacent system was more than three times higher than upgrading the existing well system.

As illustrated in Table 4-1, following the 2008 re-assessment, it was found that there have been no significant changes that would change the recommendations of the Master Plan, and that the recommendation to **"Upgrade the Existing Well System"** is still the preferred alternative.

5 PHASE 3: ALTERNATIVE DESIGNS

5.1 GENERAL

The preferred solution to Upgrade Existing Well System consists of the following upgrades to meet the requirements of the MOECC and improve the security of supply:

- Construction of a backup well
- Treatment to reduce the treated water turbidity and improve the reliability of the treated water quality
- Ensure sufficient storage to meet future demand requirements ○
- Existing well cap, pump, discharge pipe replacement

5.2 CONSTRUCTION OF BACKUP WELL

Following the Master Plan recommendations, the City decided that the preferred approach was to construct a new backup well. An extensive drilling program was undertaken to locate the new well as discussed in the background review sections. The groundwater exploration process led to the acquisition of property behind the FDL01 site and the drilling and testing of a new well (FDL02) approximately 125 m south of FDL01. However, Barium levels in this well exceeded the ODWS maximum acceptable concentration. In 2013, WSP provided treatment alternatives for the removal of Barium and sulfide from FDL02 groundwater source (Alternative Treatment Options TM, 2013). The preferred alternative was to install Ion Exchange system for barium removal and Oxidation/Filtration system for H_2S removal.

The City expressed concerns over the cost of the Barium treatment measures and public perception of raw water ODWS exceedances in FDL02. As such, the City initiated further exploration on the property in 2014

to identify a location with lower levels of Barium. A new production well (FDL03) was constructed and tested by WSP (Lynden FDL03 Hydrogeological Report, 2016). FDL03 was designed to pump at 6.0 L/s to meet the future demand.

The groundwater quality sampling from FDL03 indicates that the well water meets the ODWS objectives and guidelines for all parameters listed in Schedule 23 and 24 of O.Reg. 170/03, except for hydrogen sulphide and hardness. Sulphide levels ranged between 0.59 to 1.7 mg/L, which exceeds the aesthetic objective of 0.05 mg/L. The hardness levels in the samples were measured to range from 51.0 and 58.3 mg/L as $CaCO_3$ which is below the Operational Guideline (OG) range of 80 to 100 mg/L as $CaCO_3$. The following conclusions can be made based on FDL03 water quality analysis:

- The groundwater from FDL03 requires treatment for Hydrogen Sulphide (H_2S).
- The water is considered to be soft.
- Sodium levels in the samples, which are in the range of 45.8 to 47.0 mg/L, are below the Aesthetic Objective (AO) of 200 mg/L. However, the MOECC requires that the Medical Officer of Health be notified when concentrations of sodium exceed 20 mg/L so that this information may be communicated to local physicians for their use with patients on sodium-restricted diets.
- Barium (Ba) and Lead (Pb) levels were well below the ODWS objectives.

In summary, groundwater quality requires treatment of hydrogen sulphide in order for it to be palatable.

5.3 LEAD CONCERNS

In 2008, Lynden water supply system experienced a sudden but intermittent rise in Lead concentrations that exceeded the ODWS Maximum Allowable Concentration (MAC) of 0.01 mg/L. The event was later linked to an operational error caused by opening the air valve to the chlorination chamber and introducing air flow to this chamber which resulted in resuspension of the sediment at the bottom of the chamber. Following this event, the City implemented an intense “Clean-up” program for the Lynden water system which included, but not limited to the following items:

- → Comprehensive cleaning and inspection of the reservoirs
- → Inspection of all fittings in the reservoir were undertaking to identify potential sources of Lead
- → Removal of the existing air piping inside the chlorination chamber
- → Replacement of the existing screen/curtains baffles from 1985 inside the reservoir with new baffles in 2009 (cloth material) – it should be noted that although the existing baffles were made of a plastic material, traces of Lead were found on their surface
- → Replacement of the well pump (2008): new pump rated for 5.4 L/s capacity at 24m TDH

In 2011, the City of Hamilton Public Health Services and Public Works Department conducted a further investigation into the Lynden water supply system to identify the Lead source (*XCG Consultants Ltd., 2012*). The study indicates that, between 2006 and 2011, the raw water Lead concentrations were consistently below the ODWS MAC of 0.01 mg/L. However, during 2008, 2009 and 2011, exceedances of Lead concentration, above the ODWS MAC of 0.01 mg/L, were observed for both treated and distributed water, with higher values in the distribution system. Based on limited data, the study suggested that elevated Lead levels correspond to elevated concentrations of copper, iron and zinc indicating that the source of metals in the treated water may be due to corrosion of the Lead containing equipment. The recommendations of the Study are summarized below:

- Well pump, booster pumps, fittings, and valves containing brass and/or bronze should be replaced with equivalent stainless steel components in the water supply system during upgrades.
- The Langelier Saturation Index for the Lynden treated water ranged from -0.33 to +0.02, with an average LSI of -0.14, indicating that the water is slightly corrosive.
- During high turbidity incidents, water is to be sampled from both cells (aeration and contact chamber) in addition to raw and treated water samples. All samples to be analyzed using unfiltered and filtered samples and submitted to an accredited laboratory and analyzed for a full water quality scan. The suggested parameters for analysis include, but are not limited to turbidity, pH, alkalinity, hardness, sulphate, suphide, and metals.
- Condition assessment of the existing well pump, including examination of the impeller and any components containing brass or bronze for evidence of corrosion.
- Regular cleaning of cells to reduce the potential for any settled precipitates to be disturbed and introduced into the treated water.

5.4 DESIGN ALTERNATIVES

The design alternatives for the preferred solution of “Upgrade the Existing Well System” are identified in the table below. All the proposed alternatives include the back up well FDL03 and treatment to reduce hydrogen sulphide and turbidity spikes in the treated water. Reducing the potential for Lead exceedances have also been included in the evaluation.

Table 5-1 Design Alternatives

ALTERNATIVES	DESCRIPTION
Alternative 1 – Expansion of the Existing Pumping Station and Utilizing the Existing Reservoir	→ Replacing all Process, Mechanical, Electrical and Instrumentation and Automation equipment, including chlorination system, pumps and generator → Expanding the existing Pumping Station building to house the new and future treatment equipment → Refurbishing the existing Well FDL01 including well cap, pump and discharge pipe → Replacing all Process, Mechanical, Electrical and Instrumentation and Automation equipment, including chlorination system, pumps and generator → Expanding the existing Pumping Station building to house the existing reservoir → Adding New treatment system (H_2S removal) → Connecting Well FDL03 to the existing Pumping Station → Decommissioning of the existing Air Stripping system → Provide Waste Management

ALTERNATIVES	DESCRIPTION
Alternative 2 - Expansion of the Existing Pumping Station and New Reservoir	→ Refurbishing the existing Well FDL01 including well cap, pump and discharge pipe → Replacing all Process, Mechanical, Electrical and Instrumentation and Automation equipment, including chlorination system, pumps and generator → Expanding the existing Pumping Station building to house the new and future treatment equipment → Constructing a new reservoir near the existing Pumping Station and connecting it to the existing system → Adding new treatment system (H_2S removal) → Connecting Well FDL03 to the existing Pumping Station → Decommissioning of the existing Aeration tank and reservoir → Providing Waste Management
Alternative 3 - New Pumping Station and New Reservoir	→ Refurbishing the existing Well FDL01 including well cap, pump and discharge pipe → Constructing a New Pumping Station on the Same Property → Providing Space for a Future Treatment System → Adding New Chlorination System → Adding New Treatment System (H_2S Removal) → Constructing a New Reservoir → Decommissioning Existing Pumping Station, Aeration Tank and Reservoir → Connecting Well FDL03 to the new Pumping Station → Providing Waste Management

5.4.1 DESIGN ALTERNATIVE 1 - EXPANSION OF THE EXISTING PUMPING STATION AND UTILIZING THE EXISTING RESERVOIR

5.4.1.1 DESCRIPTION

Design Alternative 1 includes the following upgrades:

- → Refurbishing the existing Well FDL01 including well cap, pump and discharge pipe
- → Replacing all Process, Mechanical, Electrical and Instrumentation and Automation equipment, including chlorination system, pumps and generator
- → Expanding the existing Pumping Station building to house the new and future treatment equipment
- → Refurbishing the existing reservoir
- → Adding a new treatment system (H_2S removal)
- → Connecting Well FDL03 to the existing Pumping Station
- → Decommissioning of the existing Air Stripping system and repurposing the aeration cell for storage

→ Providing Waste Management

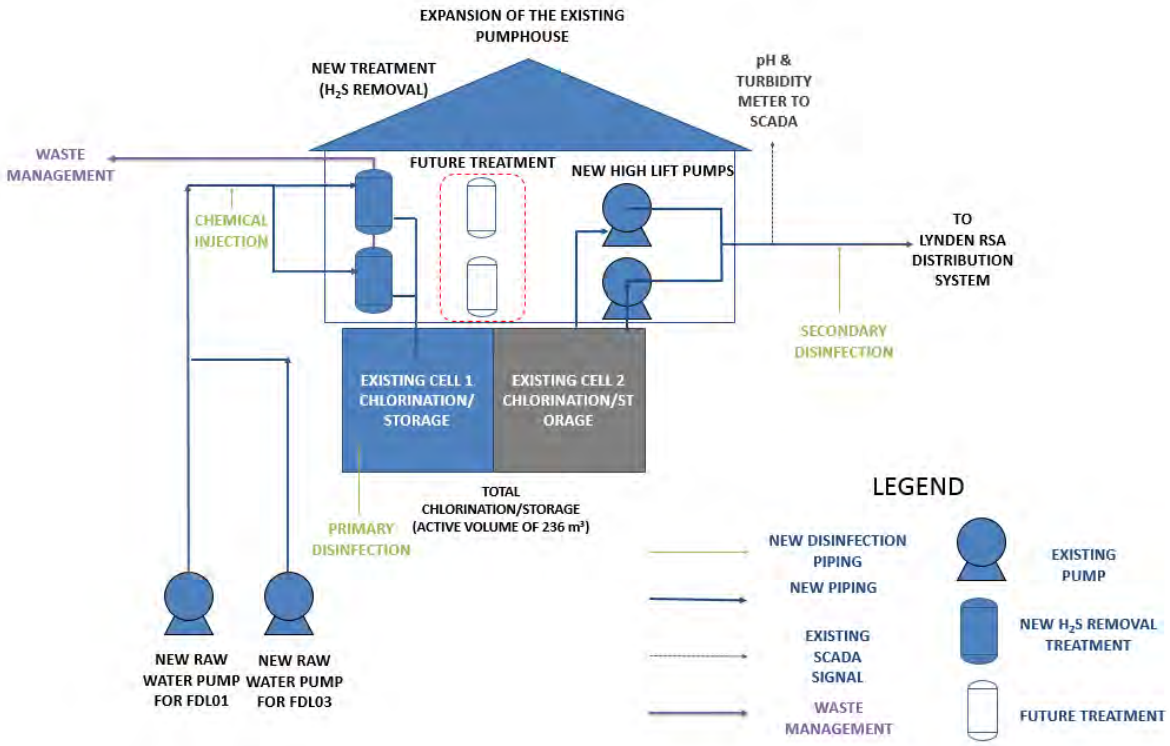


Figure 5-1 Alternative 1 - Expansion of the Existing Pumping Station and Utilizing the Existing Reservoir PFD

The above listed items are based on limited available information on the existing condition of the Lynden Water Supply Facility and should be accounted as a preliminary list. A thorough condition assessment of the existing water system is required to allow a detailed analysis of the required works for the expansion of the Lynden water supply facility. Figure 5-1 shows the PFD for Alternative 1 – Expansion of the Existing Pumping Station and Utilizing the Existing Reservoir.

5.4.1.2 CAPACITIES

The Table 5-2 is a summary of available capacities for the Alternative 1 - Expansion of the Existing Pumping Station and Utilizing the Existing Reservoir.

Table 5-2 Capacity Analysis for Alternative 1

ALTERNATIVE 1 - EXPANSION OF THE EXISTING PUMPING STATION & UTILIZING THE EXISTING RESERVOIR

PARAMETER	TYPE	CAPACITY	COMMENT
Water Source	Well FDL01	PTTW: 3.8 L/s (327 m^3/d)	Both FDL01 and FDL03 have sufficient capacity to meet the projected ultimate demand.
	Well FDL03	6 L/s	Secured supply is achieved by providing redundancy for the raw water well.

ALTERNATIVE 1 - EXPANSION OF THE EXISTING PUMPING STATION & UTILIZING THE EXISTING RESERVOIR

PARAMETER	TYPE	CAPACITY	COMMENT
		(518 m^3/d)	FDL03 has been tested 6 L/s.
Well Pump	One Submersible Pump per Well	Firm capacity: 5 L/s	The pumps should be monitored and interlocked to a flow meter on the discharge header to ensure the daily permit to take water limit of 327 m^3/day is not exceeded.
HLPS Capacity	Two (2) Vertical Turbine Pumps	11.4 L/s @ 50m TDH (985 m^3/d)	Existing capacity is sufficient based on UB Peak Hourly Demand of 6.9 L/s.
Treatment	H_2S Removal Future Treatment	Maximum UB Demand	A treatment system is installed to remove hydrogen sulfide from the raw water. In case the proposed treatment system produces any wastes, it will be stored on site in a separate settling tank. Based on its quality and after 24 hours of detention, the supernatant could be dechlorinated and released to the environment. The sediment could be hauled off-site every 6 months. Building expansion will allow additional space for the installation of any required future treatment system.
Storage	Chlorination – Two (2) Cell Chlorine Contact Chamber Requirements: A minimum of 2-Log Virus Inactivation/Removal Prior to Delivery of Water to the First Consumer	Chlorinated Water Storage: 236 m^3	Retrofitted the aeration cell to storage, meets the minimum storage requirement of 130 m^3 based on UB demands and a free chlorine residual of 1.4 mg/L (current operation).

5.4.1.3 COST

The conceptual level capital cost estimate for the design Alternative 1 – Expansion of the Existing Pumping Station and Utilizing the Existing Reservoir is summarized in Table 5-3. Operational and Maintenance cost of this alternative is estimated to be $120,000.00 based on the current operational cost of the existing Pumping Station and the additional components such as chemical addition.

Table 5-3 Design Alternative 1 - Cost Estimate

ITEM	COST Alternative 1 – Expansion of the Existing Pumping Station and Utilizing the Existing Reservoir
Refurbishing the existing well FDL01	$300,000
Replacing all Process, Mechanical, Electrical and Instrumentation and Automation Equipment, including Chlorination System, Pumps and Generator	$700,000
Expansion of the Existing Pumping Station Building to House the New Treatment Equipment	$250,000

Refurbishing the Existing Reservoir	$300,000
New Treatment Train (H_2S Removal)	$300,000
Connecting Well FDL-03 to the Existing Pumping Station	$100,000
Provide Waste Management	$50,000
Sub - Total	**$2,000,000**
Engineering Fees (15%)	$300,000
Contingency (30%)	$690,000
Total	**$2,990,000**

5.4.1.4 BENEFITS

Alternative 1 - Expansion of the Existing Pumping Station and Utilizing the Existing Reservoir will utilize the existing assets through refurbishment and optimization of the existing system. Well FDL03 also provides raw water supply redundancy which will comply with the 2002 Master Plan requirements. The new treatment system will improve the treated water quality by reducing the turbidity of the treated water caused by elemental sulphur formation. Repurposing the existing Aeration cell into treated water storage will allow the facility to meet storage capacity requirements described in Section 3.5. Furthermore, refurbishing the existing reservoir, could reduce the number of Lead spikes events in the system which may be related to the presence of Lead sediments inside the existing reservoir.

5.4.1.5 LIMITATIONS

The space in the existing Pumping Station is limited and therefore a building expansion is required to provide space for the installation of the new treatment equipment for H_2S removal and future treatment installations in case it is required for the treatment of possible Barium and Lead in the source water.

This alternative requires cleaning, repurposing and refurbishment of the existing double cell reservoir which could result in resuspension of the sediments at the bottom of the reservoir resulting in high turbidity and potentially elevated levels of Lead in the distribution system. The City of Hamilton has already expressed their concern with regards to cleaning the existing reservoir and their preference is not to interfere with the existing operation of the reservoir. It is recommended that the City performs a detailed condition assessment on the existing reservoir and follow the recommendations of both ASI Inc. Report and XCG Lead Study (2012) to analyze the residuals and components inside the reservoir. Also during the refurbishment of the reservoir, provisions would need to be made to supply water to the resident since the reservoir will be out of service.

Another chemical dosing system (including tank and metering pumps) will be required for the new treatment system. This treatment train requires additional pilot testing for optimization of the system based on the raw water characteristics. The parameters of concern are pH, alkalinity, hardness, chlorine dosage and metal concentrations.

The proposed treatment system might require backwashing and therefore generates wastewater. It is anticipated that the generated wastewater can be stored on site in a settling tank for 24 hours and then the supernatant can be dechlorinated and released to the environment, upon approval of MOECC and Conservation Authorities. The sediments at the bottom of the tank need to be hauled off-site every six (6) months.

No treatment is provided for possible future Barium and Lead removal however, space is provided to allow future system installation, in case required.

The existing condition of the structure of the existing building and possibility of expansion of the building is unknown. Further study is required to confirm the structural condition of the building. Also, it is not known if any designated substances are present in the existing facility which limits the applicability of this alternative.

5.4.2 DESIGN ALTERNATIVE 2 - EXPANSION OF THE EXISTING PUMPING STATION AND NEW RESERVOIR

5.4.2.1 DESCRIPTION

Design Alternative 2 includes the following upgrades:

- Refurbishing the existing Well FDL01 including well cap, pump and discharge pipe
- Replacing all Process, Mechanical, Electrical and Instrumentation and Automation equipment, including chlorination system, pumps and generator
- Expanding the existing Pumping Station building to house the new and future treatment equipment
- Constructing a new reservoir near the existing Pumping Station and connecting it to the existing system
- Adding new treatment system (H_2S removal)
- Connecting Well FDL03 to the existing Pumping Station
- Decommissioning the existing aeration tank and reservoir
- Providing Waste Management

The above listed items are based on limited available information on the existing conditions of the Lynden water supply facility and should be accounted as a preliminary list. Figure 5-2 shows the PFD for Alternative 2 – Expansion of the Existing Pumping Station and New Reservoir. A thorough condition assessment of the existing water system is required to allow detailed analysis of the required works for the expansion of the Lynden Water Supply Facility.

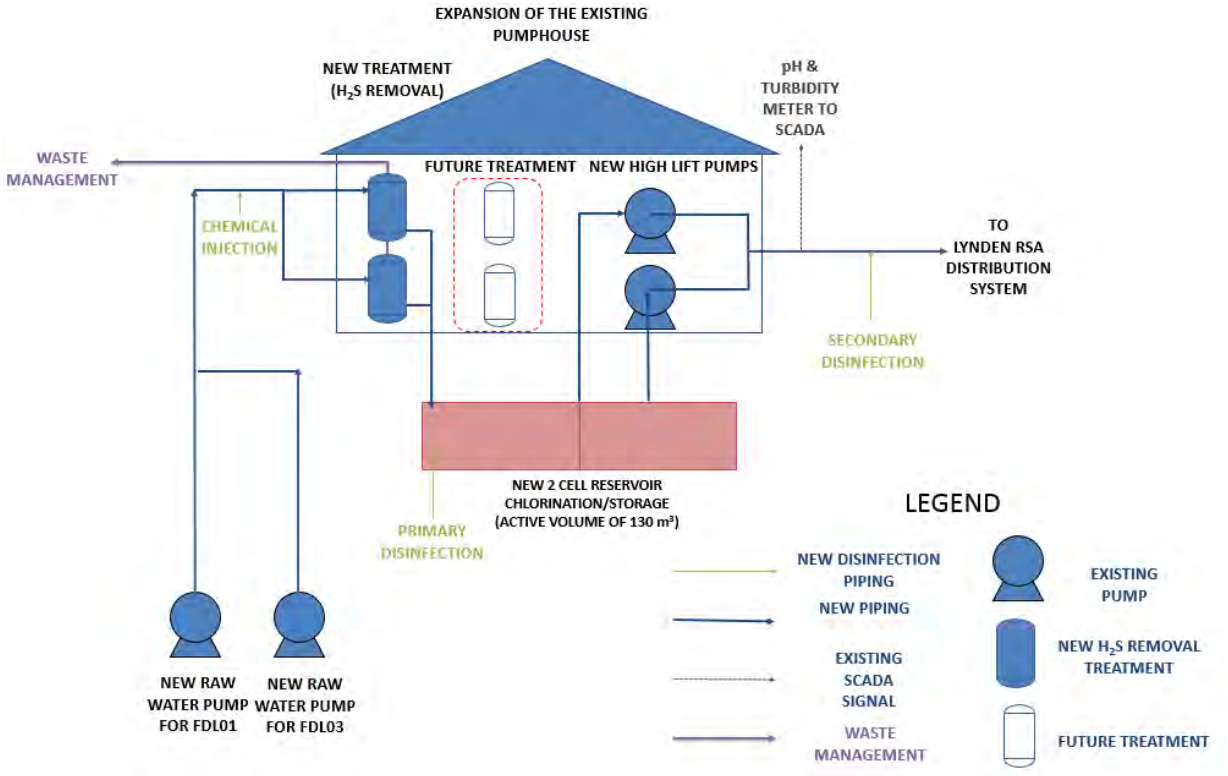


Figure 5-2 Alternative 2 - Expansion of the Existing Pumping Station and New Reservoir PFD

5.4.2.2 CAPACITIES

The Table 5-4 is a summary of available capacities for the Alternative 2 - Expansion of the Existing Pumping Station and New Reservoir.

Table 5-4 Capacity Analysis for Alternative 2

ALTERNATIVE 2 - EXPANSION OF THE EXISTING PUMPING STATION AND NEW RESERVOIR

PARAMETER	TYPE	CAPACITY	COMMENT
Water Source	Well FDL01	PTTW: 3.8 L/s (327 m^3/d)	Both FDL01 and FDL03 have sufficient capacity to meet the projected ultimate demand.
	Well FDL03	Tested for 6 L/s (518 m^3/d)	Secured supply is achieved by providing redundancy for the raw water well. FDL03 has been tested 6 L/s.
Well Pump	One Submersible Pump per Well	Firm capacity: 5 L/s	The pumps should be monitored and interlocked to a flow meter on the discharge header to ensure the daily permit to take water limit of 327 m^3/day is not exceeded.
HLPS Capacity	Two (2) Vertical Turbine Pumps	Minimum 6.9 L/s	New capacity is sufficient based on UB Peak Hourly Demand.

ALTERNATIVE 2 - EXPANSION OF THE EXISTING PUMPING STATION AND NEW RESERVOIR

PARAMETER	TYPE	CAPACITY	COMMENT
Treatment	H_2S Removal Future Treatment	Maximum UB Demand	A treatment system is installed to remove hydrogen sulfide from the raw water. In case the proposed treatment system produces any wastes, it will be stored on site in a separate settling tank. Based on its quality and after 24 hours of detention, the supernatant could be dechlorinated and released to the environment. The sediment could be hauled off-site every 6 months. Building expansion will allow additional space for the installation of any required future treatment system.
Water Storage	New Reservoir – Two (2) Cell Chlorine Contact Chamber Requirements: A minimum of 2-Log Virus Inactivation/Removal Prior to Delivery of Water to the First Consumer	Active Volume: 130 m^3	The new reservoir has sufficient capacity to meet the UB storage demands.

5.4.2.3 COST

The conceptual level capital cost estimate for the design Alternative 2 – Expansion of the Existing Pumping Station and New Reservoir is summarized in Table 5-5. Operational and Maintenance cost of this alternative is estimated to be $120,000.00 based on the current operational cost of the existing Pumping Station and the additional components such as chemical additions.

Table 5-5 Design Alternative 2 - Cost Estimate

ITEM	COST Alternative 2 – Expansion of the Existing Pumping Station and New Reservoir
Refurbishing the existing well FDL01	$300,000
Replacing all Process, Mechanical, Electrical and Instrumentation and Automation Equipment, including Chlorination System, Pumps and Generator	$700,000
Expanding the Existing Pumping Station Building to House the New Treatment Equipment	$250,000
Constructing a New Reservoir	$400,000
Adding new Treatment Train (H_2S Removal)	$300,000
Connecting Well FDL-03 to the Existing Pumping Station	$100,000
Decommissioning of the Existing Aeration Tank and Reservoir and Backfilling	$100,000
Providing Waste Management	$50,000
Sub - Total	**$2,200,000**

Engineering Fees (15%)	$330,000
Contingency (30%)	$759,000
Total	**$3,289,000**

5.4.2.4 BENEFITS

Well FDL03 will provide raw water supply redundancy which will comply with the 2002 Master Plan requirements. The new treatment system will improve the treated water quality by reducing the turbidity of the treated water caused by elemental sulfur formation.

Construction of a new reservoir would eliminate the need to clean the existing reservoir and the following concerns with regards to resuspension of the sediments at the bottom of the reservoir. Also, it provides flexibility during the construction period to allow continuous supply of water to the residents through the existing reservoir until the new reservoir is built and connected to the existing Pumping Station.

5.4.2.5 LIMITATIONS

The space in the existing Pumping Station is limited and therefore a building expansion is required to provide space for the installation of the new treatment equipment for H_2S removal and future treatment installations in case it is required for the treatment of possible Barium and Lead in the source water.

Also this alternative requires additional piping for HLPs which requires more space. Modification to the existing facility might be required which could temporary disturb the operation of the Pumping Station.

Another chemical dosing system (including tank and metering pumps) will be required for the new treatment system. This treatment train requires additional pilot testing for optimization of the system based on the raw water characteristics. The parameters of concern are pH, alkalinity, hardness, chlorine dosage and metal concentrations.

The proposed treatment system might require backwashing and therefore generates wastewater. It is anticipated that the generated wastewater can be stored on site in a settling tank for 24 hours and then the supernatant can be dechlorinated and released to the environment, upon approval of MOECC and Conservation Authorities. The sediments at the bottom of the tank need to be hauled off-site every six (6) months.

No treatment is provided for possible future Barium and Lead removal however, space is provided to allow future system installation, in case required.

The existing condition of the structure of the existing building and possibility of expansion of the building is unknown. Further study is required to confirm the structural condition of the building. Also, it is not known if any designated substances are present in the existing facility which limits the applicability of this alternative.

5.4.3 DESIGN ALTERNATIVE 3 - NEW PUMPING STATION AND NEW RESERVOIR

5.4.3.1 DESCRIPTION

Design Alternative 3 includes the following upgrades:

- Refurbishing the existing Well FDL01 including well cap, pump and discharge pipe
- Constructing a New Pumping Station on the Same Property
- Providing Space for a Future Treatment System
- Adding new Chlorination System
- Adding new Treatment System (H_2S Removal)
- Constructing a New Reservoir
- Decommissioning Pumping Station, Aeration Tank and Reservoir
- Connecting Well FDL03 to the existing Pumping Station
- Providing Waste Management

Figure 5-3 shows the PFD for Alternative 3 – New Pumping Station and New Reservoir.

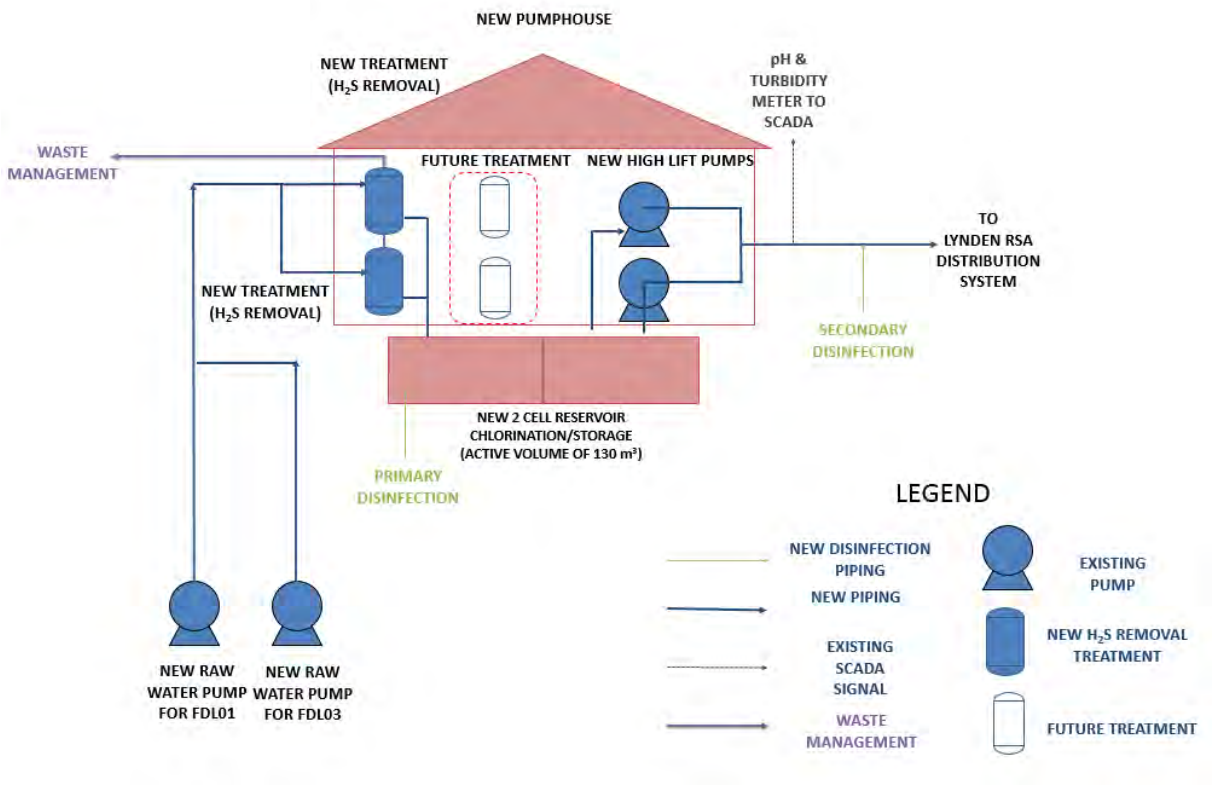


Figure 5-3 Alternative 3 - New Pumping Station and New Reservoir PFD

5.4.3.2 CAPACITIES

The Table 5-6 is a summary of available capacities for the Alternative 3 - New Pumping Station and Reservoir.

Table 5-6 Capacity Analysis for Alternative 3

ALTERNATIVE 3 - NEW PUMPING STATION AND NEW RESERVOIR

PARAMETER	TYPE	CAPACITY	COMMENT
Water Source	Well FDL01	PTTW: 3.8 L/s (327 m^3/d)	Both FDL01 and FDL03 have sufficient to meet the projected ultimate buildout demands.
	Well FDL03	Tested for 6 L/s (518 m^3/d)	Secured supply is achieved by providing redundancy of the raw water well.
Well Pump	One Pump per Well	Firm capacity: 5 L/s	The pumps should be monitored and interlocked to a flow meter on the discharge header to ensure the daily permit to take water limit of 327 m^3/day is not exceeded.
HLPS Capacity	Two (2) Vertical Turbine Pumps	11.4 L/s @ 50m TDH (985 m^3/d)	Existing capacity is sufficient based on future Peak Hourly Demand
Treatment	H_2S Removal Future Treatment	Maximum UB Demand	A treatment system is installed to remove hydrogen sulfide from the raw water. In case the proposed treatment system produces any wastes, it will be stored on site in a separate settling tank. Based on its quality and after 24 hours of detention, the supernatant could be dechlorinated and released to the environment. The sediment could be hauled off-site every 6 months. Building expansion will allow additional space for the installation of any required future treatment system.
Water Storage	New Reservoir – Two (2) Cell Chlorine Contact Chamber Requirements: A minimum of 2-Log Virus Inactivation/Removal Prior to Delivery of Water to the First Consumer	Active Volume: 130 m^3	The new reservoir has sufficient capacity to meet the UB storage demands.

5.4.3.3 COST

The conceptual level capital cost estimate for the design Alternative 3 – New Pumping Station and New Reservoir is summarized in Table 5-7. Operational and Maintenance cost of this alternative is estimated to be $120,000.00 based on the current operational cost of the existing Pumping Station and the additional components such as chemical additions.

Table 5-7 Design Alternative 3 - Cost Estimate

ITEM	COST Alternative 3 – New Pumping Station and New Reservoir
Refurbishing the existing well FDL01	$300,000.00
Constructing a New Pumping Station on the Same Property	$1,200,000.00
New Chlorination System	$50,000.00
Constructing a New Reservoir	$400,000.00
New Treatment Train (H_2S Removal)	$300,000.00
Connecting Well FDL-03 to the Existing Pumping Station	$100,000.00
Decommissioning Pumping Station, Aeration Tank and Reservoir	$120,000.00
Provide Waste Management	$50,000.00
Sub - Total	**$2,520,000.00**
Engineering Fees (15%)	$378,000.00
Contingency (30%)	$869,400.00
Total	**$3,767,400.00**

5.4.3.4 BENEFITS

Alternative 3 - New Pumping Station with new treatment process and a new reservoir will provide sufficient capacity to meet the projected ultimate maximum daily water demand of Lynden RSA. Well FDL03 also provides raw water supply redundancy which will comply with the 2002 Master Plan requirements. The new treatment system will improve the treated water quality by reducing the turbidity of the treated water caused by elemental sulfur formation.

The current concerns with the existing Pumping Station and reservoir are resolved through a new Pumping Station and reservoir which include a new larger building to allow more flexibility for the operations staff and sufficient space for future installations and maintenance work.

Construction of a new reservoir would eliminate the need to clean the existing reservoir and eliminate any concerns with regards to resuspension of the sediments at the bottom of the reservoir. Also, it provides flexibility during the construction period to allow continuous supply of water to the residents through the existing Pumping Station and reservoir until the new Pumping Station and reservoir is built. Therefore, no interruptions to the water supply to Lynden residents is expected except during the following periods:

- → Commissioning of the new Pumping Station
- → Decommissioning of the existing system

5.4.3.5 LIMITATIONS

Another chemical dosing system (including tank and metering pumps) will be required for the new treatment system. This treatment train requires additional pilot testing for optimization of the system based on the raw water characteristics. The parameters of concern are pH, alkalinity, hardness, chlorine dosage and metal concentrations.

The proposed treatment system might require backwashing and therefore generates wastewater. It is anticipated that the generated wastewater can be stored on site in a settling tank for 24 hours and then the supernatant can be dechlorinated and released to the environment, upon approval of MOECC and Conservation Authorities. The sediments at the bottom of the tank need to be hauled off-site every six (6) months.

No treatment is provided for Barium and Lead removal however, space is provided to allow future system installation, in case required.

The existing Pumping Station and reservoir needs to be decommissioned.

Section 6 provides a detailed assessment of the above presented alternatives.

6 PHASE 3: EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVES

6.1 EVALUATION CRITERIA AND METHODOLOGY

The following criteria are used for evaluating the three (3) alternatives presented in Section 5:

- Natural Environment: impacts on Natural Heritage features, surface and groundwater, watercourse crossing, etc.
- Social Environment: disturbances associated with construction and footprint requirements, etc.
- Technical Environment: constructability, maintenance, operations, reliability, water treatability, and future potential use, etc.
- Economic Environment: estimated capital and operations and maintenance costs, etc.

Figure 6-1 provides a description of each of the presented evaluation criteria. The approach used to determine the preferred solution for the Lynden Water Supply System Upgrade Class EA is explained below:

- **Determine Evaluation Criteria** –The evaluation criteria used for this project includes:
  - Natural Environment Impact.
  - Social & Cultural Environment.
  - Financial & Economic Impact, and.
  - Technical Impact and Constructability.

Figure 6-1 Alternative Evaluation Criteria

- **Document Potential Impacts** - The individual impacts associated with each alternative were determined and documented. These impacts were categorized under one of the four evaluation criteria described above, based on whether they impact the natural environment, social & cultural environment, financial and economic environment, or technical and operational merit. A matrix was created to document the impacts, weigh the alternatives qualitatively, and ultimately determine the preferred solution.
- **Evaluate the Alternatives** - Each of the alternatives was assigned a colour rating for each of the four evaluation criteria. The evaluation was based on a qualitative assessment of the individual impacts. A green colour rating indicates that the alternative had a low impact (most preferred) with respect to that particular criterion. A red colour rating indicates that the alternative would have a high impact (least preferred) with respect to that particular criterion. A yellow colour rating indicates moderate impact (less preferred).
- **Determine the Preferred Alternative** - The servicing alternative with the least overall impact was recommended for implementation.

6.2 COMPARATIVE EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVES

The results of the evaluation of the alternatives are presented in Table 6-1.

Table 6-1 Phase 3 – Evaluation of Alternatives

ALTERNATIVES	ALTERNATIVE 1	ALTERNATIVE 2	ALTERNATIVE 3
	Expansion of the Existing Pumping Station and Utilizing the Existing Reservoir	**Expansion of the Existing Pumping Station and New Reservoir**	**New Pumping Station and New Reservoir**
Description	→ Refurbishing the existing Well FDL01 including well cap, pump and discharge pipe → Replacing all Process, Mechanical, Electrical and Instrumentation and Automation equipment, including chlorination system, pumps and generator → Expanding the existing Pumping Station building to house the new and future treatment equipment → Refurbishing the existing reservoir → Adding new treatment system (H_2S removal) → Connecting Well FDL03 to the existing Pumping Station → Decommissioning of the existing Air Stripping system → Providing Waste Management	→ Refurbishing the existing Well FDL01 including well cap, pump and discharge pipe → Replacing all Process, Mechanical, Electrical and Instrumentation and Automation equipment, including chlorination system, pumps and generator → Expanding the existing Pumping Station building to house the new and future treatment equipment → Constructing a new reservoir near the existing Pumping Station and connecting it to the existing system → Adding New treatment system (H_2S removal) → Connecting Well FDL03 to the existing Pumping Station → Decommissioning of the existing Aeration tank and reservoir → Providing Waste Management	→ Refurbishing the existing Well FDL01 including well cap, pump and discharge pipe → Constructing a New Pumping Station on the Same Property → Providing Space for a Future Treatment System → Adding New Chlorination System → Adding New Treatment System (H_2S Removal) → Constructing a New Reservoir → Decommissioning Pumping Station, Aeration Tank and Reservoir → Connecting Well FDL03 to the existing Pumping Station → Providing Waste Management
Economic Impact	Estimated capital cost - $3.0 M O&M Costs - $120,000	Estimated capital cost - $3.3 M O&M Costs - $120 K	Estimated capital cost - $3.8 M O&M Costs - $120 K
Rating	**Less Preferred**	**Less Preferred**	**Least Preferred**
Environmental Impact	Potential negative impacts associated with chemical supplies Process wastewater production Minor impact on the environment during construction No negative impact on the aquifer Negative impact on storm water drains	Potential negative impacts associated with chemical supplies Process wastewater production Minor impact on the environment during construction No negative impact on the aquifer Potential negative impact on storm water drains	Potential negative impacts associated with chemical supplies Process wastewater production Minor impact on the environment during construction No negative impact on the aquifer Minor impact on storm water drains
Rating	**Less Preferred**	**Less Preferred**	**Most Preferred**
Technical Impact	Effectiveness – Removal of H_2S, lower treated water turbidity, potential reduction in lead concentration due to reservoir cleaning and removal of sediments. Existing concerns regarding water quality in the reservoir may remain. Sufficient building space to house the potential future treatment processes	Effectiveness – Removal of H_2S, lower treated water turbidity, potential reduction in lead concentration due to using a new reservoir. Sufficient building space to house the potential future treatment processes Water Storage – Sufficient	Effectiveness – Removal of H_2S, lower treated water turbidity, potential reduction in lead concentration due to reservoir cleaning and removal of sediments. Sufficient building space to house the potential future treatment processes Water Storage – Sufficient

	Water Storage – Sufficient		
	Ease of operation – Filter media backwash; however, easy to operate	Ease of operation – Filter media backwash; however, easy to operate	Ease of operation – Filter media backwash; however, easy to operate
	No available data/report on the possibility of the expansion of the existing building in terms of its condition and DSS report. Existing building is old.	No available data/report on the possibility of the expansion of the existing building in terms of its condition and DSS report. Existing building is old.	New Building
	Constructability: Requires shutdown and possibly temporary water supply to the customers. Potential impact on the security of water supply. Potential impact on the water quality during construction period. Risk: High Timeline: Moderate	Constructability: Requires shutdown during the operation of the active PS, might disturb water supply to the customers. Potential impact on the security of water supply Potential impact on the water quality during construction period. Risk: Moderate Timeline: Moderate	Constructability: Requires minor shutdowns No impact on the operation of the existing PS and reservoir Secure water supply to the customers Risk: Low Timeline: Low-Moderate
	Redundancy – Provided through the Backup Well		
Rating	**Least Preferred**	**Less Preferred**	**Most Preferred**
Social Impact	OH&S exposure risks due to chemical usage Maintain the same reservoir which has historically had issues Growth is allowed No impact on private wells	OH&S exposure risks due to chemical usage Growth is allowed No impact on private wells	OH&S exposure risks due to chemical usage Growth is allowed No impact on private wells
Rating	**Least Preferred**	**Most Preferred**	**Most Preferred**
Overall Alternative Rating	**Less Preferred**	**Less Preferred**	**Most Preferred**

6.3 PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE

Based on the evaluation above, the preferred solution is Alternative 3 - Construction of a New Pumping Station and a New Reservoir.

7 POTENTIAL EFFECTS AND MITIGATING MEASURES

When constructing any type of infrastructure, there is a potential for environmental impacts to occur as a result of the construction activities. In such situations, measures must be taken to either minimize or offset the negative effects. Actions taken to reduce the effects of a certain project on the environment are called “mitigating measures”.

The Class EA process requires development of mitigating measures after identification of the magnitude of the net negative impacts of the preferred alternative solution. These measures are defined in such a way to allow the project to be undertaken at a reasonable cost, while at the same time protecting the environment against net negative impacts.

Construction of a new Pumping Station and Reservoir will have the potential for environmental impacts, and where these can be anticipated in the design stage, special provisions should be written into the construction specifications and/or incorporated in the design. The provisions will dictate the construction methods that are permitted and more importantly the construction methods that are not allowed during specific operations. Unforeseen problems that arise during construction will be addressed on site, and the proponent’s best judgment should be used to ensure that any resulting changes to the contract do not cause negative environmental impacts.

Staff responsible for inspecting the contractor’s work must be made aware of such provisions in order to ensure compliance during construction. It will be the responsibility of the proponent to ensure that inspectors enforce compliance with the environmental provisions, as well as the standard engineering provisions of the construction package.

7.1 NATURAL ENVIRONMENT IMPACTS

7.1.1 TERRESTRIAL VEGETATION

The new well and pumping station are to be constructed adjacent to the current well, in an agricultural field and cultural meadow. Vegetation communities are very limited within the study area. Natural forested areas were cleared for agricultural use. The impact on vegetation is low as vegetation disturbances will be limited to the agricultural feature and to meadow species that will colonize quickly post disturbance. During detailed design, installation of a temporary page wire fence to limit the extent of construction will prevent encroachment of construction machinery and equipment away from undisturbed area and can provide sediment and erosion control benefits if it can be installed in combination with sediment and erosion control fabric.

7.1.2 WILDLIFE AND WILDLIFE HABITATS

The pumping station construction pose little concern to wildlife habitat or communities as construction is limited to agricultural fields.

7.1.3 FISHERIES

There is a very low risk of impact on fisheries. Construction site for the well and pumping station are set well back from the watercourse in the study are and there are no changes to the anticipated base flow. However, it is recommended to have appropriate silt/sedimentation control at the construction site including appropriate ESCs during precipitation events.

7.1.4 WETLAND

Wetlands in the study area do not appear to be groundwater dependent. Furthermore, no impact is anticipated as the surface flow do not appear to be connected to the confined aquifer that will be drawn from. Therefore, the risk of impact wetlands on wetlands are low.

7.1.5 INTERFERENCE WITH SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE FLOWS

No interferences with surface and groundwater flows are anticipated during the drawdown of the aquifer as the surface flow do not appear to be connected to the confined aquifer.

7.2 SOCIAL, CULTURAL AND ECONOMIC IMPACTS

7.2.1 TRAFFIC

Impacts to traffic will be minimized by virtue of the construction being primarily completed without road closures. There will be an increase in construction traffic for delivery of material and equipment to the site. Construction signage will be posted on the impacted roads to make motorists aware of the construction entrances

7.2.2 ARCHAEOLOGICY AND HERITAGE FEATURES

An Archaeological Investigation was carried out as part of this study and can be found in Appendix F. The assessment concluded that a Stage 2 Archeological assessment is required by a Pedestrian Survey prior to any land disturbances for the sections of the Study Area that has a potential for the identification of aboriginal and Euro-Canadian archaeological resources. In the event of a potential archaeological or heritage finding during construction, all works would need to be suspended and the authorities contacted to investigate the site. Furthermore, there is a low potential for built heritage of cultural heritage landscape on this property.

7.2.3 NOISE, DUST AND VIBRATION

Noise, dust and vibration during construction projects is unavoidable. Potential sources of noise, dust, and vibration are truck traffic and regular construction activities. These impacts can generally be mitigated following the guidelines below:

- All truck traffic, excavation equipment and other activity that potentially generates significant noise levels should be restricted to normal work hours pursuant to local municipal noise bylaws.
- Excavated materials should be used on-site wherever possible in order to minimize truck haulage to off-site disposal areas.
- Dust control agents should be applied as necessary.

- Dry exposed soil should be kept wet to make it less susceptible to wind erosion, and should be covered if left for extended periods of time.
- Pre-construction and post-construction building surveys should be completed to ensure that any impacts associated with construction can be clearly identified.

7.2.4 ODOUR AND CORROSION

The preferred solution involves the construction of a new reservoir and the facility is equipped with treatment process for the removal of hydrogen sulphide. Thus, consideration should be given during detail design to ensuring the facility can be easily accessed for regular annual cleaning and the design should take into consideration the need for odour control.

7.2.5 PUBLIC NOTIFICATION

Public notification during construction is to be facilitated through newspaper ads, construction signage and flyers to local residents and businesses. All emergency services (Police, Fire, and EMS) should be notified of the project, specifically where construction is to impact access to public roads.

8 PUBLIC AND AGENCY CONSULTATION

The following section provides a summary of the key points of public contact that were undertaken throughout the course of the project. Copies of specific documentation (notices, information bulletins, etc.) from the public and agency consultation program are provided in Appendix D.

8.1 PUBLIC NOTICES

8.1.1 NOTICE OF STUDY COMMENCEMENT

The Notice of Study Commencement was developed to target the ministries, organizations, agencies and other stakeholders that may be affected by this project.

The Notice of Study Commencement was published in local newspapers three weeks prior to the PIC 1 date of October 23, 2007, with the objective of informing the general public and other stakeholders of the Study. The notice briefly outlined the purpose of the study and gave a brief background on the proposed project. It also indicated that the first PIC would be held on October 23, 2007 to address concerns of the stakeholders and to provide an introduction to the Study. The City of Hamilton sent letters to identified stakeholders along with copies of the Notice of Study Commencement and the Information Bulletin containing more detailed information pertaining to the Study.

The stakeholder list and Notice of Study Commencement can be found in Appendix D.

8.1.2 PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE 1

The Notice of PIC was published in local newspapers three weeks prior to the PIC 1 date of October 23, 2007 and sent to all stakeholders that requested to be part of the Class EA process. The first Public Information Centre (PIC) was held at the Copetown and District Community Centre on October 23, 2007, to present the problem definition, alternatives, evaluation, and recommendations.

The purpose of this PIC was to familiarize the public with the Study, present the alternatives and the recommended alternative, as well as provide a summary of the evaluation completed in the assessment and the selection of the recommended alternative. There was also the opportunity to receive comments on the alternatives and the evaluation. During PIC 1, the attendees were given an overview of the Class Environmental Process, the existing Lynden water system, the proposed Lynden Servicing Area, water demand projections, the problem statement, recommendations from the Master Plan for the Lynden RSA including the construction of a backup well, the proposed locations of the new well, evaluation criteria and the preferred location of the new well, and the upcoming works at the preferred location including the drilling program and well evaluation and monitoring program.

Individuals attending the PICs were asked to identify themselves on the sign-in sheet and complete the comment sheet to ensure that their input was documented. A total of twenty-two (22) attendees recorded their names on the sign in sheet and a total of nine (9) different comments were received. Nine (9) individual response letters were mailed after the PIC to further clarify questions and comments received. The questions and concerns were generally associated with the location of the proposed well, the impact the new well will have on private wells in the area, the need for improved sewage services over water services in Lynden and the ability and cost to connect to the new Lynden water system.

A summary of the comments and questions received from agencies and the public during the Class EA process are included below. The text of the questions and responses is provided verbatim. Copies of the actual written correspondence received from agencies and public are provided in Appendix D. Here are some of the main concerns during PIC no.1:

Summary of Comments Received From PIC No.1
• Problem is not water, it is sewage. Lynden needs sewage services.
• Connect Lynden RSA to City of Hamilton surface water treatment plant
• Impact on the existing wells on private property
• Additional request for connecting to the Lynden Water Supply System
• Concerned with the adequacy of 72 hours to monitor the impact on the existing wells
• Location of PIC no.1
• Water quality concerns with regards to taste, chlorine and sulphur smells
• Concerns with regards to the adequacy of the amount of work and background studies performed for this proposal.
• Location of the new well and the adequacy of a desktop evaluation of the wells
• Accommodating the required water demand for future expansion of Lynden RSA
• Reference to constructing a better facility on the north side of the railroad tracks on Lynden Road prior to the amalgamation of Hamilton and Flamborough.
• Address the issue of storm sewers
• Cost associated with the proposed alternative and connecting a household to the Lynden Water Supply System
• Establishment of a test well at the preferred location
• Permit to Take Water and the 1987 OMB hearing (a pumping capacity limit of 50 gallons/min)

8.1.3 PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE 2

The Notice of PIC was published in local newspapers three weeks prior to the PIC date of October 18th, 2016 and sent to all stakeholders that requested to be part of the Class EA process. The second Public Information Centre (PIC 2) was held at the Royal Canadian Legion to present the problem definition, alternatives, evaluation, and recommendations for Phases 3 and 4 of the Class EA process.

The purpose of this PIC was to familiarize the public with the Study, present the alternatives and the recommended alternative, as well as provide a summary of the evaluation completed in the assessment and the selection of the recommended alternative. PIC 2 also presented the determined preferred design solution. There was also the opportunity to receive comments on the alternatives and the evaluation. During the PIC, the attendees were given an overview of the Class Environmental Process, the existing Lynden water system, water demand projections, the problem statement, groundwater resource exploration, the proposed servicing alternatives, evaluation criteria and the preferred servicing alternative.

Individuals attending the PICs were asked to identify themselves on the sign-in sheet and complete the comment sheet to ensure that their input was documented. A total of forty-five (45) attendees recorded their names on the sign in sheet and a total of eleven (11) different comments were received. Five (5) individual responses were e-mailed after the PIC to further clarify questions and comments received. The questions and concerns were generally associated with the location of the pumping station and the ability and cost to connect to the new Lynden water system.

Summary of Comments Received From PIC No.2
• Bring water supply further down on Governors Road
• Concerned about the impact of the new pumping station on the existing private wells
• The new pumping station impact on the private wells
• Consider a long-term solution to bring water from Hamilton – new pipelines to connect to the existing water main and service the Lynden RSA
• Concerned about the close proximity of the new pumping station to the road
• Concerned that no formal announcement for the presence of Lead in the water has been made
• Connect all properties within the RSA boundaries to the existing water main

8.1.4 NOTICE OF COMPLETION

The Notice of Completion was published in local newspapers and website on March 23 & March 30, 2017. This Notice is relevant for two reasons: it provides the public and relevant agencies with a final period of thirty (30) days to review the final conclusions of the Study, and it informs the general public of the outcome of the Study and the nature of the resulting project. If no requests are Part II Orders are requested during the 30 day review period, the proponent may proceed to the design/construction phases of the project.

9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The following items summarize the key findings and recommendations of the Class EA Study:

- The communal water supply system is currently dependent on a single well and treatment system, which provides no redundancy to ensure a secure supply.
- A treatment system is required to reduce hydrogen sulphide and turbidity concentrations in the treated water.
- The Ultimate Buildout (UB) water demand are based on a total population of 752 people and 235 connections to the Lynden Water Supply System.
- The new backup well is located 230 m south of the existing well and is designed to pump at a rate of 6.0 L/s. The raw water from this well requires treatment for hydrogen sulphide.
- The new facility would have sufficient storage capacity for the UB demands.

The following items summarize the conclusions of the Class EA Study:

- The preferred solution involves construction of a new pumping stations and reservoir on the same property, addition of a new backup well, refurbishing the existing well, providing additional space inside the new building for a future treatment system installation, addition of a new chlorination system and new treatment system for H_2S removal.
- The existing pumping station, aeration tank and reservoir will be decommissioned.
- A Stage 2 Archeological assessment is required by a Pedestrian Survey prior to any land disturbances for the sections of the Study Area that has a potential for the identification of aboriginal and Euro-Canadian archaeological resources.

10 BIBLIOGRAPHY

- AquaResource Inc., 2007. Delineation of the Dundas Buried Bedrock Valley within the GRCA Watershed.
- Butcher, G. A. (1992, August 25). Ambient Water Quality Objectives for the Lower Columbia River: Hugh Keenleyside Dam to Birchbank. Retrieved December 4, 2013, from Environmental Protection Division: http://www.env.gov.bc.ca/wat/wq/objectives/birchbank/birchbank.html
- Chapman, L.J. and Putnam, D.F., 1984. The Physiography of Southern Ontario, 3rd ed. Ontario Geological Survey, Special Volume 2, 270p.
- Columbia Basin Trust. (2012, September). Climate Change, Impacts and Adaptation in the Canadian Columbia Basin: From Dialogue to Action. British Columbia, Canada.
- Cowan, W.R., 1972. Pleistocene Geology of the Brantford Area, Southern Ontario. Industrial Mineral Report 37, Ontario Department of Mines and Northern Affairs.
- Greenhouse, J.P. and Monier-Williams, Mark, 1986. A gravity survey of the Dundas buried valley west of Copetown, Ontario. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, Vol. 23 pp 110-114.
- Holms, G. B., Pommen, L. W., & Cf, P. (1999, September). State of Water Quality of Columbia River at Birchbank. Retrieved December 4, 2013, from State of Water Quality of Columbia River at Birchbank : http://www.env.gov.bc.ca/wat/wq/quality/birchbank/index.htm
- Karrow, P.K., 1987. Quaternary Geology of the Hamilton-Cambridge Area, Southern Ontario. Ontario Geological Survey Report 255, Ministry of Northern Development and Mines, Mines and Minerals Division.
- Lake Erie Region Source Protection Committee, 2015. Grand River Source Protection Area Approved Assessment Report.
- Lake Erie Region Source Protection Committee, 2015. Grand River Source Protection Area Approved Source Protection Plan.
- MacCormack, K.E., Maclachlan, J.C., and Eyles, C.H., 2005. Viewing the subsurface in three dimensions: Initial results of modeling the Quaternary sedimentary of the Dundas Valley, Hamilton, Ontario. Geosphere, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp 23-31.
- Ministry of Forests. (1996). Community Watershed Guidebook. Retrieved December 4, 2013, from Community Watershed Guidebook: http://www.for.gov.bc.ca/TASB/LEGSREGS/FPC/FPCGUIDE/WATRSHED/Watertoc.htm
- Morrison Beatty, 1978. Feasibility Study of Establishing a Communal Water Supply System at the Village of Lynden, Region of Hamilton-Wentworth.
- Morrison Beatty, 1985. Well Construction and Testing Program for a Water Supply for the Village of Lynden, Region of Hamilton-Wentworth.
- Morrison Beatty, 1987. Well Construction and Testing Program for a Water Supply for the Village of Lynden, Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth.
- Sinha, A.K, 1990. Stratigraphic mapping of sedimentary formations in southern Ontario by ground electromagnetic methods. Geophysics, Vol. 55, No. 9, pp. 1148-1157.
- SNC Lavalin and Charlesworth and Associates, 2006. Hamilton Groundwater Resources Characterization and Wellhead Protection Partnership Study, Report to the City of Hamilton.

- Stantec Consulting, 2010. Monitoring Well Installation, Copetown, Ontario. Letter report to City of Hamilton. File: 1609-00519/10.
- XCG Consultants (2006). Identification of Potential Locations for Municipal Supply Wells for the Community of Lynden.

Appendix A

MUNICIPAL DRINKING WATER LICENCE

Ontario

DRINKING WATER WORKS PERMIT

Permit Number: 005-205
Issue Number: 2

Pursuant to the *Safe Drinking Water Act*, 2002, S.O. 2002, c. 32, and the regulations made thereunder and subject to the limitations thereof, this drinking water works permit is issued under Part V of the *Safe Drinking Water Act*, 2002, S.O. 2002, c. 32 to:

City of Hamilton

700 Woodward Ave
Hamilton
ON L8H 6P4

For the following municipal residential drinking water system:

Lynden Drinking Water System

This drinking water works permit includes the following:

Schedule	Description
Schedule A	Drinking Water System Description
Schedule B	General
Schedule C	All documents issued as Schedule C to this drinking water works permit which authorize alterations to the drinking water system

DATED at TORONTO this 30th day of May, 2014

A. Ahmed

Aziz S. Ahmed, P.Eng.
Director
Part V, *Safe Drinking Water Act*, 2002

Schedule A: Drinking Water System Description

System Owner	**City of Hamilton**
Permit Number	**005-205**
Drinking Water System Name	**Lynden Drinking Water System**
Schedule A Issue Date	**May 30th, 2014**

1.0 System Description

1.1 The following is a summary description of the works comprising the above drinking water system:

Overview

The **Lynden Drinking Water System** consists of **one** drinking water treatment plant, **one** well, **one** underground storage reservoir, a highlift pumping station and approximately **4.9** kilometers of distribution watermains.

Lynden Water Treatment Plant

Plant Location and System Type

Street Address	3630 Governors Road, Lot 16, Concession 1, Hamilton, Ontario
UTM Coordinates	NAD83: UTM Zone 17: 4786865.00 m N, 570797.00 m E
System Type	Ground water supply and treatment
Notes	

Ground Water Supply

Well FDL01

Description	200 mm diameter, 54.6 m deep drilled well
Location	Part Lot 16, Concession 1, Ancaster, at 3630 Governors Road, 1.5 km east of Lynden Road
Well Pump	Submersible pump with a nominal capacity of 7.6 L/sec at 24 m Total Dynamic Head (TDH)
Notes	

Treatment

The Lynden FDL01 Treatment Building

Description	A building with an underground reservoir, treatment equipment and standby power
Location	Part Lot 16, Concession 1, Ancaster, at 3630 Governors Road, 1.5 km east of Lynden Road
Dimensions	9.1m x 6.9 m building over an underground reservoir
Notes	The treatment equipment including an aeration system, primary and secondary disinfection system using chorine. The reservoir is used for hydrogen sulfide removal and chlorine contact, highlift pumps and standby power.

Storage Reservoir

Description	A below ground, baffled two-cell reservoir, 278 m^3 total capacity, equipped with three air headers/diffusers, and sodium hypochlorite injection point for primary disinfection
Notes	Aeration system consisting of two 18.75 kW blowers

High Lift Works

High Lift Pumps

Description	Two vertical turbine pumps
Capacity	Each pump rated at a nominal capacity of 11.4 L/s at 70 m TDH
Discharge to	The Lynden Distribution System
Notes	One pressure district

Chemical Addition

Chlorine (Primary)

Description	Primary disinfection using sodium hypochlorite solution
Feed Point	400 mm diameter inlet pipe connecting two cells of the reservoir
Equipment	Three chemical pumps, one duty, two standby, two with a nominal capacity of 3.6 L/hr and one with a nominal capacity of 7.95 L/hr, one 200 L sodium hypochlorite storage tank serving both primary and secondary chemical pumps.
Notes	

Chlorine (Secondary)

Description	Secondary disinfection system using sodium hypochlorite solution
Feed Point	Highlift pump discharge header prior to distribution system
Equipment	Two chemical pumps, one duty one standby, each with a nominal capacity of 3.6 L/hr, one 200 L sodium hypochlorite storage tank serving both primary and secondary chemical pumps.
Notes	

Instrumentation and Control

Flow

Description	To measure well water and treated water flows
Location	One downstream of the well flow control valve
	One downstream of the highlift pumps
Equipment	Two flow meters
Notes	Continuous monitoring and recording

Free Chlorine

Description	To monitor chlorine residual for primary and secondary disinfection
Location	One after chorine contact prior to secondary chlorine addition
	One at the entrance to distribution system
Equipment	Two free chlorine analyzers
Notes	Continuous monitoring, recording with alarms

SCADA System

Description	Integrated process control and system monitoring
Notes	Supervisory control and data acquisition system

Emergency Power

Backup Power Supply

Description	A 54 kW diesel generator set located in the treatment building.
Notes	Supplies power to the well and processes inside the treatment building, complete with a 910 L fuel tank.

Watermains

1.2 Watermains within the distribution system comprise:

1.2.1 Watermains that have been set out in each document or file identified in column 1 of Table 1.

Table 1: Watermains	
Column 1 **Document or File Name**	**Column 2** **Date**
DRINKING WATER SYSTEMS - DWS	December, 2013

1.2.2 Watermains that have been added, modified, replaced or extended further to the provisions of Schedule C of this drinking water works permit on or after the date identified in column 2 of Table 1 for each document or file identified in column 1.

1.2.3 Watermains that have been added, modified, replaced or extended further to an authorization by the Director on or after the date identified in column 2 of Table 1 for each document or file identified in column 1.

Schedule B: General

System Owner	**City of Hamilton**
Permit Number	**005-205**
Drinking Water System Name	**Lynden Drinking Water System**
Schedule B Issue Date	**May 30th, 2014**

1.0 Applicability

1.1 In addition to any other requirements, the drinking water system identified above shall be altered and operated in accordance with the conditions of this drinking water works permit and the licence.

1.2 The definitions and conditions of the licence shall also apply to this drinking water works permit.

2.0 Alterations to the Drinking Water System

2.1 Any document issued by the Director as a Schedule C to this drinking water works permit shall provide authority to alter the drinking water system in accordance, where applicable, with the conditions of this drinking water works permit and the licence.

2.2 All Schedule C documents issued by the Director for the drinking water system shall form part of this drinking water works permit.

2.3 All parts of the drinking water system in contact with drinking water which are:

2.3.1 Added, modified, replaced, extended; or

2.3.2 Taken out of service for inspection, repair or other activities that may lead to contamination,

shall be disinfected before being put into service in accordance with the provisions of the AWWA C651 – Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains; AWWA C652 – Standard for Disinfection of Water-Storage Facilities; AWWA C653 – Standard for Disinfection of Water Treatment Plants; or AWWA C654 – Standard for Disinfection of Wells; or an equivalent procedure.

2.4 The owner shall notify the Director within thirty (30) days of the placing into service or the completion of any addition, modification, replacement or extension of the drinking water system which had been authorized through:

2.4.1 Schedule B to this drinking water works permit which would require an alteration of the description of a drinking water system component described in Schedule A of this drinking water works permit;

2.4.2 Any Schedule C to this drinking water works permit respecting works other than watermains; or

2.4.3 Any approval issued prior to the issue date of the first drinking water works permit respecting works other than watermains which were not in service at the time of the issuance of the first drinking water works permit.

2.5 For greater certainty, the notification requirements set out in condition 2.4 do not apply to any addition, modification, replacement or extension in respect of the drinking water system which:

2.5.1 Is exempt from subsection 31(1) of the SDWA by subsection 9.(2) of O. Reg. 170/03;

2.5.2 Constitutes maintenance or repair of the drinking water system; or

2.5.3 Is a watermain authorized by condition 3.1 of Schedule B of this drinking water works permit.

2.6 The owner shall notify the legal owner of any part of the drinking water system that is prescribed as a municipal drinking water system by section 2 of O. Reg. 172/03 of the requirements of the licence and this drinking water works permit as applicable to the prescribed system.

2.7 For greater certainty, any alteration to the drinking water system made in accordance with this drinking water works permit may only be carried out after other legal obligations have been complied with including those arising from the *Environmental Assessment Act*, *Niagara Escarpment Planning and Development Act*, *Oak Ridges Moraine Conservation Act, 2001* and *Greenbelt Act, 2005*.

3.0 Watermain Additions, Modifications, Replacements and Extensions

3.1 The drinking water system may be altered by adding, modifying, replacing or extending a watermain within the distribution system subject to the following conditions:

3.1.1 The design of the watermain addition, modification, replacement or extension:

a) Has been prepared by a Professional Engineer;

b) Has been designed only to transmit water and has not been designed to treat water;

c) Satisfies the design criteria set out in the Ministry of the Environment publication “Watermain Design Criteria for Future Alterations Authorized under a Drinking Water Works Permit – June 2012”, as amended from time to time; and

d) Is consistent with or otherwise addresses, the design objectives contained within the Ministry of the Environment publication “Design Guidelines for Drinking Water Systems, 2008”, as amended from time to time.

3.1.2 The maximum demand for water exerted by consumers who are serviced by the addition, modification, replacement or extension of the watermain will not result in an exceedance of the rated capacity of a treatment subsystem or the maximum flow rate for a treatment subsystem component as specified in the licence, or the creation of adverse conditions within the drinking water system.

3.1.3 The watermain addition, modification, replacement or extension will not adversely affect the distribution system's ability to maintain a minimum pressure of 140 kPa at ground level at all points in the distribution system under maximum day demand plus fire flow conditions.

3.1.4 Secondary disinfection will be provided to water within the added, modified, replaced or extended watermain to meet the requirements of O. Reg. 170/03.

3.1.5 The watermain addition, modification, replacement or extension is wholly located within the municipal boundary over which the owner has jurisdiction.

3.1.6 The owner of the drinking water system consents in writing to the watermain addition, modification, replacement or extension.

3.1.7 A Professional Engineer has verified in writing that the watermain addition, modification, replacement or extension meets the requirements of condition 3.1.1.

3.1.8 The owner of the drinking water system has verified in writing that the watermain addition, modification, replacement or extension meets the requirements of conditions 3.1.2 to 3.1.6.

3.2 The authorization for the addition, modification, replacement or extension of a watermain provided for in condition 3.1 does not include the addition, modification, replacement or extension of a watermain that:

3.2.1 Passes under or through a body of surface water, unless trenchless construction methods are used;

3.2.2 Has a nominal diameter greater than 750 mm;

3.2.3 Results in the fragmentation of the drinking water system; or,

3.2.4 Connects to another drinking water system, unless:

3.2.4.1 Prior to construction, the owner of the drinking water system seeking the connection obtains written consent from the owner's delegate of the other drinking water system being connected to; and,

3.2.4.2 The owner of the drinking water system seeking the connection retains a copy of the written consent from the owner of the other drinking water system being connected to as part of the record that is recorded and retained under condition 3.3.

3.3 The verifications required in conditions 3.1.7 and 3.1.8 shall be:

3.3.1 Recorded on "Form 1 – Record of Watermains Authorized as a Future Alteration",as published by the Ministry of the Environment, prior to the watermain addition, modification, replacement or extension being placed into service; and

3.3.2 Retained for a period of ten (10) years by the owner.

3.4 For greater certainty, the verification requirements set out in condition 3.3 do not apply to any addition, modification, replacement or extension in respect of the drinking water system which:

3.4.1 Is exempt from subsection 31(1) of the SDWA by subsection 9.(2) of O. Reg. 170/03; or

3.4.2 Constitutes maintenance or repair of the drinking water system.

3.5 The document or file referenced in Column 1 of Table 1 of Schedule A of this drinking water works permit that sets out watermains shall be retained by the owner and shall be updated to include watermain additions, modifications, replacements and extensions within 12 months of the addition, modification, replacement or extension.

3.6 The updates required by condition 3.5 shall include watermain location relative to named streets or easements and watermain diameter.

4.0 Minor Modifications to the Drinking Water System

4.1 The drinking water system may be altered by adding, modifying or replacing the following components in the drinking water system:

4.1.1 Raw water pumps and treatment process pumps in the treatment system;

4.1.2 Chemical metering pumps and chemical handling pumps;

4.1.3 Coagulant feed systems in the treatment system, including the location and number of dosing points;

4.1.4 Valves;

4.1.5 Instrumentation and controls, and software associated with these devices;

4.1.6 Filter media, backwashing equipment and under-drains in the treatment system;

4.1.7 Chemical storage tanks (excluding fuel storage tanks) and associated equipment; or

4.1.8 Spill containment works.

4.2 The drinking water system may be altered by adding, modifying, replacing or removing the following components in the drinking water system:

4.2.1 Treated water pumps and associated equipment;

4.2.2 Re-circulation devices within distribution system reservoirs and elevated tanks; or

4.2.3 Measuring and monitoring devices that are not required by regulation, by a condition in the Drinking Water Works Permit, or by a condition otherwise imposed by the Ministry of the Environment;

4.3 The drinking water system may be altered by replacing the following:

4.3.1 Raw water piping, treatment process piping or treated water piping within the treatment subsystem;

4.3.2 Fuel storage tanks and spill containment works, and associated equipment;

4.3.3 Coagulants and pH adjustment chemicals, where the replacement chemicals perform the same function;

4.3.3.1 Prior to making any alteration to the drinking water system under condition 4.3.3, the owner shall undertake a review of the impacts that this alteration will have on corrosion control or other treatment processes; and

4.3.3.2 The owner shall notify the Director in writing within thirty (30) days of any alteration made under condition 4.3.3 and shall provide the Director with a copy of the review.

4.4 Any alteration of the drinking water system made under conditions 4.1, 4.2, or 4.3 must not result in:

4.4.1 An exceedance of a treatment subsystem rated capacity or a treatment subsystem component maximum flow rate as specified in the licence;

4.4.2 The bypassing of any unit process within a treatment subsystem;

4.4.3 A deterioration in the quality of drinking water provided to consumers;

4.4.4 A reduction in the reliability or redundancy of any component of the drinking water system;

4.4.5 A negative impact on the ability to undertake compliance and other monitoring necessary for operation of the drinking water system; or

4.4.6 An adverse effect on the environment.

4.5 The owner shall verify in writing that the addition, modification, replacement or removal of drinking water system components in accordance with conditions 4.1, 4.2, and 4.3 has met the requirements of the conditions listed in condition 4.4.

4.6 The verifications and documentation required in condition 4.5 shall be:

4.6.1 Recorded on “Form 2 – Record of Minor Modifications or Replacements to the Drinking Water System”, as published by the Ministry of the Environment, prior to the modified or replaced components being placed into service; and

4.6.2 Retained for a period of ten (10) years by the owner.

4.7 For greater certainty, the verification requirements set out in conditions 4.5 and 4.6 do not apply to any addition, modification, replacement or removal in respect of the drinking water system which:

4.7.1 Is exempt from subsection 31(1) of the SDWA by subsection 9.(2) of O. Reg. 170/03; or

4.7.2 Constitutes maintenance or repair of the drinking water system.

4.8 The owner shall update any drawings maintained for the drinking water system to reflect the modification or replacement of the works, where applicable.

5.0 Equipment with Emissions to the Air

5.1 The drinking water system may be altered by adding, modifying or replacing any of the following drinking water system components that may discharge or alter the rate or manner of a discharge of a compound of concern to the atmosphere:

5.1.1 Any equipment, apparatus, mechanism or thing that is used for the transfer of outdoor air into a building or structure that is not a cooling tower;

5.1.2 Any equipment, apparatus, mechanism or thing that is used for the transfer of indoor air out of a space used for the production, processing, repair, maintenance or storage of goods or materials, including chemical storage;

5.1.3 Laboratory fume hoods used for drinking water testing, quality control and quality assurance purposes;

5.1.4 Low temperature handling of compounds with a vapor pressure of less than 1 kilopascal;

5.1.5 Maintenance welding stations;

5.1.6 Minor painting operations used for maintenance purposes;

5.1.7 Parts washers for maintenance shops;

5.1.8 Emergency chlorine and ammonia gas scrubbers and absorbers;

5.1.9 Venting for activated carbon units for drinking water taste and odour control;

5.1.10 Venting for a stripping unit for methane removal from a groundwater supply;

5.1.11 Venting for ozone treatment units;

5.1.12 Natural gas or propane fired boilers, water heaters, space heaters and make-up air units with a total facility-wide heat input rating of less than 20 million kilojoules per hour, and with an individual fuel energy input of less than or equal to 10.5 gigajoules per hour; or

5.1.13 Emergency generators that fire No. 2 fuel oil (diesel fuel) with a sulphur content of 0.5 per cent or less measured by weight, natural gas, propane, gasoline or biofuel, and that are used for emergency duty only with periodic testing.

5.2 The owner shall not add, modify or replace a drinking water system component set out in condition 5.1 for an activity that is not directly related to the treatment and/or distribution of drinking water.

5.3 The emergency generators identified in condition 5.1.13 shall not be used for non-emergency purposes including the generation of electricity for sale or for peak shaving purposes.

5.4 The owner shall prepare an emission summary table for nitrogen oxide emissions only, for each addition, modification or replacement of emergency generators identified in condition 5.1.13.

Performance Limits

5.5 The owner shall ensure that a drinking water system component identified in conditions 5.1.1 to 5.1.13 is operated at all times to comply with the following limits:

5.5.1 For equipment other than emergency generators, the maximum concentration of any compound of concern at a point of impingement shall not exceed the corresponding point of impingement limit;

5.5.2 For emergency generators, the maximum concentration of nitrogen oxides at sensitive populations shall not exceed the applicable point of impingement limit, and at non-sensitive populations shall not exceed the Ministry of the Environment half-hourly screening level of 1880 ug/m^3 as amended;

5.5.3 The noise emissions comply at all times with the limits set out in publication NPC-300, as applicable;

5.6 The owner shall verify in writing that any addition, modification or replacement of works in accordance with condition 5.1 has met the requirements of the conditions listed in condition 5.5.

5.7 The owner shall document how compliance with the performance limits outlined in 5.5.3 is being achieved, through noise abatement equipment and/or operational procedures.

5.8 The verifications and documentation required in condition 5.6 and 5.7 shall be:

5.8.1 Recorded on “Form 3 – Record of Addition, Modification or Replacement of Equipment Discharging a Contaminant of Concern to the Atmosphere”, as published by the Ministry of the Environment, prior to the additional, modified or replacement equipment being placed into service.

5.8.2 Retained for a period of ten (10) years by the owner.

5.9 For greater certainty, the verification requirements set out in conditions 5.6 and 5.8 do not apply to any addition, modification or replacement in respect of the drinking water system which:

5.9.1 Is exempt from subsection 31(1) of the SDWA by subsection 9.(2) of O. Reg. 170/03; or

5.9.2 Constitutes maintenance or repair of the drinking water system.

5.10 The owner shall update any drawings maintained for the works to reflect the addition, modification or replacement of the works, where applicable.

6.0 Previously Approved Works

6.1 The owner may add, modify, replace or extend, and operate part of a municipal drinking water system if:

6.1.1 An approval was issued after January 1, 2004 under section 36 of the SDWA in respect of the addition, modification replacement or extension and operation of that part of the municipal drinking water system;

6.1.2 The approval expired by virtue of subsection 36(4) of the SDWA; and

6.1.3 The addition, modification, replacement or extension commenced within five years of the date that activity was approved by the expired approval.

7.0 System-Specific Conditions

7.1 None:

8.0 Source Protection

8.1 None

MUNICIPAL DRINKING WATER LICENCE

Licence Number: 005-105
Issue Number: 2

Pursuant to the *Safe Drinking Water Act*, 2002, S.O. 2002, c. 32, and the regulations made thereunder and subject to the limitations thereof, this municipal drinking water licence is issued under Part V of the *Safe Drinking Water Act*, 2002, S.O. 2002, c. 32 to:

City of Hamilton

700 Woodward Ave
Hamilton
ON L8H 6P4

For the following municipal residential drinking water system:

Lynden Drinking Water System

This municipal drinking water licence includes the following:

Schedule	Description
Schedule A	Drinking Water System Information
Schedule B	General Conditions
Schedule C	System-Specific Conditions
Schedule D	Conditions for Relief from Regulatory Requirements
Schedule E	Pathogen Log Removal / Inactivation Credits

DATED at TORONTO this 30th day of May, 2014

Signature

Indra R. Prashad, P.Eng.
Director
Part V, *Safe Drinking Water Act*, 2002

Schedule A: Drinking Water System Information

System Owner	**City of Hamilton**
Licence Number	**005-105**
Drinking Water System Name	**Lynden Drinking Water System**
Schedule A Issue Date	**May 30th, 2014**

The following information is applicable to the above drinking water system and forms part of this licence:

Licence

Licence Issue Date	2014-05-30
Licence Expiry Date	2019-05-29
Application for Licence Renewal Date	2018-11-27

Drinking Water Works Permit

Drinking Water System Name	Permit Number	Issue Date
Lynden Drinking Water System	005-205	May 30th, 2014

Permits to Take Water

Water Taking Location	Permit Number	Issue Date
Lynden Well FDL 01	2331-826QBK	March 23, 2010

Financial Plans

The Financial Plan Number for the Financial Plan required to be developed for this drinking water system in accordance with O. Reg. 453/07 shall be:	005-305
Alternately, if one Financial Plan is developed for all drinking water systems owned by the owner, the Financial Plan Number shall be:	005-301A

Accredited Operating Authority

Drinking Water System or Operational Subsystems	Accredited Operating Authority	Operational Plan No.	Operating Authority No.
Lynden Drinking Water System	City of Hamilton	005-405	005-OA1

Schedule B: General Conditions

System Owner	**City of Hamilton**
Licence Number	**005-105**
Drinking Water System Name	**Lynden Drinking Water System**
Schedule B Issue Date	**May 30th, 2014**

1.0 Definitions

1.1 Words and phrases not defined in this licence and the associated drinking water works permit shall be given the same meaning as those set out in the SDWA and any regulations made in accordance with that act, unless the context requires otherwise.

1.2 In this licence and the associated drinking water works permit:

"**adverse effect**", "**contaminant**" and "**natural environment**" shall have the same meanings as in the EPA;

"**alteration**" may include the following in respect of this drinking water system:

(a) An addition to the system,
(b) A modification of the system,
(c) A replacement of part of the system, and
(d) An extension of the system;

"**compound of concern**" means a contaminant that, based on generally available information, may be emitted from a component of the drinking water system to the atmosphere in a quantity that is significant either in comparison to the relevant point of impingement limit or if a point of impingement limit is not available for the compound, then based on generally available toxicological information, the compound has the potential to cause an adverse effect as defined by the EPA at a point of impingement;

"**Director**" means a Director appointed pursuant to section 6 of the SDWA for the purposes of Part V of the SDWA;

"**drinking water works permit**" means the drinking water works permit for the drinking water system, as identified in Schedule A of this licence and as amended from time to time;

"emission summary table" means the table that was prepared by a Professional Engineer in accordance with O. Reg. 419/05 and the procedure document listing the appropriate point of impingement concentrations of each compound of concern emitted from a component of the drinking water system and providing comparison to the corresponding point of impingement limit;

"EPA" means the *Environmental Protection Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. E.19;

"**financial plan**" means the financial plan required by O. Reg. 453/07 and the conditions of this licence;

"**licence**" means this municipal drinking water licence for the municipal drinking water system identified in Schedule A of this licence;

"**operational plan**" means an operational plan developed in accordance with the Director's Directions – Minimum Requirements for Operational Plans made under the authority of subsection 15(1) of the SDWA;

"**owner**" means the owner of the drinking water system as identified in Schedule A of this licence;

"**permit to take water**" means the permit to take water that is associated with the taking of water for purposes of the operation of the drinking water system, as identified in Schedule A of this licence and as amended from time to time;

"**point of impingement**" means any point in the natural environment that is not on the same property as the source of the contaminant and as defined by section 2 of O. Reg. 419/05;

"**point of impingement limit**" means the appropriate standard from Schedule 1, 2 or 3 of O. Reg. 419/05 and if a standard is not provided for a compound of concern, the appropriate criteria listed in the Ministry of the Environment publication titled "Summary of Standards and Guidelines to support Ontario Regulation 419: Air Pollution – Local Air Quality (including Schedule 6 of O. Reg. 419 on Upper Risk Thresholds)", dated February 2008, as amended;

"**procedure document**" means the Ministry of the Environment procedure titled "Procedure for Preparing an Emission Summary and Dispersion Modelling Report" dated July 2005, as amended;

"**Professional Engineer**" means a Professional Engineer who has been licenced to practice in the Province of Ontario;

"**provincial officer**" means a provincial officer appointed pursuant to section 8 of the SDWA;

"**publication NPC-300**" means the Ministry of the Environment publication titled "Environmental Noise Guideline: Stationary and Transportation Sources – Approval and Planning" dated August 2013, as amended;

"**SDWA**" means the *Safe Drinking Water* Act, 2002, S.O. 2002, c. 32;

"**sensitive populations***"* means any one or a combination of the following locations where the health effects of nitrogen oxides emissions from emergency generator(s) shall be considered using the point of impingement limit instead of the Ministry of the Environment screening level for emergency generator(s):

(a) health care units (e.g., hospitals and nursing homes),
(b) primary/junior public schools,

(c) day-care facilities, and
(d) playgrounds;

"**subsystem**" has the same meaning as in Ontario Regulation 128/04 (Certification of Drinking Water System Operators and Water Quality Analysts)

"**surface water**" means water bodies (lakes, wetlands, ponds - including dug-outs), water courses (rivers, streams, water-filled drainage ditches), infiltration trenches, and areas of seasonal wetlands.

2.0 Applicability

2.1 In addition to any other requirements, the drinking water system identified above shall be established, altered and operated in accordance with the conditions of the drinking water works permit and this licence.

3.0 Licence Expiry

3.1 This licence expires on the date identified as the licence expiry date in Schedule A of this licence.

4.0 Licence Renewal

4.1 Any application to renew this licence shall be made on or before the date identified as the application for licence renewal date set out in Schedule A of this licence.

5.0 Compliance

5.1 The owner and operating authority shall ensure that any person authorized to carry out work on or to operate any aspect of the drinking water system has been informed of the SDWA, all applicable regulations made in accordance with that act, the drinking water works permit and this licence and shall take all reasonable measures to ensure any such person complies with the same.

6.0 Licence and Drinking Water Works Permit Availability

6.1 At least one copy of this licence and the drinking water works permit shall be stored in such a manner that they are readily viewable by all persons involved in the operation of the drinking water system.

7.0 Permit to Take Water and Drinking Water Works Permit

7.1 A permit to take water identified in Schedule A of this licence is the applicable permit on the date identified as the Schedule A Issue Date.

7.2 A drinking water works permit identified in Schedule A of this licence is the applicable permit on the date identified as the Schedule A Issue Date.

8.0 Financial Plan

8.1 For every financial plan prepared in accordance with subsections 2(1) and 3(1) of O. Reg. 453/07, the owner of the drinking water system shall:

8.1.1 Ensure that the financial plan contains on the front page of the financial plan, the appropriate financial plan number as set out in Schedule A of this licence; and

8.1.2 Submit a copy of the financial plan to the Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing within three (3) months of receiving approval by a resolution of municipal council or the governing body of the owner.

9.0 Interpretation

9.1 Where there is a conflict between the provisions of this licence and any other document, the following hierarchy shall be used to determine the provision that takes precedence:

9.1.1 The SDWA*;*

9.1.2 A condition imposed in this licence that explicitly overrides a prescribed regulatory requirement;

9.1.3 A condition imposed in the drinking water works permit that explicitly overrides a prescribed regulatory requirement;

9.1.4 Any regulation made under the SDWA;

9.1.5 Any provision of this licence that does not explicitly override a prescribed regulatory requirement;

9.1.6 Any provision of the drinking water works permit that does not explicitly override a prescribed regulatory requirement;

9.1.7 Any application documents listed in this licence, or the drinking water works permit from the most recent to the earliest; and

9.1.8 All other documents listed in this licence, or the drinking water works permit from the most recent to the earliest.

9.2 If any requirement of this licence or the drinking water works permit is found to be invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining requirements of this licence and the drinking water works permit shall continue to apply.

9.3 The issuance of and compliance with the conditions of this licence and the drinking water works permit does not:

9.3.1 Relieve any person of any obligation to comply with any provision of any applicable statute, regulation or other legal requirement, including the *Environmental Assessment Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. E.18; and

9.3.2 Limit in any way the authority of the appointed Directors and provincial officers of the Ministry of the Environment to require certain steps be taken or to require the owner to furnish any further information related to compliance with the conditions of this licence or the drinking water works permit.

9.4 For greater certainty, nothing in this licence or the drinking water works permit shall be read to provide relief from regulatory requirements in accordance with section 46 of the SDWA, except as expressly provided in the licence or the drinking water works permit.

10.0 Adverse Effects

10.1 Nothing in this licence or the drinking water works permit shall be read as to permit:

10.1.1 The discharge of a contaminant into the natural environment that causes or is likely to cause an adverse effect; or

10.1.2 The discharge of any material of any kind into or in any waters or on any shore or bank thereof or into or in any place that may impair the quality of the water of any waters.

10.2 All reasonable steps shall be taken to minimize and ameliorate any adverse effect on the natural environment or impairment of the quality of water of any waters resulting from the operation of the drinking water system including such accelerated or additional monitoring as may be necessary to determine the nature and extent of the effect or impairment.

10.3 Fulfillment of one or more conditions imposed by this licence or the drinking water works permit does not eliminate the requirement to fulfill any other condition of this licence or the drinking water works permit.

11.0 Change of Owner or Operating Authority

11.1 This licence is not transferable without the prior written consent of the Director.

11.2 The owner shall notify the Director in writing at least 30 days prior to a change of any operating authority identified in Schedule A of this licence.

11.2.1 Where the change of operating authority is the result of an emergency situation, the owner shall notify the Director in writing of the change as soon as practicable.

12.0 Information to be Provided

12.1 Any information requested by a Director or a provincial officer concerning the drinking water system and its operation, including but not limited to any records required to be kept by this licence or the drinking water works permit, shall be provided upon request.

13.0 Records Retention

13.1 Except as otherwise required in this licence or the drinking water works permit, any records required by or created in accordance with this licence or the drinking water works permit, other than the records specifically referenced in section 12 of O. Reg. 170/03, shall be retained for at least 5 years and made available for inspection by a provincial officer, upon request.

14.0 Chemicals and Materials

14.1 All chemicals and materials used in the alteration or operation of the drinking water system that come into contact with water within the system shall meet all applicable standards set by both the American Water Works Association ("AWWA") and the American National Standards Institute ("ANSI") safety criteria standards NSF/60, NSF/61, and NSF 372.

14.1.1 In the event that the standards are updated, the owner may use any on hand chemicals and materials that previously met the applicable standards.

14.1.2 The requirement for the owner to comply with NSF 372 shall come into force no later than June 3, 2016.

14.2 The most current chemical and material product registration documentation from a testing institution accredited by either the Standards Council of Canada or by the American National Standards Institution ("ANSI") shall be available at all times for each chemical and material used in the operation of the drinking water system that comes into contact with water within the system.

14.3 Conditions 14.1 and 14.2 do not apply in the case of the following:

14.3.1 Water pipe and pipe fittings meeting AWWA specifications made from ductile iron, cast iron, PVC, fibre and/or steel wire reinforced cement pipe or high density polyethylene (HDPE);

14.3.2 Articles made from stainless steel, glass, HDPE or Teflon®;

14.3.3 Cement mortar for watermain lining and for water contacting surfaces of concrete structures made from washed aggregates and Portland cement;

14.3.4 Gaskets that are made from NSF approved materials;

14.3.5 Food grade oils and lubricants, food grade anti-freeze, and other food grade chemicals and materials that are compatible for drinking water use; or

14.3.6 Any particular chemical or material where the owner has written documentation signed by the Director that indicates that the Ministry of the Environment is satisfied that the chemical or material is acceptable for use within the drinking water system and the chemical or material is only used as permitted by the documentation.

15.0 Drawings

15.1 All drawings and diagrams in the possession of the owner that show any treatment subsystem as constructed shall be retained by the owner unless the drawings and diagrams are replaced by a revised or updated version showing the subsystem as constructed subsequent to the alteration.

15.2 Any alteration to any treatment subsystem shall be incorporated into process flow diagrams, process and instrumentation diagrams, and record drawings and diagrams within one year of the substantial completion of the alteration.

15.3 Process flow diagrams and process and instrumentation diagrams for any treatment subsystem shall be kept in a place, or made available in such a manner, that they may be readily viewed by all persons responsible for all or part of the operation of the drinking water system.

16.0 Operations and Maintenance Manual

16.1 An up-to-date operations and maintenance manual or manuals shall be maintained and applicable parts of the manual or manuals shall be made available for reference by all persons responsible for all or part of the operation or maintenance of the drinking water system.

16.2 The operations and maintenance manual or manuals, shall include at a minimum:

16.2.1 The requirements of this licence and associated procedures;

16.2.2 The requirements of the drinking water works permit for the drinking water system;

16.2.3 A brief description of the processes used to achieve primary and secondary disinfection within the drinking water system.

16.2.4 Procedures for monitoring and recording the in-process parameters necessary for the control of any treatment subsystem and for assessing the performance of the drinking water system;

16.2.5 Procedures for the operation and maintenance of monitoring equipment;

16.2.6 Contingency plans and procedures for the provision of adequate equipment and material to deal with emergencies, upset conditions and equipment breakdown;

16.2.7 Procedures for dealing with complaints related to the drinking water system, including the recording of the nature of the complaint and any investigation and corrective action taken in respect of the complaint;

16.2.8 An inspection schedule for all wells associated with the drinking water system, including all production wells, standby wells, test wells and monitoring wells;

16.2.9 Well inspection and maintenance procedures for the entire well structure of each well including all above and below grade well components; and

16.2.10 Remedial action plans for situations where an inspection indicates non-compliance with respect to regulatory requirements and/or risk to raw well water quality.

16.3 Procedures necessary for the operation and maintenance of any alterations to the drinking water system shall be incorporated into the operations and maintenance manual or manuals prior to those alterations coming into operation.

Schedule C: System-Specific Conditions

System Owner	**City of Hamilton**
Licence Number	**005-105**
Drinking Water System Name	**Lynden Drinking Water System**
Schedule C Issue Date	**May 30th, 2014**

1.0 Performance Limits

Rated Capacity

1.1 For each treatment subsystem listed in column 1 of Table 1, the maximum daily volume of treated water that flows from the treatment subsystem to the distribution system shall not exceed the value identified as the rated capacity in column 2 of the same row.

Table 1: Rated Capacity

Column 1 Treatment Subsystem Name	Column 2 Rated Capacity (m^3/day)
Lynden Water Treatment Plant	327

Maximum Flow Rates

1.2 For each treatment subsystem listed in column 1 of Table 2, the maximum flow rate of water that flows into a treatment subsystem component listed in column 2 shall not exceed the value listed in column 3 of the same row.

Table 2: Maximum Flow Rates

Column 1 Treatment Subsystem Name	Column 2 Treatment Subsystem Component	Column 3 Maximum Flow Rate (L/s)
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

1.3 Despite conditions 1.1 and 1.2, a treatment subsystem may be operated temporarily at a maximum daily volume and/or a maximum flow rate above the values set out in column 2 of Table 1 and column 3 of Table 2 respectively for the purposes of fighting a large fire or for the maintenance of the drinking water system.

1.4 Condition 1.3 does not authorize the discharge into the distribution system of any water that does not meet all of the requirements of this licence and all other regulatory requirements, including compliance with the Ontario Drinking Water Quality Standards.

Residue Management

1.5 In respect of an effluent discharged into the natural environment from a treatment subsystem or treatment subsystem component listed in column 1 of Table 3:

1.5.1 The annual average concentration of a test parameter identified in column 2 shall not exceed the value in column 3 of the same row; and

1.5.2 The maximum concentration of a test parameter identified in column 2 shall not exceed the value in column 4 of the same row.

Table 3: Residue Management

Column 1 Treatment Subsystem or Treatment Subsystem Component Name	Column 2 Test Parameter	Column 3 Annual Average Concentration (mg/L)	Column 4 Maximum Concentration (mg/L)
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

UV Disinfection Equipment Performance

1.6 For each treatment subsystem or treatment subsystem component listed in column 1 of Table 4:

1.6.1 The UV disinfection equipment shall be operated such that a continuous pass-through UV dose is maintained throughout the life time of the UV lamp(s) that is at least the minimum continuous pass-through UV dose set out in column 2 of the same row;

1.6.2 The UV disinfection equipment shall be operated within validated operating conditions;

1.6.3 The UV sensors shall be verified with a reference UV sensor according to the manufacturer's recommended frequency, or otherwise at least once each month that the UV disinfection equipment is in operation;

1.6.4 The UV disinfection equipment shall be calibrated at least once every 12 months during which the drinking water system is in operation; and

1.6.5 For greater certainty, if condition 1.6.4 applies, the equipment shall be calibrated not more than 30 days after the first anniversary of the day the equipment was checked and calibrated in the previous 12-month period.

Table 4: UV Disinfection Equipment Performance	
Column 1 **Treatment Subsystem or Treatment Subsystem Component Name**	**Column 2** **Minimum Continuous Pass-Through UV Dose (mJ/cm^2)**
Not Applicable	Not Applicable

2.0 Flow Measurement and Recording Requirements

2.1 For each treatment subsystem identified in column 1 of Table 1 and in addition to any other flow measurement and recording that may be required, continuous flow measurement and recording shall be undertaken for:

2.1.1 The flow rate and daily volume of treated water that flows from the treatment subsystem to the distribution system.

2.1.2 The flow rate and daily volume of water that flows into the treatment subsystem.

2.2 For each treatment subsystem component identified in column 2 of Table 2 and in addition to any other flow measurement and recording that may be required, continuous flow measurement and recording shall be undertaken for the flow rate and daily volume of water that flows into the treatment subsystem component.

2.3 Where a rated capacity from Table 1 or a maximum flow rate from Table 2 is exceeded, the following shall be recorded:

2.3.1 The difference between the measured amount and the applicable rated capacity or maximum flow rate specified in Table 1 or Table 2;

2.3.2 The time and date of the measurement;

2.3.3 The reason for the exceedance; and

2.3.4 The duration of time that lapses between the applicable rated capacity or maximum flow rate first being exceeded and the next measurement where the applicable rated capacity or maximum flow rate is no longer exceeded.

3.0 Calibration of Flow Measuring Devices

3.1 All flow measuring devices must be checked and calibrated in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

3.2 If the manufacturer's instructions do not indicate how often to check and calibrate a flow measuring device, the equipment must be checked and calibrated at least once every 12 months during which the drinking water system is in operation.

3.2.1 For greater certainty, if condition 3.2 applies, the equipment shall be checked and calibrated not more than 30 days after the first anniversary of the day the equipment was checked and calibrated in the previous 12-month period.

4.0 Additional Sampling, Testing and Monitoring

Drinking Water Health and Non-Health Related Parameters

4.1 For each treatment subsystem or treatment subsystem component identified in column 1 of Tables 5 and 6 and in addition to any other sampling, testing and monitoring that may be required, sampling, testing and monitoring shall be undertaken for a test parameter listed in column 2 at the sampling frequency listed in column 3 and at the monitoring location listed in column 4 of the same row.

Table 5: Drinking Water Health Related Parameters

Column 1 Treatment Subsystem or Treatment Subsystem Component Name	Column 2 Test Parameter	Column 3 Sampling Frequency	Column 4 Monitoring Location
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Table 6: Drinking Water Non-Health Related Parameters

Column 1 Treatment Subsystem or Treatment Subsystem Component Name	Column 2 Test Parameter	Column 3 Sampling Frequency	Column 4 Monitoring Location
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Environmental Discharge Parameters

4.2 For each treatment subsystem or treatment subsystem component identified in column 1 of Table 7 and in addition to any other sampling, testing and monitoring that may be required, sampling, testing and monitoring shall be undertaken for a test parameter listed in column 2 using the sample type identified in column 3 at the sampling frequency listed in column 4 and at the monitoring location listed in column 5 of the same row.

4.3 For the purposes of Table 7:

4.3.1 Manual Composite means the mean of at least three grab samples taken during a discharge event, with one sample being taken immediately following the commencement of the discharge event, one sample being taken approximately at the mid-point of the discharge event and one sample being taken immediately before the end of the discharge event; and

4.3.2 Automated Composite means samples must be taken during a discharge event by an automated sampler at a minimum sampling frequency of once per hour.

4.4 Any sampling, testing and monitoring for the test parameter Total Suspended Solids shall be performed in accordance with the requirements set out in the publication "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater", 21st Edition, 2005, or as amended from time to time by more recently published editions.

Table 7: Environmental Discharge Parameters

Column 1 Treatment Subsystem or Treatment Subsystem Component Name	Column 2 Test Parameter	Column 3 Sample Type	Column 4 Sampling Frequency	Column 5 Monitoring Location
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

4.5 Pursuant to Condition 10 of Schedule B of this licence, the owner may undertake the following environmental discharges, associated with the maintenance and repair of the drinking water system:

4.5.1 Discharge of potable water from watermains to roads or storm sewers;

4.5.2 Discharge of non-potable water from watermains, that has been dechlorinated, to roads or storm sewers;

4.5.3 Direct discharge of potable water from reservoirs, elevated tanks, storage tanks, and pumping stations

4.5.3.1 To roads or storm sewers; and

4.5.3.2 To a watercourse, where the discharge has been dechlorinated, and if necessary sediment and erosion control measures have been implemented.

4.5.4 Discharge of raw water from groundwater wells, where if necessary sediment and erosion control measures have been implemented.

4.5.5 Discharges of raw water or potable water from the treatment subsystem to the environment, where if necessary the discharge has been dechlorinated and sediment and erosion control measures have been implemented.

UV Disinfection Equipment

4.6 For each treatment subsystem or treatment subsystem component listed in column 1 of Table 8 and in addition to any other sampling, analysis and recording that may be required, continuous monitoring and recording with a minimum testing/reading and recording frequency of every four (4) hours shall be carried out for the test parameters set out in column 3 of the same row.

Table 8: UV Disinfection Equipment		
Column 1 **Treatment Subsystem or Treatment Subsystem Component Name**	**Column 2** **Control Strategy**	**Column 3** **Test Parameter**
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

5.0 Studies Required

5.1 None

6.0 Source Protection

6.1 None

Schedule D: Conditions for Relief from Regulatory Requirements

System Owner	**City of Hamilton**
Licence Number	**005-105**
Drinking Water System Name	**Lynden Drinking Water System**
Schedule D Issue Date	**May 30th, 2014**

1.0 Lead Regulatory Relief

1.1 Any relief from regulatory requirements previously authorized by the Director in respect of the drinking water system under section 38 of the SDWA in relation to the sampling, testing or monitoring requirements contained in Schedule 15.1 of O. Reg. 170/03 shall remain in force until such time as Schedule 15.1 of O. Reg. 170/03 is amended after June 1, 2009.

2.0 Other Regulatory Relief

2.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of O. Reg. 170/03, amended by O.Reg 253/05 the Owner is not required to comply with the following:

- Record the minimum and maximum of test readings taken by a residual chlorine analyzer for a period of 5 minutes required in accordance with Schedule 6, section 6-5 (1) 2.i;

- Minimum alarm standard of 0.1 mg/L less than the concentration of free/combined chlorine residual that is required to achieve primary disinfection required by a residual analyzer measuring primary disinfection, in accordance with Schedule 6, section 6-5 (1) 5;

Conditions in exchange for relief from regulatory requirements

2.2 For the purposes testing, recording and setting alarms for continuous monitoring equipments required under Section 6-5 (1), the owner shall install chlorine residual analyzer, as follows:

a chlorine residual analyzer that monitors primary disinfection:

- is capable of polling every 1 minute but averages the reading for every 5 minutes interval and records the reading;

- a "Low" alarm is set at 20% higher than the concentration of free/combined chlorine residual that is required to achieve primary disinfection;

- a "Low Low" alarm is set at the concentration of free/combined chlorine residual that is required to achieve primary disinfection and reported to MOE SAC as an "adverse reading";

- a "High" alarm is set at 3 mg/L and a "High High" alarm is set at 4 mg/L

2.3 For the purpose Schedule 6, section 6-5 (1) 5, the following are considered as minimum alarm standards for the continuous monitoring equipment:

i. Minimum alarm standard required by a residual chlorine analyzer measuring primary disinfection is set at a concentration equal to free/combined chlorine residual that is required to achieve primary disinfection

Schedule E: Pathogen Log Removal/Inactivation Credits

System Owner	**City of Hamilton**
Licence Number	**005-105**
Drinking Water System Name	**Lynden Drinking Water System**
Schedule D Issue Date	**May 30th, 2014**

1.0 Primary Disinfection Pathogen Log Removal/Inactivation Credits

Lynden Water Treatment Plant [GROUNDWATER]

Log Removal/Inactivation Required	Cryptosporidium Oocysts	Giardia Cysts	Viruses
Lynden Water Treatment Plant	**0**	**0**	**2**

Log Removal/Inactivation Credits Assigned	Cryptosporidium Oocysts	Giardia Cysts	Viruses
Chlorine Disinfection in below Ground Reservoir	0	0	2

Appendix B

PERMIT TO TAKE WATER (PTTW)

Ontario

Ministry of the Environment
Ministère de l'Environnement

PERMIT TO TAKE WATER
Ground Water
NUMBER 2331-826QBK

Pursuant to Section 34 of the Ontario Water Resources Act, R.S.O. 1990 this Permit To Take Water is hereby issued to:

City of Hamilton
700 Woodward Ave
Hamilton, Ontario L8H 6P4

For the water taking from: Well (FDL01)

Located at: Lot 16, Concession 1, Ancaster
Hamilton

For the purposes of this Permit, and the terms and conditions specified below, the following definitions apply:

DEFINITIONS

(a) "Director" means any person appointed in writing as a Director pursuant to section 5 of the OWRA for the purposes of section 34, OWRA.

(b) "Provincial Officer" means any person designated in writing by the Minister as a Provincial Officer pursuant to section 5 of the OWRA.

(c) "Ministry" means Ontario Ministry of the Environment.

(d) "District Office" means the Hamilton District Office.

(e) "Permit" means this Permit to Take Water No. 2331-826QBK including its Schedules, if any, issued in accordance with Section 34 of the OWRA.

(f) "Permit Holder" means City of Hamilton.

(g) "OWRA " means the *Ontario Water Resources Act,* R.S.O. 1990, c. O. 40, as amended.

You are hereby notified that this Permit is issued subject to the terms and conditions outlined below:

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Compliance with Permit

1.1 Except where modified by this Permit, the water taking shall be in accordance with the application for this Permit To Take Water, dated December 16, 2009 and signed by Rosa Gonzalez, and all Schedules included in this Permit.

1.2 The Permit Holder shall ensure that any person authorized by the Permit Holder to take water under this Permit is provided with a copy of this Permit and shall take all reasonable measures to ensure that any such person complies with the conditions of this Permit.

1.3 Any person authorized by the Permit Holder to take water under this Permit shall comply with the conditions of this Permit.

1.4 This Permit is not transferable to another person.

1.5 This Permit provides the Permit Holder with permission to take water in accordance with the conditions of this Permit, up to the date of the expiry of this Permit. This Permit does not constitute a legal right, vested or otherwise, to a water allocation, and the issuance of this Permit does not guarantee that, upon its expiry, it will be renewed.

1.6 The Permit Holder shall keep this Permit available at all times at or near the site of the taking, and shall produce this Permit immediately for inspection by a Provincial Officer upon his or her request.

1.7 The Permit Holder shall report any changes of address to the Director within thirty days of any such change. The Permit Holder shall report any change of ownership of the property for which this Permit is issued within thirty days of any such change. A change in ownership in the property shall cause this Permit to be cancelled.

2. General Conditions and Interpretation

2.1 Inspections

The Permit Holder must forthwith, upon presentation of credentials, permit a Provincial Officer to carry out any and all inspections authorized by the OWRA, the *Environmental Protection Act* , R.S.O. 1990, the *Pesticides Act* , R.S.O. 1990, or the *Safe Drinking Water Act,* S. O. 2002.

2.2 Other Approvals

The issuance of, and compliance with this Permit, does not:

(a) relieve the Permit Holder or any other person from any obligation to comply with any other applicable legal requirements, including the provisions of the *Ontario Water Resources Act* , and

the *Environmental Protection Act* , and any regulations made thereunder; or

(b) limit in any way any authority of the Ministry, a Director, or a Provincial Officer, including the authority to require certain steps be taken or to require the Permit Holder to furnish any further information related to this Permit.

2.3 Information

The receipt of any information by the Ministry, the failure of the Ministry to take any action or require any person to take any action in relation to the information, or the failure of a Provincial Officer to prosecute any person in relation to the information, shall not be construed as:

(a) an approval, waiver or justification by the Ministry of any act or omission of any person that contravenes this Permit or other legal requirement; or

(b) acceptance by the Ministry of the information's completeness or accuracy.

2.4 Rights of Action

The issuance of, and compliance with this Permit shall not be construed as precluding or limiting any legal claims or rights of action that any person, including the Crown in right of Ontario or any agency thereof, has or may have against the Permit Holder, its officers, employees, agents, and contractors.

2.5 Severability

The requirements of this Permit are severable. If any requirements of this Permit, or the application of any requirements of this Permit to any circumstance, is held invalid or unenforceable, the application of such requirements to other circumstances and the remainder of this Permit shall not be affected thereby.

2.6 Conflicts

Where there is a conflict between a provision of any submitted document referred to in this Permit, including its Schedules, and the conditions of this Permit, the conditions in this Permit shall take precedence.

3. Water Takings Authorized by This Permit

3.1 **Expiry**

This Permit expires on **May 31, 2019.** No water shall be taken under authority of this Permit after the expiry date.

3.2 Amounts of Taking Permitted

The Permit Holder shall only take water from the source, during the periods and at the rates and amounts of taking specified in Table A. Water takings are authorized only for the purposes specified in Table A.

Table A

	Source Name / Description:	Source Type:	Taking Specific Purpose:	Taking Major Category:	Max. Taken per Minute (litres):	Max. Num. of Hrs Taken per Day:	Max. Taken per Day (litres):	Max. Num. of Days Taken per Year:	Zone/ Easting/ Northing:
1	Well (FDL01)	Well Drilled	Municipal	Water Supply	227	24	327,312	365	17 570797 4786865
						Total Taking:	327,312		

4. Monitoring

4.1 Under section 9 of O. Reg. 387/04, and as authorized by subsection 34(6) of the *Ontario Water Resources Act* , the Permit Holder shall, on each day water is taken under the authorization of this Permit, record the date, the volume of water taken on that date and the rate at which it was taken. The daily volume of water taken shall be measured by a flow meter or calculated in accordance with the method described in the application for this Permit, or as otherwise accepted by the Director. The Permit Holder shall keep all records required by this condition current and available at or near the site of the taking and shall produce the records immediately for inspection by a Provincial Officer upon his or her request. The Permit Holder, unless otherwise required by the Director, shall submit, on or before March 31st in every year, the records required by this condition to the ministry's Water Taking Reporting System.

5. Impacts of the Water Taking

5.1 Notification

The Permit Holder shall immediately notify the local District Office of any complaint arising from the taking of water authorized under this Permit and shall report any action which has been taken or is proposed with regard to such complaint. The Permit Holder shall immediately notify the local District Office if the taking of water is observed to have any significant impact on the surrounding waters. After hours, calls shall be directed to the Ministry's Spills Action Centre at 1-800-268-6060.

5.2 For Groundwater Takings

If the taking of water is observed to cause any negative impact to other water supplies obtained from any adequate sources that were in use prior to initial issuance of a Permit for this water taking, the Permit Holder shall take such action necessary to make available to those affected, a supply of water equivalent in quantity and quality to their normal takings, or shall compensate such persons for their reasonable costs of so doing, or shall reduce the rate and amount of taking to prevent or alleviate the observed negative impact. Pending permanent restoration of the affected supplies, the Permit Holder shall provide, to those affected, temporary water supplies adequate to meet their normal requirements, or shall compensate such persons for their reasonable costs of doing so.

If permanent interference is caused by the water taking, the Permit Holder shall restore the water supplies of those permanently affected.

6. Director May Amend Permit

The Director may amend this Permit by letter requiring the Permit Holder to suspend or reduce the taking to an amount or threshold specified by the Director in the letter. The suspension or reduction in taking shall be effective immediately and may be revoked at any time upon notification by the Director. This condition does not affect your right to appeal the suspension or reduction in taking to the Environmental Review Tribunal under the *Ontario Water Resources Act* , Section 100 (4).

The reasons for the imposition of these terms and conditions are as follows:

1. Condition 1 is included to ensure that the conditions in this Permit are complied with and can be enforced.

2. Condition 2 is included to clarify the legal interpretation of aspects of this Permit.

3. Conditions 3 through 6 are included to protect the quality of the natural environment so as to safeguard the ecosystem and human health and foster efficient use and conservation of waters. These conditions allow for the beneficial use of waters while ensuring the fair sharing, conservation and sustainable use of the waters of Ontario. The conditions also specify the water takings that are authorized by this Permit and the scope of this Permit.

In accordance with Section 100 of the Ontario Water Resources Act, R.S.O. 1990, you may by written Notice served upon me and the Environmental Review Tribunal within 15 days after receipt of this Notice, require a hearing by the Tribunal. Section 101 of the Ontario Water Resources Act, R.S.O. 1990, as amended, provides that the Notice requiring the hearing shall state:

1. The portions of the Permit or each term or condition in the Permit in respect of which the hearing is required, and;
2. The grounds on which you intend to rely at the hearing in relation to each portion appealed.

In addition to these legal requirements, the Notice should also include:

3. The name of the appellant;
4. The address of the appellant;
5. The Permit to Take Water number;
6. The date of the Permit to Take Water;
7. The name of the Director;
8. The municipality within which the works are located;

This notice must be served upon:

The Secretary
Environmental Review Tribunal
655 Bay Street, 15th Floor
Toronto ON
M5G 1E5

AND

The Director, Section 34
Ministry of the Environment
12th Floor
119 King St W
Hamilton ON L8P 4Y7
Fax: (905)521-7820

Further information on the Environmental Review Tribunal's requirements for an appeal can be obtained directly from the Tribunal:

by telephone at (416) 314-4600 ***by fax at (416) 314-4506*** ***by e-mail at www.ert.gov.on.ca***

This Permit cancels and replaces Permit Number 88-P-2000, issued on 2001/04/19 12:00:00 AM.

Dated at Hamilton this 23 rd day of March, 2010.

Carl Slater

Carl Slater
Director, Section 34
Ontario Water Resources Act , R.S.O. 1990

Schedule A

This Schedule "A" forms part of Permit To Take Water 2331-826QBK, dated March 23, 2010.

Appendix C

HAMILTON RURAL OFFICIAL PLAN - LYNDEN SETTLEMENT AREA

Legend

*=118=-=/1$95=4$N,./:452

LAND USE DESIGNATIONS

*=118=-=/1$ =E0:=/1048

*=118=-=/1$+,--=57048

Open Space and Parks Designations

&=/=548$' =/$* 47=

!41.548$' =/$* 47=$OP4Q45:$ 4/:ER

Reason for the Construction of a Backup Well
Security of Supply

- Currently, all supply to Lynden is dependant on a single groundwater well.
- Ministry of the Environment Guidelines recommend that a minimum of two groundwater supplies be provided for the Lynden municipal system.
- Providing a second supply that ensures security in the event that one well needs to be taken out of service or is temporarily compromised.

What Has Changed Since the 2002 Master Plan

Future Capacity *(Considered in this Information Centre)*

- Confirm the number of ultimate connections given:
  - Current City Policy to allow the connection of everyone within the RSA, as well as those lots fronting a water main.
  - Proposed expansion of the RSA.
- Consider the last three years of recorded demands on the existing facility.

Well Siting *(Considered in this Information Centre)*

- More detailed assessment of potential locations for the proposed well.

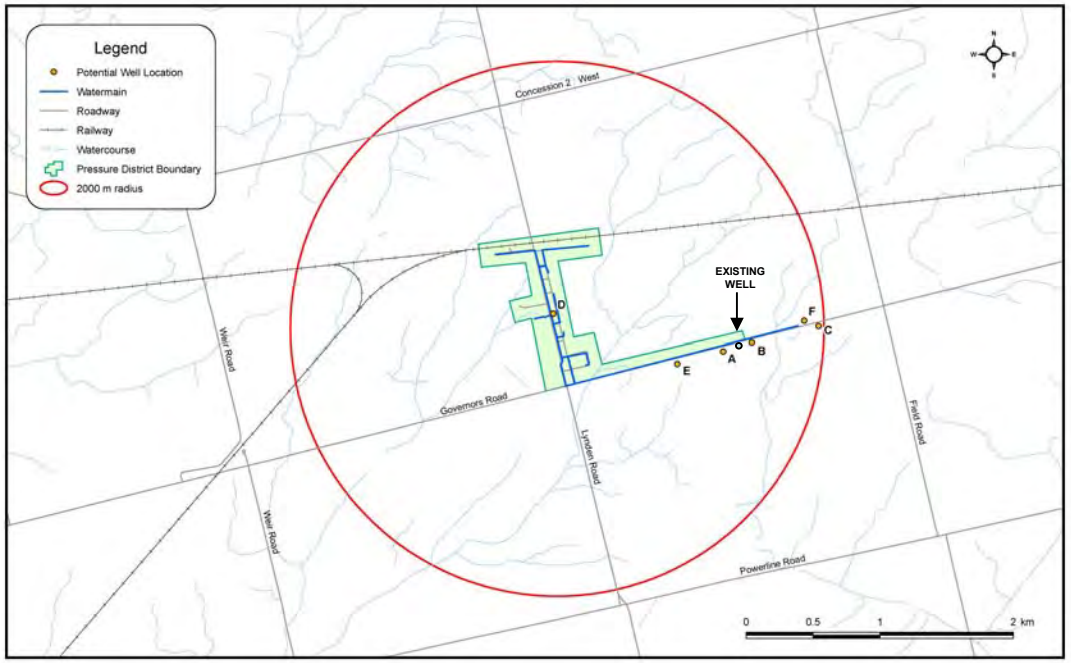
Additional Treatment and Storage *(Further assessment of options in the next Information Centre)*

- New legislation requires improved security and back up for water treatment.
- A second facility would provide redundancy and additional flexibly of operation and maintenance.

Proposed Locations for the Backup Well

Six Potential Locations:

- Alternative A – 175m west of existing well
- Alternative B – 100m east of existing well
- Alternative C – 550m east of existing well
- Alternative D – Lynden, 575m north of Governor's Road
- Alternative E – 525m west of existing well
- Alternative F – 475m east of existing well
- Alternative G – Existing well site



GENIVAR

Criteria for Assessment of Potential Well Locations

Criteria	*Factor*
Supply Potential	1. Target greater aquifer thickness 2. Required capacity of 415 m^3/day based on surrounding wells
Land Ownership	1. City owned land preferred 2. Cost effective
Physical Constraints	1. Site accessibility 2. Minimize disturbance 3. Environmental conditions
Water Quality	1. Fresh water probability

Criteria	*Factor*
Interference Potential	1. Minimize impacts to nearby water wells 2. Minimize impacts to surface water features
Potential for Contamination	1. Low susceptibility to surface contamination
System Redundancy	1. Maximize distance from existing well
Groundwater under the Influence Potential	1. Greater than 100 m to surface water
Proximity to Distribution System	1. Minimize distance to distribution system

GENIVAR

Assessment of Potential Well Locations

Evaluation Criteria		Supply Potential	Land Ownership	Physical Constraints	Probable Water Quality	Interference Potential	Potential for Contamination	System Redundancy	Groundwater under the Influence Potential	Distance to Distribution System (m)
Evaluation Factor		**Low / Medium / High**	**Private / City**	**Low / Medium / High**	**Low / Medium / High**	**Low / Medium / High**	**Low / Medium / High**	**Low / Medium / High**	**Yes / No**	**< 2000**
Site	**Ranking**									
A	**4**	Medium	Private	Medium	High	Low	Low	Medium	Yes	30
B	**3**	Medium	Private	Low	High	Low	Low	Medium	No	30
C	**5**	Low	Private	Low	High	Medium	Low	High	No	220
D	**6**	Low	Private	Medium	High	Medium	Medium	High	No	<100
E	**2**	Medium	Private	Medium	High	Low	Low	High	No	20
F	**1**	**Medium**	**City**	**Low**	**High**	**Low**	**Low**	**High**	**No**	**140**
G	**7**	High	Private	Medium	High	Low	Medium	Low	No	0

GENIVAR

Preferred Location for the Backup Facility

Preferred First Priority:

- **Alternative F (3505 Governors Rd.)**
- City of Hamilton owned property
- No physical constraints
  - Easy site access
  - Existing open space/passive agricultural use
- No foreseeable environmental concerns
- Has the potential to provide the required supply

GENIVAR

Drilling Program at the Preferred Site

Well Survey

- A private well survey will be conducted to determine which residences in the area use wells.

Drilling of Test Well

- A large drill rig will be mobilized on site to drill the test well.

Hamilton
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
Water and Wastewater Division
Source Water and Infrastructure Planning Section

Well Evaluation and Monitoring Program

New Well Evaluation

- Environmental features will be assessed within a 500m radius of the proposed well site
- A 72-hour pumping test will be conducted to determine the yield and water quality of the new well
- Discharge during the test will be directed to nearby ditches.

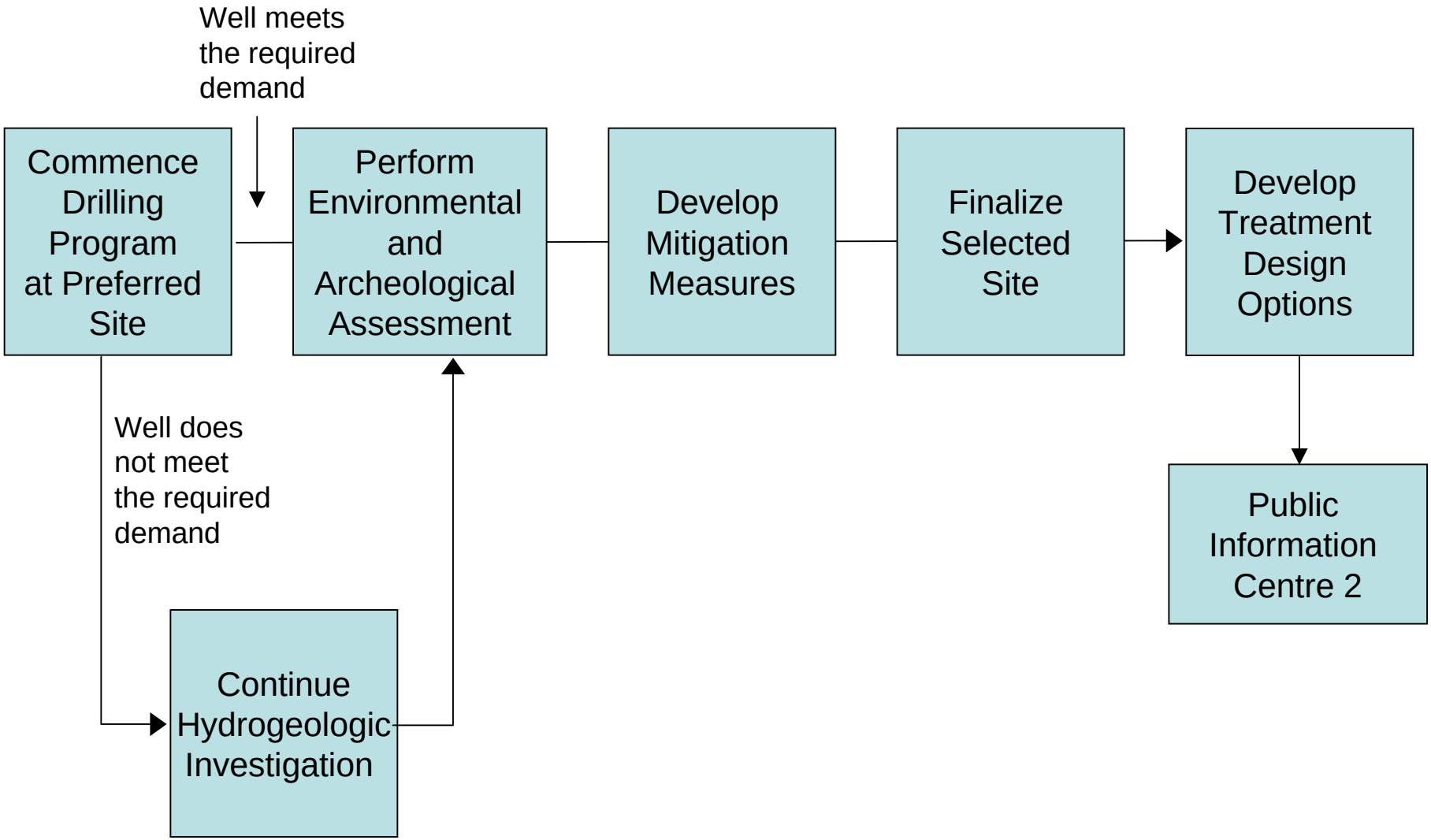
Monitoring

- Water levels in private wells will be monitored during the test to determine potential interference. This will be on a volunteer basis.*

* Please speak to our project team if you are interested in participating in the private well survey

GENIVAR

Prior to the Next Public Information Centre



PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
Water and Wastewater Division
Source Water and Infrastructure Planning Section

Next Steps

October 2007 — Summer 2008

Notice of Study Commencement and Public Information Centre
Oct. 12 & 19, 2007

Public Information Centre
October 23, 2007

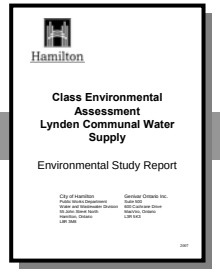
- Overview of Class EA Process
- Problem/Opportunity Statement
- Existing Conditions
- Water Demand
- Alternative Solutions
- Preferred Solution
- Hydrogeology
- Next Steps

Conduct Drilling Program and Evaluate Preferred Alternative

Meetings with Review Agencies and Municipalities

Public Information Centre
January, 2008

- Overview of Class EA Process
- Problem/Opportunity Statement
- Review Selected Alternative
- Present Design Options
- Evaluation of Design Options
- Mitigative Measures
- Next Steps


Hamilton

Class Environmental Assessment
Lynden Communal Water Supply

Environmental Study Report

- Prepare Environmental Study Report (ESR)

Notice of Completion & Public Review

- File ESR for mandatory 30 calendar day public review period.

Detail Design

Construction

Commission

Ongoing Consultation as Required

A second Public Consultation Centre will be held to solicit input on the selection process and the recommended solution in January, 2008.

GENIVAR

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
Water and Wastewater Division
Source Water and Infrastructure Planning Section

How to Get Involved?

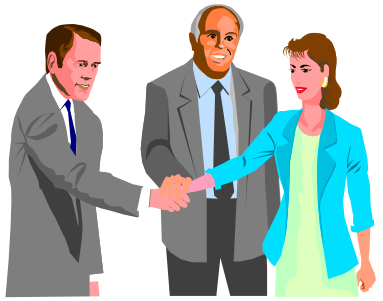
Mr. Chris Shrive,
Project Manager

Water & Wastewater Division
City of Hamilton
55 John Street North
Hamilton, ON L8R 3M8
Phone: 905-546-2424, Ext. 7209
Fax: 905-546-4491
Email: cshrive@hamilton.ca

Mr. Gary Scott, P.Eng.,
Consultant

GENIVAR Ontario Inc.
600 Cochrane Drive, Suite 500
Markham, Ontario L3R 5K3
Phone: 905.475.7270 Ext. 339
Fax: 905.475.5994
Email: gary.scott@genivar.com

We Would Like to Hear From You



GENIVAR

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
Water and Wastewater Division
Hamilton Source Water and Infrastructure Planning Section

Lynden Communal Water Supply Class EA

Public Consultation Centre #1
Tuesday, October 23, 2007 – Lynden
Copetown and District Community Centre,
1950 Governor's Road, Copetown, ON

Sign In Sheet

Please Print				
Name	Affiliation	Address	Telephone	Add to Mailing List? (Yes or No)
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted] GOVERNORS RD.	[redacted]	YES -
[redacted]	resident	[redacted]	[redacted]	Yes
[redacted]	Retired	[redacted] Governor's Rd.	[redacted]	YES
[redacted]	Retired	[redacted] Barnabus Dr.	[redacted]	Yes.
[redacted]	Retired	[redacted] Governors Rd	[redacted]	YES
[redacted]	Retired	[redacted] Lynden Rd	[redacted]	Yes

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
Water and Wastewater Division
Hamilton Source Water and Infrastructure Planning Section

Lynden Communal Water Supply Class EA

Public Consultation Centre #1
Tuesday, October 23, 2007 – Lynden
Copetown and District Community Centre,
1950 Governor's Road, Copetown, ON

Please Print				
Name	Affiliation	Address	Telephone	Add to Mailing List? (Yes or No)
Robert Pasuta	City Councillor ward 14	City Hall [redacted]		
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Yes.
[redacted]	Resident	[redacted] Union St Lynden	[redacted]	Yes
[redacted]	RESIDENT	[redacted] LYNDEN RD	[redacted]	yes
[redacted]	RESIDENT	[redacted] GOVENORS Rd RR 2 LYNDEN	[redacted]	YES
[redacted]	RESIDENT	[redacted] GOVERNORS ROAD	[redacted]	YES
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted] Woodhill Rd	[redacted]	Yes
[redacted]	RESIDANT	[redacted] LIBRARY ST LYNDEN LOR-1TO	[redacted]	YES

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
Water and Wastewater Division
Hamilton Source Water and Infrastructure Planning Section

Lynden Communal Water Supply Class EA

Public Consultation Centre #1
Tuesday, October 23, 2007 – Lynden
Copetown and District Community Centre,
1950 Governor's Road, Copetown, ON

Please Print				
Name	Affiliation	Address	Telephone	Add to Mailing List? (Yes or No)
[redacted]	Resident	[redacted] Lynden Rd.	[redacted]	✓
[redacted]		[redacted] Hwy 99	[redacted]	
[redacted]		[redacted] Hwy 99	[redacted]	✓
[redacted]	COPETOWN LIONS	[redacted] Jerseyville Rd.	[redacted]	
[redacted]	COPETOWN LIONS	[redacted] HWY 5 W TROY	[redacted]	
[redacted]		[redacted] GOVERNOR RD	[redacted]	
[redacted]	Resident	[redacted] Governors Rd	[redacted]	✓
[redacted]	RESIDENT & REP L.U.C & LYNDEN LIONS			

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
Water and Wastewater Division
Hamilton Source Water and Infrastructure Planning Section

Lynden Communal Water Supply Class EA

Public Consultation Centre #1
Tuesday, October 23, 2007 – Lynden
Copetown and District Community Centre,
1950 Governor's Road, Copetown, ON

Please Print				
Name	Affiliation	Address	Telephone	Add to Mailing List? (Yes or No)

Hamilton
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
Water and Wastewater Division
Source Water and Infrastructure Planning Section

Class Environmental Assessment for the Lynden Communal Water Supply

The City of Hamilton is interested in hearing the community's comments, questions, concerns and suggestions regarding the water capacity assessment for water supply in the community of ~~Schomberg~~ LYNDEN. Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. All comments will be carefully considered in the Environmental Assessment Process.

1. Do you have any comments related to the **existing water supply** in this study area?

2. Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the **Environmental Assessment Process or the overall approach** to the project?

NOT IF I GET TO HOOKED UP.

3. Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the **evaluation criteria for assessment of potential well locations?**

NONE AT THIS TIME

4. Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the **preferred drilling location?**

NO COMMENT.

5. What do you see as the **advantages/disadvantages of the proposed project** from the perspective of your organization or as a resident of the area?

TO HAVE FRESH WATER TO DRINK

6. Would you be interested in participating in the **Water Well Survey**? If so, please provide your contact details below.

YES [redacted]

7. Additional comments related to the project.

NONE AT THIS TIME

8. How useful did you find the Public Consultation Centre? (please circle one)

Very Useful				Not Very Useful
(1)	2	3	4	5

9. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

(✓) Member of the General Public (including resident)
( ) Member of an Interest Group (Please specify: _____)
( ) Consultant
( ) Agency Representative (Please specify: _____)
( ) Other (Please specify: _____)

10. Please provide any other comments regarding the Public Information Centre (i.e., location, help received on understanding study and your concerns, opportunity provided to ask questions/comments/express concern).

_____
_____
_____
_____

Contact Details

Name: [redacted]
Address: [redacted] GOVENOR C Rd RR2 LYNDEN ONT
Phone Number: [redacted]
Email: _____

NOTE: Personal information requested on this form is collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act. All comments will become part of the public record. If you do not wish to have personal information (Name, Address, Telephone, Email) on this comment form in the final report, please check the box below:

(✓) Please withhold personal information

Please return this completed Comment Sheet to the project team at the Registration Table or you can fax it or mail it by November 3rd, 2007 to:

Project Contacts:

Mr. Chris Shrive, M.Sc., P.Ag.
Project Manager
Water & Wastewater Div., City of Hamilton
55 John Street North
Hamilton, ON L8R 3M8
Phone: 905-546-2424, Ext. 7209
Fax: 905-546-4491
Email: cshrive@hamilton.ca

Mr. Gary Scott, P.Eng.
Consultant
GENIVAR Ontario Inc.
600 Cochrane Drive, Suite 500
Markham, ON L3R 5K3
Phone: 905-475-7270 Ext. 339
Fax: 905-475-5994
Email: gary.scott@genivar.com

Hamilton
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
Water and Wastewater Division
Source Water and Infrastructure Planning Section

Class Environmental Assessment for the Lynden Communal Water Supply

The City of Hamilton is interested in hearing the community's comments, questions, concerns and suggestions regarding the water capacity assessment for water supply in the community of Schomberg. Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. All comments will be carefully considered in the Environmental Assessment Process.

1. Do you have any comments related to the **existing water supply** in this study area?

Apparently this well has a great amount of sulphur therefore very costly

2. Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the **Environmental Assessment Process or the overall approach** to the project?

Why can't the city of Hamilton who taxes us very high supply water?

3. Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the **evaluation criteria for assessment of potential well locations?**

This location has already lowered wells in the area why put in one more?

4. Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the **preferred drilling location?**

Yes I wish you would find another location therefore not jeperdizing farm wells in this area

5. What do you see as the **advantages/disadvantages of the proposed project** from the perspective of your organization or as a resident of the area?

No advantages to me
Possible a Big disadvantage if I have to Buy Water

6. Would you be interested in participating in the **Water Well Survey**? If so, please provide your contact details below.

Yes [redacted]

7. Additional comments related to the project.

8. How useful did you find the Public Consultation Centre? (please circle one)

Very Useful				Not Very Useful
1	(2)	3	4	5

9. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

_____ Member of the General Public (including resident)
_____ Member of an Interest Group (Please specify: _____)
_____ Consultant
_____ Agency Representative (Please specify: _____)
_____ Other (Please specify: _____)

10. Please provide any other comments regarding the Public Information Centre (i.e., location, help received on understanding study and your concerns, opportunity provided to ask questions/comments/express concern).

_____
_____
_____
_____

Contact Details

Name: [redacted]
Address: [redacted] Woodhill Rd.
Phone Number: [redacted]
Email: _____

NOTE: Personal information requested on this form is collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act. All comments will become part of the public record. If you do not wish to have personal information (Name, Address, Telephone, Email) on this comment form in the final report, please check the box below:

( ) Please withhold personal information

Please return this completed Comment Sheet to the project team at the Registration Table or you can fax it or mail it by November 3rd, 2007 to:

Project Contacts:

Mr. Chris Shrive, M.Sc., P.Ag.
Project Manager
Water & Wastewater Div., City of Hamilton
55 John Street North
Hamilton, ON L8R 3M8
Phone: 905-546-2424, Ext. 7209
Fax: 905-546-4491
Email: cshrive@hamilton.ca

Mr. Gary Scott, P.Eng.
Consultant
GENIVAR Ontario Inc.
600 Cochrane Drive, Suite 500
Markham, ON L3R 5K3
Phone: 905-475-7270 Ext. 339
Fax: 905-475-5994
Email: gary.scott@genivar.com

Hamilton
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
Water and Wastewater Division
Source Water and Infrastructure Planning Section

Class Environmental Assessment for the Lynden Communal Water Supply

The City of Hamilton is interested in hearing the community's comments, questions, concerns and suggestions regarding the water capacity assessment for water supply in the community of ~~Schomberg~~ Lynden. Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. All comments will be carefully considered in the Environmental Assessment Process.

1. Do you have any comments related to the **existing water supply** in this study area?
Does not include enough properties for hook-up outside village. Too much water in hyndum need sewage service

2. Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the **Environmental Assessment Process or the overall approach** to the project?
Need city water - not another well

3. Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the **evaluation criteria for assessment of potential well locations?**
How will this affect the existing wells on private property

4. Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the **preferred drilling location?**
Too close to me - concerned about my well running dry.

5. What do you see as the **advantages/disadvantages of the proposed project** from the perspective of your organization or as a resident of the area?
Does not include enough houses

6. Would you be interested in participating in the **Water Well Survey**? If so, please provide your contact details below.
[redacted]

7. Additional comments related to the project.
Fear of my well going dry. Want to be put on communal water supply

72 hrs is not long enough to monitor affect on existing wells in area

8. How useful did you find the Public Consultation Centre? (please circle one)

Very Useful				Not Very Useful
1	2	3	(4)	5

9. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

✓ Member of the General Public (including resident)
✓ Member of an Interest Group (Please specify: Lynden United Church)
_____ Consultant
_____ Agency Representative (Please specify: _____)
_____ Other (Please specify: _____)

10. Please provide any other comments regarding the Public Information Centre (i.e., location, help received on understanding study and your concerns, opportunity provided to ask questions/comments/express concern).

Very good reception re discussion.
Why was it held in Copetown? We have a Legion, a large Church hall and the Lion's Den in Lynden which are more convenient for Lynden residents which this whole thing is about!!

Contact Details

Name: [redacted]
Address: [redacted] Governors Rd
Phone Number: [redacted] Lynden On L0R 1T0 [redacted]
Email: _____

NOTE: Personal information requested on this form is collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act. All comments will become part of the public record. If you do not wish to have personal information (Name, Address, Telephone, Email) on this comment form in the final report, please check the box below:

( ) Please withhold personal information

Please return this completed Comment Sheet to the project team at the Registration Table or you can fax it or mail it by November 3rd, 2007 to:

Project Contacts:

Mr. Chris Shrive, M.Sc., P.Ag.
Project Manager
Water & Wastewater Div., City of Hamilton
55 John Street North
Hamilton, ON L8R 3M8
Phone: 905-546-2424, Ext. 7209
Fax: 905-546-4491
Email: cshrive@hamilton.ca

Mr. Gary Scott, P.Eng.
Consultant
GENIVAR Ontario Inc.
600 Cochrane Drive, Suite 500
Markham, ON L3R 5K3
Phone: 905-475-7270 Ext. 339
Fax: 905-475-5994
Email: gary.scott@genivar.com

Hamilton

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
Water and Wastewater Division
Source Water and Infrastructure Planning Section

Class Environmental Assessment for the Lynden Communal Water Supply

The City of Hamilton is interested in hearing the community's comments, questions, concerns and suggestions regarding the water capacity assessment for water supply in the community of ~~Schomberg~~ LYNDEN. Please take a few minutes to complete this brief comment sheet. All comments will be carefully considered in the Environmental Assessment Process.

1. Do you have any comments related to the **existing water supply** in this study area?

THE MUNICIPALITY SHOULD EXPAND SERVICES TO ALL LYNDEN RESIDENTS

2. Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the **Environmental Assessment Process or the overall approach** to the project?

YOU SHOULD FIND A WAY TO GO BACK TO DUNDAS FOR A NEW LINE, HECK CANADA WAS BUILT ON CUTBACK DOWN TREES!

3. Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the **evaluation criteria for assessment of potential well locations?**

SEEMS ALL LOCATIONS ARE BAD, GO TO NORTH SIDE OF TOWN AND EXTEND THE SERVICE. OR WEST SIDE

4. Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the **preferred drilling location?**

WHY BOTHER DRILLING ANY WHERE WITHIN 2 KMS, OF THE ORIGINAL WELL.

5. What do you see as the **advantages/disadvantages of the proposed project** from the perspective of your organization or as a resident of the area?

OVERALL ANY THING DONE IS BETTER THAN NOTHING,

6. Would you be interested in participating in the **Water Well Survey**? If so, please provide your contact details below.

SURE.

7. Additional comments related to the project.

GO BACK TO THE 1980's WHEN THEY HAD A CAP ON THIS WELL PUMPING LIMIT. SO WHY ARE YOU DOING THIS NEW WELL SO CLOSE TO THE EXISTING ONE?

8. How useful did you find the Public Consultation Centre? (please circle one)

Very Useful				Not Very Useful
1	(2)	3	4	5

9. How would you describe the nature of your interest in this study?

✓ Member of the General Public (including resident)
_____ Member of an Interest Group (Please specify: _____)
_____ Consultant
_____ Agency Representative (Please specify: _____)
_____ Other (Please specify: _____)

10. Please provide any other comments regarding the Public Information Centre (i.e., location, help received on understanding study and your concerns, opportunity provided to ask questions/comments/express concern).

THE MEMBERS OF THE TEAM SEEM KNOWLEDGEABLE.

Contact Details

Name: [redacted]
Address: [redacted] LIBERTY St.
Phone Number: [redacted]
Email: _____

NOTE: Personal information requested on this form is collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act. All comments will become part of the public record. If you do not wish to have personal information (Name, Address, Telephone, Email) on this comment form in the final report, please check the box below:

( ) Please withhold personal information

Please return this completed Comment Sheet to the project team at the Registration Table or you can fax it or mail it by November 3rd, 2007 to:

Project Contacts:

Mr. Chris Shrive, M.Sc., P.Ag.
Project Manager
Water & Wastewater Div., City of Hamilton
55 John Street North
Hamilton, ON L8R 3M8
Phone: 905-546-2424, Ext. 7209
Fax: 905-546-4491
Email: cshrive@hamilton.ca

Mr. Gary Scott, P.Eng.
Consultant
GENIVAR Ontario Inc.
600 Cochrane Drive, Suite 500
Markham, ON L3R 5K3
Phone: 905-475-7270 Ext. 339
Fax: 905-475-5994
Email: gary.scott@genivar.com

City of Hamilton
City Centre, 77 James Street North
Hamilton, Ontario,
Canada L8R 2K3
www.hamilton.ca

Water & Wastewater Division, Public Works Department
Physical Address: 55 John Street North, 6th Floor, Hamilton, Ontario, L8R 3M8
Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 7209 Fax: 905-546-4491
Email: cshrive@hamilton.ca

June 30, 2008

[redacted]
RR #2
Lynden ON L0R 1T0

Re: Class Environmental Assessment for the Lynden Communal Water Supply

Dear [redacted]

Thank you for your attendance at the first Public Information Centre (PIC) regarding the Lynden Communal Water Supply Class Environmental Assessment and for taking the time to complete the comment sheet provided.

We are pleased at this time to offer an itemized response to the feedback provided on your comment sheet.

"Do you have any comments related to the existing water supply in this study area?

Not enough water in wells in this area now. If you draw more volume a lot of wells will go dry."

The intent of this project is to provide a new well and treatment facility to establish redundancy within the system and thereby increase the security of the water supply. The new well and the existing well will not be pumped simultaneously but will be alternated to meet the demands of the community and allow for the shut down of each facility for maintenance. Withdrawals will remain effectively the same as present under these conditions.

As additional connections are made and the demand on the communal water system increases to supply build-out of the Lynden RSA, the permitted pumping capacity will have to be increased from 327 m^3/day to 411 m^3/day, an increase of 84 m^3/day or 15 gallon/min. The increase in the permitted capacity would also apply to the existing well but would only be required when the number of connections to the system warrants additional water supply. This is not anticipated to be for a number of years, but prudent planning practices dictate that this future demand be considered now in the current design of the new facility and the selection of the new well. Studies have shown that the aquifer has sufficient capacity to meet this additional need and this will be further verified during the pump tests to be performed prior to the permitting of the well.

The Water Resources Act, 1990 requires that, with the operation of groundwater-sourced municipal communal water systems, the municipality must address any interference with private wells. A Permit to Take Water for a new well will not be

granted if potential interference with pre-existing well users is not addressed by the City. To address interference, the City may employ certain mitigation measures at its own expense, such as connecting the affected party to the communal water system or lowering their well pump intakes.

If an interference is reported after the permit is issued and the municipal well is operational, the City is still required, as a condition of their PTTW, to take corrective action and either provide connection to the communal water system or lower the private pump intake at the City's cost.

In addition, the City of Hamilton's By-Law No. 86-142 (former Ancaster By-law) and 86-132a (former Flamborough By-law) provides private well owners a means of petitioning the City if interference occurs, Clause 5 states:

> "The Region agrees to investigate all interferences complaints at Regional expense in conjunction with the Ministry of the Environment staff and to take corrective measures where necessary. In cases where as disruption of water supply has occurred, the Region will arrange for a temporary water supply until a permanent resolution of the problem has been implemented."

We understand that no claims have been made of any interference to a private well by the existing municipal well between 1986, when the By-laws were passed, and today.

"Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the Environmental Assessment Process or the overall approach to the project?

The Consultants, etc. doing the study don't want to look elsewhere for a water supply (North of Lynden where there is more water). They draw more from same area."

The selection of the proposed well site was based on a culmination of over 30 years worth of studies on the hydrogeology of the Lynden area; this includes information already presented in the 2002 Master Plan Class EA. All previous studies have indicated that the sand and gravel aquifer is thickest to the south and east of the Lynden Rural Settlement Area (RSA)., This source has been proven to meet the current requirements of the water service area. Based on mapping of the aquifer thickness and extent, drilling to the north or west would be unsuccessful in securing the required water supply.

After the PIC on October 23, 2007, further investigation was undertaken to identify any additional studies that were commissioned by the former Councils. Attempts were also made to contact the previous Mayor of Flamborough and inquires were made again to the Clerk's Office and archives. No additional information or studies were identified beyond those upon which the current work is based, or that indicated a preferred source in another area.

On the recommendation of a PIC attendee Johnson and Baetz, a well firm with local experience was contacted and confirmed the presence of a section of sand at the orchard north of the railway tracks. They said that this sand was found at shallow depths, however, extending down only about 3.5 to 4.5 metres. While this sand did produce good volumes of water, they indicated that it would likely not be sufficient for a municipal supply well.

Attached for your reference is a table summarising the reports and studies previously undertaken and reviewed in support of the current study. These documents represent all the relevant investigations undertaken in the area over the past 30 years.

Copies of the supporting documentation can be made available for public review, either by appointment or at the next PIC. A summary of the hydrogeological studies will be placed as a link from the Communal Water Studies page on the City's website:

http://www.myhamilton.ca/myhamilton/CityandGovernment/CityDepartments/PublicWorks/WaterAndWasteWaterDev/Reports+and+Studies/ReportsandStudies.htm

"Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the evaluation criteria for assessment of potential well locations?

A desktop evaluation of wells when they were drilled or bored does not give a true picture of what the wells are like now."

The purpose of a desktop evaluation prior to the selection of a new well site is twofold:

1. **To assess the production capacity of the local wells**
2. **To assess the material encountered when other local wells were installed.**

The examination of production capacity of the local wells identifies characteristics of the aquifer. While the original production levels of private wells may have declined over time, the properties of the aquifer that the wells are screened in remain generally constant.

The second and more important reason for the desktop evaluation is to examine the materials that were sampled during drilling so as to identify areas where potential aquifers (i.e. sand and gravel) are extensive.

The desktop study does not solely examine the properties of the wells, but also materials the driller identified during construction. Private wells can become less efficient over time, but aquifers do not. Examining the initial productivity of a well provides useful clues for selecting the location of a new well and source of groundwater.

"Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the preferred drilling location?

They draw more from the same area and lower the water table further. Wells will be greatly affected."

As stated above, the Water Resources Act 1990 requires that the municipality must address any interference with private wells. A Permit to Take Water for the new well will not be granted if the City does not address potential interference with pre-existing well users. To avoid potential interference, the City may have to employ

certain mitigation measures, such as connection to the communal water system or lowering of pump intakes of private wells at the City's expense.

In addition, the City of Hamilton's By-Law No. 86-142 (former Ancaster By-law) and 86-132a (former Flamborough By-law) provide private well owners a means of petitioning the City if interference occurs, Clause 5 states:

> "The Region agrees to investigate all interferences complaints at Regional expense in conjunction with the Ministry of the Environment staff and to take corrective measures where necessary. In cases where as disruption of water supply has occurred, the Region will arrange for a temporary water supply until a permanent resolution of the problem has been implemented."

We understand that no claims of interference have been made to a private well by the existing municipal well between 1986, when the By-laws were passed, and today.

"What do you see as the advantages/disadvantages of the proposed project from the perspective of your organization or as a resident of the area?

The proposed locations for a backup well don't make sense. They draw more from the same area when the present well is already limited with the supply of water available."

The proposed locations for a backup well are based on over 30 years of studies that show that the aquifer is thicker and more extensive to the south and east of Lynden. The studies also show that the aquifer can sustainably provide the required supply of water. Adding a backup well will not create any further drawdowns in the aquifer, since it will not be pumped at the same time as the existing well.

As stated above, as additional connections are made and the demand on the communal water system increases, the permitted pumping capacity will have to be increased but studies have shown that the aquifer has sufficient capacity to meet this additional need, this will be further verified during the pump tests preformed prior to the permitting of the proposed new well.

"Additional comments related to the project.

Please investigate north of Lynden and avoid another mistake of not enough water supply as well as affecting all of us in the immediate area."

This statement raises three separate issues:

1) <u>Potential Site to the North of Lynden</u>

All the previous studies indicated that the sand and gravel aquifer is thickest to the south and east of the Lynden Rural Settlement Area (RSA), and has been proven to meet the current requirements of the water service area. Based on mapping of the aquifer thickness and extent, drilling to the north or west would be unsuccessful in procuring the required water supply. Analysis of driller's logs indicated that the aquifer to the north contained greater proportions of silt and was not as extensive as to the east, where the aquifer is mostly gravel and is of greater extent.

Please refer to the attached PIC attendee general response letter for further information on the results of our further investigation into a potential groundwater source north of the RSA.

2) <u>Insufficient Water Supply</u>

The existing well has ample supply to meet the current and future needs of the community. Currently, the well is permitted to pump at 327 m^3/day; however, the original well testing indicated that the aquifer is capable of providing a safe perennial yield of 560 m^3/day.

3) <u>Effect of Existing and Proposed Well on Immediate Area</u>

As stated above, the Water Resources Act 1990, the City of Hamilton's By-Laws No. 86-142 and 86-132a provide private well owners a means of petitioning the City if interference occurs. We understand that no claims of interference to a private well by the existing municipal well were made against these bylaws between 1986, when the By-laws were passed, and today.

"Please provide any other comments regarding the Public Information Centre (i.e., location, help received on understanding study and your concerns, opportunity provided to ask questions/comments/express concern).

Should be held in Lynden. Should have further information when making decision as to location of new backup well (not just desktop information)."

Arrangements will be made to hold the next PIC in Lynden in 2008. Although no date has been set at this time you will be notified of the next meeting well in advance.

Please refer to the response above regarding the desktop review.

Thank you for volunteering to participate in the Water Well Survey. A sample questionnaire is attached for your review. Once the field program is underway a representative of the City will visit you and will review these questions with you.

In addition to our response to your specific concerns, please find attached a letter of response that is being provided to all of the PIC attendees. This letter addresses concerns that were raised by a number of attendees. This letter provides additional background information and is intended to convey a better understanding of the project being undertaken.

Thank you again for your interest in this project and providing us with your feedback. If you have any further concerns please contract me directly at (905) 546-2424 ext.7209 or by email at cshrive@hamilton.ca.

Yours truly,

City of Hamilton

Chris Shrive, M.Sc., P.Ag.
Project Manager

/af/db

City of Hamilton
City Centre, 77 James Street North
Hamilton, Ontario,
Canada L8R 2K3
www.hamilton.ca

Water & Wastewater Division, Public Works Department
Physical Address: 55 John Street North, 6th Floor, Hamilton, Ontario, L8R 3M8
Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 7209 Fax: 905-546-4491
Email: cshrive@hamilton.ca

June 30, 2008

[redacted]
RR2
Lynden ON L0R 1T0

Re: Class Environmental Assessment for the Lynden Communal Water Supply

Dear [redacted]:

Thank you for your attendance at the first Public Information Centre (PIC) regarding the Lynden Communal Water Supply Class Environmental Assessment and for taking the time to complete the comment sheet provided.

We are pleased at this time to offer an itemized response to the feedback you provided on your comment sheet.

"Do you have any comments related to the existing water supply in this study area?

Does not include enough properties for hook-up outside village. Too much water in Lynden needs sewage service."

City By-Law and the Rural Settlement Area (RSA) designations within the Rural Official Plan govern connections to communal water systems. The Lynden RSA boundary was delineated as part of the Flamborough Official Plan and then reviewed in 2006 by the City of Hamilton through its new Rural Official Plan. The bylaw permits lots within the RSA or abutting the RSA to petition to connect; in addition the City of Hamilton By-Law No. 01-039 stipulates that a property abutting a watermain greater than 20mm can also connect. This would apply to all lots fronting the watermain along Governor's Road.

This study focuses on meeting the Ministry of the Environment guidelines for drinking water and ensures a safe reliable drinking water supply is provided to the Lynden water service area. We understand that the septic systems and groundwater table in Lynden is an existing issue; however it is not directly related to the project currently being proposed. Although this issue is not included in the scope of this study, additional information on this topic is presented in the general response letter attached.

"Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the Environmental Assessment Process or the overall approach to the project?

Need City water – not another well."

In 2005, the Greenbelt Act was passed by the Province. This Act, and the associated Greenbelt Plan, identified an area around the Golden Horseshoe and designated it the Greenbelt. The Greenbelt Act ensures the permanent protection of the agricultural land base and the ecological features and functions occurring on this Greenbelt. The Lynden RSA is located within the Greenbelt, therefore is subject to the policies included with the Act.

In order to limit development in the Greenbelt and protect the Greenbelt from urban sprawl, the policy outlined in Section 4.2.2 of the Greenbelt Plan prohibits the connection of settlements within the Greenbelt to a Great Lake based water system.

"Where settlements do not currently have Great Lake or Lake Simcoe based water and sewage services, extensions to or expansions of existing Great Lake or Lake Simcoe based services to such settlements is not permitted, unless such servicing is required to address failed individual on-site sewage or water services or to ensure the protection of public health where it has been determined by a medical officer of health (or health authority) that there is a public health concern associated with existing services within the settlement. The capacity of the services provided in the these circumstances will be restricted to that required to service the affected existing settlement plus the capacity for potential *development* within the approved settlement boundary as it existed on the date this Plan came into effect."

Reference: http://www.mah.gov.on.ca/Page189.aspx#3.4

The urban area of City of Hamilton (including Dundas) currently sources its water from the Great Lakes, therefore the extension of the City system to service areas outside of the urban boundary is not permitted accordant with the Greenbelt Plan.

An aquifer source can be considered as reliable as a lake based source, although both require prudent management to realize that reliability. Many larger centres in proximity to Lynden rely entirely upon groundwater for water supply.

"Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the evaluation criteria for assessment of potential well locations?

How will this affect the existing wells on private property."

"Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the preferred drilling location?

Too close to me – concerned about my well running dry."

The intent of this project is to provide a new well and treatment facility to establish redundancy within the system and thereby increase the security of the water supply. The new well and the existing well will not be pumped simultaneously but will be alternated to meet the demands of the community and allow for the shut down of each facility for maintenance. Withdrawals will remain effectively the same as present under these conditions.

As additional connections are made and the demand on the communal water system increases to supply build-out of the Lynden RSA, the permitted pumping capacity will have to be increased from 327 m^3/day to 411 m^3/day, an increase of 84 m^3/day or 15 gallon/min. The increase in the permitted capacity would also apply to the

existing well but would only be required when the number of connections to the system warrants additional water supply. This is not anticipated to occur for a number of years, but prudent planning practices dictate that this future demand be considered now in the current design of the new facility and the selection of the new well. Studies have shown that the aquifer has sufficient capacity to meet this additional need and this will be further verified during the pump tests to be performed prior to the permitting of the well.

The Water Resources Act, 1990 requires that, with the operation of groundwater-sourced municipal communal water systems, the municipality must address any interference with private wells. A Permit to Take Water for a new well will not be granted if potential interference with pre-existing well users is not addressed by the City. To address interference, the City may employ certain mitigation measures at its own expense, such as connecting the affected party to the communal water system or lowering their well pump intakes.

If an interference is reported after the permit is issued and the municipal well is operational, the City is still required, as a condition of their PTTW, to take corrective action and either provide connection to the communal water system or lower the private pump intake at the City's cost.

In addition, the City of Hamilton's By-Law No. 86-142 (former Ancaster By-law) and 86-132a (former Flamborough By-law) provides private well owners a means of petitioning the City if interference occurs, Clause 5 states:

> "The Region agrees to investigate all interferences complaints at Regional expense in conjunction with the Ministry of the Environment staff and to take corrective measures where necessary. In cases where as disruption of water supply has occurred, the Region will arrange for a temporary water supply until a permanent resolution of the problem has been implemented."

We understand that no claims have been made of any interference to a private well by the existing municipal well between 1986, when the By-laws were passed, and today.

"What do you see as the advantages/disadvantages of the proposed project from the perspective of your organization or as a resident of the area?

Does not include enough houses."

The City By-Law and the Rural Settlement Area (RSA) plan govern the connections to the communal water system and the priority for connections. The RSA boundary was delineated as part of the Flamborough Official Plan and then reviewed in 2006 by the City of Hamilton. The Greenbelt Act, 2005 does not permit a major expansion to the RSA and only allows minor adjustments to the existing boundaries.

"Additional comments related to the project.

Fear of my well going dry. Want to be put on communal water supply.

As addressed in a previous comment, if the new well has been proven to cause unacceptable drawdown in a private well, the City will be immediately required to

provide an alternative water supply or lower the affected well's pump intake at the City's expense.

As stated above there are limitations on the connections that can be made to the communal water system, only lots within or abutting the RSA, fronting a watermain or with wells seriously impacted by a municipal well can petition for connection.

72 hours is not long enough to monitor affect on existing wells in area."

A 72-hour pumping test is an industry standard implemented informally by the Ministry of the Environment (MOE). A test of this length is sufficient to allow long-term drawdown predictions on existing private wells. Longer tests are not recommended, since precipitation events, which are more likely during longer tests, can obscure potential influence on shallow aquifers.

"Please provide any other comments regarding the Public Information Centre (i.e., location, help received on understanding study and your concerns, opportunity provided to ask questions/comments/express concern).

Very good reception re discussion. Why was it held in Copetown? We have a Legion, a large church hall and the Lion's Den in Lynden which are more convenient for Lynden residents which this whole thing is about!!"

All future meeting will be held in Lynden. The next PIC will be held in 2008.

Thank you for volunteering to participate in the Water Well Survey. A sample questionnaire is attached for your review. Once the field program is underway a representative of the City will come to visit you and will review these questions with you.

In addition to our response to your specific concerns, please find attached a letter of general response that is being provided to all of the PIC attendees. This letter addresses concerns that were raised by a number of attendees. This letter provides additional background information and is intended to convey a better understanding of the project being undertaken.

Thank you again for your interest in this project and providing us with your feedback. If you have any further concerns please contract me directly at (905) 546-2424 ext.7209 or by email at cshrive@hamilton.ca.

Yours truly,

City of Hamilton

Chris Shrive, M.Sc., P.Ag.
Project Manager

/af/db

City of Hamilton
City Centre, 77 James Street North
Hamilton, Ontario,
Canada L8R 2K3
www.hamilton.ca

Water & Wastewater Division, Public Works Department
Physical Address: 55 John Street North, 6th Floor, Hamilton, Ontario, L8R 3M8
Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 7209 Fax: 905-546-4491
Email: cshrive@hamilton.ca

June 30, 2008

[redacted]
RR #2
Lynden ON L0R 1T0

Re: Class Environmental Assessment for the Lynden Communal Water Supply

Dear [redacted]:

Thank you for your attendance at the first Public Information Centre (PIC) regarding the Lynden Communal Water Supply Class Environmental Assessment and for taking the time to complete the comment sheet provided.

We are pleased at this time to offer an itemized response to the feedback provided on your comment sheet.

"Do you have any comments related to the existing water supply in this study area?

Not enough water in wells in this area now. If you draw more volume a lot of wells will go dry."

The intent of this project is to provide a new well and treatment facility to establish redundancy within the system and thereby increase the security of the water supply. The new well and the existing well will not be pumped simultaneously but will be alternated to meet the demands of the community and allow for the shut down of each facility for maintenance. Withdrawals will remain effectively the same as present under these conditions.

As additional connections are made and the demand on the communal water system increases to supply build-out of the Lynden RSA, the permitted pumping capacity will have to be increased from 327 m^3/day to 411 m^3/day, an increase of 84 m^3/day or 15 gallon/min. The increase in the permitted capacity would also apply to the existing well but would only be required when the number of connections to the system warrants additional water supply. This is not anticipated to be for a number of years, but prudent planning practices dictate that this future demand be considered now in the current design of the new facility and the selection of the new well. Studies have shown that the aquifer has sufficient capacity to meet this additional need and this will be further verified during the pump tests to be performed prior to the permitting of the well.

The Water Resources Act, 1990 requires that, with the operation of groundwater-sourced municipal communal water systems, the municipality must address any interference with private wells. A Permit to Take Water for a new well will not be

granted if potential interference with pre-existing well users is not addressed by the City. To address interference, the City may employ certain mitigation measures at its own expense, such as connecting the affected party to the communal water system or lowering their well pump intakes.

If an interference is reported after the permit is issued and the municipal well is operational, the City is still required, as a condition of their PTTW, to take corrective action and either provide connection to the communal water system or lower the private pump intake at the City's cost.

In addition, the City of Hamilton's By-Law No. 86-142 (former Ancaster By-law) and 86-132a (former Flamborough By-law) provides private well owners a means of petitioning the City if interference occurs, Clause 5 states:

> "The Region agrees to investigate all interferences complaints at Regional expense in conjunction with the Ministry of the Environment staff and to take corrective measures where necessary. In cases where as disruption of water supply has occurred, the Region will arrange for a temporary water supply until a permanent resolution of the problem has been implemented."

We understand that no claims have been made of any interference to a private well by the existing municipal well between 1986, when the By-laws were passed, and today.

"Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the Environmental Assessment Process or the overall approach to the project?

The Consultants, etc. doing the study don't want to look elsewhere for a water supply (North of Lynden where there is more water). They draw more from same area."

The selection of the proposed well site was based on a culmination of over 30 years worth of studies on the hydrogeology of the Lynden area; this includes information already presented in the 2002 Master Plan Class EA. All previous studies have indicated that the sand and gravel aquifer is thickest to the south and east of the Lynden Rural Settlement Area (RSA)., This source has been proven to meet the current requirements of the water service area. Based on mapping of the aquifer thickness and extent, drilling to the north or west would be unsuccessful in securing the required water supply.

After the PIC on October 23, 2007, further investigation was undertaken to identify any additional studies that were commissioned by the former Councils. Attempts were also made to contact the previous Mayor of Flamborough and inquires were made again to the Clerk's Office and archives. No additional information or studies were identified beyond those upon which the current work is based, or that indicated a preferred source in another area.

On the recommendation of a PIC attendee Johnson and Baetz, a well firm with local experience was contacted and confirmed the presence of a section of sand at the orchard north of the railway tracks. They said that this sand was found at shallow depths, however, extending down only about 3.5 to 4.5 metres. While this sand did produce good volumes of water, they indicated that it would likely not be sufficient for a municipal supply well.

Attached for your reference is a table summarising the reports and studies previously undertaken and reviewed in support of the current study. These documents represent all the relevant investigations undertaken in the area over the past 30 years.

Copies of the supporting documentation can be made available for public review, either by appointment or at the next PIC. A summary of the hydrogeological studies will be placed as a link from the Communal Water Studies page on the City's website:

http://www.myhamilton.ca/myhamilton/CityandGovernment/CityDepartments/PublicWorks/WaterAndWasteWaterDev/Reports+and+Studies/ReportsandStudies.htm

"Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the evaluation criteria for assessment of potential well locations?

A desktop evaluation of wells when they were drilled or bored does not give a true picture of what the wells are like now."

The purpose of a desktop evaluation prior to the selection of a new well site is twofold:

1. **To assess the production capacity of the local wells**
2. **To assess the material encountered when other local wells were installed.**

The examination of production capacity of the local wells identifies characteristics of the aquifer. While the original production levels of private wells may have declined over time, the properties of the aquifer that the wells are screened in remain generally constant.

The second and more important reason for the desktop evaluation is to examine the materials that were sampled during drilling so as to identify areas where potential aquifers (i.e. sand and gravel) are extensive.

The desktop study does not solely examine the properties of the wells, but also materials the driller identified during construction. Private wells can become less efficient over time, but aquifers do not. Examining the initial productivity of a well provides useful clues for selecting the location of a new well and source of groundwater.

"Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the preferred drilling location?

They draw more from the same area and lower the water table further. Wells will be greatly affected."

As stated above, the Water Resources Act 1990 requires that the municipality must address any interference with private wells. A Permit to Take Water for the new well will not be granted if the City does not address potential interference with pre-existing well users. To avoid potential interference, the City may have to employ

certain mitigation measures, such as connection to the communal water system or lowering of pump intakes of private wells at the City's expense.

In addition, the City of Hamilton's By-Law No. 86-142 (former Ancaster By-law) and 86-132a (former Flamborough By-law) provide private well owners a means of petitioning the City if interference occurs, Clause 5 states:

> "The Region agrees to investigate all interferences complaints at Regional expense in conjunction with the Ministry of the Environment staff and to take corrective measures where necessary. In cases where as disruption of water supply has occurred, the Region will arrange for a temporary water supply until a permanent resolution of the problem has been implemented."

We understand that no claims of interference have been made to a private well by the existing municipal well between 1986, when the By-laws were passed, and today.

"What do you see as the advantages/disadvantages of the proposed project from the perspective of your organization or as a resident of the area?

The proposed locations for a backup well don't make sense. They draw more from the same area when the present well is already limited with the supply of water available."

The proposed locations for a backup well are based on over 30 years of studies that show that the aquifer is thicker and more extensive to the south and east of Lynden. The studies also show that the aquifer can sustainably provide the required supply of water. Adding a backup well will not create any further drawdowns in the aquifer, since it will not be pumped at the same time as the existing well.

As stated above, as additional connections are made and the demand on the communal water system increases, the permitted pumping capacity will have to be increased but studies have shown that the aquifer has sufficient capacity to meet this additional need, this will be further verified during the pump tests preformed prior to the permitting of the proposed new well.

"Additional comments related to the project.

Please investigate north of Lynden and avoid another mistake of not enough water supply as well as affecting all of us in the immediate area."

This statement raises three separate issues:

1) <u>Potential Site to the North of Lynden</u>

All the previous studies indicated that the sand and gravel aquifer is thickest to the south and east of the Lynden Rural Settlement Area (RSA), and has been proven to meet the current requirements of the water service area. Based on mapping of the aquifer thickness and extent, drilling to the north or west would be unsuccessful in procuring the required water supply. Analysis of driller's logs indicated that the aquifer to the north contained greater proportions of silt and was not as extensive as to the east, where the aquifer is mostly gravel and is of greater extent.

Please refer to the attached PIC attendee general response letter for further information on the results of our further investigation into a potential groundwater source north of the RSA.

2) <u>Insufficient Water Supply</u>

The existing well has ample supply to meet the current and future needs of the community. Currently, the well is permitted to pump at 327 m^3/day; however, the original well testing indicated that the aquifer is capable of providing a safe perennial yield of 560 m^3/day.

3) <u>Effect of Existing and Proposed Well on Immediate Area</u>

As stated above, the Water Resources Act 1990, the City of Hamilton's By-Laws No. 86-142 and 86-132a provide private well owners a means of petitioning the City if interference occurs. We understand that no claims of interference to a private well by the existing municipal well were made against these bylaws between 1986, when the By-laws were passed, and today.

"Please provide any other comments regarding the Public Information Centre (i.e., location, help received on understanding study and your concerns, opportunity provided to ask questions/comments/express concern).

Should be held in Lynden. Should have further information when making decision as to location of new backup well (not just desktop information)."

Arrangements will be made to hold the next PIC in Lynden in 2008. Although no date has been set at this time you will be notified of the next meeting well in advance.

Please refer to the response above regarding the desktop review.

Thank you for volunteering to participate in the Water Well Survey. A sample questionnaire is attached for your review. Once the field program is underway a representative of the City will visit you and will review these questions with you.

In addition to our response to your specific concerns, please find attached a letter of response that is being provided to all of the PIC attendees. This letter addresses concerns that were raised by a number of attendees. This letter provides additional background information and is intended to convey a better understanding of the project being undertaken.

Thank you again for your interest in this project and providing us with your feedback. If you have any further concerns please contract me directly at (905) 546-2424 ext.7209 or by email at cshrive@hamilton.ca.

Yours truly,

City of Hamilton

Chris Shrive, M.Sc., P.Ag.
Project Manager

/af/db

City of Hamilton
City Centre, 77 James Street North
Hamilton, Ontario,
Canada L8R 2K3
www.hamilton.ca

Water & Wastewater Division, Public Works Department
Physical Address: 55 John Street North, 6th Floor, Hamilton, Ontario, L8R 3M8
Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 7209 Fax: 905-546-4491
Email: cshrive@hamilton.ca

June 30, 2008

[redacted]
Lynden ON L0R 1T0

Re: Class Environmental Assessment for the Lynden Communal Water Supply

Dear [redacted]:

Thank you for your attendance at the first Public Information Centre (PIC) regarding the Lynden Communal Water Supply Class Environmental Assessment and for taking the time to complete the comment sheet provided.

We are pleased at this time to offer an itemized response to the feedback provided on your comment sheet.

"Do you have any comments related to the existing water supply in this study area?

It was originally located there because it was the only affordable site at the time. Studies revealed the best water supply was north of the R/R tracks but pricing of land at the time was prohibitive."

The selection of the proposed well site was based on a culmination of over 30 years worth of studies on the hydrogeology of the Lynden area; this includes information already presented in the 2002 Master Plan Class EA. All previous studies have indicated that the sand and gravel aquifer is thickest to the south and east of the Lynden Rural Settlement Area (RSA)., This source has been proven to meet the current requirements of the water service area. Based on mapping of the aquifer thickness and extent, drilling to the north or west would be unsuccessful in securing the required water supply.

After the PIC on October 23, 2007, further investigation was undertaken to identify any additional studies that were commissioned by the former Councils. Attempts were also made to contact the previous Mayor of Flamborough and inquires were made again to the Clerk's Office and archives. No additional information or studies were identified beyond those upon which the current work is based, or that indicated a preferred source in another area.

Attached for your reference is a table summarising the reports and studies previously undertaken and reviewed in support of the current study. These documents represent all the relevant investigations undertaken in the area over the past 30 years.

Copies of the supporting documentation can be made available for public review either by appointment or at the next PIC. A summary of the hydrogeological studies will be placed as a link from the Communal Water Studies page on the City's website:

http://www.myhamilton.ca/myhamilton/CityandGovernment/CityDepartments/PublicWorks/WaterAndWasteWaterDev/Reports+and+Studies/ReportsandStudies.htm

The cost of land is a valid consideration in the process of locating a suitable site for a municipal well, as is the risk and expense associated with conducting a drilling program in an unproven area. In this case the preferred site is within a proven aquifer that has shown to have sufficient capacity to meet the present and future needs of the permitted water servicing area, therefore additional investigation in this area is warranted. Furthermore, the existing well has been in operation for over 20 years and we understand the City has not received any official claims of interference.

"Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the Environmental Assessment Process or the overall approach to the project?

It seems to be done in a "Distant Vacuum". The well drillers, local (senior) farmers already know where the water is but were not consulted. Former Flamborough Council studies seem to be misplaced."

Please refer to the response above.

"Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the evaluation criteria for assessment of potential well locations?

It appears a case has been built to justify the "dewatering" of the existing area instead of consideration of use of the best Lynden water site."

As discussed above, the best site for a new well was not located to the north or west of the community, as the sand and gravel aquifer was not as thick or extensive in those areas. These results are based on drilling records dating back more than 50 years.

The preferred site is within a proven aquifer that has shown to have sufficient capacity to meet the present and future needs of the permitted water servicing area, therefore additional investigation is not warranted. Furthermore, the existing well has been in operation for over 20 years and the City has not received any official claims of interference.

"Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the preferred drilling location?

When the original well was drilled within one year all 3 wells on my farm (prolific for decades) went dry and still are over 20 years later. What guarantees will the City give to those drained this time?"

The intent of this project is to provide a new well and treatment facility to establish redundancy within the system and thereby increase the security of the water supply.

The new well and the existing well will not be pumped simultaneously but will be alternated to meet the demands of the community and allow for the shut down of each facility for maintenance. Withdrawals will remain effectively the same as present under these conditions.

As additional connections are made and the demand on the communal water system increases to supply build-out of the Lynden RSA, the permitted pumping capacity will have to be increased from 327 m^3/day to 411 m^3/day, an increase of 84 m^3/day or 15 gallon/min. The increase in the permitted capacity would also apply to the existing well but would only be required when the number of connections to the system warrants additional water supply. This is not anticipated to be for a number of years, but prudent planning practices dictate that this future demand be considered now in the current design of the new facility and the selection of the new well. Studies have shown that the aquifer has sufficient capacity to meet this additional need and this will be further verified during the pump tests to be performed prior to the permitting of the well.

The Water Resources Act, 1990 requires that, with the operation of groundwater-sourced municipal communal water systems, the municipality must address any interference with private wells. A Permit to Take Water for a new well will not be granted if potential interference with pre-existing well users is not addressed by the City. To address interference, the City may employ certain mitigation measures at its own expense, such as connecting the affected party to the communal water system or lowering their well pump intakes.

If an interference is reported after the permit is issued and the municipal well is operational, the City is still required, as a condition of their PTTW, to take corrective action and either provide connection to the communal water system or lower the private pump intake at the City's cost.

In addition, the City of Hamilton's By-Law No. 86-142 (former Ancaster By-law) and 86-132a (former Flamborough By-law) provides private well owners a means of petitioning the City if interference occurs, Clause 5 states:

"The Region agrees to investigate all interferences complaints at Regional expense in conjunction with the Ministry of the Environment staff and to take corrective measures where necessary. In cases where as disruption of water supply has occurred, the Region will arrange for a temporary water supply until a permanent resolution of the problem has been implemented."

We understand that no claims have been made of any interference to a private well by the existing municipal well between 1986, when the By-laws were passed, and today.

"What do you see as the advantages/disadvantages of the proposed project from the perspective of your organization or as a resident of the area?

In its urgency to manage risk, we likely will deplete already dry farms to flood Lynden village even more. We already have a severe ground water problem. That significantly worsened over approx. 2 years after the well for Lynden."

Please refer to the response above with respect to the potential for well interference and remedial actions.

This study focuses on meeting the Ministry of the Environment guidelines for drinking water and ensures a safe reliable drinking water supply is provided to the Lynden water service area. We understand that the septic systems and groundwater table in Lynden is an existing issue; however it is not directly related to the project currently being proposed. Although this issue is not included in the scope of this study, additional information on this topic is presented in the general response letter attached.

"Additional comments related to the project.

From March to July and Nov. to freeze up, the sump pumps in the older houses in Lynden cycle every 3-15 minutes. The water table is half way up our basement walls. When power goes off, I scramble with generators to a dozen people with their extension cords already stretched out to their driveways for me to run their sump pumps in rotation. We need a plan to drain water out of Lynden before bringing more in."

Please refer to the response above and to the attached general PIC attendee letter.

"Please provide any other comments regarding the Public Information Centre (i.e., location, help received on understanding study and your concerns, opportunity provided to ask questions/comments/express concern).

A meeting concerning Lynden should be held in Lynden, not in the next village.

All future meetings will be held in Lynden. The next PIC will be held in 2008.

You may gain some historical geological and water table info from Johnson & Baetz, Princeton. They have drilled this area for decades and have mapping its water consistencies."

Johnson and Baetz were contacted and they indicated that they have experience only with shallow bored wells in the Lynden area. They also stated that the shallow overburden geology in the area changes quite rapidly from fine sand to silt to clay, which is in agreement with existing information.

Finally, Johnson and Baetz confirmed the presence of a section of sand at the orchard north of the railway tracks. However, they said that this sand was found at shallow depths, extending down only about 3.5 to 4.5 metres. While this sand did produce good volumes of water, they indicated that it would likely not be sufficient for a municipal supply well.

In addition to our response to your specific concerns, please find attached a letter of general response that is being provided to all of the PIC attendees. This letter addresses concerns that were raised by a number of attendees. This letter provides additional background information and is intended to convey a better understanding of the project being undertaken.

Thank you again for your interest in this project and providing us with feedback on the information presented at the PIC. If you have any further concerns please contract me directly at (905) 546-2424 ext.7209 or by email at cshrive@hamilton.ca.

Yours truly,
City of Hamilton

Chris Shrive, M.Sc., P.Ag.
Project Manager

/af/db

City of Hamilton
City Centre, 77 James Street North
Hamilton, Ontario,
Canada L8R 2K3
www.hamilton.ca

Water & Wastewater Division, Public Works Department
Physical Address: 55 John Street North, 6th Floor, Hamilton, Ontario, L8R 3M8
Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 7209 Fax: 905-546-4491
Email: cshrive@hamilton.ca

June 30, 2008

[redacted]
Lynden ON L0R 1T0

Re: Class Environmental Assessment for the Lynden Communal Water Supply

Dear [redacted]:

Thank you for your attendance at the first Public Information Centre (PIC) regarding the Lynden Communal Water Supply Class Environmental Assessment and for taking the time to complete the comment sheet provided.

We are pleased at this time to offer an itemized response to the feedback you provided on your comment sheet.

"Do you have any comments related to the existing water supply in this study area?

Apparently this well has a great amount of sulphur therefore very costly."

Hydrogen sulphide gas can readily be removed by aeration; this process is not very costly. Once a preferred well site has been selected and a test well is installed, a sample of the water will be analysed and any water treatment requirements will be assessed at that time.

During the design of the new facility, the hydrogen sulphide removal will be optimized to remove the gas and eliminate odours.

"Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the Environmental Assessment Process or the overall approach to the project?

Why can't the City of Hamilton who taxes us very high supply water?"

City By-Law and the Rural Settlement Area (RSA) designations within the Rural Official Plan govern connections to communal water systems. The Lynden RSA boundary was delineated as part of the Flamborough Official Plan and then reviewed in 2006 by the City of Hamilton through its new Rural Official Plan. The bylaw permits lots within the RSA or abutting the RSA to petition to connect; in addition the City of Hamilton By-Law No. 01-039 stipulates that a property abutting a watermain greater than 20mm can also connect. This would apply to all lots fronting the watermain along Governor's Road.

The Ontario Water Resources Act, Clause 34.1, requires the City to provide water to those whose water source is seriously affected by water taking, or to compensate for the costs of doing so.

The above outlines the City's policy on connection to the existing communal system, but the connection of the Lynden RSA to the City of Hamilton water distribution system is regulated by the Greenbelt Act, 2005.

In 2005 the Greenbelt Act was passed by the Province. This Act, and the associated Greenbelt Plan, identified an area around the Golden Horseshoe and designated it the Greenbelt. The Greenbelt Act ensures the permanent protection of the agricultural land base and the ecological features and functions occurring in this Greenbelt. The Lynden RSA is located within the Greenbelt, and therefore is subject to the policies included with the Act.

In order to limit development in the Greenbelt and protect the Greenbelt from urban sprawl, the policy outlined in Section 4.2.2 of the Greenbelt Plan prohibits the connection of settlements within the Greenbelt to a Great Lake based water system.

"Where settlements do not currently have Great Lake or Lake Simcoe based water and sewage services, extensions to or expansions of existing Great Lake or Lake Simcoe based services to such settlements is not permitted, unless such servicing is required to address failed individual on-site sewage or water services or to ensure the protection of public health where it has been determined by a medical officer of health (or health authority) that there is a public health concern associated with existing services within the settlement. The capacity of the services provided in the these circumstances will be restricted to that required to service the affected existing settlement plus the capacity for potential *development* within the approved settlement boundary as it existed on the date this Plan came into effect."

Reference: http://www.mah.gov.on.ca/Page189.aspx#3.4

The urban area of City of Hamilton (including Dundas) currently sources its water from the Great Lakes, therefore the extension of the City system to service areas outside of the urban boundary is not permitted accordant with the Greenbelt Plan.

An aquifer source can be considered as reliable as a lake based source, although both require prudent management to realize that reliability. Many larger centres in proximity to Lynden rely entirely upon groundwater for water supply.

"Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the evaluation criteria for assessment of potential well locations?

This location has already lowered wells in this area, why put in one more?"

The Water Resources Act, 1990 requires that, with the operation of groundwater-sourced municipal communal water systems, the municipality must address any interference with private wells. A Permit to Take Water for a new well will not be granted if potential interference with pre-existing well users is not addressed by the City. To address interference, the City may employ certain mitigation measures at its own expense, such as connecting the affected party to the communal water system or lowering the affected party's well pump intakes.

If interference is reported and confirmed after the permit is issued and the municipal well is operational, the City is still required, as a condition of their PTTW, to take corrective action and either provide connection to the communal water system or lower the private pump intake at the City's cost.

In addition, the City of Hamilton's By-Law No. 86-142 (former Ancaster By-law) and 86-132a (former Flamborough By-law) provides private well owners a means of petitioning the City if interference occurs, Clause 5 states:

> "The Region agrees to investigate all interferences complaints at Regional expense in conjunction with the Ministry of the Environment staff and to take corrective measures where necessary. In cases where as disruption of water supply has occurred, the Region will arrange for a temporary water supply until a permanent resolution of the problem has been implemented."

We understand that no claims have been made of any interference to a private well by the existing municipal well between 1986, when the By-laws were passed, and today.

"Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the preferred drilling location?

Yes, I wish you would find another location; therefore, not jeopardizing farm wells in this area."

The selection of the proposed well site was based on a culmination of over 30 years worth of studies on the hydrogeology of the Lynden area; this includes information already presented in the 2002 Master Plan Class EA. All previous studies have indicated that the sand and gravel aquifer is thickest to the south and east of the Lynden Rural Settlement Area (RSA)., This source has been proven to meet the current requirements of the water service area. Based on mapping of the aquifer thickness and extent, drilling to the north or west would be unsuccessful in securing the required water supply.

After the PIC on October 23, 2007, further investigation was undertaken to identify any additional studies that were commissioned by the former Councils. Attempts were also made to contact the previous Mayor of Flamborough and inquires were made again to the Clerk's Office and archives. No additional information or studies were identified beyond those upon which the current work is based, or that indicated a preferred source in another area.

Attached for your reference is a table summarising the reports and studies previously undertaken and reviewed in support of the current study. These documents represent all the relevant investigations undertaken in the area over the past 30 years.

Copies of the supporting documentation can be made available for public review, either by appointment or at the next PIC. A summary of the hydrogeological studies will be placed as a link from the Communal Water Studies page on the City's website:

http://www.myhamilton.ca/myhamilton/CityandGovernment/CityDepartments/PublicWorks/WaterAndWasteWaterDev/Reports+and+Studies/ReportsandStudies.htm

"What do you see as the advantages/disadvantages of the proposed project from the perspective of your organization or as a resident of the area?

No advantages to me. Possible a big disadvantage if I have to buy water."

Please refer to the response above, if the new well has been proven to cause unacceptable drawdown in a private well, the City will be immediately required to provide an alternative water supply or lower the pump intake at the City's expense.

Thank you for volunteering to participate in the Water Well Survey. A sample questionnaire is attached for your review. Once the field program is underway a representative of the City will come to visit you and will review these questions with you.

In addition to our response to your specific concerns, please find attached a general letter of response that is being provided to all of the PIC attendees. This letter addresses concerns that were raised by a number of attendees. This letter provides additional background information and is intended to convey a better understanding of the project being undertaken.

Thank you again for your interest in this project and providing us with your feedback. If you have any further concerns please contract me directly at (905) 546-2424 ext.7209 or by email at cshrive@hamilton.ca.

Yours truly,
City of Hamilton

Chris Shrive, M.Sc., P.Ag.
Project Manager

/af/db

City of Hamilton
City Centre, 77 James Street North
Hamilton, Ontario,
Canada L8R 2K3
www.hamilton.ca

Water & Wastewater Division, Public Works Department
Physical Address: 55 John Street North, 6th Floor, Hamilton, Ontario, L8R 3M8
Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 7209 Fax: 905-546-4491
Email: cshrive@hamilton.ca

June 30, 2008

[redacted]
RR2
Lynden ON L0R 1T0

Re: Class Environmental Assessment for the Lynden Communal Water Supply

Dear Sir/Madam:

Thank you for your attendance at the first Public Information Centre (PIC) regarding the Lynden Communal Water Supply Municipal Class Environmental Assessment.

At our October 23, 2007 PIC, we presented details of the project, as well as the preferred drilling location for a new back-up well. At the PIC, a number of issues were raised with respect to the proposed project, as well as some unrelated issues. Issues included:

1. Was a test well already established at the preferred location?
2. The 1987 Ontario Municipal Board (OMB) hearing and its relationship to the current well's permitted pumping capacity limit of 50 gallons/min (327 m^3/day).
3. An alternative water source north of Lynden.
4. The existing well's effect on surrounding private wells and the potential for a second well to worsen this.
5. Increased well capacity will result in higher consumer water use and overloaded septic systems. Lynden requires a communal sewage system.

As these issues were raised by a number of PIC attendees, we are providing further information to all attendees to ensure concerns are adequately addressed.

The City of Hamilton is undertaking this project to establish a back-up well and system redundancy in order to meet the requirements of the Ministry of the Environment (MOE) guidelines as well as to ensure that those who are connected to the system and those that can petition to connect continue to be assured of a safe and reliable drinking water supply. The new well and the existing well will not be pumped at the same time but will be alternated to meet the demands of the community and allow for the periodic shut down of each facility for maintenance and improvements as required. Total withdrawals will remain essentially the same as present. As additional connections are made and the demand on the communal water system increases, the permitted pumping capacity for the system may have to be increased, but previous studies have already demonstrated that the aquifer has sufficient capacity to meet this small additional need.

These findings will be further verified with additional pump tests performed prior to any permitting of the new well.

1. Was a test well already established at the preferred location?

There was a question as to whether a test well has already been drilled or installed at the preferred location. Based on the documentation review, field investigation and further discussions with the hydrogeologist involved in the drilling of the existing municipal well, it does not appear that there is an existing well on the property or that previous pump testing was performed specifically at the site.

2. The 1987 OMB hearing and its relation to the current well's permitted pumping capacity limit of 50 gallons/min (327 m3/day).

At the PIC, reference was made to the 1987 OMB hearing and the relationship to the existing well's permitted pumping capacity limit. In 1987, some area residents petitioned against the Town of Ancaster's request to re-zone the wellsite to allow for drilling and construction of the well and treatment facility, and the matter was heard by the OMB. The petition made by residents to the OMB was dismissed, but in the decision by the Board reference was made to two pre-existing bylaws, By-Law No. 86-142 (former Ancaster By-law) and 86-132a (former Flamborough By-law), that were created prior to the OMB hearing. These bylaws set the basis of the application for the Permit To Take Water (PTTW) that provides the interpreted upset limit to watertaking of 327 m3/day. The by-laws further facilitate a due process by which any declared interference to area private wells caused by the operation of the municipal well will be addressed through remedial/restorative measures and/or supply replacement at the (then) Region's cost. In rendering the OMB decision denying the petition, the Board makes reference to the by-laws' implementation as 'over and above the protection that is afforded to well owners under the Ontario Water Resources Act' and as evidence that the municipalities have 'acted responsibly'.

The City's Legal Department and the Clerk's Office were contacted with respect to the by-laws. We understand that no claims have been made of any interference to a private well by the existing municipal well between 1986 when the By-laws were passed, and today.

The Permit to Take Water (PTTW) issued by the Ministry of the Environment (MOE) for the existing well caps the water taking at 327 m^3/day (50 imperial gallons per minute), which has been the case since the well was drilled. At no time over the operation of the well, has watertaking exceeded this cap. In fact, annual average day demand for the well over the past 10 years have ranged between 118 m3/day and 210 m3/day (annual maximum day between 196 m^3/day and 235 m^3/day), with more recent average day demand falling to below 100 m^3/day. The recent trend may be attributed, in part, to the informal conservation efforts of system users.

With future RSA growth from the current 128 connections to a water service area build-out maximum potential of 224 connections, projected average day demands may rise to 181 m^3/day. The permitted pumping capacity may rise from 327 m^3/day to 411 m^3/day in order to accommodate projected maximum day demands. This represents an increase of 84 m^3/day or 15 gallon/min for maximum day demand. The MOE will have to approve and issue a new PTTW for this change. This growth is not anticipated to occur for some time into the future but good planning practices dictate that the demand potential be considered now in the design of the new facility and the assessment of the new well. Studies have shown that the aquifer has sufficient

capacity to meet this additional need; this will be further verified during the pump tests performed on the new well prior to its permitting.

3. An alternative source north of Lynden?

The selection of the proposed well site was based on a culmination of 30 years worth of studies on the hydrogeology of the Lynden area. All the previous studies indicated that the sand and gravel aquifer is thickest to the south and east of the Lynden Rural Settlement Area (RSA), and the aquifer has been proven to meet the current requirements of the water service area. Based on mapping of the aquifer thickness and extent, drilling to the north or west would be unsuccessful in procuring the required water supply.

Copies of the supporting documentation can be made available for public review, either by appointment or at the next PIC. A summary of the hydrogeological studies will be placed as a link from the Communal Water Studies page on the City's website:

http://www.myhamilton.ca/myhamilton/CityandGovernment/CityDepartments/PublicWorks/WaterAndWasteWaterDev/Reports+and+Studies/ReportsandStudies.htm

On the suggestion of one of the PIC attendees, a local drilling company referenced as being familiar with the area was also contacted. The company indicated that they have experience with shallow bored wells in the Lynden area and stated that the shallow overburden geology in the area changes quite rapidly from fine sand to silt to clay, an observation consistent with existing information. The driller confirmed the presence of a section of sand at the orchard north of the railway tracks. The driller further noted, however, that this sand was found at shallow depths extending down only about 3.5 to 4.5 metres from the surface. While this sand may produce good volumes of water, the driller indicated that it would likely not be of a volume sufficient for a municipal supply well.

4. What effect would a new well have on surrounding private wells?

Long-term monitoring, testing and operation of the existing well has shown to have had no effect on shallow private wells; this primarily due to the thick clay layer (between 35 m [105 ft] and 50 m [150 ft]) separating the deep aquifer from surficial (shallow) aquifers.

With the intent being system back-up and security, the new well and the existing well will not be pumped simultaneously but will be alternated to meet the demands of the community and allow for the shut down of each facility for maintenance. Withdrawals will remain effectively the same as present under these conditions. If the proposed backup causes drawdown in wells screened in the same aquifer or should these private wells lose the ability to produce water, the City, as required by Water Resources Act, 1990, would be responsible at its own expense for rectification of the interference. Options may include the provision of an alternative source of water or lowering the private well intake. In order to have a better understanding of the effect the new well will have on specific wells, the project team will collect details of these wells as part of the Well Survey, and with owner approval undertake to monitor any well before, during and following the pump tests.

As stated above, The Water Resources Act, 1990 requires that the municipality must address any interference with private wells. A Permit to Take Water (PTTW) for the new well will not be granted if the City does not address all potential interference with pre-existing well users. To

avoid potential interference, the City may have to employ certain mitigation measures, such as the connection of the affected party to the communal water system or lowering of pump intakes at the City's cost.

If interference is reported and confirmed after the permit is issued and the well is operational, the City remains responsible as a condition of the PTTW to take corrective action and either provide connection to the communal water system or lower the private pump intake at the City's cost.

5. Increased system capacity and security will result in higher consumer water use and overloaded septic systems. Lynden requires a communal sewage system.

Some RSA residents suggested that the RSA area is subject to a rising water table as a result of an outside water supply and subsequent overuse by RSA residents. As noted in the response to Item 2 above, annual average day demand for the well over the past 10 years has ranged between 118 m^3/day and 210 m^3/day, significantly below the PTTW cap of 327 m^3/day, with more recent average day demand falling to below 100 m^3/day. The recent trend may be attributed, in part, to the informal conservation efforts of system users.

The purpose of the current project is to meet the requirements of the Ministry of the Environment guidelines and to ensure back-up and redundancy in the water system for those who are connected to the system and those that can petition to connect are supplied with safe and reliable drinking water. It is recognized that the septic systems and groundwater table in Lynden is an existing issue; however, it is not related to the project currently being proposed.

The issue of the need for a communal sewage system was also raised during the public consultation for the 2002 Master Plan. As part of the Environment Assessment for the Master Plan, the City undertook and provided an examination of the potential costs associated with a communal sewer system. The 2002 Master Plan estimated the total lifecycle costs for providing sewage collection and treatment assuming the cost is shared equitably over the (then-current) 121 water connections as being $2,100,000, or $17,000 per connection. As is the case with the communal drinking water system, the Sustainable Water and Sewage Systems Act and the Municipal Act require the City to seek full cost recovery for communal sewage service. All persons who petition for connection to the system are required to pay a portion of the cost of the system.

The City of Hamilton has developed a Wise Water Use Program. Details of the program can be obtained by contacting the City's Community Outreach at 905-546-2489, or on the City of Hamilton website at:

http://www.myhamilton.ca/myhamilton/CityandGovernment/CityDepartments/PublicWorks/WaterAndWasteWaterDev/Education/ConservationEducation.htm

The program provides details on low flow showerheads, water efficient toilets and other tips to help reduce water use, and therefore alleviate the pressure on over stressed septic system. As indicated above, it should be noted that water use in Lynden has been decreasing over the last three years.

The City's Source Water Section, in conjunction with Halton and Hamilton Conservation Authorities, has been conducting information sessions on the management of private wells and septic systems. An information session was held in Lynden this past December. Further sessions

are planned; please refer to the City's website or contact Community Outreach at 905-546-2489 for more information.

Appropriate septic system management is the legal responsibility of the individual owner. The City's Building Department is responsible for identifying and addressing septic system issues in the public's interest through their enforcement of the Ontario Building Code. If a septic system in the area is under capacity or is subject to over-utilization and has the potential to pose a danger to water supply or to human health outside of the property upon which it is located, a report should be made to the City's Building Department (905-546-2720) with specifics on the incident, including the address of the suspected source, its nature and frequency.

In closing, the City would like to thank you again for your interest in the Lynden Water Supply Class EA Study and for your attendance at the first Public Information Centre. We trust that with the information provided in this letter your comments have been addressed. A second PIC is scheduled for 2008 to provide the test results from the proposed new well location and to consider further design and treatment requirements. We will notify you of its date and location in the coming weeks.

Yours truly,
City of Hamilton

Chris Shrive, M.Sc., P.Ag.
Project Manager

/af/db

City of Hamilton
City Centre, 77 James Street North
Hamilton, Ontario,
Canada L8R 2K3
www.hamilton.ca

Water & Wastewater Division, Public Works Department
Physical Address: 55 John Street North, 6th Floor, Hamilton, Ontario, L8R 3M8
Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 7209 Fax: 905-546-4491
Email: cshrive@hamilton.ca

June 16, 2008

[redacted]
RR2
Lynden ON L0R 1T0

Re: Class Environmental Assessment for the Lynden Communal Water Supply

Dear [redacted]

Thank you for your attendance at the first Public Information Centre (PIC) regarding the Lynden Communal Water Supply Class Environmental Assessment and for taking the time to complete the comment sheet provided.

We are pleased at this time to offer a response to the feedback you provided on the comments sheet.

"Additional comments related to the project.

If project is completed, what would be the cost (projected) for a household hook-up."

> **Further details of the cost to connect will be provided at the second PIC to be held in Lynden in 2008.**

"Please provide any other comments regarding the Public Information Centre (i.e., location, help received on understanding study and your concerns, opportunity provided to ask questions/comments/express concern).

It would be nice if location closer to Lynden were used"

> **The selection of the proposed well site was based on a culmination of over 30 years worth of studies on the hydrogeology of the Lynden area; this includes information already presented in the 2002 Master Plan Class EA. All previous studies have indicated that the sand and gravel aquifer is thickest to the south and east of the Lynden Rural Settlement Area (RSA)., This source has been proven to meet the current requirements of the water service area. Based on mapping of the aquifer thickness and extent, exploring elsewhere would be unsuccessful in securing the required water supply.**

Thank you for volunteering to participate in the Water Well Survey. A sample questionnaire is attached for your review. Once the field program is underway a representative of the City will come to visit you and will review these questions with you.

In addition to our response to your specific concerns, please find attached a general letter of response that is being provided to all of the PIC attendees. This letter addresses concerns that

were raised by a number of attendees. This letter provides additional background information and is intended to convey a better understanding of the project being undertaken.

Thank you again for your interest in this project and providing us with your feedback. If you have any further concerns please contract me directly at (905) 546-2424 ext.7209 or by email at cshrive@hamilton.ca.

Yours truly,

City of Hamilton

Chris Shrive, M.Sc., P.Ag.
Project Manager

/af/db

City of Hamilton
City Centre, 77 James Street N
Hamilton, Ontario,
Canada L8R 2K3
www.hamilton.ca

Water & Wastewater Division, Public Works Department
Physical Address: 55 John Street North, 6th Floor, Hamilton, Ontario, L8R 3M8
Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 7209 Fax: 905-546-4491
Email: cshrive@hamilton.ca

June 30, 2008

[redacted]
P. O. Box [redacted]
Lynden ON L0R 1T0

Re: Class Environmental Assessment for the Lynden Communal Water Supply

Dear [redacted]:

Thank you for your attendance at the first Public Information Centre (PIC) regarding the Lynden Communal Water Supply Class Environmental Assessment and for taking the time to complete the comment sheet provided.

We are pleased at this time to offer an itemized response to the feedback you provided on your comment sheet.

"Do you have any comments related to the existing water supply in this study area?

Taste is not good at times smells too strongly of chlorine and sometimes of sulphur."

After the Walkerton Inquiry, the Safe Drinking Water Act was passed. To meet the disinfection requirements of the Act, chlorine levels at both the source and in the distribution system were increased for the protection of the consumer. Chlorination of the water supply is required to ensure that bacteriological contamination does not occur.

The existing well is partially screened in the bedrock below the gravel aquifer, which is the suspected source of the sulphur in the existing well. This issue has been noted and measures will be taken to ensure the proposed well will not be screened in the bedrock in an effort to reduce hydrogen sulphide levels in the water.

"Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the Environmental Assessment Process or the overall approach to the project?

I attended the meeting in Copetown and I was discouraged by the lack of background and work done prior to making the proposal."

The preferred location presented in the meeting was the result of a culmination of several years of work including information presented in the 2002 Master Plan. Attached for your reference is a table summarising the reports and studies previously undertaken and reviewed in support of the current study. These documents represent all the relevant investigations undertaken in the area over the past 30 years.

Copies of the supporting documentation can be made available for public review, either by appointment or at the next PIC. A summary of the hydrogeological studies will be placed as a link from the Communal Water Studies page on the City's website:

http://www.myhamilton.ca/myhamilton/CityandGovernment/CityDepartments/PublicWorks/WaterAndWasteWaterDev/Reports+and+Studies/ReportsandStudies.htm

After the PIC on October 23, 2007, further investigation was undertaken to identify any additional studies that were commissioned by the former Councils. Attempts were also made to contact the previous Mayor of Flamborough and inquires were made again to the Clerk's Office and archives. No additional information or studies were identified beyond those upon which the current work is based, or that indicated a preferred source in another area.

"Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the evaluation criteria for assessment of potential well locations?

The well should be placed to remove water from another area not the same area."

There are two reasons for drilling within the same area:

- **There are unnecessary risks and expense in undertaking a drilling program in another area with unproven potential. Based on previous studies dating back more than 30 years, finding a new source outside of the proven area would involve much higher risk, and there are no guarantees that an adequate supply would be found. The primary objective of the present project is to secure back-up to the existing well, and this can be achieved within the existing proven area.**
- **The expense of extending the distribution system to another area that might be more distant from Lynden than the preferred option.**

The proposed locations for a backup well are based on years of studies that show that the aquifer is thicker and more extensive to the south and east of Lynden. The studies also show that this aquifer can sustainably provide the required supply of water.

The intent of this project is to provide a new well and treatment facility to establish redundancy within the system and thereby increase the security of the water supply. The new well and the existing well will not be pumped simultaneously but will be alternated to meet the demands of the community and allow for the shut down of each facility for maintenance. Withdrawals will remain effectively the same as present under these conditions.

As additional connections are made and the demand on the communal water system increases to supply build-out of the Lynden RSA, the permitted pumping capacity will have to be increased from 327 m^3/day to 411 m^3/day, an increase of 84 m^3/day or 15 gallon/min. The increase in the permitted capacity would also apply to the existing well but would only be required when the number of connections to the system warrants additional water supply. This is not anticipated to be for a number of years, but prudent planning practices dictate that this future demand be

considered now in the current design of the new facility and in the selection of the new well. Studies have shown that the aquifer has sufficient capacity to meet this additional need and this will be further verified during the pump tests to be performed prior to the permitting of the well.

"Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the preferred drilling location?

The farmers and residents close to the existing and suggested locations are without water in their wells and not being consulted nor compensated."

The City of Hamilton's By-Law No. 86-142 (former Ancaster By-law) and 86-132a (former Flamborough By-law) provide private well owners a means of petitioning the City if interference occurs, Clause 5 states:

> "The Region agrees to investigate all interferences complaints at Regional expense in conjunction with the Ministry of the Environment staff and to take corrective measures where necessary. In cases where as disruption of water supply has occurred, the Region will arrange for a temporary water supply until a permanent resolution of the problem has been implemented."

We understand that no claims have been made of any interference to a private well by the existing municipal well between 1986, when the By-laws were passed, and today.

The Water Resources Act, 1990 requires that, with the operation of groundwater-sourced municipal communal water systems, the municipality must address any interference with private wells. A Permit to Take Water for a new well will not be granted if potential interference with pre-existing well users is not addressed by the City. To address interference, the City may employ certain mitigation measures at its own expense, such as connecting the affected party to the communal water system or lowering their well pump intakes.

If an interference is reported after the permit is issued and the municipal well is operational, the City is still required, as a condition of their PTTW, to take corrective action and either provide connection to the communal water system or lower the private pump intake at the City's cost.

"What do you see as the advantages/disadvantages of the proposed project from the perspective of your organization or as a resident of the area?

Resident. Doesn't seem to plan for future for expansion enough you neglected to look at previous proposals/plans (from 20 years ago)"

The proposed well and associated facilities are being designed to meet the long-term requirements for the community. The proposed well will be tested to ensure it can meet the potential long-term demand assuming that all permitted connection are made to the communal water system.

Reports dating back over 30 years were used in choosing the location for the proposed well. All the reports reviewed indicated that the best source was to the

south and east of Lynden. Please refer to the responses above with respect to previous studies and planning for additional connections to build-out of the RSA.

"Additional comments related to the project.

It appears that details regarding this project got lost in the amalgamation of Hamilton and Flamborough. The plan from 20 years ago was to have a better facility on the north side of the railroad tracks on Lynden Road. You need to find that study and details. The research has already been done."

After the PIC on October 23, 2007, further investigation was undertaken to identify any additional studies that were commissioned by the former Councils. Attempts were also made to contact the previous Mayor of Flamborough and inquires were made again to the Clerk's Office and archives. No additional information or studies were identified beyond those upon which the current work is based, or that indicated a preferred source in another area.

Johnson and Baetz, a well firm with local experience, confirmed the presence of a section of sand at the orchard north of the railway tracks. However, they said that this sand was found at shallow depths, extending down only about 3.5 to 4.5 metres. While this sand did produce good volumes of water, they indicated that it would likely not be sufficient for a municipal supply well. They also stated that the shallow overburden geology in the area changes quite rapidly from fine sand to silt to clay, which is in agreement with existing information.

Please refer to the response above and the attached table with respect to other previous studies.

"Please provide any other comments regarding the Public Information Centre (i.e., location, help received on understanding study and your concerns, opportunity provided to ask questions/comments/express concern).

I though it was a good first step. It seemed to get a little bit hostile when concerns were not addressed properly. People don't want to get walked all over.

One month of study obviously isn't enough."

Please refer to the response above and the attached table with respect to previous studies. The selection of the proposed well site was based on a culmination of 30 years of studies on the hydrogeology of the Lynden area, dating back to before the construction of the existing supply well. The studies formed the basis for the selection of preferred site.

"Need to address the issue of storm sewers."

This study focuses on meeting the Ministry of the Environment guidelines for drinking water and ensures a safe reliable drinking water supply system is provided to the Lynden water service area. We understand that the septic system and groundwater table in Lynden is an existing issue; however it is not directly related to the project currently being proposed. Although this issue is not included in the scope of this study, additional information on this topic is presented in the general response letter attached.

Thank you for volunteering to participate in the Water Well Survey. A sample questionnaire is attached for your review. Once the field program is underway a representative of the City will come to visit you and will review these questions with you.

In addition to our response to your specific concerns, please find attached a letter of general response that is being provided to all of the PIC attendees. This letter addresses concerns that were raised by a number of attendees. This letter we can provides additional background information and is intended to convey a better understanding of the project being undertaken.

Thank you again for your interest in this project and providing us with feedback on the information presented at the PIC. If you have any further concerns please contract me directly at (905) 546-2424 ext.7209 or by email at cshrive@hamilton.ca.

Yours truly,

City of Hamilton

Chris Shrive, M.Sc., P.Ag.
Project Manager

/af/db

City of Hamilton
City Centre, 77 James Street N
Hamilton, Ontario,
Canada L8R 2K3
www.hamilton.ca

Water & Wastewater Division, Public Works Department
Physical Address: 55 John Street North, 6th Floor, Hamilton, Ontario, L8R 3M8
Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 7209 Fax: 905-546-4491
Email: cshrive@hamilton.ca

June 30, 2008

[redacted]
Lynden ON L0R 1T0

Re: Class Environmental Assessment for the Lynden Communal Water Supply

Dear Mr. Post:

Thank you for your attendance at the first Public Information Centre (PIC) regarding the Lynden Communal Water Supply Class Environmental Assessment and for taking the time to complete the comment sheet provided.

We are pleased at this time to offer an itemized response to the feedback provided on your comment sheet.

"Do you have any comments related to the existing water supply in this study area?

The municipality should extend services to all Lynden residents."

City By-Law and the Rural Settlement Area (RSA) designations within the Rural Official Plan govern connections to communal water systems. The Lynden RSA boundary was delineated as part of the Flamborough Official Plan and then reviewed in 2006 by the City of Hamilton through its new Rural Official Plan. The bylaw permits lots within the RSA or abutting the RSA to petition to connect; in addition, the City of Hamilton By-Law No. 01-039 stipulates that a property abutting a watermain greater than 20mm can also connect. This would apply to all lots fronting the watermain along Governor's Road.

Based on the address you provided on the comment sheet, you currently reside within the RSA boundary and are connected to the communal water system. The Sustainable Water and Sewage Systems Act, 2002 requires the City to ensure full cost recovery of communal water services; all persons who petition to connect to the system must pay a portion of the cost of the system at the time of connection. Further details of the cost to connect will be provided at the second PIC that will be held in 2008.

"Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the Environmental Assessment Process or the overall approach to the project?

You should find a way to go back to Dundas for a new line. Heck, Canada was built on cutting down trees!"

In 2005 the Greenbelt Act was passed by the Province. This Act, and the associated Greenbelt Plan, identified an area around the Golden Horseshoe and designated it the Greenbelt. The Greenbelt Act ensures the permanent protection of the agricultural land base and the ecological features and functions occurring on this Greenbelt. The Lynden RSA is located within the Greenbelt and subject to the policies included with the Act.

In order to limit development in the Greenbelt and protect the Greenbelt from urban sprawl, the policy outlined in Section 4.2.2 of the Greenbelt Plan prohibits the connection of settlements within the Greenbelt to a Great Lake based water system.

"Where settlements do not currently have Great Lake or Lake Simcoe based water and sewage services, extensions to or expansions of existing Great Lake or Lake Simcoe based services to such settlements is not permitted, unless such servicing is required to address failed individual on-site sewage or water services or to ensure the protection of public health where it has been determined by a medical officer of health (or health authority) that there is a public health concern associated with existing services within the settlement. The capacity of the services provided in the these circumstances will be restricted to that required to service the affected existing settlement plus the capacity for potential *development* within the approved settlement boundary as it existed on the date this Plan came into effect."

Reference: http://www.mah.gov.on.ca/Page189.aspx#3.4

The urban area of City of Hamilton (including Dundas) currently sources its water from the Great Lakes, therefore the extension of the City system to service areas outside of the urban boundary is not permitted accordant with the Greenbelt Plan.

An aquifer source can be considered as reliable as a lake based source, although both require prudent management to realize that reliability. Many larger centres in proximity to Lynden rely entirely upon groundwater for water supply.

"Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the evaluation criteria for assessment of potential well locations?

Seems all locations are bad. Go to north side or west side of Town and extend the service."

All the previous studies indicated that the sand and gravel aquifer is thickest to the south and east of the Lynden RSA, and has been proven to meet the current requirements of the water service area. Based on mapping of the aquifer thickness and extent, drilling to the north or west would be unsuccessful in procuring the required water supply.

Do you have any comments, concerns, questions or suggestions regarding the preferred drilling location?

Why bother drilling anywhere within 2 kms of the original well.

There are two reasons for drilling within 2km of the original well:

- **There are unnecessary risks and expense in undertaking a drilling program in another area with unproven potential. Based on previous studies dating back more than 30 years, finding a new source outside of the proven area would involve much higher risk, and there are no guarantees that an adequate supply would be found. The primary objective of the present**

project is to secure back-up to the existing well, and this can be achieved within the existing proven area.

- **The expense of extending the distribution system to another area that might be more distant from Lynden than the preferred option.**

"Additional comments related to the project.

Go back to the 1980's when they had a cap on this well pumping limit. So why are you doing this new well so close to the existing one?"

This statement raises two separate issues :.

1) Cap on the Pumping Limit from the 1980s

The Permit to Take Water (PTTW) issued by the Ministry of the Environment (MOE) for the existing well caps the water taking at 3.78 Litres per second (50 imperial gallons per minute), which has been the case since the well was drilled.

The intent of this project is to provide a new well and treatment facility to establish redundancy within the system and thereby increase the security of the water supply. The new well and the existing well will not be pumped simultaneously but will be alternated to meet the demands of the community and allow for the shut down of each facility for maintenance. Withdrawals will remain effectively the same as present under these conditions.

As additional connections are made and the demand on the communal water system increases to supply build-out of the Lynden RSA, the permitted pumping capacity will have to be increased from 327 m^3/day to 411 m^3/day, an increase of 84 m^3/day or 15 gallon/min. The increase in the permitted capacity would also apply to the existing well but would only be required when the number of connections to the system warrants additional water supply. This is not anticipated to be for a number of years, but prudent planning practices dictate that this future demand be considered now in the current design of the new facility and the selection of the new well. Studies have shown that the aquifer has sufficient capacity to meet this additional need and this will be further verified during the pump tests to be performed prior to the permitting of the well.

2) The Proximity of the Proposed Well to the Existing Well

Please refer to the response above regarding the reasoning for selecting a site within a 2km radius of the existing well.

Thank you for volunteering to participate in the Water Well Survey. A sample questionnaire is attached for your review. Once the field program is underway a representative of the City will come to visit you and will review these questions with you.

In addition to our response to your specific concerns, please find attached a letter of general response that is being provided to all of the PIC attendees. This letter addresses concerns that were raised by a number of attendees. This letter provides additional background information and is intended to convey a better understanding of the project being undertaken.

Thank you again for your interest in this project and providing us with your feedback. If you have any further concerns please contract me directly at (905) 546-2424 ext.7209 or by email at cshrive@hamilton.ca.

Yours truly,
City of Hamilton

Chris Shrive, M.Sc., P.Ag.
Project Manager

/af/db

City of Hamilton

NOTICE OF PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTER NO 2

CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT STUDY

LYNDEN COMMUNAL WATER SUPPLY

PROJECT BACKGROUND

The City of Hamilton has undertaken this study to identify a water supply source to better secure the supply to the Lynden Rural Settlement Area (RSA). Currently, the majority of the Lynden RSA receives its drinking water from a single groundwater well and single storage/treatment facility. The need for the project was identified in 2002 in the Water Master Servicing Plan for the Lynden Rural Settlement Area, which identified the need for additional water supply for the Lynden RSA.

THE STUDY PROCESS

The study is being completed as a Schedule C Class Environmental Assessment (Class EA). It follows the planning and design process as defined in the *Municipal Engineers Association Municipal Class Environmental Assessment document* (as amended in 2015).

Consultation with and input from the public and review agencies and stakeholders is a vital component of any Class EA study. Members of the public and review agencies are invited to provide comment for incorporation into the overall planning and design of the preferred water supply solution for the Lynden RSA. Upon completion of the study, a Project Report will be available for public review and comment. A Notice of Completion will be published at that time, indicating where and how the public and other stakeholders can obtain access to the report.

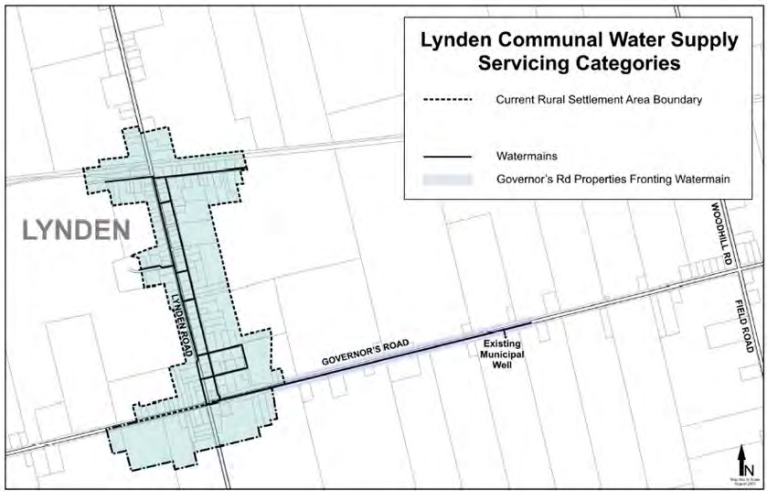
PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE (PIC) NO. 2

A Public Information Centre is being held to present the findings of the study to the public and other stakeholders, and to provide an opportunity for interested parties to provide comments and feedback to the project team.

The Public Information Centre will be held:

Date: Tuesday, October 18, 2016
Time: 4:30 p.m. to 7:00 p.m.
Location: Royal Canadian Legion,
206 Lynden Rd, Lynden ON

The purpose of PIC 2 is to review the background and objectives of the study, to communicate the approach to the evaluation of alternatives, present alternative solutions, the preferred design alternative, and to request public input. Information will be presented on display boards and staff from both the City and their consultant will present the information and respond to questions from participants.



COMMENTS

We are interested in hearing any comments or concerns you may have with respect to this study. A comment sheet/questionnaire will be available for attendees to provide written feedback. Comments received through the course of the study will be considered in selecting the preferred solution. Information will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of the Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record. As part of the consultation process, a mailing list for notification purposes is now being compiled. If you wish to receive further information about this project, to submit a comment, or to be added to the mailing list, please contact:

Carmen Vega, Senior Project Manager
Source Protection Planning
Sustainable Initiatives, Public Works, City of Hamilton
77 James Street North, Suite 400
Hamilton, ON L8R 2K3
905-546-2424, Ext. 1301
Email: Carmen.Vega@hamilton.ca

Michelle Albert, Consultant
WSP Canada Inc
600 Cochrane Dr. Suite 500
Markham, Ontario L3R 5K3
(905)-475-7270, Ext. 18304
Fax: (905)-475-5994
Email: Michelle.Albert@wspgroup.com

Please contact the above regarding requirements for disability accommodation.
This Notice published October 7th and October 14th, 2016.

City of Hamilton

NOTICE OF PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTER NO 2

CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT STUDY

LYNDEN COMMUNAL WATER SUPPLY

PROJECT BACKGROUND

The City of Hamilton has undertaken this study to identify a water supply source to better secure the supply to the Lynden Rural Settlement Area (RSA). Currently, the majority of the Lynden RSA receives its drinking water from a single groundwater well and single storage/ treatment facility. The need for the project was identified in 2002 in the Water Master Servicing Plan for the Lynden Rural Settlement Area, which identified the need for additional water supply for the Lynden RSA.

THE STUDY PROCESS

The study is being completed as a Schedule C Class Environmental Assessment (Class EA). It follows the planning and design process as defined in the Municipal Engineers Association *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment document* (as amended in 2015).

Consultation with and input from the public and review agencies and stakeholders is a vital component of any Class EA study. Members of the public and review agencies are invited to provide comment for incorporation into the overall planning and design of the preferred water supply solution for the Lynden RSA. Upon completion of the study, a Project Report will be available for public review and comment. A Notice of Completion will be published at that time, indicating where and how the public and other stakeholders can obtain access to the report.

PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE (PIC) NO. 2

A Public Information Centre is being held to present the findings of the study to the public and other stakeholders, and to provide an opportunity for interested parties to provide comments and feedback to the project team.

The Public Information Centre will be held:

Date: Tuesday, October 18, 2016
Time: 4:30 p.m. to 7:00 p.m.
Location: Royal Canadian Legion, 206 Lynden Rd, Lynden ON

The purpose of PIC 2 is to review the background and objectives of the study, to communicate the approach to the evaluation of alternatives, present alternative solutions, the preferred design alternative, and to request public input. Information will be presented on display boards and staff from both the City and their consultant will present the information and respond to questions from participants.

COMMENTS

We are interested in hearing any comments or concerns you may have with respect to this study. A comment sheet/questionnaire will be available for attendees to provide written feedback. Comments received through the course of the study will be considered in selecting the preferred solution. Information will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of the Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record. As part of the consultation process, a mailing list for notification purposes is now being compiled. If you wish to receive further information about this project, to submit a comment, or to be added to the mailing list, please contact:

Carmen Vega, Senior Project Manager
Source Protection Planning
Sustainable Initiatives, Public Works, City of Hamilton
77 James Street North, Suite 400
Hamilton, ON L8R 2K3
905-546-2424, Ext. 1301
Email: Carmen.Vega@hamilton.ca

Michelle Albert, Consultant
WSP Canada Inc
600 Cochrane Dr. Suite 500
Markham, Ontario L3R 5K3
(905)-475-7270, Ext. 18304
Fax: (905)-475-5994
Email: Michelle.Albert@wspgroup.com

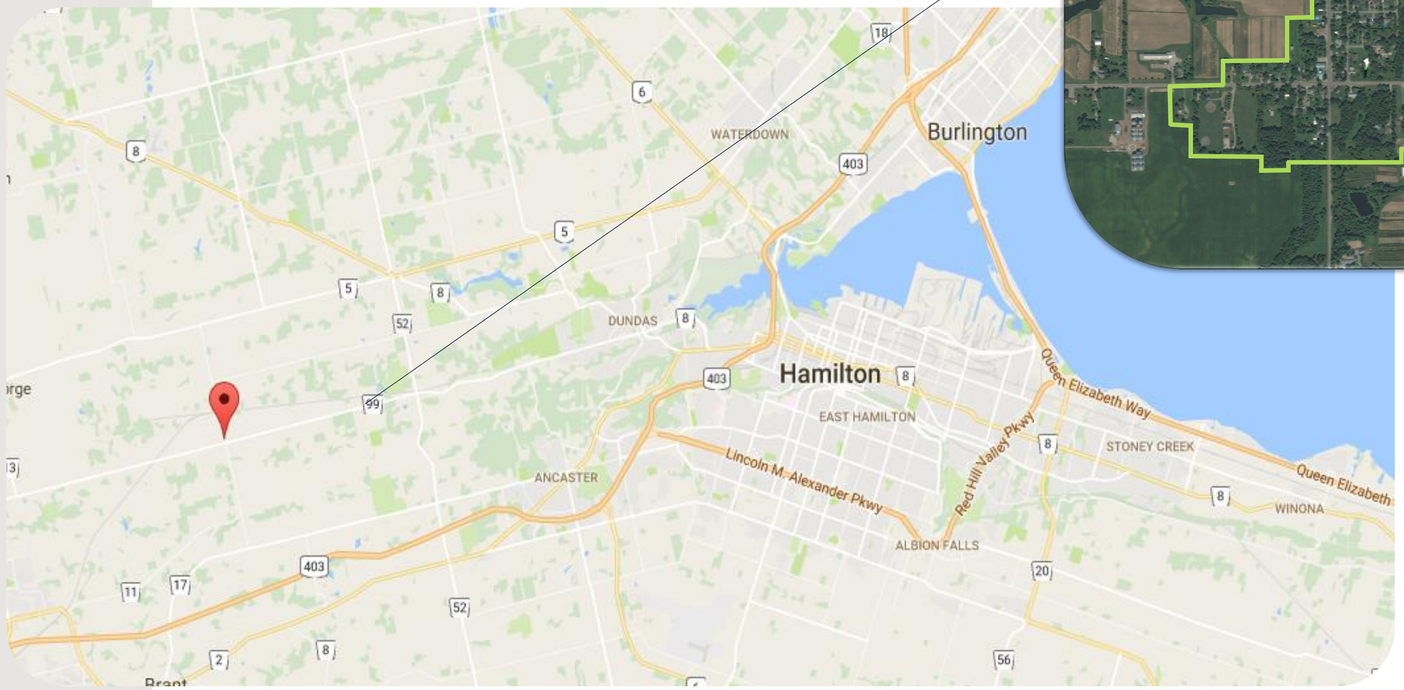
Please contact the above regarding requirements for disability accommodation.
This Notice published October 6th 2016.

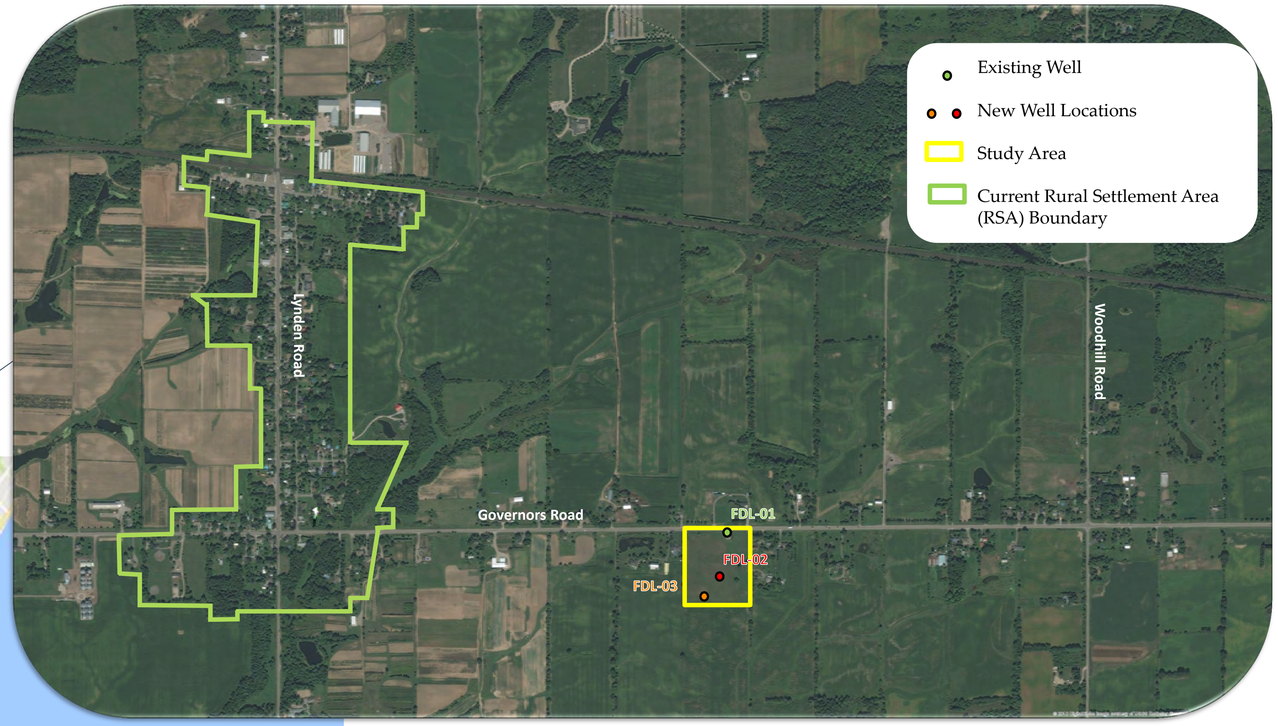
Hamilton

LYNDEN COMMUNAL WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM
Schedule “C" - CLASS EA

Your Input is Much Appreciated

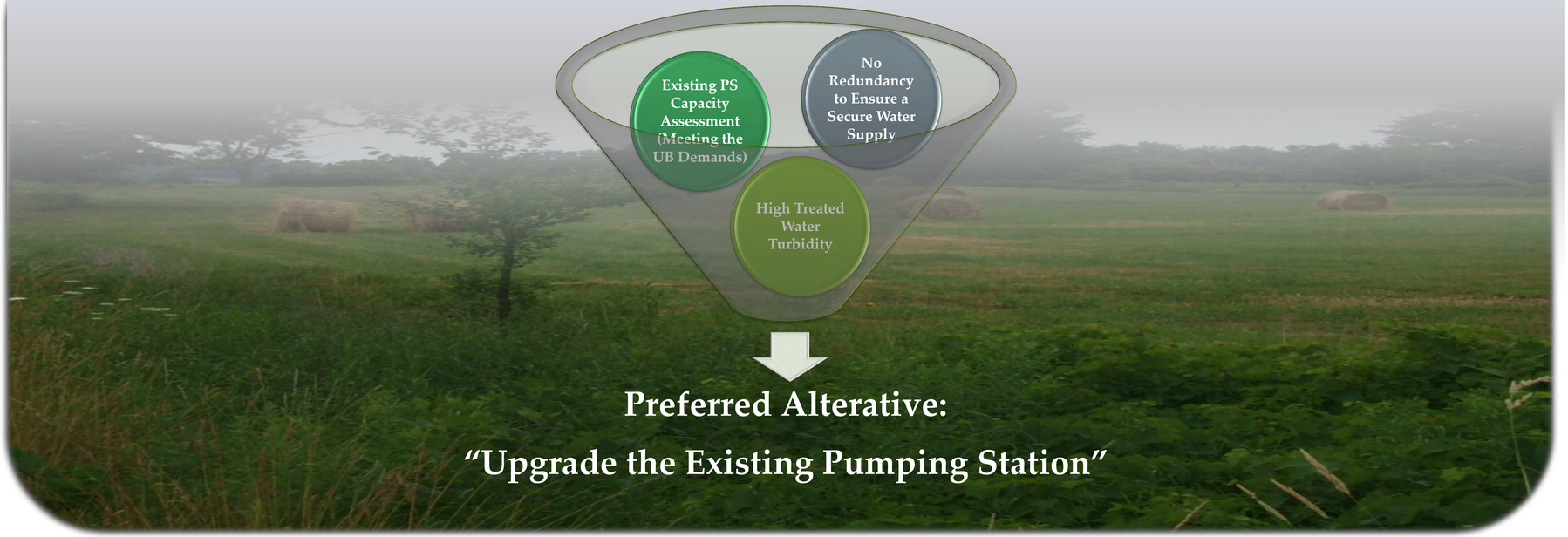
LYNDEN COMMUNAL WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM
Schedule “C" - CLASS EA





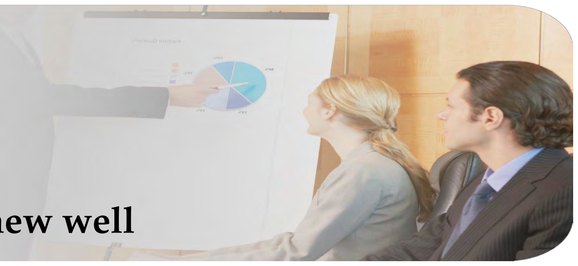
INTRODUCTION – Study Area

2002 Master Plan evaluated the Lynden water supply system for the following reasons:



“Upgrade the Existing Well Pumping Station” Alternative includes:

- **Treatment for Turbidity**
- **Increase capacity to meeting future demand**
- **Provide redundancy in water supply source by locating a new well**



INTRODUCTION - 2002 Master Plan

LYNDEN COMMUNAL WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM
Schedule “C" - CLASS EA

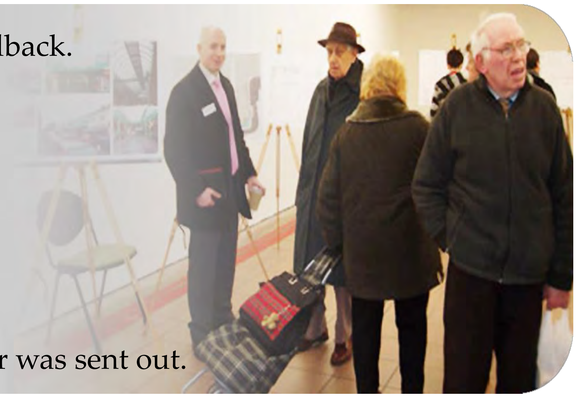
- The construction of a new well for Lynden Communal Well Supply System requires a Municipal Class EA Schedule ‘C’.
- The objective of the study is:
  Satisfy the requirement of a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process to implement a second source of supply for Lynden Communal Well Supply System
- WSP was retained by the City to complete the Phase 3 and Phase 4 of the Municipal Schedule ‘C’ Class Environmental Assessment (EA) for Lynden municipal water supply system:
  - Re-Evaluate Preferred Solution from 2002 Master Plan
  - Conduct Hydrogeological Study
  - Conduct Natural and Archaeological Study
  - Provide Design Alternatives & Preferred Design Alternative

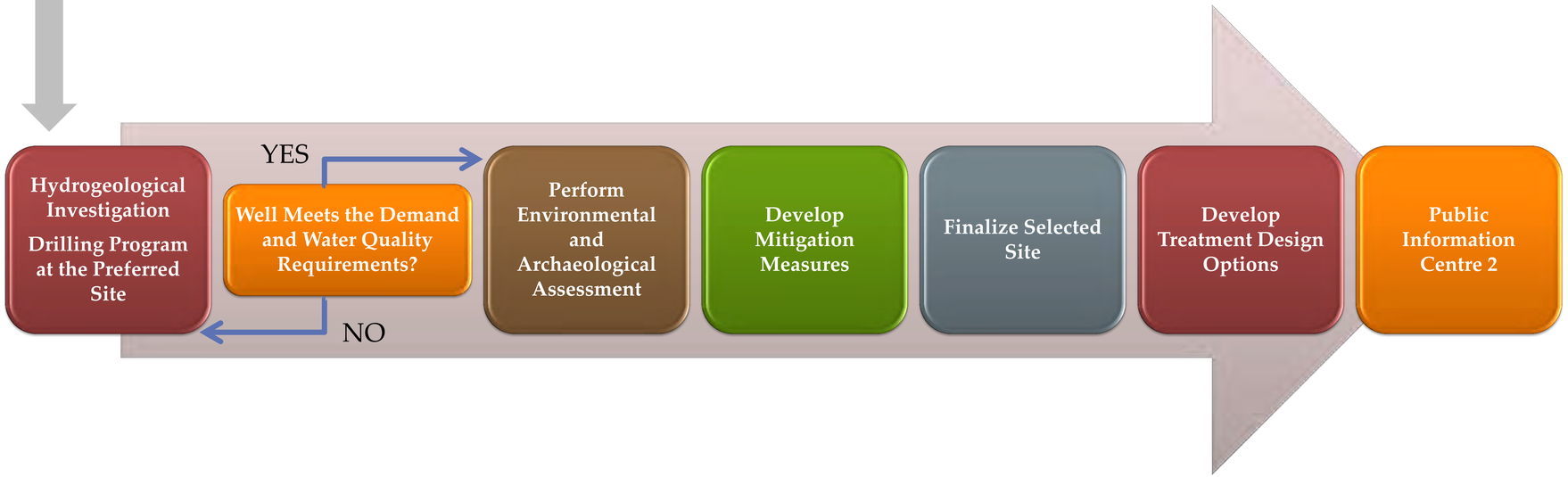
- Phase 1 • Problem and Opportunity
- Phase 2 • Alternative Solutions
- Phase 3 • Design Alternatives & Preferred Solution
- Phase 4 • ESR Report
- Phase 5 • Implementation

STUDY OBJECTIVE

LYNDEN COMMUNAL WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM
Schedule “C" - CLASS EA

- **Public Information Centre (PIC) no.1** was held in October 2011 to obtain public feedback.
- Summary of the information presented in PIC no.1:
  - Proposed backup well locations;
  - The preferred location for the backup facility;
  - Drilling, well evaluation and monitoring program for the backup well.
- Public provided their comments and inputs to this Class EA study and response letter was sent out.





PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTER NO.1

LYNDEN COMMUNAL WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM
Schedule “C" - CLASS EA

- **2007** • EA Initiation
- **2008** • Re-Evaluation of 2002 Master Plan • Extensive Field Investigations
- **2011** • FDL-02
- **2015** • FDL-03
- **2016** • ESR Report

Identify an Alternative Water Supply Source

Upgrade the Existing Well System is Still the Preferred Solution

Raw Water Requires Treatment for Barium and Hydrogen Sulfide (FDL-02)

Raw Water Requires Treatment for Hydrogen Sulfide (FDL-03)

- Phase 1 • Problem and Opportunity
- Phase 2 • Alternative Solutions
- Phase 3 • Design Alternatives & Preferred Solution
- Phase 4 • ESR Report
- Phase 5 • Implementation

OVERVIEW OF THE PROJECT

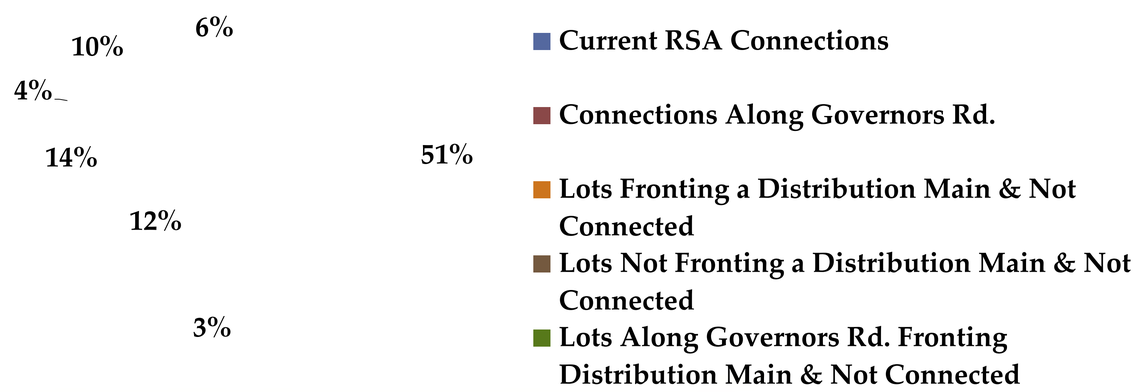
LYNDEN COMMUNAL WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM
Schedule “C" - CLASS EA

2016 Water Demands

PARAMETER	UNIT	VALUE
Water Source	Existing Well (FDL-01)	PTTW: 3.8 L/s (327 m^3/d)
Average Daily Demand	-	1.01 L/s (87 m^3/d)
Max Daily Demand	-	1.90 L/s (164 m^3/d)
Max Day Peak Factor	-	1.88
Service Connection	-	141
Population	Capita	451
ADD per Capita	L/Cap./day	193
MDD per Capita	L/ Cap./day	363
Number of People per Household	Cap./household	3.2
Fire Flow	-	Not Required

Ultimate Buildout Water Demands

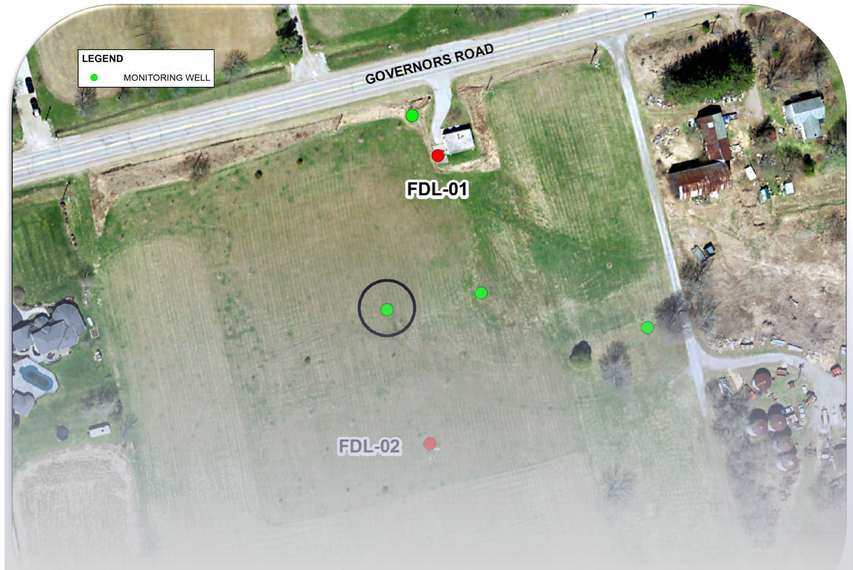
PARAMETER	UNIT	VALUE
Average Daily Demand (ADD)	L/s	1.68 L/s (145 m^3/d)
Max Daily Demand (MDD)	L/s	3.2 L/s (273 m^3/d)
Peak Hourly Demand	L/s	6.9 L/s (599 m^3/d)
Ultimate Serviced	Capita	752
Storage Requirement	m^3	130 m^3 (based on 1.4 mg/L of FCR)
Fire Flow		Not Required



WATER DEMANDS

LYNDEN COMMUNAL WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM
Schedule “C" - CLASS EA

Exploration Timeline (2014)



Additional onsite exploration at two locations (2014) to find a site with lower levels of barium.

- In between FDL-02 and FDL-01:
  - Step test showed sufficient quantity
  - Water quality concerns: barium (1.7 mg/L), hydrogen sulfide, hardness

- Approximately 125 m south of FDL-02:
  - Step test showed sufficient quantity
  - Water quality concerns: hydrogen sulfide, hardness
  - Barium is not an issue at this location (0.1 mg/L)
- This location was selected as the preferred site for construction of production well FDL-03.

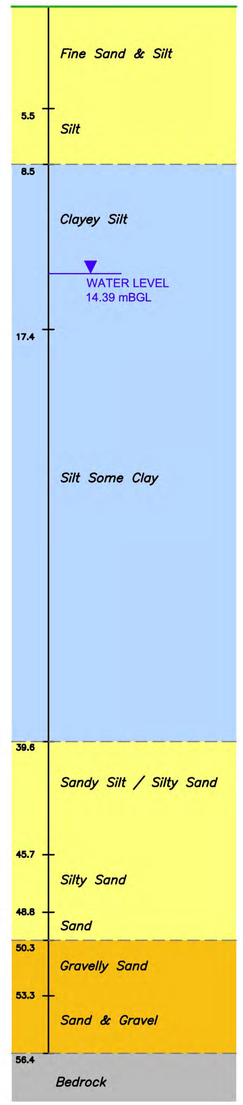
GROUNDWATER RESOURCES EXPLORATION

LYNDEN COMMUNAL WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM
Schedule “C" - CLASS EA

Hydraulic Testing of FDL-03 (2016)

- Variable Rate Step test (March 18, 2016)
  - Tested at pumping rates of 2.5, 5.0, 7.5 and 10.0 L/s to confirm target rate for constant rate test.

- Constant rate test (March 21-24, 2016):
  - Pumped at 6.0 L/s for 72 hours.
  - FDL-01 remained in operation.
  - Measured water levels in all on-site monitoring wells and four offsite private water wells (2 deep, 2 shallow).
  - Water quality testing at 12 hour intervals
  - Tested for Ontario Drinking Water Quality Sampling parameters (Tables 1-4) including radiological parameters and pesticides just before the end of the test



GROUNDWATER RESOURCES EXPLORATION

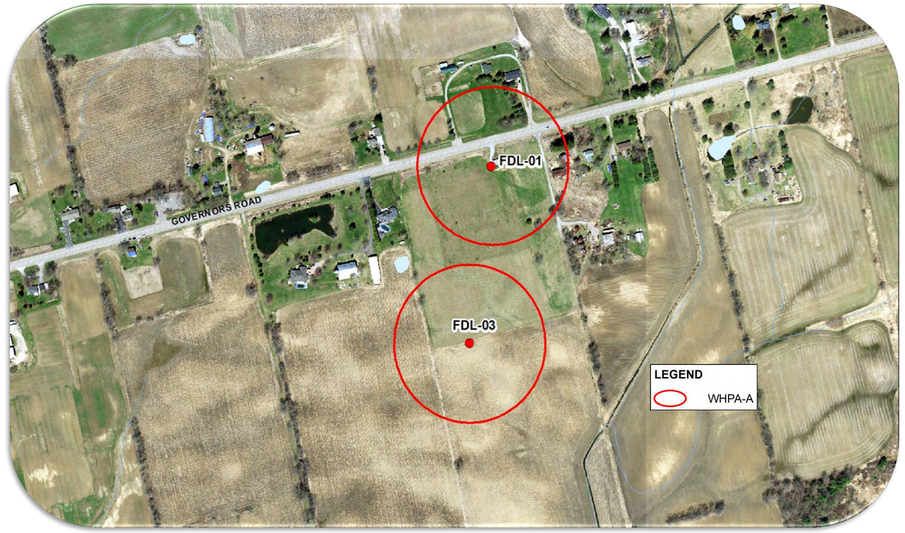
Hydraulic Testing of FDL-03 (2016)

- Maximum drawdown of 2.81 m measured in FDL-03 at the end of the test.
- Minor interference from pumping of FDL-01 (15-25 cm).
- No interference complaints from adjacent well owners.
- Zone of influence in deep wells extended 600 – 720 m from FDL-03 (1 m of drawdown).
- No changes in water levels in any shallow wells due to testing.
- Water quality results:
  - Elevated hydrogen sulfide (typical for the area)
  - Low hardness (soft water)
  - Low levels of barium (well below MOECC objectives)
  - Low levels of lead (well below MOECC objectives)
  - Sodium levels require notification of MOH for sodium restricted diets (typical for the area)
  - Field-measured pH levels were high (typical for the area)

GROUNDWATER RESOURCES EXPLORATION

Hydraulic Testing of FDL-03 (2016)

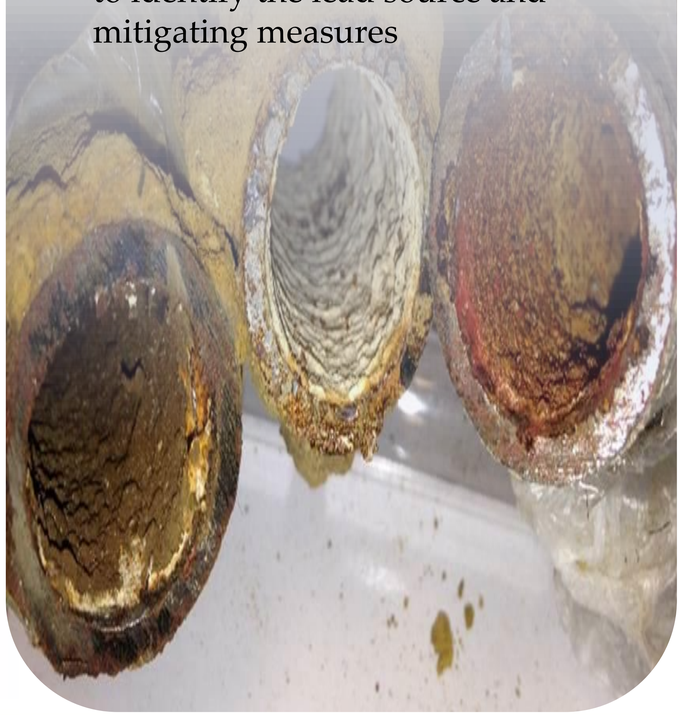
- Well not under influence of surface water (GUDI) based on current regulatory guidelines
- Source water protection implications:
  - Well head protection area A (WHPA-A) will be defined as 100 m radius around FDL-03.
  - Source Protection Plan policies will need to be implemented, especially in WHPA-A.
  - Protection of aquifer from other potential sources of contamination.



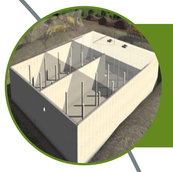
GROUNDWATER RESOURCES EXPLORATION

LYNDEN COMMUNAL WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM
Schedule “C" - CLASS EA

- In 2008, Lynden water supply system experienced a sudden but intermittent rise in lead concentrations that exceeded the ODWS Maximum Allowable Concentration (MAC) of 0.01 mg/L.
- City conducted further investigation to identify the lead source and mitigating measures



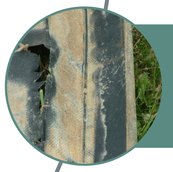
“Inspection & Clean-Up” Program (2009)



Comprehensive cleaning and inspection of the reservoirs;

Inspection of all fittings in the reservoir were undertaken to identify potential sources of lead;

Removal of the existing air piping inside the chlorination chamber;



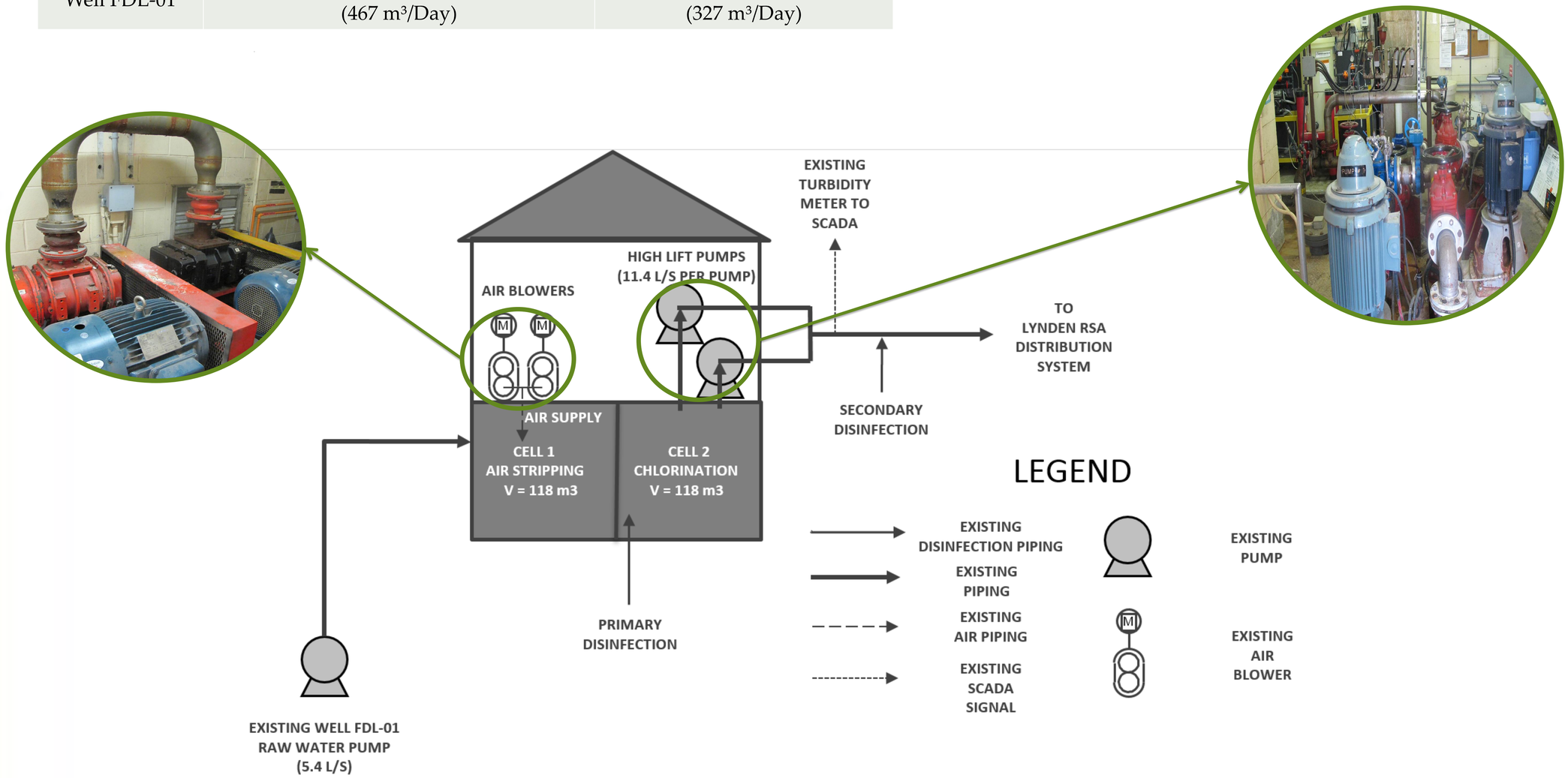
Replacement of the existing screen/curtains baffles from 1985 inside the reservoir with new baffles in 2009 (cloth material) - Existing baffles were made of a plastic material, traces of lead were found on their surface.

Replacement of the well pump (2008): new pump rated for 5.4 L/s capacity at 24m Total Dynamic Head (TDH).

LEAD CONCERNS

LYNDEN COMMUNAL WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM
Schedule “C" - CLASS EA

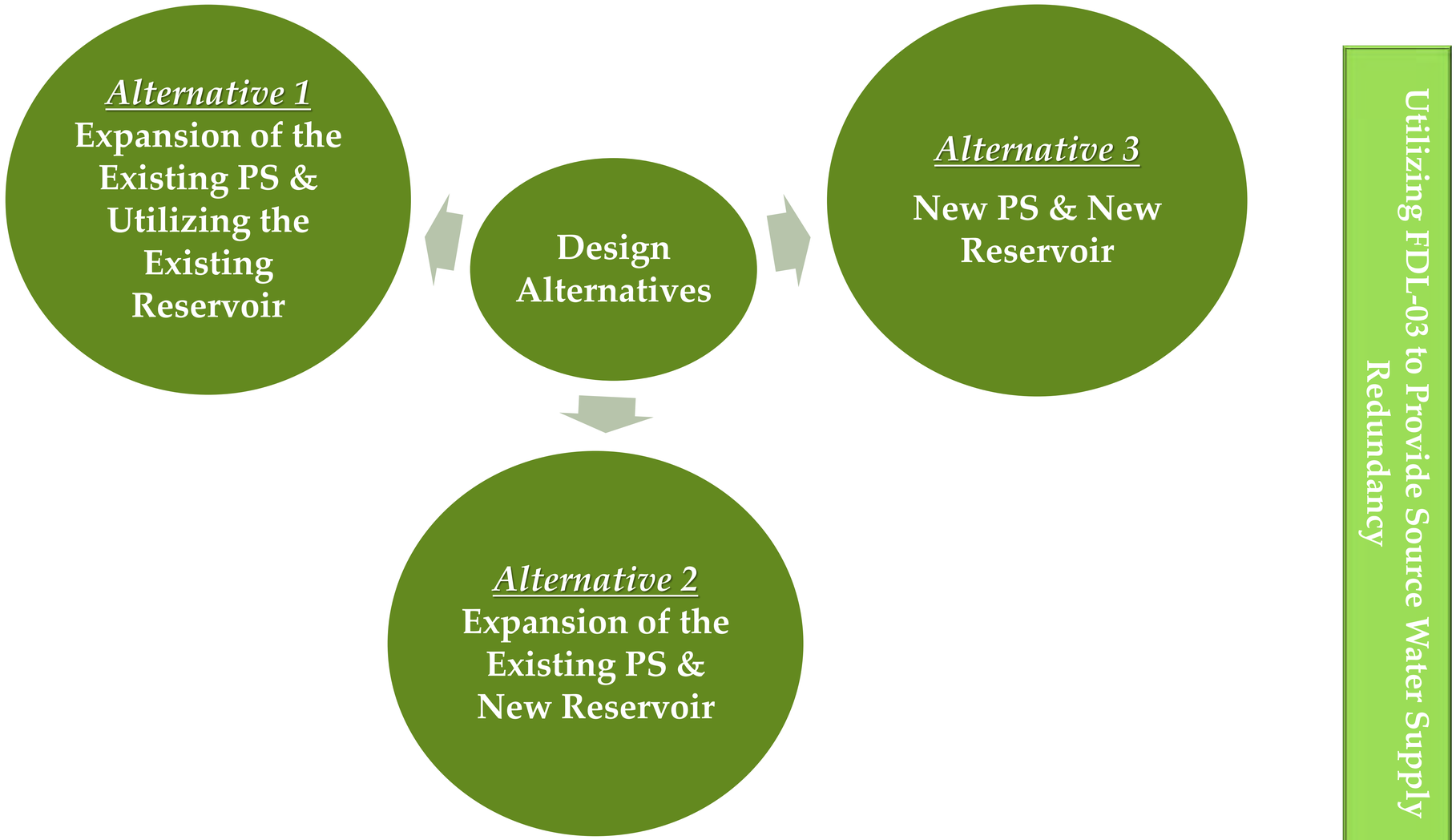
SYSTEM	RATED PUMP CAPACITY	MAX DAILY VOLUME
Well FDL-01	5.4 L/s (467 m³/Day)	3.8 L/s (327 m³/Day)



EXISTING LYNDEN WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM

Hamilton

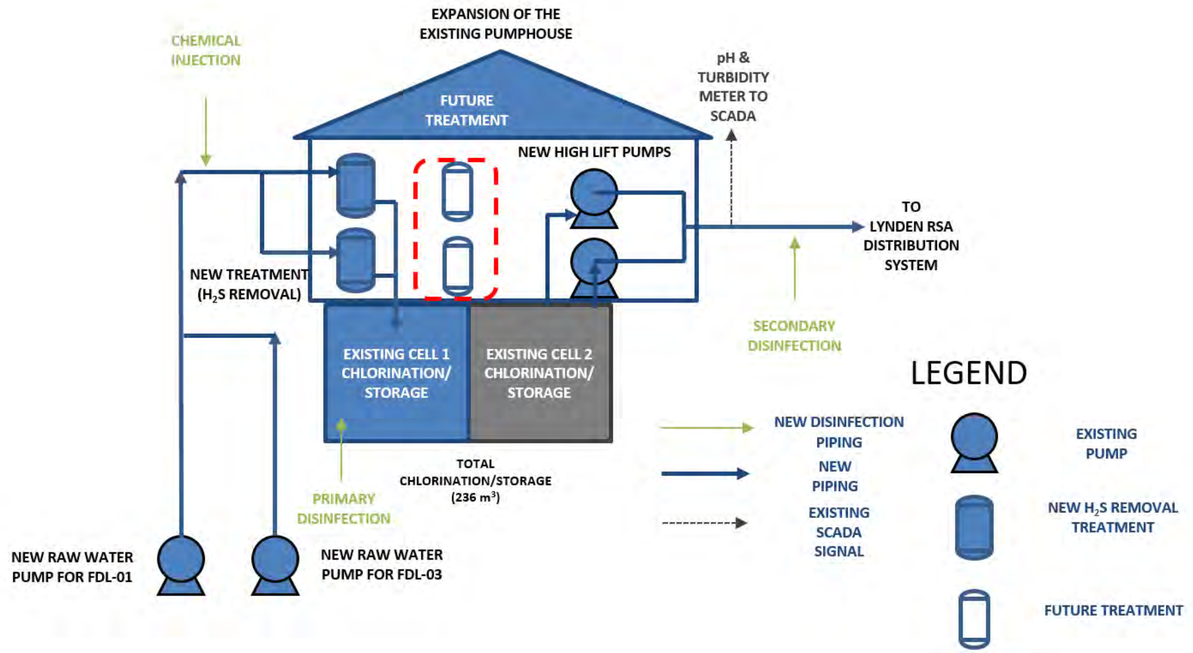
HAMILTON WATER
WATER IS LIFE



DESIGN ALTERNATIVE CONCEPTS

WSP

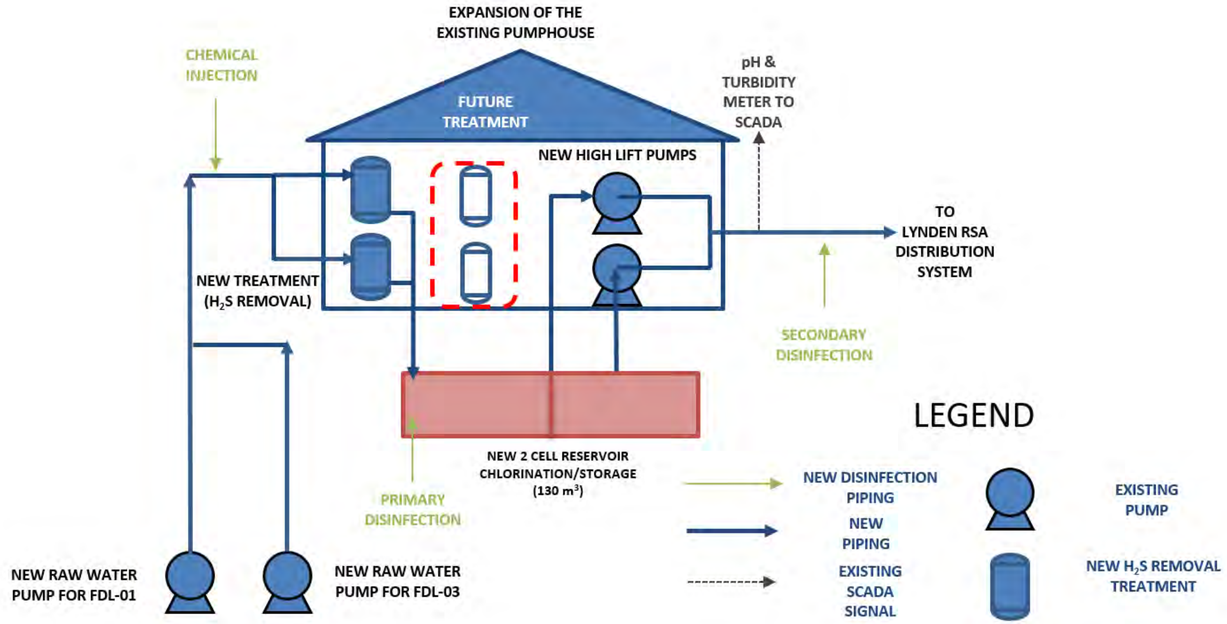
LYNDEN COMMUNAL WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM
Schedule “C" - CLASS EA



Alternative 1	EXPANSION OF THE EXISTING PUMPING STATION AND UTILIZING THE EXISTING RESERVOIR
	Refurbishing the Existing well FDL-01;
	Replacing all Process, Mechanical, Electrical and Instrumentation and Automation Equipment, including Chlorination System, Pumps and Generator;
	Expansion of the Existing Pumping Station Building to House the New Treatment Equipment;
	Refurbishing the Existing Reservoir (236 m^3);
	New Treatment System (H_2S Removal);
	Connecting Well FDL-03 to the Existing Pumping Station;
	Decommissioning of the Existing Air Stripping System;
	Provide Waste Management.

DESIGN ALTERNATIVE - 1

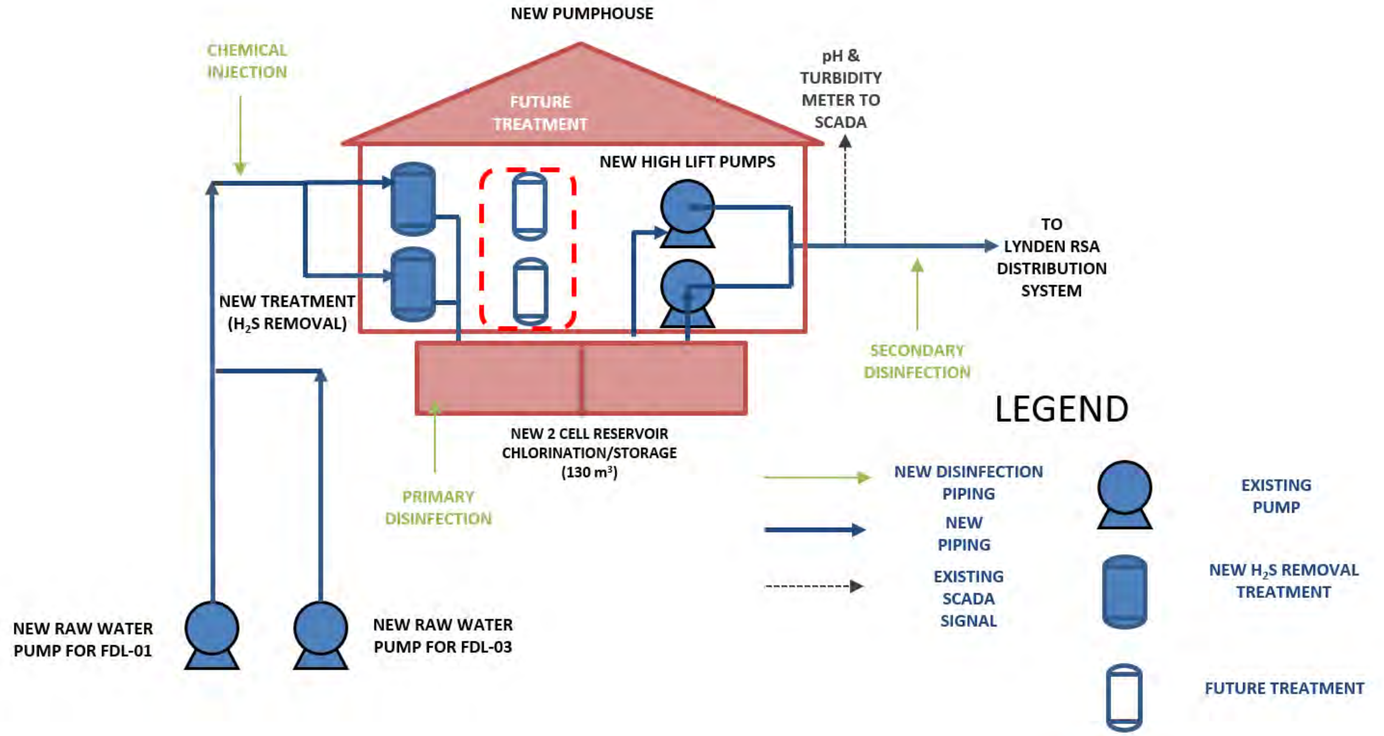
LYNDEN COMMUNAL WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM
Schedule “C" - CLASS EA



Alternative 2	EXPANSION OF THE EXISTING PUMPING STATION AND CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW RESERVOIR
	Refurbishing the Existing well FDL-01;
	Replacing all Process, Mechanical, Electrical and Instrumentation and Automation Equipment, including Chlorination System, Pumps and Generator;
	Expansion of the Existing Pumping Station Building to House the New Treatment Equipment (130 m^3);
	New Treatment System (H_2S Removal);
	Constructing a New Reservoir near the Existing PS and Connecting it to the Existing System;
	Decommissioning of the Existing Aeration Tank and Reservoir;
	Connecting Well FDL-03 to the Existing Pumping Station;
	Provide Waste Management.

DESIGN ALTERNATIVE - 2

LYNDEN COMMUNAL WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM
Schedule “C" - CLASS EA



Alternative 3	NEW PUMPING STATION AND NEW RESERVOIR
	Refurbishing the existing well FDL-01;
	Constructing a New Pumping Station on the Same Property; Provide Space for a Future Treatment System;
	New Chlorination System;
	New Treatment System (H_2S Removal);
	Constructing a New Reservoir (130 m^3);
	Decommissioning Pumping Station, Aeration Tank and Reservoir;
	Connecting Well FDL-03 and FDL-01 to New Pumping Station;
	Provide Waste Management.

DESIGN ALTERNATIVE - 3

LYNDEN COMMUNAL WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM
Schedule “C" - CLASS EA

SOCIAL & CULTURAL ENVIRONMENT CONSIDERATIONS

- Proximity to Built-up Areas
- Traffic Impacts during Construction
- Known Archaeological Features
- Private Properties Affected
- Private Wells Affected
- Compatibility with Proposed Land Uses
- Air and Noise Considerations

NATURAL ENVIRONMENT CONSIDERATIONS

- Crossing Natural Features (wetlands, woodlots)
- Proximity to Natural Heritage Features/Vegetation
- Groundwater/Subsurface Conditions
- Surface Water (Quality/Quantity)
- Proximity to Valley Lands and Floodplains
- Watercourse Crossings and Fisheries

TECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS

- Ability to Service Future Phases
- Ability to Provide High Water Quality
- Constructability and Site Access
- Soil/Ground Conditions
- Location and Impacts of Other Utilities
- Site Size & Compatibility

ECONOMIC CONSIDERATIONS

- Capital Costs
- Operation and Maintenance (including energy) Costs
- Rehabilitation/Replacement Costs
- Land Acquisition Costs
- Proximity to Service Area

Least Preferred
Less Preferred
Most Preferred

EVALUATION CRITERIA

LYNDEN COMMUNAL WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM
Schedule “C" - CLASS EA

Alternative	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3
Alternative Title	**Expansion of the Existing Pumping Station and Utilizing the Existing Reservoir**	**Expansion of the Existing Pumping Station and New Reservoir**	**New Pumping Station and New Reservoir**
Technical Impact	• Effectiveness – Removal of H_2S, lower treated water turbidity, potential reduction in lead concentration due to reservoir cleaning and removal of sediments. • Existing concerns regarding water quality in the reservoir may remain. • Sufficient building space to house the potential future treatment processes • Water Storage – Sufficient	• Effectiveness – Removal of H_2S, lower treated water turbidity, potential reduction in lead concentration due to using a new reservoir. • Sufficient building space to house the potential future treatment processes • Water Storage – Sufficient	• Effectiveness – Removal of H_2S, lower treated water turbidity, potential reduction in lead concentration due to reservoir cleaning and removal of sediments. • Sufficient building space to house the potential future treatment processes • Water Storage – Sufficient
	• Ease of operation – Filter media backwash; however, easy to operate	• Ease of operation – Filter media backwash; however, easy to operate	• Ease of operation – Filter media backwash; however, easy to operate
	• No available data/report on the possibility of the expansion of the existing building in terms of its condition and DSS report. • Existing building is old.	• No available data/report on the possibility of the expansion of the existing building in terms of its condition and DSS report. • Existing building is old.	• New Building
	• Constructability: Requires shutdown and possibly temporary water supply to the customers. • Potential impact on the security of water supply. • Potential impact on the water quality during construction period. • Risk: High • Timeline: Moderate	• Constructability: Requires shutdown during the operation of the active PS, might disturb water supply to the customers. • Potential impact on the security of water supply • Potential impact on the water quality during construction period. • Risk: Moderate • Timeline: Moderate	• Constructability: Requires minor shutdowns • No impact on the operation of the existing PS and reservoir – Secure water supply to the customers • Risk: Low • Timeline: Low-Moderate
	• Redundancy – Provided through the Backup Well		
Rating	**Least Preferred**	**Less Preferred**	**Most Preferred**

EVALUATION

LYNDEN COMMUNAL WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM
Schedule “C" - CLASS EA

Alternative	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3
Alternative Title	**Expansion of the Existing Pumping Station and Utilizing the Existing Reservoir**	**Expansion of the Existing Pumping Station and New Reservoir**	**New Pumping Station and New Reservoir**
Economic Impact	. Estimated capital cost - $3.0 million	. Estimated capital cost - $3.3 million	. Estimated capital cost – $3.8 million
	. O&M Costs – $120,000	. O&M Costs – $120,000	. O&M Costs - $120,000
Rating	**Less Preferred**	**Less Preferred**	**Least Preferred**
Environmental Impact	. Potential negative impacts associated with chemical supplies	. Potential negative impacts associated with chemical supplies	. Potential negative impacts associated with chemical supplies
	. Process wastewater production	. Process wastewater production	. Process wastewater production
	. Minor impact on the environment during construction . No negative impact on the aquifer . Potential negative impact on storm water drains	. Minor impact on the environment during construction . No negative impact on the aquifer . Potential negative impact impact on storm water drains	. Minor impact on the environment during construction . No negative impact on the aquifer . Minor impact on storm water drains
Rating	**Less Preferred**	**Less Preferred**	**Most Preferred**
Social Impact	· OH&S exposure risks due to chemical usage · Maintain the same reservoir which has historically had issues · Growth is allowed · No impact on private wells	· OH&S exposure risks due to chemical usage · Growth is allowed · No impact on private wells	· OH&S exposure risks due to chemical usage · Growth is allowed · No impact on private wells
Rating	**Least Preferred**	**Most Preferred**	**Most Preferred**
Overall Alternative Rating	**Less Preferred**	**Less Preferred**	**Most Preferred**

EVALUATION

LYNDEN COMMUNAL WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM
Schedule “C" - CLASS EA

Water & Wastewater Schedule “C” Project

Notice of Study Commencement October 23, 2007

Public Information Centre No. 1

PHASE 1

Identification of Problem or Opportunity

Evaluation of Alternative Solutions and Identification of Recommended Solution

Selection of Preferred Solution following Consultation Activities

PHASE 2

Evaluation of Alternative Design Concepts for Preferred Solution and Identification of Recommended Design

PHASE 3

Selection of Preferred Design after feedback from Consultation

Preferred Design Alternative
New Pumping Station and New Reservoir

We are Here

Public Information Centre No. 2 October 18, 2016

PHASE 4

Environmental Study Report

PHASE 5

Implementation

SCHEDULE “C” CLASS EA

LYNDEN COMMUNAL WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM
Schedule “C" - CLASS EA

- QUESTIONS ?

THANK YOU

City of Hamilton
City Hall, 71 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ontario,
Canada L8P 4Y5
www.hamilton.ca

Municipal Class EA for Lynden Communal Water Supply
Public Information Centre No 2 Questionnaire October 18th, 2016

After reading the newsletter and display panels at the Public Information Centre, please take a few minutes to complete this comment sheet. The City of Hamilton is interested in hearing from your comments or questions regarding the proposed communal water supply. Your input is important and will be considered in the assessment of the preferred site.

1. **How did you hear about this public meeting?**

   [ ] Newspaper ad [ ] Notice in mail [ ] Other

2. **Please indicate your satisfaction with the following:**

	Satisfied (Y/N)	If not Satisfied, please specify your preference here
Location of Meeting	Y	
Time of Meeting	Y	
Day of the Week	Y	

On a scale of 1 to 5, where "1" is "very" and "5" is "not at all", please rate the following by circling the appropriate number:

3. **How informative were the display materials?**
   1 (very) 2 3 (somewhat) 4 5 (not at all)

4. **How helpful were the staff and consultants in attendance?**
   1 (very) 2 3 (somewhat) 4 5 (not at all)

5. **Were all your questions answered satisfactorily?**
   [ ] Yes [ ] No

6. **Do you have any comments or concerns regarding the proposed communal water supply?**
   [X] Yes [ ] No If yes, please specify

PRIVATE WELL IMPLICATIONS - STATED NO IMPACT, RECOURSE IF THERE IS IMPACT

7. **Do you have any other issues or additional information that you feel the City should be made aware of regarding this project? [ ] Yes [X] No If yes, please specify**

8. **What is the nature of your interest in this project?**

LANDOWNER RESIDENT w/ 150' DRILLED WELL IN LOCAL AREA

9. **Other comments:**

Thank you for participating in this study.

Comments and information regarding this study are being collected to assist the City of Hamilton in meeting the requirements of the Environmental Assessment Act. This material will be maintained on file and may be included in project documentation. *Information will be collected in accordance with the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information all comments will become part of the public record.*

Please provide your contact information below should you wish to be added to our Project Mailing List.

Name: [redacted]
(please print)

Address: P.O. BOX [redacted] LYNDEN ON LOR 1TO

Telephone: [redacted]

Please return this completed **Comment Sheet** to our staff at the Registration Table or place in the *'Comment Box'*. You can also mail/fax/email your comments to the Project Manager by **November 1st, 2016**:

Carmen Vega, Senior Project Manager
Source Protection Planning
Sustainable Initiatives, Public Works, City of Hamilton
77 James Street North, Suite 400
Hamilton, Ontario L8R 2K3
Phone: 905 546-2424 ext. 1301
Email: carmen.vega@hamilton.ca

Michelle Albert, Consultant
WSP Canada Inc.
600 Cochrane Drive, Suite 500
Markham, Ontario, L3R 5K3
Phone: 905 475-7270 ext. 18304
Fax: 905 475-5994
Email: michelle.albert@wspgroup.com

City of Hamilton
City Hall, 71 Main Street Wes
Hamilton, Ontario,
Canada L8P 4Y5
www.hamilton.ca

Hamilton Water Division, Public Works Department
Physical Address: 77 James Street North, 4th Floor, Hamilton, Ontario, L8R 3M8
Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 1301 Fax: 905-546-4191
Email: carmen.vega@hamilton.ca

February 21, 2017

[redacted]
[redacted] Lynden Rd.
P.O. Box [redacted]
Hamilton ON L0R 1T0

Re: Class Environmental Assessment for the Lynden Communal Water Supply

Dear [redacted]:

Thank you for your attendance at the second Public Information Centre (PIC) on October 18, 2016, regarding the Lynden Communal Water Supply Municipal Class Environmental Assessment and for taking the time to complete the comment sheet provided.

Your comments were included in the project documentation and are part of the final project report. Nonetheless we are pleased to offer a response to the feedback provided on your comment sheet.

Question: "Do you have any comments or concerns regarding the proposed communal water supply?"

Comment: Private well implications – stated no impact, recourse if there is impact.

The selection of the proposed well site was based on a culmination of over thirty years worth of studies on the hydrogeology of the Lynden area. This includes information presented in the 2002 Master Plan Class EA and intensive hydrogeological work between 2002 and 2016. The preferred well site taps into an aquifer that has shown to have sufficient capacity to meet the present and future needs of the Lynden Rural Settlement Area (RSA). All previous studies have indicated that the sand and gravel aquifer is thickest to the south and east of the RSA. This source has been proven to meet the current requirements of the water service area. Drawdowns in the new well are not expected to be more than 3 meters (10 feet). Drawdowns in nearby private wells are expected to be less than this. All deep wells in the area have large available drawdowns (amount of water in the well). Pumping will not affect levels in the shallow aquifer or shallow wells. Furthermore, the existing well has been in operation for over 30 years and the City has not received any official claims of interference.

The intent of this project is to provide a new well and treatment facility to establish redundancy within the system and thereby increase the security of the water supply. The new well and the existing well will not be pumped simultaneously but will be alternated to meet the demands of the community and allow for the shut down for maintenance. Withdrawals will remain effectively the same as present under these conditions.

Furthermore the Water Resources Act, 1990 requires that, with the operation of groundwater-sourced municipal communal water system, the municipality must address any interference with private wells. A Permit to Take Water (PTTW) for a new well will not be granted if potential interference with pre-existing well users is not addressed by the City.

If a potential interference is reported after the permit is issued the City is required as a condition of their PTTW to investigate and to remedy any interference with other water takings that is caused by the water taking under the permit.

In addition, the City of Hamilton's By-Law No. 86-142 (former Ancaster By-law) and 86-132a (former Flamborough By-law) Clause 4 states:

> *"The Region agrees to investigate all interferences complaints at Regional expense in conjunction with the Ministry of the Environment staff and to take corrective measures where necessary. In cases where as disruption of water supply has occurred, the Region will arrange for a temporary water supply until a permanent resolution of the problem has been implemented."*

We understand that no claims have been made of any interference to a private well by the existing municipal well between 1986, when the By-laws were passed, and today.

Thank you again for your interest in this project and providing us with your feedback. If you have any further concerns please contract me directly at (905) 546-2424 ext.1301 or by email at carmen.vega@hamilton.ca.

Yours truly,

Carmen Vega, M. Sc.
Senior Project Manager
City of Hamilton

City of Hamilton
City Hall, 71 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ontario,
Canada L8P 4Y5
www.hamilton.ca

Municipal Class EA for Lynden Communal Water Supply
Public Information Centre No 2 Questionnaire October 18th, 2016

After reading the newsletter and display panels at the Public Information Centre, please take a few minutes to complete this comment sheet. The City of Hamilton is interested in hearing from your comments or questions regarding the proposed communal water supply. Your input is important and will be considered in the assessment of the preferred site.

1. **How did you hear about this public meeting?**

   [ ] Newspaper ad [X] Notice in mail [ ] Other

2. **Please indicate your satisfaction with the following:**

	Satisfied (Y/N)	If not Satisfied, please specify your preference here
Location of Meeting	Y	
Time of Meeting	Y	
Day of the Week	Y	

On a scale of 1 to 5, where "1" is "very" and "5" is "not at all", please rate the following by circling the appropriate number:

3. **How informative were the display materials?**
   1 (very) 2 3 (somewhat) 4 5 (not at all)

4. **How helpful were the staff and consultants in attendance?**
   1 (very) 2 3 (somewhat) 4 5 (not at all)

5. **Were all your questions answered satisfactorily?**
   [ ] Yes [ ] No

6. **Do you have any comments or concerns regarding the proposed communal water supply?**
   [ ] Yes [ ] No If yes, please specify

_____

_____

_____

_____

7. **Do you have any other issues or additional information that you feel the City should be made aware of regarding this project? [ ] Yes [✓] No If yes, please specify**

8. **What is the nature of your interest in this project?**

HOMEOWNER

9. **Other comments:**

Thank you for participating in this study.

Comments and information regarding this study are being collected to assist the City of Hamilton in meeting the requirements of the Environmental Assessment Act. This material will be maintained on file and may be included in project documentation. *Information will be collected in accordance with the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information all comments will become part of the public record.*

Please provide your contact information below should you wish to be added to our Project Mailing List.

Name: [redacted]

(please pr[redacted] GOVERNOR'S RD RR 2 LYNDEN

Address:

Telephone: [redacted]

Please return this completed **Comment Sheet** to our staff at the Registration Table or place in the *'Comment Box'*. You can also mail/fax/email your comments to the Project Manager by **November 1st, 2016**:

Carmen Vega, Senior Project Manager
Source Protection Planning
Sustainable Initiatives, Public Works, City of Hamilton
77 James Street North, Suite 400
Hamilton, Ontario L8R 2K3
Phone: 905 546-2424 ext. 1301
Email: carmen.vega@hamilton.ca

Michelle Albert, Consultant
WSP Canada Inc.
600 Cochrane Drive, Suite 500
Markham, Ontario, L3R 5K3
Phone: 905 475-7270 ext. 18304
Fax: 905 475-5994
Email: michelle.albert@wspgroup.com

City of Hamilton
City Hall, 71 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ontario,
Canada L8P 4Y5
www.hamilton.ca

Municipal Class EA for Lynden Communal Water Supply
Public Information Centre No 2 Questionnaire October 18th, 2016

After reading the newsletter and display panels at the Public Information Centre, please take a few minutes to complete this comment sheet. The City of Hamilton is interested in hearing from your comments or questions regarding the proposed communal water supply. Your input is important and will be considered in the assessment of the preferred site.

1. **How did you hear about this public meeting?**

   [Y] Newspaper ad [ ] Notice in mail [ ] Other

2. **Please indicate your satisfaction with the following:**

	Satisfied (Y/N)	If not Satisfied, please specify your preference here
Location of Meeting	Y	
Time of Meeting	Y	
Day of the Week	Y	

On a scale of 1 to 5, where "1" is "very" and "5" is "not at all", please rate the following by circling the appropriate number:

3. **How informative were the display materials?**
   1 (very) 2 (3) (somewhat) 4 5 (not at all)

4. **How helpful were the staff and consultants in attendance?**
   1 (very) 2 (3) (somewhat) 4 5 (not at all)

5. **Were all your questions answered satisfactorily?**
   ([ ]) Yes [ ] No

6. **Do you have any comments or concerns regarding the proposed communal water supply?**
   [ ] Yes [ ] No If yes, please specify

Totally Disagree - We live in the rural areas of Lynden. You do not care about our water supplies because you have been sucking the life out of the rural wells - who do we sue for expenditures caused by this or should I just not have water?

7. **Do you have any other issues or additional information that you feel the City should be made aware of regarding this project? [ ] Yes [ ] No If yes, please specify**

_____

_____

_____

8. **What is the nature of your interest in this project?**

_____

_____

9. **Other comments:** _____

_____

_____

_____

Thank you for participating in this study.

Comments and information regarding this study are being collected to assist the City of Hamilton in meeting the requirements of the Environmental Assessment Act. This material will be maintained on file and may be included in project documentation. *Information will be collected in accordance with the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information all comments will become part of the public record.*

Please provide your contact information below should you wish to be added to our Project Mailing List.

Name: _____
(please print)

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Please return this completed **Comment Sheet** to our staff at the Registration Table or place in the *'Comment Box'*. You can also mail/fax/email your comments to the Project Manager by **November 1st, 2016:**

Carmen Vega, Senior Project Manager
Source Protection Planning
Sustainable Initiatives, Public Works, City of Hamilton
77 James Street North, Suite 400
Hamilton, Ontario L8R 2K3
Phone: 905 546-2424 ext. 1301
Email: carmen.vega@hamilton.ca

Michelle Albert, Consultant
WSP Canada Inc.
600 Cochrane Drive, Suite 500
Markham, Ontario, L3R 5K3
Phone: 905 475-7270 ext. 18304
Fax: 905 475-5994
Email: michelle.albert@wspgroup.com

City of Hamilton
City Hall, 71 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ontario,
Canada L8P 4Y5
www.hamilton.ca

Municipal Class EA for Lynden Communal Water Supply
Public Information Centre No 2 Questionnaire October 18th, 2016

After reading the newsletter and display panels at the Public Information Centre, please take a few minutes to complete this comment sheet. The City of Hamilton is interested in hearing from your comments or questions regarding the proposed communal water supply. Your input is important and will be considered in the assessment of the preferred site.

1. **How did you hear about this public meeting?**

   [✓] Newspaper ad [✓] Notice in mail [ ] Other

2. **Please indicate your satisfaction with the following:**

	Satisfied (Y/N)	If not Satisfied, please specify your preference here
Location of Meeting	Y	
Time of Meeting	Y	
Day of the Week	Y	

On a scale of 1 to 5, where "1" is "very" and "5" is "not at all", please rate the following by circling the appropriate number:

3. **How informative were the display materials?**
   1 (very) 2 (3) (somewhat) 4 5 (not at all)

4. **How helpful were the staff and consultants in attendance?**
   1 (very) (2) 3 (somewhat) 4 5 (not at all)

5. **Were all your questions answered satisfactorily?**
   [ ] Yes [ ] No

6. **Do you have any comments or concerns regarding the proposed communal water supply?**
   [ ] Yes [✓] No If yes, please specify

_____

_____

_____

_____

7. **Do you have any other issues or additional information that you feel the City should be made aware of regarding this project? [ ] Yes [X] No If yes, please specify**

8. **What is the nature of your interest in this project?**

We live in Lynden and we EXPECT safe drinking water; it's what we're paying for!

9. **Other comments:**

Thank you for participating in this study.

Comments and information regarding this study are being collected to assist the City of Hamilton in meeting the requirements of the Environmental Assessment Act. This material will be maintained on file and may be included in project documentation. *Information will be collected in accordance with the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information all comments will become part of the public record.*

Please provide your contact information below should you wish to be added to our Project Mailing List.

Name: [redacted]
(please print)

Address: P.O. Box [redacted] Lynden, ON L0R 1T0

Telephone:

Please return this completed **Comment Sheet** to our staff at the Registration Table or place in the *'Comment Box'*. You can also mail/fax/email your comments to the Project Manager by **November 1st, 2016**:

Carmen Vega, Senior Project Manager
Source Protection Planning
Sustainable Initiatives, Public Works, City of Hamilton
77 James Street North, Suite 400
Hamilton, Ontario L8R 2K3
Phone: 905 546-2424 ext. 1301
Email: carmen.vega@hamilton.ca

Michelle Albert, Consultant
WSP Canada Inc.
600 Cochrane Drive, Suite 500
Markham, Ontario, L3R 5K3
Phone: 905 475-7270 ext. 18304
Fax: 905 475-5994
Email: michelle.albert@wspgroup.com

City of Hamilton
City Hall, 71 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ontario,
Canada L8P 4Y5
www.hamilton.ca

Hamilton

HAMILTON WATER
WATER IS LIFE

Municipal Class EA for Lynden Communal Water Supply
Public Information Centre No 2 Questionnaire October 18th, 2016

After reading the newsletter and display panels at the Public Information Centre, please take a few minutes to complete this comment sheet. The City of Hamilton is interested in hearing from your comments or questions regarding the proposed communal water supply. Your input is important and will be considered in the assessment of the preferred site.

1. **How did you hear about this public meeting?**

   [/] Newspaper ad [ ] Notice in mail [ ] Other

2. **Please indicate your satisfaction with the following:**

	Satisfied (Y/N)	If not Satisfied, please specify your preference here
Location of Meeting	fine	
Time of Meeting	fine	
Day of the Week	fine	

On a scale of 1 to 5, where "1" is "very" and "5" is "not at all", please rate the following by circling the appropriate number:

3. **How informative were the display materials?**
   1 (very) 2 /3 (somewhat) 4 5 (not at all)

4. **How helpful were the staff and consultants in attendance?**
   1 (very) 2 /3 (somewhat) 4 5 (not at all)

5. **Were all your questions answered satisfactorily?**
   [ ] Yes [/] No

6. **Do you have any comments or concerns regarding the proposed communal water supply?**
   [/] Yes [ ] No please specify

[redacted] Governor's Rd.

When you put in pumping station all wells on right side of Governor's were affected. We had to put in a ~~well~~ new well. What will happen now? Would really like to know.

[redacted]

7. **Do you have any other issues or additional information that you feel the City should be made aware of regarding this project? [ ] Yes [ ] No If yes, please specify**

_____

_____

_____

8. **What is the nature of your interest in this project?**

_____

_____

9. **Other comments:** _____

_____

_____

_____

Thank you for participating in this study.

Comments and information regarding this study are being collected to assist the City of Hamilton in meeting the requirements of the Environmental Assessment Act. This material will be maintained on file and may be included in project documentation. *Information will be collected in accordance with the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information all comments will become part of the public record.*

Please provide your contact information below should you wish to be added to our Project Mailing List.

Name: _____
(please print)

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Please return this completed **Comment Sheet** to our staff at the Registration Table or place in the *'Comment Box'*. You can also mail/fax/email your comments to the Project Manager by **November 1st, 2016**:

Carmen Vega, Senior Project Manager
Source Protection Planning
Sustainable Initiatives, Public Works, City of Hamilton
77 James Street North, Suite 400
Hamilton, Ontario L8R 2K3
Phone: 905 546-2424 ext. 1301
Email: carmen.vega@hamilton.ca

Michelle Albert, Consultant
WSP Canada Inc.
600 Cochrane Drive, Suite 500
Markham, Ontario, L3R 5K3
Phone: 905 475-7270 ext. 18304
Fax: 905 475-5994
Email: michelle.albert@wspgroup.com

City of Hamilton
City Hall, 71 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ontario,
Canada L8P 4Y5
www.hamilton.ca

Hamilton Water Division, Public Works Department
Physical Address: 77 James Street North, 4th Floor, Hamilton, Ontario, L8R 3M8
Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 1301 Fax: 905-546-4191
Email: carmen.vega@hamilton.ca

February 21, 2017

[redacted]
[redacted] Governors Rd.
Lynden, Ontario L0R 1T0

Re: Class Environmental Assessment for the Lynden Communal Water Supply

Dear [redacted]:

Thank you for your attendance at the second Public Information Centre (PIC) on October 18, 2016, regarding the Lynden Communal Water Supply Municipal Class Environmental Assessment and for taking the time to complete the comment sheet provided.

Your comments were included in the project documentation and are part of the final project report. Nonetheless we are pleased to offer a response to the feedback provided on your comment sheet.

Question: "Do you have any comments or concerns regarding the proposed communal water supply?"

Comment: When you put in pumping station all wells on right side of Governor's were affected. We had to put in a new well. What will happen now? Would really like to know.

> The selection of the proposed well site was based on a culmination of over thirty years worth of studies on the hydrogeology of the Lynden area. This includes information presented in the 2002 Master Plan Class EA and intensive hydrogeological works between 2002 and 2016. The preferred site is within an aquifer that has shown to have sufficient capacity to meet the present and future needs of the Lynden Rural Settlement Area (RSA). All previous studies have indicated that the sand and gravel aquifer is thickest to the south and east of the RSA. This source has been proven to meet the current requirements of the water service area. Drawdowns in the new well are not expected to be more than about 3 meters (10 feet). Drawdowns in nearby private wells are expected to be less than this. All deep wells in the area have large available drawdowns (amount of water in the well). Pumping will not affect levels in the shallow aquifer or shallow wells. Furthermore, the existing well has been in operation for over 30 years and the City has not received any official claims of interference.

The intent of this project is to provide a new well and treatment facility to establish redundancy within the system and thereby increase the security of the water supply. The new well and the existing well will not be pumped simultaneously but will be alternated to meet the demands of the community and allow for the shutdown of each facility for maintenance. Withdrawals will remain effectively the same as present under these conditions.

Furthermore the Water Resources Act, 1990 requires that, with the operation of groundwater-sourced municipal communal water system, the municipality must address any interference with private wells. A Permit to Take Water (PTTW) for a new well will not be granted if potential interference with pre-existing well users is not addressed by the City.

If a potential interference is reported after the permit is issued the City is required as a condition of their PTTW to investigate and to remedy any interference with other water takings that is caused by the water taking under the permit.

Thank you again for your interest in this project and providing us with your feedback. If you have any further concerns please contract me directly at (905) 546-2424 ext.1301 or by email at carmen.vega@hamilton.ca.

Yours truly,

Carmen Vega, M. Sc.
Senior Project Manager
City of Hamilton

City of Hamilton
City Hall, 71 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ontario,
Canada L8P 4Y5
www.hamilton.ca

Municipal Class EA for Lynden Communal Water Supply
Public Information Centre No 2 Questionnaire October 18th, 2016

After reading the newsletter and display panels at the Public Information Centre, please take a few minutes to complete this comment sheet. The City of Hamilton is interested in hearing from your comments or questions regarding the proposed communal water supply. Your input is important and will be considered in the assessment of the preferred site.

1. **How did you hear about this public meeting?**

   [Y] Newspaper ad [Y] Notice in mail [ ] Other

2. **Please indicate your satisfaction with the following:**

	Satisfied (Y/N)	If not Satisfied, please specify your preference here
Location of Meeting	Y	
Time of Meeting	Y	
Day of the Week	Y	

On a scale of 1 to 5, where "1" is "very" and "5" is "not at all", please rate the following by circling the appropriate number:

3. **How informative were the display materials?**
   1 (very) 2 3 (somewhat) 4 5 (not at all)

4. **How helpful were the staff and consultants in attendance?**
   1 (very) 2 3 (somewhat) 4 5 (not at all)

5. **Were all your questions answered satisfactorily?**
   [Y] Yes [ ] No

6. **Do you have any comments or concerns regarding the proposed communal water supply?**
   [ ] Yes [ ] No If yes, please specify

_____

_____

_____

_____

7. **Do you have any other issues or additional information that you feel the City should be made aware of regarding this project? [ ] Yes [ ] No If yes, please specify**

_____

_____

_____

8. **What is the nature of your interest in this project?**

_____

_____

9. **Other comments:** _____

_____

_____

_____

Thank you for participating in this study.

Comments and information regarding this study are being collected to assist the City of Hamilton in meeting the requirements of the Environmental Assessment Act. This material will be maintained on file and may be included in project documentation. *Information will be collected in accordance with the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information all comments will become part of the public record.*

Please provide your contact information below should you wish to be added to our Project Mailing List.

Name: _____
(please print)

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Please return this completed **Comment Sheet** to our staff at the Registration Table or place in the *'Comment Box'*. You can also mail/fax/email your comments to the Project Manager by **November 1st, 2016**:

Carmen Vega, Senior Project Manager
Source Protection Planning
Sustainable Initiatives, Public Works, City of Hamilton
77 James Street North, Suite 400
Hamilton, Ontario L8R 2K3
Phone: 905 546-2424 ext. 1301
Email: carmen.vega@hamilton.ca

Michelle Albert, Consultant
WSP Canada Inc.
600 Cochrane Drive, Suite 500
Markham, Ontario, L3R 5K3
Phone: 905 475-7270 ext. 18304
Fax: 905 475-5994
Email: michelle.albert@wspgroup.com

City of Hamilton
City Hall, 71 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ontario,
Canada L8P 4Y5
www.hamilton.ca

Municipal Class EA for Lynden Communal Water Supply
Public Information Centre No 2 Questionnaire October 18th, 2016

After reading the newsletter and display panels at the Public Information Centre, please take a few minutes to complete this comment sheet. The City of Hamilton is interested in hearing from your comments or questions regarding the proposed communal water supply. Your input is important and will be considered in the assessment of the preferred site.

1. **How did you hear about this public meeting?**

   [ ] Newspaper ad [ ] Notice in mail [✓] Other

2. **Please indicate your satisfaction with the following:**

	Satisfied (Y/N)	If not Satisfied, please specify your preference here
Location of Meeting	Yes.	
Time of Meeting	4:30	NOT SATISFIED... MOST PEOPLE WORK LATER AND THEREFORE REQUIRED TO LEAVE EARLY IN ORDER TO ATTEND.
Day of the Week	YES GOOD.	

On a scale of 1 to 5, where "1" is "very" and "5" is "not at all", please rate the following by circling the appropriate number:

3. **How informative were the display materials?**
   1 (very) 2 3 (somewhat) 4 5 (not at all)

4. **How helpful were the staff and consultants in attendance?**
   1 (very) 2 3 (somewhat) 4 5 (not at all)

5. **Were all your questions answered satisfactorily?**
   [ ] Yes [ ] No SOMEWHAT.

6. **Do you have any comments or concerns regarding the proposed communal water supply?**
   [ ] Yes [ ] No If yes, please specify

I AM VERY CONCERNED FOR OUR COMMUNITY... "HOW DOES 3 PART SOLUTIONS OR ALTERNATIVES ARTICULATE AROUND ONE WELL OR PARCEL OF LAND?
LONGTERM SOLUTION... "BRING THE PIPE IN FROM HAMILTON".

7. **Do you have any other issues or additional information that you feel the City should be made aware of regarding this project? [ ] Yes [ ] No If yes, please specify**

8. **What is the nature of your interest in this project?**

I LIVE CLOSE TO TOWN, I AM ON MY OWN WATER (WELL) ALTHOUGH VERY CONCERNED FOR OUR COMMUNITY.

9. **Other comments:**

~~**Thank you for participating in this study.**~~

Comments and information regarding this study are being collected to assist the City of Hamilton in meeting the requirements of the Environmental Assessment Act. This material will be maintained on file and may be included in project documentation. *Information will be collected in accordance with the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information all comments will become part of the public record.*

Please provide your contact information below should you wish to be added to our Project Mailing List.

Name: [redacted]
(please print)

Address: HWY [redacted] RR [redacted] TROY.

Telephone: [redacted]

Please return this completed **Comment Sheet** to our staff at the Registration Table or place in the *'Comment Box'*. You can also mail/fax/email your comments to the Project Manager by **November 1st, 2016**:

Carmen Vega, Senior Project Manager
Source Protection Planning
Sustainable Initiatives, Public Works, City of Hamilton
77 James Street North, Suite 400
Hamilton, Ontario L8R 2K3
Phone: 905 546-2424 ext. 1301
Email: carmen.vega@hamilton.ca

Michelle Albert, Consultant
WSP Canada Inc.
600 Cochrane Drive, Suite 500
Markham, Ontario, L3R 5K3
Phone: 905 475-7270 ext. 18304
Fax: 905 475-5994
Email: michelle.albert@wspgroup.com

City of Hamilton
City Hall, 71 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ontario,
Canada L8P 4Y5
www.hamilton.ca

Hamilton Water Division, Public Works Department
Physical Address: 77 James Street North, 4th Floor, Hamilton, Ontario, L8R 3M8
Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 1301 Fax: 905-546-4191
Email: carmen.vega@hamilton.ca

February 21, 2017

[redacted]
Hwy [redacted] RR[redacted] Troy
Hamilton, Ontario

Re: Class Environmental Assessment for the Lynden Communal Water Supply

Dear [redacted]:

Thank you for your attendance at the second Public Information Centre (PIC) on October 18, 2016, regarding the Lynden Communal Water Supply Municipal Class Environmental Assessment and for taking the time to complete the comment sheet provided.

Your comments were included in the project documentation and are part of the final project report. Nonetheless we are pleased to offer a response to the question provided on your comment sheet.

Question: "Do you have any comments or concerns regarding the proposed communal water supply?"

Comment: I am very concerned for our community… How does 3 part solutions or alternatives articulate around one well or parcel of land?

The selection of the proposed well site was based on a culmination of over thirty years worth of studies on the hydrogeology of the Lynden area. This includes information presented in the 2002 Master Plan Class EA and intensive hydrogeological work between 2002 and 2016. The preferred well site taps into an aquifer that has shown to have sufficient capacity to meet the present and future needs of the Lynden Rural Settlement Area (RSA). All previous studies have indicated that the sand and gravel aquifer is thickest to the south and east of the RSA. This source has been proven to meet the current requirements of the water service area. Drawdowns in the new well are not expected to be more than 3 meters (10 feet). Drawdowns in nearby private wells are expected to be less than this. All deep wells in the area have large available drawdowns (amount of water in the well). Pumping will not affect levels in the shallow aquifer or shallow wells. Furthermore, the existing well has been in operation for over 30 years and the City has not received any official claims of interference.

The intent of this project is to provide a new well and treatment facility to establish redundancy within the system and thereby increase the security of the water supply. The new well and the existing well will not be pumped simultaneously but will be alternated to meet the demands of the community and allow for the shutdown for maintenance. Withdrawals will remain effectively the same as present under these conditions.

Thank you again for your interest in this project and providing us with your feedback. If you have any further concerns please contract me directly at (905) 546-2424 ext.1301 or by email at carmen.vega@hamilton.ca.

Yours truly,

Carmen Vega, M. Sc.
Senior Project Manager
City of Hamilton

City of Hamilton
City Hall, 71 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ontario,
Canada L8P 4Y5
www.hamilton.ca

Municipal Class EA for Lynden Communal Water Supply
Public Information Centre No 2 Questionnaire October 18th, 2016

After reading the newsletter and display panels at the Public Information Centre, please take a few minutes to complete this comment sheet. The City of Hamilton is interested in hearing from your comments or questions regarding the proposed communal water supply. Your input is important and will be considered in the assessment of the preferred site.

1. **How did you hear about this public meeting?**

   [ ] Newspaper ad [ ] Notice in mail [ ] Other

2. **Please indicate your satisfaction with the following:**

	Satisfied (Y/N)	If not Satisfied, please specify your preference here
Location of Meeting		
Time of Meeting		
Day of the Week		

On a scale of 1 to 5, where "1" is "very" and "5" is "not at all", please rate the following by circling the appropriate number:

3. **How informative were the display materials?**
   1 (very) 2 3 (somewhat) 4 5 (not at all)

4. **How helpful were the staff and consultants in attendance?**
   1 (very) 2 3 (somewhat) 4 5 (not at all)

5. **Were all your questions answered satisfactorily?**
   [ ] Yes [ ] No

6. **Do you have any comments or concerns regarding the proposed communal water supply?**
   [ ] Yes [ ] No If yes, please specify

_____

_____

_____

_____

7. **Do you have any other issues or additional information that you feel the City should be made aware of regarding this project? [ ] Yes [ ] No If yes, please specify**

Lack of water, constant water shortage

8. **What is the nature of your interest in this project?**

To see if your actually Living problem

9. **Other comments:**

We pay Hamilton taxes yet do not get Hamilton Services

Thank you for participating in this study.

Comments and information regarding this study are being collected to assist the City of Hamilton in meeting the requirements of the Environmental Assessment Act. This material will be maintained on file and may be included in project documentation. *Information will be collected in accordance with the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information all comments will become part of the public record.*

Please provide your contact information below should you wish to be added to our Project Mailing List.

Name: _____
(please print)

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Please return this completed **Comment Sheet** to our staff at the Registration Table or place in the *'Comment Box'*. You can also mail/fax/email your comments to the Project Manager by **November 1st, 2016**:

Carmen Vega, Senior Project Manager
Source Protection Planning
Sustainable Initiatives, Public Works, City of Hamilton
77 James Street North, Suite 400
Hamilton, Ontario L8R 2K3
Phone: 905 546-2424 ext. 1301
Email: carmen.vega@hamilton.ca

Michelle Albert, Consultant
WSP Canada Inc.
600 Cochrane Drive, Suite 500
Markham, Ontario, L3R 5K3
Phone: 905 475-7270 ext. 18304
Fax: 905 475-5994
Email: michelle.albert@wspgroup.com

City of Hamilton
City Hall, 71 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ontario,
Canada L8P 4Y5
www.hamilton.ca

Municipal Class EA for Lynden Communal Water Supply
Public Information Centre No 2 Questionnaire October 18th, 2016

After reading the newsletter and display panels at the Public Information Centre, please take a few minutes to complete this comment sheet. The City of Hamilton is interested in hearing from your comments or questions regarding the proposed communal water supply. Your input is important and will be considered in the assessment of the preferred site.

1. **How did you hear about this public meeting?**

   [Y] Newspaper ad [Y] Notice in mail [ ] Other

2. **Please indicate your satisfaction with the following:**

	Satisfied (Y/N)	If not Satisfied, please specify your preference here
Location of Meeting	Y	
Time of Meeting	Y	
Day of the Week	Y	

On a scale of 1 to 5, where "1" is "very" and "5" is "not at all", please rate the following by circling the appropriate number:

3. **How informative were the display materials?**
   1 (very) 2 (3) (somewhat) 4 5 (not at all)

4. **How helpful were the staff and consultants in attendance?**
   1 (very) 2 3 (somewhat) (4) 5 (not at all)

5. **Were all your questions answered satisfactorily?**
   [Y] Yes [ ] No

6. **Do you have any comments or concerns regarding the proposed communal water supply?**
   [Y] Yes [ ] No If yes, please specify

Why is the pumping station placed so close to the road.

7. **Do you have any other issues or additional information that you feel the City should be made aware of regarding this project? [✓] Yes [ ] No If yes, please specify**

when will a formal answer on lead in water be announced?

8. **What is the nature of your interest in this project?**

I drink the water.

9. **Other comments:**

Thank you for participating in this study.

Comments and information regarding this study are being collected to assist the City of Hamilton in meeting the requirements of the Environmental Assessment Act. This material will be maintained on file and may be included in project documentation. *Information will be collected in accordance with the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information all comments will become part of the public record.*

Please provide your contact information below should you wish to be added to our Project Mailing List.

Name: [redacted]
(please print)
Address: [redacted] LYNDEN RD.

Telephone:

Please return this completed **Comment Sheet** to our staff at the Registration Table or place in the *'Comment Box'*. You can also mail/fax/email your comments to the Project Manager by **November 1st, 2016**:

Carmen Vega, Senior Project Manager
Source Protection Planning
Sustainable Initiatives, Public Works, City of Hamilton
77 James Street North, Suite 400
Hamilton, Ontario L8R 2K3
Phone: 905 546-2424 ext. 1301
Email: carmen.vega@hamilton.ca

Michelle Albert, Consultant
WSP Canada Inc.
600 Cochrane Drive, Suite 500
Markham, Ontario, L3R 5K3
Phone: 905 475-7270 ext. 18304
Fax: 905 475-5994
Email: michelle.albert@wspgroup.com

City of Hamilton
City Hall, 71 Main Street We
Hamilton, Ontario,
Canada L8P 4Y5
www.hamilton.ca

Hamilton Water Division, Public Works Department
Physical Address: 77 James Street North, 4th Floor, Hamilton, Ontario, L8R 3M8
Phone: 905-546-2424 ext. 1301 Fax: 905-546-4191
Email: carmen.vega@hamilton.ca

February 21, 2017

[redacted]
[redacted] Lynden Rd.
Hamilton ON L0R 1T0

Re: Class Environmental Assessment for the Lynden Communal Water Supply

Dear [redacted]

Thank you for your attendance at the second Public Information Centre (PIC) on October 18, 2016, regarding the Lynden Communal Water Supply Municipal Class Environmental Assessment and for taking the time to complete the comment sheet provided.

Your comments were included in the project documentation and are part of the final project report. Nonetheless we are pleased to offer a response to the questions on your comment sheet.

Question: "Do you have any comments or concerns regarding the proposed communal water supply?"

Comment: Why is the pumping station placed so close to the road?

The proposed new municipal well is located more than 200m away from the road. The new pumping station location is yet to be confirmed during detailed design stage.

Question: "Do you have any other issues or additional information that you feel the City should be made aware of regarding this project?"

Comment: When will a formal answer on lead in water be announced?

Hamilton Water is currently undertaking a Water Treatment Pilot Project that looks further into the treatment options at the new Pumping Station to ensure that lead does not become an issue once the new well is operational. This data will support the Public Health Services in determining when the Drinking Water Advisory can be lifted.

We would expect that any change to the Drinking Water Advisory will occur after the new water supply facility is completed in early 2019.

Thank you again for your interest in this project and providing us with your feedback. If you have any further concerns please contract me directly at (905) 546-2424 ext.1301 or by email at carmen.vega@hamilton.ca.

Yours truly,

Carmen Vega, M. Sc.
Senior Project Manager
City of Hamilton

City of Hamilton
City Hall, 71 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ontario,
Canada L8P 4Y5
www.hamilton.ca

Municipal Class EA for Lynden Communal Water Supply
Public Information Centre No 2 Questionnaire October 18th, 2016

After reading the newsletter and display panels at the Public Information Centre, please take a few minutes to complete this comment sheet. The City of Hamilton is interested in hearing from your comments or questions regarding the proposed communal water supply. Your input is important and will be considered in the assessment of the preferred site.

1. **How did you hear about this public meeting?**

   [ ] Newspaper ad [ ] Notice in mail [ ] Other

2. **Please indicate your satisfaction with the following:**

	Satisfied (Y/N)	**If not Satisfied, please specify your preference here**
Location of Meeting		
Time of Meeting		
Day of the Week		

On a scale of 1 to 5, where "1" is "very" and "5" is "not at all", please rate the following by circling the appropriate number:

3. **How informative were the display materials?**
   1 (very) 2 3 (somewhat) 4 5 (not at all)

4. **How helpful were the staff and consultants in attendance?**
   1 (very) 2 3 (somewhat) 4 5 (not at all)

5. **Were all your questions answered satisfactorily?**
   [ ] Yes [ ] No

6. **Do you have any comments or concerns regarding the proposed communal water supply?**
   [ ] Yes [ ] No If yes, please specify

_____

_____

_____

_____

7. **Do you have any other issues or additional information that you feel the City should be made aware of regarding this project? [ ] Yes [ ] No If yes, please specify**

_____

_____

_____

8. **What is the nature of your interest in this project?**

_____

_____

9. **Other comments:** _____

_____

_____

_____

Thank you for participating in this study.

Comments and information regarding this study are being collected to assist the City of Hamilton in meeting the requirements of the Environmental Assessment Act. This material will be maintained on file and may be included in project documentation. *Information will be collected in accordance with the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information all comments will become part of the public record.*

Please provide your contact information below should you wish to be added to our Project Mailing List.

Name: _____
(please print)

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Please return this completed **Comment Sheet** to our staff at the Registration Table or place in the *'Comment Box'*. You can also mail/fax/email your comments to the Project Manager by **November 1st, 2016**:

Carmen Vega, Senior Project Manager
Source Protection Planning
Sustainable Initiatives, Public Works, City of Hamilton
77 James Street North, Suite 400
Hamilton, Ontario L8R 2K3
Phone: 905 546-2424 ext. 1301
Email: carmen.vega@hamilton.ca

Michelle Albert, Consultant
WSP Canada Inc.
600 Cochrane Drive, Suite 500
Markham, Ontario, L3R 5K3
Phone: 905 475-7270 ext. 18304
Fax: 905 475-5994
Email: michelle.albert@wspgroup.com

From: Vega, Carmen <Carmen.Vega@hamilton.ca>
Sent: Tuesday, February 21, 2017 2:50 PM
To: [redacted]
Subject: RE: Lynden Water

Hi [redacted],

Thank you for your attendance at the second Public Information Centre on October 18, 2016, regarding the Lynden Communal Water Supply Municipal Class Environmental Assessment and for taking the time to provide feedback. Your comments were considered and are part of the final project report.

As you noted in the email below the Greenbelt is the main driver in terms of lake based water supply as the connection of the Lynden Rural Settlement Area to the City of Hamilton water distribution system is regulated by the Greenbelt Act, 2005.
The Greenbelt Act ensures the permanent protection of the agricultural land base and the ecological features and functions occurring on this Greenbelt. The Lynden RSA is located within the Greenbelt, therefore is subject to the policies included with the Act. In order to limit development in the Greenbelt and protect the Greenbelt from urban sprawl, the policy outlined in Section 4.2.2 of the Greenbelt Plan prohibits the connection of settlements within the Greenbelt to a Great Lake based water system.

"*Where settlements do not currently have Great Lake or Lake Simcoe based water and sewage services, extensions to or expansions of existing Great Lake or Lake Simcoe based services to such settlements is not permitted, unless such servicing is required to address failed individual on-site sewage or water services or to ensure the protection of public health where it has been determined by a medical officer of health (or health authority) that there is a public health concern associated with existing services within the settlement. The capacity of the services provided in the these circumstances will be restricted to that required to service the affected existing settlement plus the capacity for potential development within the approved settlement boundary as it existed on the date this Plan came into effect.*" (Reference: Section 4.2.2 – Sewage and Water Infrastructure Policies
http://www.mah.gov.on.ca/Page189.aspx#3.4)

The Lynden RSA is currently serviced by the municipal groundwater based system and therefore the extension of the lake based system to service areas outside of the urban boundary was not the recommended solution in the initial Water Servicing Master Plan for the Lynden RSA (2002, revised 2007).

Furthermore in order to achieve a high quality water supply, Hamilton Water is currently undertaking a Water Treatment Pilot Project that looks further into the treatment options at the new Pumping Station to ensure that lead does not become an issue once the new well is operational. This data will support the Public Health Services in determining when the Drinking Water Advisory can be lifted.

An aquifer source can be considered as reliable as a lake based source, although both require prudent management to realize that reliability. Many larger centres in proximity to Lynden rely entirely upon groundwater for water supply.

Thank you again for your interest in this project and providing us with your feedback.

Sincerely,

Carmen

Carmen Vega, M.Sc.

Senior Project Manager

Source Protection Planning
Sustainable Initiatives | Public Works | City of Hamilton
77 James Street North, Suite 400
Hamilton, ON L8R 2K3
T: 905.546.2424 ext. 1301
Carmen.Vega@hamilton.ca

From: [redacted]
Sent: October-26-16 11:40 AM
To: Vega, Carmen
Cc: michelle.albert@wspgroup.com; tmcmeekin.mpp.co@liberal.ola.org; Pasuta, Robert
Subject: Lynden Water

Hi Carmen,

We recently attended the Lynden water information session. Thank you for taking the time to bring this info out to our town. I am glad that the city takes the supply of safe water so seriously even to a small village like Lynden. I moved to Lynden 24 years ago and this was certainly not the case back then! A ten year stint in Copetown on our own well and cistern provides perspective on the value of someone else providing the water!

Last year when a meeting was held here, the question was asked about a pipeline from the city main. We were told that provincial Greenbelt legislation prevents that regardless of how badly city staff would want it. When I asked a staff member about this last week he told me that we don't use enough water here to keep the water from going stagnant in the line. Seeing how in the long run a water line would save the city substantial cost and not involve any more shots in the dark with new wells and treatment systems, I would like to address both of these obstacles.

Greenbelt:
When a community's health is threatened by lead and other contaminants the province cannot hide behind preserving green space. Certainly local health trumps broad provincial policy. Our "greenspace" is full of gas and oil pipelines, and hydro corridors but somehow water is a problem!? If they are worried about new development due to the waterline that is simply ridiculous as they decide who can develop and where.

Not enough usage:
The obvious answer is to allow existing residents along Governors road from Binkley Rd to Lynden road use the water. I also don't quite buy the argument of stale water. If the water took 2 days to get from Copetown to Lynden would it really be bad? We all drink water from bottles that were sealed months ago. They have no chlorine in them and they are fine. Our family currently takes every old container we can find to Sulphur Springs rd every 2 or 3 weeks, fills it, no filter, no additives, and parks it in the garage until we need it. I'd much rather have some of Hamilton's renowned water even it was couple days old!

I hope you can find a way to burst through some silly obstacles and bring us some water from an over supplied, high quality water supply that will save us money. A few "off the record" conversations with water staff, as I have had, might convince you this really is the only long term solution.

Thank you for considering this,

[redacted]
[redacted] Park St
Lynden

LYNDEN WELLS CLASS EA

Questions and Responses Log

Date Question	Question	Question Source	Date Response	Response	Response by	Status	Comments
13-Oct-16	PIC materials (PPTs. Handouts etc.)	Email	13-Oct-16 23-Oct-16	Copies of the PIC material will be forwarded following the PIC meeting on Tuesday (Oct 18). The information presented at the Public Information Centre is available on-line at https://www.hamilton.ca/city-planning/master-plans-class-eas/lynden-communal-water-supply. If you have any questions or comments please do not hesitate to fill in and send us the questionnaire form available at the above mentioned link.	Michelle Albert	Completed	
	PIC materials available online	Email	19-Oct-16	The information presented at the Public Information Centre is now available on-line at https://www.hamilton.ca/city-planning/master-plans-class-eas/lynden-communal-water-supply	Carmen Vega	Completed	
	Will the water be brought further down Governors Rd?	Email	18-Oct-16	We will forward you a copy of the materials presented tonight regarding the Lynden Water System and provide you with information regarding watermain locations and potential extensions. The information presented at the Public Information Centre is now available on-line at https://www.hamilton.ca/city-planning/master-plans-class-eas/lynden-communal-water-supply	Michelle Albert Carmen Vega	Completed	A Family of five (3 kids, wife & husband). Currently, trucking water and store it in a cistern. The stored water cannot be drunk as it is not safe. They buy bottles of water for drinking. Drilling a well has a high cost. There are several neighbors that would also be interested in this.
18-Oct-16	Pay Hamilton taxes - no Hamilton water services. Why?	Comment Sheet	21-Feb-17	Please see response included within Appendix D.	Carmen Vega	Completed	
18-Oct-16	What would happen to existing wells when new PS is constructed?	Comment Sheet	21-Feb-17	Please see response included within Appendix D.	Carmen Vega	Completed	When previous PS was constructed, al wells on right side of Governors Rd were affected. This homeowners had to put in a new well.
18-Oct-16	How does 3 part solutions/alternatives articulate around one well or parcel of land? Long term solution - bring pipe from Hamilton	Comment Sheet	21-Feb-17	Please see response included within Appendix D.	Carmen Vega	Completed	Unsatisfied with the PIC time - too early Homeonwner on private well water
18-Oct-16	Private well implication - stated no impact. Recourse if there is impact	Comment Sheet	21-Feb-17	Please see response included within Appendix D.	Carmen Vega	Completed	Landowner resident with 150 feet drilled well in Local Area
18-Oct-16	Why is PS located too close to the road? When will a formal announcement on Lead in water be announced?	Comment Sheet	21-Feb-17	Please see response included within Appendix D.	Carmen Vega	Completed	

LYNDEN WELLS CLASS EA
Questions and Responses Log

24-Oct-16	Property is within the RSA boundary, but currently not connected to the water main. Can the property get hooked up to the water main? Get back with information	Email	28-Oct-16	Thank you for your interest in the Lynden Communal Water Supply study. The information presented at the PIC can be seen by accessing https://www.hamilton.ca/city-planning/master-plans-class-eas/lynden-communal-water-supply Please find attached a brochure that details the process to be followed in order to extend the municipal water services. The section related to partial services is not a constrain in your case.	Carmen Vega	Completed	The residents were previously told that anyone north of the train tracks cannot be connected. Currently, they take water from 27ft dug well, which is not a problem from October to June. In the summer the well runs dry and they have to call a water truck to fill it every 7 to 10 days at $95 a load. Too costly for residents. With this year (2016) being an especially dry summer, they are still using water truck.
26-Oct-16	Request to bring a pipeline from the City of Hamilton water main	Email	21-Feb-17	Please see response included within Appendix D.	Carmen Vega	Completed	At last year's (2015) meeting, when the question about a pipeline from the city main was asked, residents were told that provincial Greenbelt legislation prevents this. Last week, a City's staff member also said that residents don't use enough water in Lynden RSA to keep the water from going stagnant in the pipeline. The resident addressed both of these obstacles as follows: 1. Greenbelt: "When a community's health is threatened by lead and other contaminants the province cannot hide behind preserving green space. Certainly local health trumps broad provincial policy. Our "greenspace" is full of gas and oil pipelines, and hydro corridors but somehow water is a problem!? If they are worried about new development due to the waterline that is simply ridiculous as they decide who can develop and where" 2. Not enough usage: "The obvious answer is to allow existing residents along Governors road from Binkley Rd to Lynden road use the water. I also don't quite buy the argument of stale water. If the water took 2 days to get from Copetown to Lynden would it really be bad? We all drink water from bottles that were sealed months ago. They have no chlorine in them and they are fine. Our family currently takes every old container we can find to Sulphur Springs rd every 2 or 3 weeks, fills it, no filter, no additives, and parks it in the garage until we need it. I'd much rather have some of Hamilton's renowned water even it was couple days old!"

LYNDEN WELLS CLASS EA
Questions and Responses Log

28-Oct-16	Estimated timeline no addressed. Preferred option 3 is best as addresses most of issues. Not clear that water pressure conscerned was fully addressed. Is minimum of 50 psi maintained in the distribution system during normal & heavy use periods? Other concernes: 1. pressure on well 2. source of lead not determined 3. cost of joining town system 4. how the estimated cost of $4M is handled	Comment Sheet & Email	21-Feb-17	Comments received.	Carmen Vega	Completed	
28-Nov-16	Residents support the proposal, but they prefer water tower or watermain line from Hamilton. Residents would like to be connected to the new well.	Comment Sheet & Email	21-Feb-17	Comments received.	Carmen Vega	Completed	Residents were excluded from previous water service. Residents concerned that they will not be again connected to the new service.

City of Hamilton

NOTICE OF STUDY COMPLETION

CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT STUDY

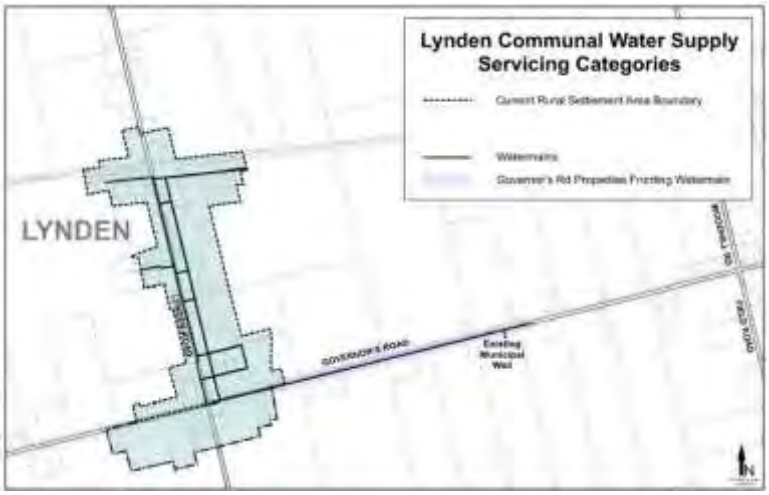
LYNDEN COMMUNAL WATER SUPPLY

PROJECT BACKGROUND

The City of Hamilton has undertaken this study to identify a water supply source to better secure the supply to the Lynden Rural Settlement Area (RSA). Currently, the majority of the Lynden RSA receives its drinking water from a single groundwater well and single storage/treatment facility. The need for the project was identified in 2002 in the Water Master Servicing Plan for the Lynden Rural Settlement Area.

THE STUDY PROCESS

The study was completed as a Schedule C Class Environmental Assessment (Class EA). It followed the planning and design process as defined in the *Municipal Engineers Association Municipal Class Environmental Assessment document* (as amended in 2015).



Consultation with the public and government review agencies was carried out by issuing correspondence and holding two Public Information Centres. Members of the public and review agencies were invited to provide comments for incorporation into the overall planning and design of the Lynden Communal Water Supply.

The preferred alternative identified in this study includes using a new back-up well (located 200m south of the existing well) and constructing a new pumping station and a new reservoir for the Lynden RSA.

PUBLIC REVIEW PERIOD

An Environmental Study Report (ESR) was completed which documents the planning process for the study.

As required in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Process, the Environmental Study Report is being placed on public record for a review period starting March 23, 2017 and ending April 28, 2017. It will be available for review at:

Location Number 1 **Office of the City Clerk** 71 Main Street West City Hall, 1st Floor Hamilton, ON L8R 4Y5 (905) 546-CITY	**Location Number 2** **Public Works Department** 77 James Street North Suite 400 Hamilton, ON L8R 2K3 (905) 546-CITY	**Location Number 3** **Lynden Library** 110 Lynden Rd Hamilton, ON L0R 1T0 (519) 647-2571	**City Website** https://www.hamilton.ca/city-planning/master-plans-class-eas/lynden-communal-water-supply

Please contact the City Project Manager regarding disability accommodation requirements as soon as possible.

PUBLIC COMMENT PROCESS

If concerns arise regarding this project that cannot be resolved directly through discussions with the City of Hamilton, a person/party may request that the Minister of the Environment make an order for the project to comply with Part II of the *Environmental Assessment Act* (referred to as a "Part II Order"). The request for a Part II Order must be received by the Minister by April 28, 2017 with a copy sent to the City's Project Manager at the addresses indicated below. If there are no requests received by this date, the City will proceed with the design and construction of the works identified in the Environmental Study Report.

Minister of the Environment and Climate Change
77 Wellesley Street West, 11th Floor, Ferguson Block
Toronto, ON M4V 2T5

Carmen Vega, M.Sc.
Senior Project Manager
77 James St. N, Suite 400
Hamilton, ON L8R 2K3
T: 905-546-2424 x1301
E: Carmen.Vega@hamilton.ca

Information will be collected in accordance with the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will be become part of the public record.

This notice was issued on March 23 & March 30, 2017.

Appendix E

RELTAED STUDIES

Stantec Consulting Ltd.
49 Frederick Street
Kitchener ON N2H 6M7
Tel: (519) 579-4410 Fax: (519) 579-6733
stantec.com

Stantec

3 February 2004
File: 609-00205/10

Tel: 519-585-7381
Fax: 519-579-6733
rfreymond@stantec.com

City of Hamilton
55 John St. North, 6th Floor
Hamilton, ON L8R 3M8

Attention: Ms. Janet Haynes

Dear Ms. Haynes::

Reference: Preliminary GUDI Evaluation
Lynden Municipal Well FDL01

The City of Hamilton (City) retained Stantec Consulting Inc. (Stantec) to complete a desktop review to determine the status of the groundwater of Municipal Well FDL01 (FDL01) and to provide recommendations for additional work, if required. The evaluation included a review of the following information:

- Production well and monitoring well logs;
- Historical raw water quality data from FDL01;
- Any consultant reports available with respect to the well field; and
- Regional mapping of the area.

Buildings

Environment

Industrial

Transportation

Urban Land

All information reviewed as part of this evaluation is referenced in the appropriate sections of this letter. A field inspection was completed on December 8, 2003 to verify the precise locations of the nearest surface water features.

Background

The following discussion provides a brief history of the communal water supply in Lynden, Ontario. The production well is located south of Governors Road and southeast of Lynden, as shown on Figure 1. The construction and installation of the Lynden well was completed by Morrison Beatty Ltd. in 1985. The original report detailing the well installation could not be located. However, the MOE well record (MOE, 1984[1]) indicates that the Lynden Production well was installed in 1984 to a total depth of 55 m below ground surface (BGS). The well is screened within a sand and gravel aquifer, which is

[1] MOE (Ministry of the Environment), 1984. Water Well Record, Lynden Well.

overlain by clay deposits. The MOE well record indicated that at a pumping rate of 19 L/s, the specific capacity of the well was estimated to be 1.4 L/s/m.

Initial production well testing was completed in 1985. The original report could not be located, however Morrison (1987[2]) briefly summarized the findings. The 1985 report concluded that the Lynden well could provide a maximum sustainable rate of 3.8 L/s (330 m^3/day).

Prior to well commissioning, a detailed hydrogeologic evaluation was conducted by Morrison (1987). A thirteen (13) day pumping test was performed at a rate of 3.8 L/s to evaluate groundwater quality and quantity from FDL01. Due to concerns of private well interference, twenty (20) private wells were included in the monitoring program. Morrison indicated that water quality from the well was adequate for municipal purposes. By the end of the pumping test, there was no drawdown observed within any shallow monitoring wells in the vicinity of Lynden. Drawdown was noted in observation wells located within the same deep sand and gravel aquifer as the pumping well. Morrison concluded that only minor interference of groundwater quantity occurred within the deep private wells in the area.

In 1997, International Water Services (IWS) conducted a well assessment and evaluation (IWS, 1997[3]). IWS completed a video log, pump inspection and a variable rate pumping test on FDL01. The well inspection did not indicate any problems with casing integrity or plugging of the well screen. The well was step tested at rates of 2.5 L/s to 7.6 L/s. The resulting specific capacity for FDL01 was estimated at 5.5 L/s/m.

As required by the MOE, the City contracted MacViro Consultants Inc. (MacViro) to complete an Engineers' Report of the Lynden Well System. The report focused on the treatment system, operational procedures and raw water quality (MacViro, 2001[4]). In 2003, Charlesworth and Associates (Charlesworth) completed a 26-hour pumping test to estimate aquifer parameters and the capture zone of the Lynden well (Charlesworth, 2003[5]). In addition to monitoring the pumping well, a shallow and a deep observation well was also monitored. The sand and gravel aquifer responded to pumping FDL01 as a confined system. There was no observed response in the shallow monitoring well due to pumping. The average transmissivity of the aquifer was estimated at about 220 m^2/day.

---

[2] Morrison (Morrison Beatty Ltd.), 1987. Well Construction and Testing Program for a Water Supply for the Village of Lynden. Prepared for the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, May 1987.
[3] IWS (International Water Supply Inc.), 1997. Region of Hamilton-Wentworth Well Assessment and Evaluation Study.
[4] MacViro (MacViro Consultants Inc.), 2001. Engineers' Report for the Lynden Well System in the City of Hamilton, January 2001.
[5] Charlesworth (Charlesworth and Associates), 2003. Preliminary Results for Lynden, City Wide Groundwater Study. Prepared for the City of Hamilton.

Reference: Preliminary GUDI Evaluation
Lynden Municipal Well FDL01

Currently, the Lynden well is operated under Certificate of Approval 7753-549JG9 and permitted under PTTW 88-P-2000 (Amended) for a maximum pumping rate of 227 L/min (327,312 L/day).

Well Construction

Production Well FDL01 is located within a concrete brick well house. The well was constructed in 1984 and was completed within the overburden at a total depth of 55 m BGS (MOE, 1984). MacViro (2001) detailed the production well installation. A 305 mm diameter borehole was drilled to 6.0 m BGS. A 200 mm diameter steel outer well casing was installed, extending from approximately 0.6 m above ground surface (AGS) to 50.6 m BGS. The annular space was cement grouted from ground surface to 6.0 m BGS. A 200 mm inner casing extends from 43.9 m BGS to 50.6 m BGS with a stainless steel screen extending 50.6 m to 54.6 m BGS. The screen is composed of 1.5 m lengths of 60 slot, 40 slot and 25 slot screen. The well is equipped with a submersible pump rated for a flow rate of 7.6 L/s at 24 m total dynamic head (TDH).

The construction details suggest that FDL01 complies with the current standards of O. Reg. 903.

Site Setting

Lynden is located within the Grand River Watershed, approximately 15 km north of the Grand River. The land use in the vicinity of Municipal Well FDL01 is agricultural with residential areas located approximately 1,500 m to the west. Surface topography in the vicinity of Lynden and FDL01 is approximately 235 m AMSL and is relatively flat, as shown on Figures 1 and 2. The ground surface gently slopes to the southwest towards the Grand River at an elevation of 200 m AMSL.

The nearest surface water feature in the vicinity of FDL01 is located 250 m to the east and consists of a small unidentified creek approximately 1 m in width flowing in a southerly direction toward the Grand River (Figure 2). Fairchild Creek flows to the southwest towards the Grand River, passing 500 m to the west of FDL01.

Two local drainage areas are situated in the vicinity of the FDL01 well house. To the rear of the well house, a shallow depression was created to ensure that any surface runoff is directed away from the well house. Drainage from sampling lines within the well house is also directed to this depression. The second drainage area is a ditch situated north of Governor's Rd., approximately 20 m north of FDL01. At the time of the site inspection, some standing water, approximately 0.1 m in depth, was present in the ditch. The ditch and shallow depression likely receive runoff from major precipitation events but would otherwise normally be dry. Therefore, these two drainage areas are not interpreted to be surface water features.

Reference: Preliminary GUDI Evaluation
Lynden Municipal Well FDL01

Geology and Hydrogeology

The surficial quaternary geology in the vicinity of Lynden was mapped by Karrow (1972[6]) and is presented in Figure 2. Deposits of glaciolacustrine silt and sand were mapped within Lynden. These sediments represent the Lake Warren shallow water deposits.

As part of the City Wide Groundwater Study, Charlesworth (2003) installed a deep monitoring well adjacent to FDL01. The stratigraphy encountered within this well indicates silty sand to sandy silt deposits, extending from ground surface to a depth of 5.7 m BGS. Clayey deposits extend from 5.7 m BGS to 33.5 m BGS forming a thick aquitard overlying sandy silt and fine sand deposits to a depth 46.9 m BGS. The sand and gravel aquifer extends from 46.9 m BGS to the bedrock surface at 55.1 m BGS. This interpretation of the geology is similar to the one provided on the MOE WWR for FDC01, which indicated that clay deposits predominated to a depth of 50 m BGS.

Based on MOE Water Well Records for the Lynden area, Morrison (1987) summarized the geology of the area. The report indicated similar stratigraphy to that observed near FDL01. The MOE WWRs indicate surficial deposits of glaciolacustrine deposits of sand and clay extending approximately 3 m BGS underlain by extensive clay till deposits generally greater than 30 m in thickness. Beneath the till are deposits of sand and gravel ranging in thickness from 1.5 m to 20 m.

In the vicinity of Lynden, the bedrock surface was encountered at 43 m to 55 m BGS. The bedrock underlying Lynden consists of dolostone of the Lockport Formation of Middle Silurinan in age (MNDM, 1991[7]). The Lockport Formation is underlain by Ordovician shale. The bedrock elevation decreases from a high of 230 m AMSL to the west of Lynden to 180 m AMSL near FDL01.

Municipal Well FDL01 is installed within the deep sand and gravel aquifer, which directly overlies the bedrock. Based on MOE WWR, groundwater flow within the deep aquifer is to the east following bedrock topography. The potentiometric surface of the bedrock and deep aquifer are similar, averaging 14 m BGS. The static water level within FDL01 at the time of installation was 10.4 m BGS (Morrison, 1987). The water table of the shallow aquifer averages 3 m BGS.

Aquifer Susceptibility

In an effort to quantify the susceptibility of the water supply to contamination, the Intrinsic Susceptibility Index (ISI) was calculated using the method provided in MOE (2001[8]). As

[6] Karrow, P.F. 1972. Pleistocene Geology of the Brantford Area, Southern Ontario. Ontario Department of Mines and Northern Affairs.
[7] Ministry of Northern Development and Mines (MNDM), 1991. Bedrock Geology of Ontario, Southern Sheet, Map 2544, Scale 1:1,000,000.
[8] Ministry of the Environment (MOE), 2001. Groundwater Studies 2001/2002 Technical Terms of Reference, November 2001.

indicated in MOE (2001), the ISI for a confined aquifer system is based on the thickness and composition of the overburden material above the first significant aquifer. The ISI is categorized into High (<30), Medium (30 to 80) and Low (>80). A high ISI indicates that the water supply is readily susceptible to contamination, whereas a low ISI indicates that the water supply is less likely to be impacted by onsite activity. For this aquifer, the ISI was calculated to be 150, which indicates that the aquifer has a low intrinsic susceptibility to contamination.

Water Quality

Historical microbiological results dating back to 1999 were available for FDL01 and are presented in Table 1. The bacteriological results show excellent raw water quality with approximately 2% of samples having detections of total coliforms (5 out of 328). There was 1 sample (out of 328) that had a detection of *E.coli*. The sample was collected on June 13, 2000 and contained an abnormally high amount of total coliforms, suggesting that it was not a representative sample and may have been contaminated. There were no exceedances of the Ontario Drinking Water Standard (ODWS) for Heterotrophic Plate Count (HPC) analysis (0 out of 64).

Historical raw water quality data for FDL01 from June 1997, December 2000 and February 2001 is presented in Table 2. The water quality has been consistent and is characterized by relatively low concentrations of calcium (10 mg/L), chloride (36 mg/L) and sulphate (36 mg/L). Sodium is slightly elevated at a concentration of about 52 mg/L.

Raw water from production well FDL01 did not exceed the MOE ODWS Maximum Acceptable Concentration (MAC) for any health-related parameters. The concentration of sodium exceeded 20 mg/L, which is only a concern for consumers who may be on a sodium-restricted diet. Hardness and pH did not meet with the ODWS Operational Guidelines (OG) and aesthetic objectives (AO), respectively. These parameters are not a health-related risk under the ODWS.

GUDI Evaluation

O. Reg. 903 Section 2(2) provides seven criteria to determine if a water supply system is considered potentially GUDI, as follows:

1. *A drinking-water system that obtains water from a well that is not a drilled well or from a well that does not have a watertight casing that extends to a depth of six metres below ground level*.
2. A drinking-water system that obtains water from an infiltration gallery.
3. A drinking-water system that is not capable of supplying water at a rate greater than 0.58 L/s and that obtains water from a well, any part of which is within 15 metres of surface water.

Reference: Preliminary GUDI Evaluation
Lynden Municipal Well FDL01

4. *A drinking-water system that is capable of supplying water at a rate greater than 0.58 L/s and that obtains water from an overburden well, any part of which is within 100 metres of surface water*.
5. A drinking-water system that is capable of supplying water at a rate greater than 0.58 L/s and that obtains water from a bedrock well, any part of which is within 500 metres of surface water.
6. *A drinking-water system that exhibits evidence of contamination by surface water*.
7. A drinking-water system in respect of which a written report has been prepared by a professional engineer or professional hydrogeologist that concludes that the system's raw water supply is groundwater under the direct influence of surface water and that includes a statement of his or her reasons for reaching that conclusion.

The evaluation criteria that apply to FDL01 are highlighted in italics above.

Criteria 1

Municipal Well FDL01 is a drilled well that is cased from above ground surface to approximately 50.6 m BGS. A video inspection of the well was completed by IWS in 1997 and the report (IWS, 1997) did not indicate that the casing was cracked or any signs of leakage. Provided that the integrity of the well casing has not changed since 1997, FDL01 likely satisfies Criteria 1 above.

Criteria 4

Municipal well FDL01 is a drilled overburden well that is permitted to supply groundwater at a rate greater than 0.58 L/s (2.3 L/s) and therefore Criteria 4 applies. Criteria 4 states that if a well is located within 100 m of a surface water feature it is considered potentially GUDI. Based on this criterion, FDL01 would not be considered potentially GUDI because the nearest surface water feature is located approximately 250 m to the east of the well.

Criteria 6

The key biological indicators of surface water are fecal bacteria, which includes *E. coli.* Other biological indicators that are not commonly specified in a municipal sampling program include algae, aerobic sporeformers, *Giardia*, *Cryptosporidium* and human enteric viruses. Surface water may also exhibit elevated and/or variable concentrations of organic nitrogen, total organic carbon and pH.

As discussed above, there was one detection of *E. coli* in a sample collected from the raw water supply of FDL01 on June 13, 2001. However, the sample was not considered representative because there was also an abnormally high concentration of total coliforms. Organic nitrogen is equivalent to Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN) minus

ammonia. TKN was not detected in a single sample of raw water collected in February 2001 (Table 2). The raw water pH has been relatively stable ranging from 8.06 to 8.59. Dissolved organic carbon was detected in one raw water sample collected in December 2000 at a concentration of 1.1 mg/L; however, concentrations ranging up to 5.0 mg/L are typical of groundwater. No other surface water indicator parameters have been analyzed in the raw samples collected from FDL01.

Conclusions

Based on the results of the desktop review, FDL01 is not considered potentially GUDI, for the following reasons:

- In the vicinity of FDL01, the overburden aquifer is confined by a clay and silt aquitard. Based on the depth to the water table and the composition of the overlying material, the susceptibility of the aquifer to contamination from surface was calculated to be 150, which is considered to be low;
- Results of the 1997 pump testing indicated there was no drawdown observed in the shallow overburden due to pumping of FDL01.
- The nearest surface water feature to FDL01 is located 250 m to the east, which is further than the minimum distance of 100 m specified in the Safe Drinking Water Act for a well completed in the overburden and capable of supplying more than 0.58 L/s; and
- The raw water does not exhibit evidence of surface water impacts.

Recommendations

Based on the desktop review, Municipal Well FDL01 would not be considered potentially GUDI based on the criteria stipulated in the Safe Drinking Water Act and no further investigative work is required.

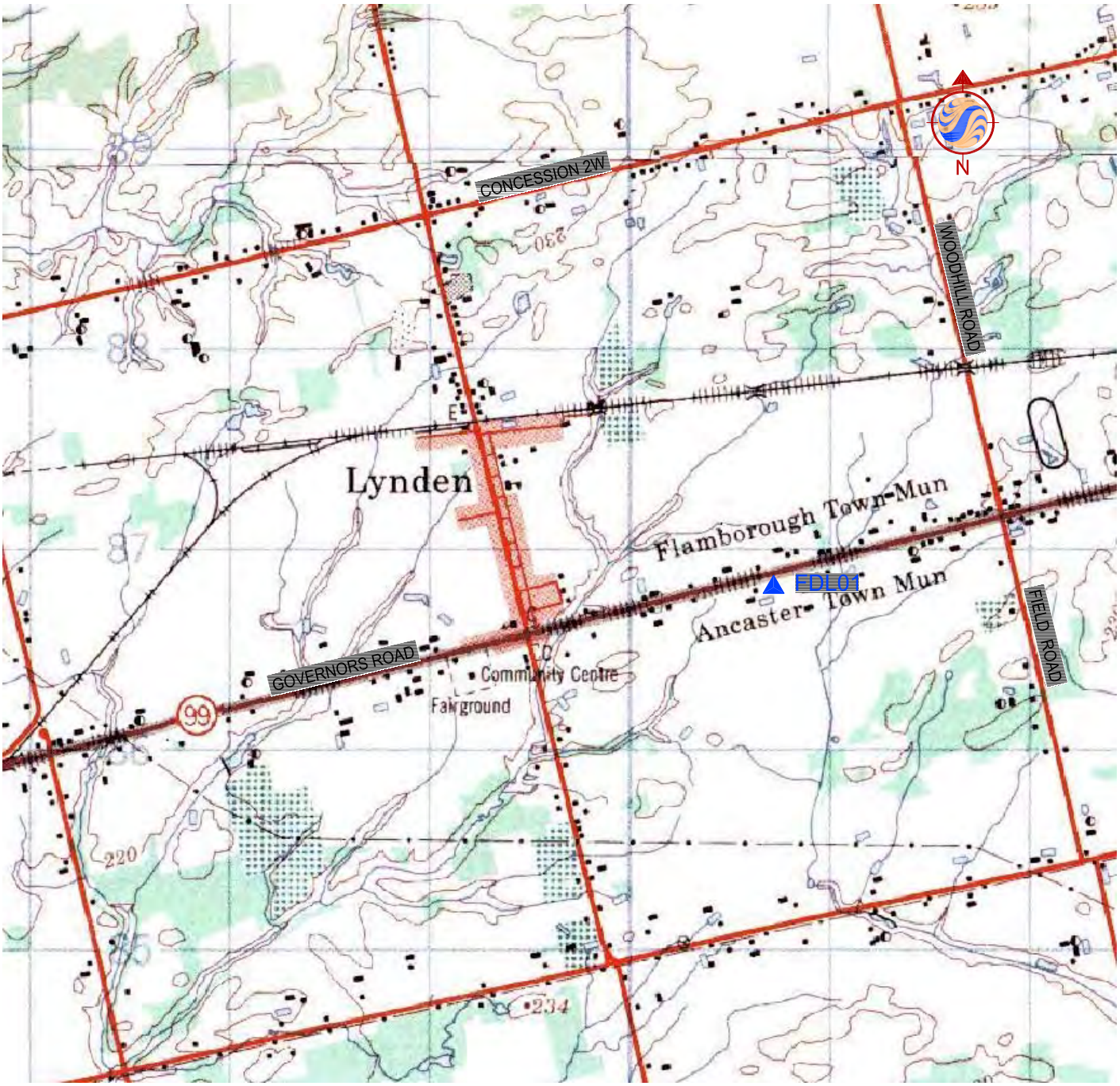
Sincerely,
STANTEC CONSULTING LTD.

Roger Freymond, P.Eng.
Project Manager

Craig Johnston, M.Sc. P.Geo.
Senior Hydrogeologist

Attachment A
Figure 1 – Site Location
Figure 2 – Surficial Geology

Table 1 – Groundwater Bacteriological Results – FDL01
Table 2 – Raw Water Quality General Chemistry Results – FDL01



0 300 900 1,500m

1:30,000

V:\01609\active\60900205\planning\drawing\Nov_03\60900205-greensville-lynden-sloc.dwg [Lynden]
2004-01-08 02:05PM By: bcowper

December 2003
60900205

Stantec Consulting Ltd.
49 Frederick Street
Kitchener ON Canada
N2H 6M7
Tel. 519.579.4410
Fax. 519.579.6733
www.stantec.com

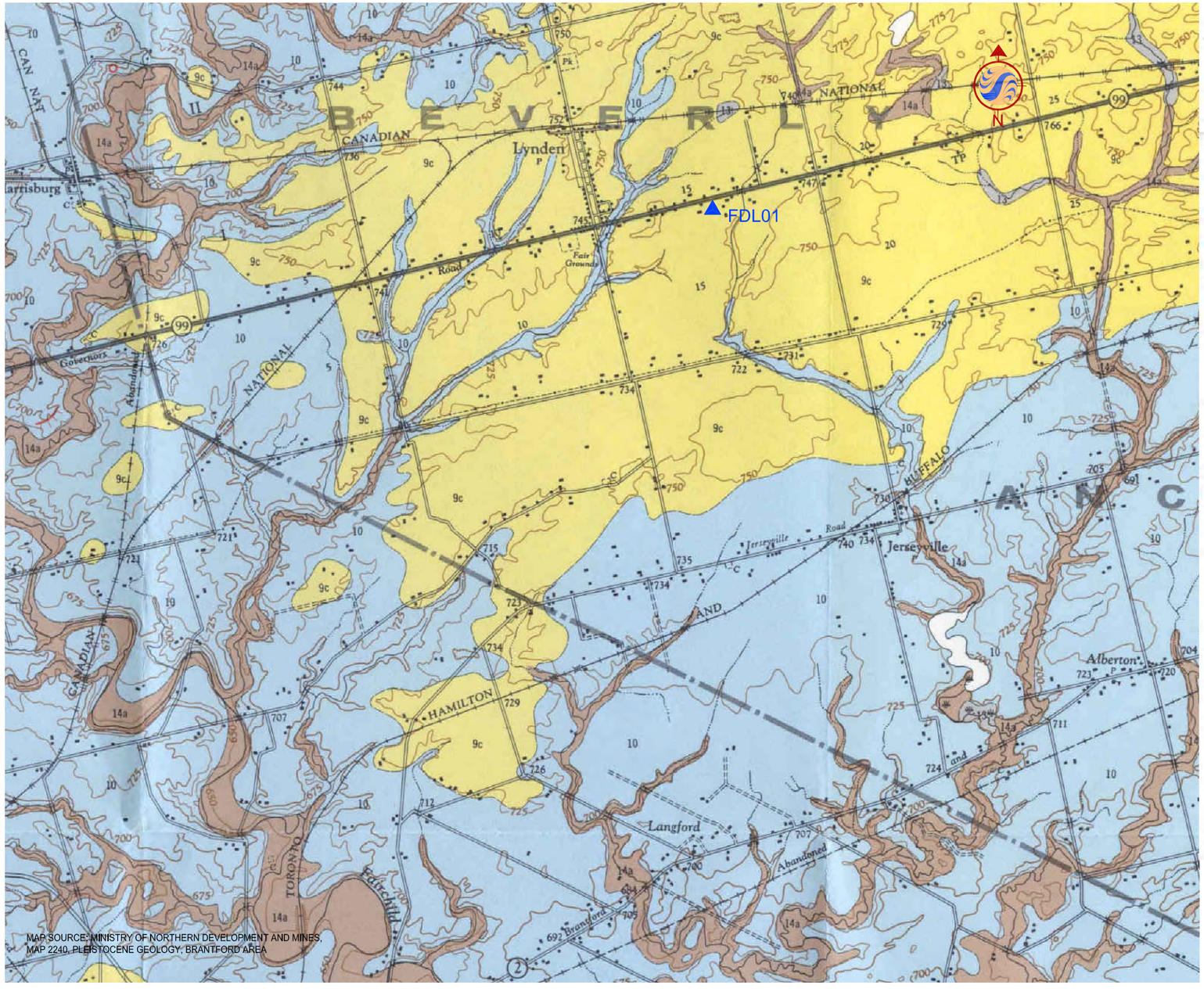
Legend

▲ FDL01 Production Well

Client/Project
City of Hamilton
Preliminary GUDI Evaluation
Lynden Production Well

Figure No.
1

Title
Site Location



LEGEND

CENOZOIC

PLEISTOCENE

RECENT

- 14a *Modern alluvium, unsubdivided: silt, sand, gravel, clay, muck.*
- 14b *Modern alluvium: mainly gravel and gravelly sand.*
- 13 *Bog deposits: muck, peat, marl.*

WISCONSINAN

- 12 *Older alluvium in terrace remnants: gravel, sand.*
- 11 *Glaciolacustrine beach deposits, mainly Lake Warren and younger: gravel, sand, washed till.*
- 10 *Glaciolacustrine deep water sediments, mainly Lake Warren and younger: stratified to varved silt and clay, minor sand; locally overlain by veneer of sand.*
- 9 *Sand.*
- 9e *Glaciolacustrine shallow water and deltaic sediments, mainly Lake Whittlesey, some silt.*
- 9b *Glaciolacustrine sand underlain by patchy deltaic or outwash gravels.*
- 9c *Glaciolacustrine shallow water and deltaic sediments, mainly Lake Warren and younger, some silt.*
- 9d *Glaciofluvial sand.*
- 8 *HALTON TILL: calcareous grey to yellowish brown silt till.*
- 7 *Glaciofluvial outwash and deltaic deposits: gravel, and gravelly sand in many places overlain by several feet of sand.*
- 6 *Ice-contact deposits: mainly kame gravel.*
- 5a *WENTWORTH TILL: stony, silty, sand till; in many places modified on surface.*
- 5b *WENTWORTH TILL, southeastern facies: loam till.*
- 5c *WENTWORTH TILL, fine-grained facies(?): clay till.*
- 5d *River or stream section: may include 5, 4, 3, 2 and stratified sediments.*
- 4a *PORT STANLEY TILL: silt till.*
- 4b *River or stream section: may include 4a, 3, 2, associated stratified sediments and some material older than 2.*
- 3 *CATFISH CREEK TILL: stony silty, sand till.*
- 2 *CANNING TILL: clayey silt till.*

UNCONFORMITY

PALEOZOIC

SILURIAN

- 1a *Salina Formation: dolomite, shale, gypsum.*
- 1b *Lockport Formation: dolomite.*

Deposits on this sheet are mapped where they reach three feet or more in thickness. Thinner deposits are not shown.

V:\01609\active\60900205\planning\drawing\Dec_2003\60900205_lynden_quat_geo.dwg [Layout1]
2004-02-20 01:34PM By: bcowper

December 2003
60900205

Stantec Consulting Ltd.
49 Frederick Street
Kitchener ON Canada
N2H 6M7
Tel. 519.579.4410
Fax. 519.579.6733
www.stantec.com

Legend

▲ FDL01 Production Well

0 500 1500 2500m
1:50000

Notes

Client/Project
City of Hamilton
Preliminary GUDI Evaluation
Lynden Production Well

Figure No.
2

Title
Surficial Geology

Table 1
Groundwater Bacteriological Results - FDL01

Date Sampled	FDL1 (L-5) (Raw Water)		
	Total	E.Coli	HPC
ODWS*	0**	0**	500**
1999-02-01	0	0	
1999-02-01	0	0	
1999-02-08	0	0	
1999-02-08	0	0	
1999-02-16	0	0	
1999-02-16	0	0	
1999-02-22	0	0	
1999-02-22	0	0	
1999-03-01	0	0	
1999-03-01	0	0	
1999-03-08	0	0	
1999-03-08	0	0	
1999-03-15	0	0	
1999-03-15	0	0	
1999-03-22	0	0	
1999-03-22	0	0	
1999-03-30	0	0	
1999-03-30	0	0	
1999-04-06	0	0	
1999-04-06	0	0	
1999-04-12	0	0	
1999-04-12	0	0	
1999-04-19	0	0	
1999-04-19	0	0	
1999-04-26	0	0	
1999-04-26	0	0	
1999-05-03	0	0	
1999-05-03	0	0	
1999-05-10	0	0	
1999-05-10	0	0	
1999-05-17	0	0	
1999-05-17	0	0	
1999-05-25	0	0	
1999-05-25	0	0	
1999-05-31	0	0	
1999-05-31	0	0	
1999-06-11	0	0	
1999-06-11	0	0	
1999-06-14	0	0	
1999-06-14	0	0	
1999-06-21	0	0	
1999-06-21	0	0	
1999-06-30	0	0	
1999-06-30	0	0	
1999-07-09	0	0	
1999-07-09	0	0	
1999-07-12	0	0	
1999-07-12	0	0	
1999-07-20	0	0	
1999-07-20	0	0	
1999-07-27	0	0	
1999-07-27	0	0	

Table 1
Groundwater Bacteriological Results - FDL01

Date Sampled	FDL1 (L-5) (Raw Water)		
	Total	E.Coli	HPC
ODWS*	0**	0**	500**
1999-08-04	0	0	
1999-08-04	0	0	
1999-08-09	0	0	
1999-08-09	0	0	
1999-08-16	0	0	
1999-08-16	0	0	
1999-08-23	0	0	
1999-08-23	0	0	
1999-08-31	0	0	
1999-08-31	0	0	
1999-09-07	0	0	
1999-09-07	3	0	
1999-09-13	0	0	
1999-09-13	0	0	
1999-09-21	0	0	
1999-09-21	0	0	
1999-09-28	0	0	
1999-09-28	0	0	
1999-10-04			
1999-10-04			177
1999-10-12	0	0	
1999-10-12	0	0	
1999-10-18	0	0	
1999-10-18	0	0	
1999-10-25	0	0	
1999-10-25	0	0	
1999-11-01	0	0	
1999-11-01	0	0	
1999-11-08	0	0	
1999-11-08	0	0	
1999-11-15	0	0	
1999-11-15	0	0	
1999-11-22	0	0	
1999-11-22	0	0	
1999-11-29	0	0	
1999-11-29	0	0	
1999-12-06	0	0	
1999-12-06	0	0	
1999-12-13	0	0	
1999-12-13	0	0	
1999-12-20	0	0	
1999-12-20	0	0	
1999-12-29	0	0	
1999-12-29	0	0	
2000-01-04	0	0	
2000-01-04	0	0	
2000-01-10	0	0	
2000-01-18	0	0	
2000-01-18	0	0	
2000-01-24	0	0	
2000-01-24	0	0	
2000-01-31	0	0	
2000-01-31	0	0	

Table 1
Groundwater Bacteriological Results - FDL01

Date Sampled	FDL1 (L-5) (Raw Water)		
	Total	E.Coli	HPC
ODWS*	0**	0**	500**
2000-02-08	0	0	
2000-02-17	0	0	
2000-02-17	0	0	
2000-02-22	0	0	
2000-02-22	0	0	
2000-02-28	0	0	
2000-02-28	0	0	
2000-03-06	0	0	
2000-03-06	0	0	
2000-03-15	0	0	
2000-03-15	0	0	
2000-03-20	0	0	
2000-03-20	0	0	
2000-03-27	0	0	
2000-03-27	0	0	
2000-04-03	0	0	
2000-04-03	0	0	
2000-04-10	0	0	
2000-04-10	0	0	
2000-04-17	0	0	
2000-04-17	0	0	
2000-04-25	0	0	
2000-04-25	0	0	
2000-05-01	0	0	
2000-05-01	0	0	
2000-05-09	0	0	
2000-05-09	0	0	
2000-05-16	0	0	
2000-05-16	0	0	
2000-05-23	0	0	
2000-05-23	0	0	
2000-05-30	0	0	
2000-05-30	**2**	0	
2000-06-06	0	0	
2000-06-06	0	0	
2000-06-13	0	0	
2000-06-13	**22**	**2**	
2000-06-20	0	0	
2000-06-20	0	0	
2000-06-28	0	0	
2000-06-28	0	0	
2000-07-06	0	0	
2000-07-06	0	0	
2000-07-11	0	0	
2000-07-11	0	0	
2000-07-18	0	0	
2000-07-18	0	0	
2000-07-25	0	0	
2000-07-25	0	0	
2000-07-27	0	0	
2000-07-27	0	0	
2000-07-27	0	0	

Table 1
Groundwater Bacteriological Results - FDL01

Date Sampled	FDL1 (L-5) (Raw Water)		
	Total	E.Coli	HPC
ODWS*	0**	0**	500**
2000-07-27	0	0	
2000-07-28	2	0	
2000-07-28	0	0	
2000-07-31	0	0	
2000-07-31	0	0	
2000-08-01	0	0	
2000-08-01	0	0	
2000-08-10	0	0	
2000-08-10	0	0	
2000-08-15	0	0	
2000-08-15	0	0	
2000-08-23	0	0	
2000-08-23	0	0	
2000-08-29	0	0	
2000-08-29	0	0	
2000-09-04	0	0	
2000-09-04	0	0	
2000-09-13	0	0	
2000-09-13	0	0	
2000-09-21	0	0	
2000-09-21	0	0	
2000-09-26	0	0	
2000-09-26	0	0	
2000-10-03	0	0	
2000-10-03	0	0	
2000-10-10	0	0	
2000-10-10	0	0	
2000-10-16	0	0	
2000-10-16	0	0	
2000-10-24	0	0	
2000-10-24	0	0	
2000-10-30	0	0	
2000-10-30	0	0	
2000-11-08	0	0	
2000-11-08	0	0	
2000-11-13	0	0	
2000-11-13	0	0	
2000-11-21	0	0	
2000-11-21	0	0	
2000-11-30	0	0	
2000-11-30	2	0	
2000-12-05	0	0	
2000-12-05	0	0	
2000-12-13	0	0	
2000-12-13	0	0	
2000-12-20	0	0	
2000-12-20	0	0	

Table 1
Groundwater Bacteriological Results - FDL01

Date Sampled	FDL1 (L-5) (Raw Water)		
	Total	E.Coli	HPC
ODWS*	0**	0**	500**
2000-12-26	0	0	
2000-12-26	0	0	
2001-01-03	0	0	
2001-01-10	0	0	
2001-01-15	0	0	
2001-01-24	0	0	
2001-01-31	0	0	
2001-02-06	0	0	
2001-02-23	0	0	2
2001-03-01	0	0	1
2001-03-07	0	0	1
2001-03-13	0	0	9
2001-03-19	0	0	5
2001-03-26	0	0	5
2001-04-03	0	0	7
2001-04-10	0	0	4
2001-04-18	0	0	0
2001-04-24	0	0	2
2001-05-01	0	0	0
2001-05-08	0	0	1
2001-05-15	0	0	18
2001-05-22	0	0	17
2001-05-28	0	0	7
2001-06-04	0	0	2
2001-06-12	0	0	17
2001-06-19	0	0	1
2001-06-26	0	0	4
2001-07-03	0	0	7
2001-07-09	0	0	3
2001-07-17	0	0	5
2001-07-24	0	0	1
2001-07-31	0	0	42
2001-08-08	0	0	5
2001-08-16	0	0	15
2001-08-21	0	0	12
2001-08-28	0	0	13
2001-09-05	0	0	5
2001-09-11	0	0	7
2001-09-21	0	0	6
2001-09-25	0	0	2
2001-10-02	0	0	1
2001-10-09	0	0	11
2001-10-15	0	0	1
2001-10-22	0	0	6
2001-11-01	0	0	15
2001-11-05	0	0	2
2001-11-14	0	0	1
2001-11-20	0	0	5
2001-11-26	0	0	10
2001-12-04	0	0	11
2001-12-11	0	0	3
2001-12-19	0	0	62
2001-12-26	0	0	4
2002-01-02	0	0	7
2002-01-08	0	0	3
2002-01-15	0	0	0

Table 1
Groundwater Bacteriological Results - FDL01

Date Sampled	FDL1 (L-5) (Raw Water)		
	Total	E.Coli	HPC
ODWS*	0**	0**	500**
2002-01-22	0	0	2
2002-01-31	0	0	3
2002-02-07	0	0	5
2002-02-13	0	0	5
2002-02-19	0	0	2
2002-02-27	0	0	15
2002-03-07	0	0	2
2002-03-12	0	0	15
2002-03-20	0	0	4
2002-03-26	0	0	9
2002-04-03	0	0	6
2002-04-09	0	0	8
2002-04-16	0	0	14
2002-04-24	0	0	
2002-05-01	0	0	
2002-05-07	0	0	
2002-05-14	0	0	0
2002-05-21	0	0	0
2002-05-28	0	0	
2002-06-05	0	0	
2002-06-12	0	0	
2002-06-19	0	0	
2002-06-25	0	0	
2002-07-02	0	0	
2002-07-09	0	0	
2002-07-17	0	0	
2002-07-23	0	0	
2002-07-31	0	0	
2002-08-06	0	0	
2002-08-13	0	0	
2002-08-21	0	0	
2002-08-27	0	0	
2002-09-04	0	0	
2002-09-10	0	0	
2002-09-18	0	0	
2002-09-23	0	0	
2002-10-01	0	0	
2002-10-08	0	0	
2002-10-15	0	0	
2002-10-22	0	0	
2002-10-29	0	0	
2002-11-05	0	0	
2002-11-12	0	0	
2002-11-19	0	0	
2002-11-27	0	0	
2002-12-03	0	0	

Table 1
Groundwater Bacteriological Results - FDL01

Date Sampled	FDL1 (L-5) (Raw Water)		
	Total	E.Coli	HPC
ODWS*	**0****	**0****	**500****
2002-12-11	0	0	
2002-12-17	0	0	
2002-12-23	0	0	
2002-12-30	0	0	
2003-01-08	0	0	
2003-01-14	0	0	
2003-01-22	0	0	
2003-01-29	0	0	
2003-02-04	0	0	
2003-02-11	0	0	
2003-02-18	0	0	
2003-02-25	0	0	
2003-03-04	0	0	
2003-03-11	0	0	
2003-03-18	0	0	
2003-03-25	0	0	
2003-04-02	0	0	
2003-04-09	0	0	
2003-04-14	0	0	
2003-04-23	0	0	
2003-04-30	0	0	
2003-05-08	0	0	
2003-05-13	0	0	
2003-05-20	0	0	
Number of Samples:	328	328	64
Exceedences:	5	1	0
% of Exceedences:	2%	0%	0%
Minimum:	0	0	0
Maximum:	22	2	177

Notes:

*Ministry of Environment, Ontario Drinking Water Objectives, August 2000

** MOE Criteria for Distribution water quality presented for reference purposes only.
Does not apply to raw water samples.

Cells left blank were not analyzed

2 Parameter exceeds ODWS distribution water quality criteria.

Table 2
Raw Water Quality General Chemistry Results - FDL01

Sample Location:			FDL01	FDL01	FDL01	FDL01	FDL01
Sample I.D:	MOE		Raw			Treaded	
Sampled By:	Ontario Drinking	Units			MOE		
Reference Job Number:	Water						
Sample Date:	Standards		10-Jun-97	Dec-00	23-Feb-01	13-Sep-00	23-Feb-01
Metals							
Aluminum	0.1 OG	mg/L	0.03	-	< 0.03	< 0.03	0.03
Antimony	n/v	mg/L	-	-	< 0.001	< 0.001	0.001
Arsenic	0.025 IMAC	mg/L	0.002	-	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001
Barium	1.0 MAC	mg/L	0.4	-	-	0.336	0.35
Beryllium	n/v	mg/L	-	-	-	< 0.0001	< 0.001
Bismuth	n/v	mg/L	-	-	-	< 0.1	< 0.002
Boron	5.0 IMAC	mg/L	-	-	-	0.44	0.5
Cadmium	0.005 MAC	mg/L	0.0001	-	-	< 0.0006	< 0.00007
Calcium	n/v	mg/L	9.6	-	-	9.6	9.7
Chromium	0.05 MAC	mg/L	0.005	-	-	< 0.002	< 0.002
Cobalt	n/v	mg/L	-	-	-	< 0.0006	< 0.001
Copper	1.0 AO	mg/L	0.005	-	-	0.008	0.011
Cyanide - Total	n/v	mg/L	-	-	< 0.002	< 0.002	< 0.002
Iron	0.30 AO	mg/L	< 0.03	-	-	0.02	0.16
Lead	0.01 MAC	mg/L	0.005	-	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005
Magnesium	n/v	mg/L	0.01	-	-	7.83	6.5
Manganese	0.05 AO	mg/L	-	-	-	0.002	0.004
Mercury	n/v	mg/L	0.0004	-	< 0.00001	< 0.0001	< 0.0001
Molybdenum	n/v	mg/L	-	-	-	< 0.01	< 0.002
Nickel	n/v	mg/L	-	-	-	0.008	< 0.002
Potassium	n/v	mg/L	-	-	-	< 0.9	< 0.9
Reactive Silica	n/v	mg/L	-	-	9.28	-	-
Selenium	0.01 MAC	mg/L	-	-	< 0.002	< 0.002	< 0.002
Silver	n/v	mg/L	-	-	-	< 0.002	< 0.002
Sodium	20 MOH/200 AO	mg/L	**52.3**	-	-	**56.1**	**58**
Strontium	n/v	mg/L	-	-	-	0.77	0.79
Thallium	n/v	mg/L	-	-	-	< 0.11	< 0.0002
Tin	n/v	mg/L	-	-	-	< 0.01	< 0.002
Titanium	n/v	mg/L	-	-	-	< 0.002	0.001
Uranium	0.02 MAC	mg/L	-	-	-	< 0.0001	< 0.0002
Vanadium	n/v	mg/L	-	-	-	< 0.005	< 0.002
Zinc	5.0 AO	mg/L	-	-	-	0.01	0.04
General Chemistry							
Alkalinity (as CaCO3)	30-500 OG	mg/L	83	-	86	89	84
Ammonia (as N)	n/v	mg/L	0.1	-	0.08	< 0.02	0.03
Chloride (as Cl)	250 AO	mg/L	36	-	36.4	43	43.6
Nitrate (as N)	10 MAC	mg/L	0.016	-	< 0.15	< 0.03	< 0.03
Nitrite (as N)	1 MAC	mg/L	0.005	-	< 0.15	< 0.03	< 0.03
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen as N	n/v	mg/L	-	-	< 1	-	-
Sulphate	500 AO	mg/L	36	-	29.5	35	32.8
Fluoride	n/v	mg/L	0.64	-	0.66	0.71	0.67
Dissolved Organic Carbon (DOC)	5.0 AO	mg/L	-	1.1	< 0.7	-	-
Anion Sum	n/v	mg/L	-	-	-	-	-
Bicarbonate(as CaCO3, calculated)	n/v	mg/L	-	-	-	-	-
Carbonate (as CaCO3), calculated)	n/v	mg/L	-	-	-	-	-
Cation Sum	n/v	meq/L	-	-	-	-	-
Hardness (as CaCO3)	80-100 OG	mg/L	**52**	-	98	**56**	**79**
Ion Balance	nv	%	-	-	-	-	-
Langeliers Index at 20°C	nv	na	-	-	-	-	-
Langeliers Index at 4°C	nv	na	-	-	-	-	-
Saturation pH at 20°C	nv	Std. Units	-	-	-	-	-
Saturation pH at 4°C	nv	Std. Units	-	-	-	-	-
Total Dissolved Solids	500 AO	mg/L	-	-	200	-	-
Conductivity @25 ºC	n/v	µS/cm	377	-	-	389	384
pH	6.5-8.5 AO	Std. Units	**8.59**	-	8.06	8.29	7.67
Colour	5 AO	TCU	5	-	< 5	< 5	< 5
Turbidity	1.0(MAC)	NTU	0.05	-	0.14	0.71	-

Notes:

Ministry of the Environment, Ontario Drinking Water Standards (ODWS), (June, 2003)

nv no guideline available

AO Aesthetic Objective that relates to either the taste, odour or appearance of water

IMAC Interim Maximum Acceptable Concentration (IMAC)

MAC Maximum Acceptable Concentration (MAC)

OG Operational Guidelines which usually relates to municipal water treatment

85 Parameter exceeds MOE ODWS

98 Parameter exceeds Medical Officer of Health (MOH)

GENIVAR

TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM

Date: October 4, 2007

To: Chris Shrive, City of Hamilton

Copies: Gary Scott; Muin Husain; Alicia Fraser;

From: Derek Brunner

Project No.: MA-06-633-00-MA

Subject: Evaluation of Alternatives for Potential Well Locations

1. Background

In the summer of 2002 the City of Hamilton developed a Comprehensive Water Servicing Master Plan for the Lynden Rural Settlement Area (Servicing Master Plan). The Plan considered the need for additional water supply to the Rural Settlement Area (RSA) and compared various general methods of meeting the requirement of the future RSA. One of the alternatives identified was to drill a new municipal supply well to provide this extra water and also to provide redundancy when combined with the existing well (FLD01). As such, a Schedule 'C' Class Environmental Assessment (EA) was initiated, part of which is to examine alternative locations for the placement of a new well. This technical memorandum briefly reviews the site locations identified in the XCG (2006) report, and evaluates a sixth alternative based on the same criteria.

2. Geology / Hydrogeology

The regional geology in the Lynden area consists of surficial deposits of glaciolacustrine sands with some silt of variable thickness. MOE well records and borehole logs indicate that there is a thin veneer of sands and silts overlying a clay till aquitard at least 30m thick. Sand and gravel deposits underlie the till and form a regional aquifer. Dolostone bedrock of the Lockport formation lies below the sand and gravel aquifer. It is believed that the bedrock is a source of hydrogen sulphide, which makes it undesirable for a drinking water supply. Locally, the till layer has been estimated at up to 50m in thickness, and the underlying gravel aquifer ranges from less than a meter to 5m thick.

3. Well Location Criteria

Five potential locations for municipal supply wells were investigated by XCG (2006). As part of this study, a number of criteria were provided to determine which location is most suitable for a new well. These criteria include:

- Probability of new well being capable of supplying greater than 5 L/s
- Proximity to Lynden
- Proximity to distribution system
- City owned land

- Potential for GUDI
- Predicted Intrinsic susceptibility index
- Well interference potential
- Physical constraints
- Potential impacts on surface water bodies
- Water quality

A description of each of these criteria is included in Table 3-1 (XCG, 2006).

4. Potential Well Locations

The report by XCG (2006) identified five potential locations for a municipal supply well for the Community of Lynden. In addition to these five locations, a sixth potential location was identified in August 2007 on land that was owned by the City of Hamilton. This location has been designated as Alternative F for the purposes of this report. A brief discussion of the alternatives is presented below. Alternative F is discussed in more detail in the same format as the XCG (2006) report. The available alternatives are summarized in Table 4-1, which has been revised from Table 6 in the XCG (2006) report.

4.1 Existing Alternatives

XCG (2006) described five alternative well locations for potential water supply in the Community of Lynden. They summarized that sites A, B, C, and E were equal in terms of many of the criteria, with site E being preferred due to proximity to Lynden and distance from the existing supply well, which would provide security in the event of aquifer contamination. Location D was ranked the lowest due to physical constraints and lower potential for finding the required 5 L/s. More detailed discussions of each of the alternatives can be found in the hydrogeological investigation by XCG (2006). Locations of the alternatives are shown in Figure 1.

4.2 Alternative F Site

Alternative F is located on the north side of Governor's Road approximately 500m east of the existing production well (Figure 1). This site was chosen partly because the land was owned by the City of Hamilton, the interpreted thickness of the gravel layer, its proximity to Lynden and the distribution system. However, the following section provides a hydrogeological analysis of the Alternative F site.

4.2.1 Hydrogeological Considerations for Alternative F Site

Based on the available information, the gravel aquifer at the location of Alternative F is expected to be between 0-1m in thickness (XCG, 2006), compared with approximately 4m in the vicinity of the existing well (Figure 2). Therefore, an analysis was conducted to assess whether or not an aquifer of 1m or less thickness could provide a sustainable yield of 5 L/s.

As part of the assessment, the Theis equation was used with the following assumptions:

- The transmissivity of the aquifer varies between 196m^2/day and 244m^2/day based on the range provided by XCG (2006).
- Aquifer thickness varied between 0.5 – 1m as reported by XCG (2006).
- Storativity for a confined aquifer = 1x10^{-4}
- Required pumping rate = 5 L/s as per the requirement of the system.

The maximum drawdown in the pumping well and at distances of 100m and 500m were estimated for a 20-year period (as in the XCG (2006) report). The results are summarized in Table 4-2. The calculations are summarized in Appendix A.

Table 4-2 Drawdowns in Proposed Pumping Well for Different Aquifer Thicknesses

Aquifer Thickness (m)	Transmissivity for 4m Thick Aquifer (m^2/day)	Equivalent Transmissivity for Thinner Aquifer (m^2/day)	Drawdown in Well @ 20 years (m)	Drawdown at 100m @ 20 years (m)	Drawdown at 500m@ 20 years (m)
0.5	196	24.5	37.5	18.1	13.6
0.5	244	30.5	30.4	14.8	11.2
1	196	49	19.2	9.5	7.3
1	244	61	15.6	7.8	6.0

It should be noted that the transmissivity values were only available in areas where the aquifer was approximately 4m thick. In order to make a proper extrapolation of the potential drawdowns in the location of Alternative F, the transmissivity in the area was normalized to the thickness of the aquifer. It did not appear that this was performed by XCG (2006) when estimating the long-term impacts on nearby private wells. It is possible that for the locations where the aquifer is thin, their calculations may have underestimated the drawdowns. It should also be noted that although the predicted thickness of the aquifer in the area was estimated to be between 0-1m, it is possible that these contours are based only on two points on either side of the site location.

Assuming that the proposed production well has a similar available drawdown as the current production well (i.e. between 40-45m), after 20 years an aquifer 0.5 thick would experience drawdowns between 30.4-37.5m, while a 1m thick aquifer would experience drawdowns between 15.6-19.2m at the pumping well. The drawdown levels after 20 years at a distance of 100m from the pumping well are estimated to be between 14.8-18.1m for an aquifer 0.5m thick and between 7.8-9.5m for an aquifer 1.0m thick. The drawdown levels after 20 years at a distance of 500m from the pumping well are estimated to be between 11.2-13.6m for an aquifer 0.5m thick and between 6.0-7.3m for an aquifer 1.0m thick. Based on the information in the XCG (2006) report, most of the private wells screened in the gravel in the area have available drawdowns of over 30m. It should be noted that if the aquifer pinches out in any direction, drawdowns in the pumping well would increase. This should be expected, since two boundaries were encountered during a 24-hour pumping test in December 1984 (Morrison Beatty, 1985).

4.2.2 Evaluation of Alternative F

Four potential concerns were noted for Alternative F. The limited thickness of the aquifer, predicted by XCG (2006), will have a lower transmissivity, which will lead to greater drawdowns for the same pumping volume. There is also the possibility of encountering an

aquifer boundary, which will further increase the drawdowns. The increased drawdowns may cause issues regarding potential interference with private water well users.

Alternative F was also evaluated using the criteria described by XCG (2006) in Table 4-1. The site is approximately 2,000m from Lynden, which is the second furthest location of the alternatives. It is also approximately 140m from the distribution system. The potential for GUDI at this site was estimated to be low based on the distance to the nearest surface water body being greater than 100m and the Intrinsic Susceptibility Index (ISI) of nearby wells being greater than 80 (XCG, 2006). It is also likely that the thick clay till will provide an effective buffer against surface water infiltration. The potential for physical constraints was estimated to be low based on ortho-photography and a site visit (i.e. site access). The potential for impact on nearby wells was also estimated to be manageable, based on the predicted drawdowns calculated in the previous section. The potential for impact on surface water bodies was estimated to be low, based on the ISI of wells in the vicinity of the surface water bodies and the thickness of the intervening clay layer. Based on the limited chemical data available from MOE well records, the water quality has a higher probability of being fresh if screened in the gravel aquifer.

5. Recommendations

Based on the hydrogeological assessment, this site has the potential to provide a sustainable yield of 5 L/sec with the following assumptions:

- The aquifer is 1m thick or greater.
- The aquifer transmissivity and storativity values at the proposed location are similar to those in the thicker portions of the aquifer.
- No boundary effects are encountered.

5.1 Comparison with Other Alternatives

An evaluation was conducted for Alternative F against each of the defined criteria from XCG (2006) and compared with the other wells. Alternative F compares favourably with the other alternatives with respect to potential to meet the required demand, low GUDI potential, low predicted ISI, no physical constraints, low potential impact on surface water bodies, and probability of water quality. This alternative does not compare favourably with the preferred alternatives A and E with respect to distance to Lynden and the distribution system and with potential impacts to nearby wells due to the predicted thickness of the aquifer. However, Alternative F has the strategic advantage of being on land owned by the City of Hamilton. This advantage would allow test well construction immediately without having to undergo the potentially time consuming and expensive process of procuring additional property. In the event that the aquifer in the proposed location is unable to provide the required pumping volumes, it is recommended that the secondary site identified in the XCG (2006) report (Alternative E) be explored further.

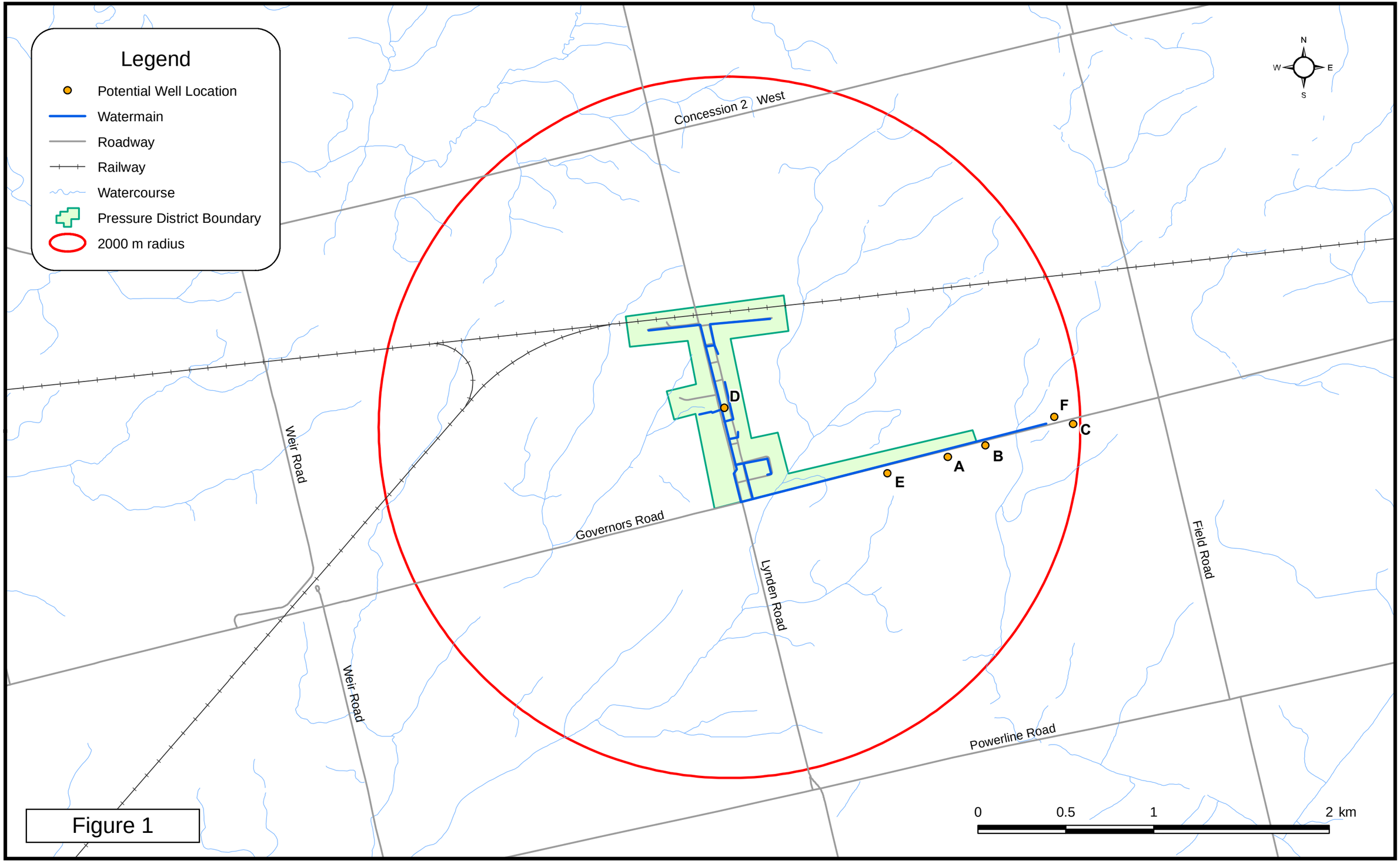
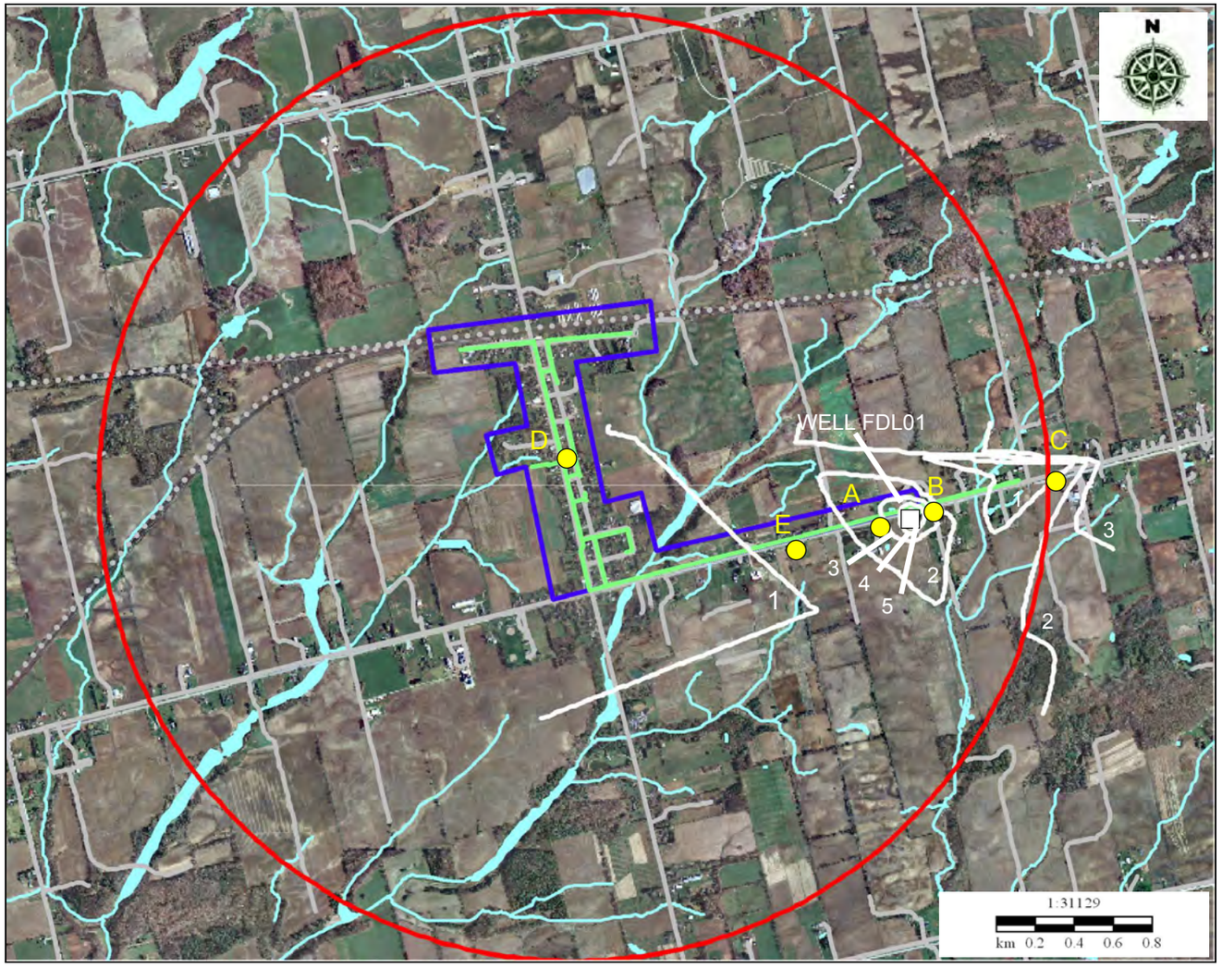

Legend
Potential Well Location
Watermain
Roadway
Railway
Watercourse
Pressure District Boundary
2000 m radius
N
W
E
S
Concession 2 West
Weir Road
Governors Road
Lynden Road
Field Road
Weir Road
Powerline Road
D
F
C
B
A
E
0
0.5
1
2 km

Figure 1



Legend

- Roads
- Railway Line
- Surface Water Body
- Pressure District Boundary
- Watermains
- 2000 m radius
- Potential Well Locations
- Municipal Well FDL01
- 2 — Gravel Unit Thickness (m)

ALL POTENTIAL WELL LOCATIONS FOR A NEW MUNICIPAL WELL

LYNDEN WELL SITING STUDY

CITY OF HAMILTON

XCG CONSULTANTS LTD.

DATE	JOB NO.	FIGURE NO.
JULY 2005	5-866-15-01	2

Table 3-1 ***Well Siting Criteria and Evaluation Protocol***

Criteria	Possible Rank	Definition of Ranks	Desired Rank	Ranking Process	Rationale
Probability of new well being capable of supplying >5 L/sec	Low-Medium-High	Low = Pumping rate in surrounding wells is <2.5 L/s Medium = Pumping rate in surrounding wells is 2.5-5 L/s High = Pumping rate in surrounding wells is >5 L/s	High	Probability assessed qualitatively based on pumping rate from MOE well records in nearby wells and aquifer geology	Satisfy anticipated demand of >5 L/sec.
Proximity to Lynden	Measured distance	-	<2,000 metres	Measured distance from geographical centre of Lynden	Minimize capital, operational and maintenance expenditures.
Proximity to distribution system	Measured distance	-	<2,000 metres	Measured distance to distribution system	Minimize capital, operational and maintenance expenditures.
City owned land	Yes/No	Yes = Land is currently owned by the City No = Land is not currently owned by the City	Yes	Assessed based on map supplied by City of Hamilton	Minimize capital expenditures associated with purchase/lease of new land.
Potential for GUDI[1]	Low-High	Low = >100 m from surface water body High = <100 m from surface water body	Low	Potential GUDI zones mapped in Figure 29 based on Terms of Reference[1]	Drill well in location that is not potentially GUDI to source best possible raw water quality and minimize treatment requirements and costs.
Predicted Intrinsic susceptibility index[2]	Low-Medium-High	Low = >80 Medium = 30-80 High = <30	Low	ISI for each well shown in Figure 28 calculated based on Terms of Reference[2]	Drill well in location with low ISI to source best possible raw water quality and minimize treatment requirements and costs.
Well interference potential	Low-Medium-High	Low = >5 m standing water left in closest well assuming maximum predicted drawdown Medium = 1 to 5 m standing water left in closest well assuming maximum predicted drawdown High = <1 m standing water left in closest well assuming maximum predicted drawdown	Low	Based on predicted drawdown calculated for each well. The predicted drawdown was based on transmissivity values reported in SNC Lavalin Study and the amount of standing water column is reported in MOE well records.	Ideal well should have little to no impact on the yield or storage of surrounding wells.
Physical constraints	Low-Medium-High	Low = no apparent physical constraints Medium = possible physical constraints present High = known physical constraints	Low	Interpretations made based on air photos and site visits. Constraints include visible evidence of buildings, roads, utilities, wetlands, etc.	Minimize capital expenditures and minimal disturbance of the natural environment.
Potential impacts on surface water bodies	Low-Medium-High	Low = ISI >80 Medium = ISI 30-80 High = ISI <30	Low	Based on intrinsic susceptibility index in wells nearest to the surface water body and predicted drawdown potential	Drill well in locations where geology provides protection against direct hydraulic connection to surface water.
Water quality	Sulphurous-Mixed-Fresh	Wells screened in bedrock unit are assumed to be sulphurous Wells screened potentially in overburden/gravel and bedrock units are assumed to have a mixture of fresh and sulphurous water Wells screened in overburden and gravel units are assumed to be fresh	Fresh	Based on water type listed in MOE well records of nearby wells with low quality being sulphurous and high quality being fresh. Wells partially screened in bedrock and overburden or gravel units were considered of mixed water quality, as there is potential for sulphurous water being derived from the bedrock.	Drill well in location where water has the highest probability of being fresh with the objective of minimizing treatment requirements and costs.

Notes:
1 - GUDI - Groundwater under direct influence of surface water, delineated based on MOE document entitled "Terms of Reference, Hydrogeological Study to Examine Groundwater Sources Potentially under the Direct Influence of Surface Water", dated October 2001
2 - Intrinsic susceptibility index - Low, medium and high values calculated based on method outlined in MOE Document entitled "Groundwater Studies 2001/2002 Technical Terms of Reference", dated November 2002

From XCG, 2006.

Table 4-1. Evaluation of Possible Well Locations

Evaluation Criteria			Potential for Supplying > 5 L/sec	Distance to Lynden (m)	Distance to Distribution System (m)	City Owned Land	GUDI Potential	Predicted ISI	Potential Impact on Nearby Wells	Physical Constraints	Potential Impact on Surface Water Bodies	Probable Water Quality
Evaluation Factor			Low / Medium / High	< 2000	< 2000	Yes / No	Low/High	Low / Medium / High	Low / Medium / High	Low / Medium / High	Low / Medium / High	Low / Medium / High
Site	Location Description	Ranking										
A	South side of Governor's Road, approximately 200 metres west of well FDL01	3	Medium: existing surrounding wells pumping rate = 2.5 - 5 L/sec	1400	30	No	Low: > 100m from nearest surface water body	Low: >80	Low: standing water left in all surrounding wells after preditced drawdown >=5m	Low: no physical constraints observed on air photo or during site visits	Low: predicted ISI is Low, drawdwon effect on surface water bodies is predicted to be minimal (1.7m or less)	High: screened in gravel unit
B	South side of Governor's Road, approximately 100 metres east of well FDL01	4	Medium: existing surrounding wells pumping rate = 2.5 - 5 L/sec	1500	30	No	Low: > 100m from nearest surface water body	Low: >80	Low: standing water left in all surrounding wells after preditced drawdown >=5m	Low: no physical constraints observed on air photo or during site visits	Low: predicted ISI is Low, drawdwon effect on surface water bodies is predicted to be minimal (1.7m or less)	High: screened in gravel unit
C	South side of Governor's Road, approximately 800 metres east of well FDL01	5	Low: existing surrounding wells pumping rate = < 2.5 L/sec	2080	220	No	Low: > 100m from nearest surface water body	Low: >80	Medium: standing water left in some surrounding wells after preditced drawdown > 1-5m	Low: no physical constraints observed on air photo or during site visits	Low: predicted ISI is Low, drawdwon effect on surface water bodies is predicted to be minimal (1.7m or less)	High: screened in gravel unit
D	Along east side of Lynden Road, approximately 750 metres north of Governor's Road	6	Low: existing surrounding wells pumping rate = < 2.5 L/sec	<100	<100	No	Low: > 100m from nearest surface water body	Medium: 30-80	Medium: standing water left in some surrounding wells after preditced drawdown > 1-5m	Low: no physical constraints observed on air photo or during site visits	Medium: ISI is predicted to be Medium drawdown effect on surface water bodies is predicted to be minimal (1.7m or less)	High: screened in gravel unit
E	South side of Governor's Road, approximately 750 metres west of well FDL01	2	Medium: existing surrounding wells pumping rate = 2.5 - 5 L/sec	1120	20	No	Low: > 100m from nearest surface water body	Low: >80	Low: standing water left in all surrounding wells after preditced drawdown >=5m	Low: no physical constraints observed on air photo or during site visits	Low: predicted ISI is Low, drawdwon effect on surface water bodies is predicted to be minimal (1.7m or less)	High: screened in gravel unit
F	South side of Governor's Road, approximately 500 metres east of well FDL01	1	Medium: existing surrounding wells pumping rate = 2.5 - 5 L/sec	2000	140	Yes	Low: > 100m from nearest surface water body	Low: >80	Manageable	Low: no physical constraints observed on air photo or during site visits	Low: predicted ISI is Low, drawdwon effect on surface water bodies is predicted to be minimal	High: screened in gravel unit

modified from XCG (2006)

GENIVAR

MEMORANDUM

Date: September 19, 2007

To: Chris Shrive, City of Hamilton

Copies:

From: Alicia Fraser, GENIVAR

Project No.: 6333

Subject: Lynden Communal Water Supply
Future Demand and Alternative Water Source

1. Background

The Lynden RSA is a rural community situated 20 km to the west of the Hamilton City Centre. It is bounded by Governors Road to the south and the railroad tracks to the north, with Main Street/Lynden Road running through the middle of the community. The Lynden RSA is currently composed of 163 lots.

It is the City of Hamilton's policy that anyone within the bounds of the current RSA has the option of connecting to the communal water systems. In addition, any property that fronts a water main has the option to connect.

In the summer of 2002 the City of Hamilton developed a Comprehensive Water Servicing Master Plan for the Lynden Rural Settlement Area (Servicing Master Plan). The Plan considered the need for additional water supply to the RSA and compared various general methods of meeting the requirement of the future RSA.

This report summarises the current and projected demands, as well as, the general water supply alternatives for the meeting water demands of the future Lynden water servicing area. The following information was used to compile this memorandum:

- *Comprehensive Water Servicing Master Plan for the Lynden Rural Settlement*, Totten Sims Hubicki Associates Inc., August 2002.
- Lynden Communal Well Systems Permit to Take Water No. 88-P-2000, April 19, 2001.
- Lynden Communal Well Systems Amended Certificate of Approval No. 8235-6UHJBC, October 31, 2006.
- Lynden Communal Well Systems Pumping Records from 2005 – 2007, supplied by the City of Hamilton.
- Lynden Rural Settlement Area Servicing Categories Map, supplied by the City of Hamilton.

2. Existing Water Supply Facilities

Currently, municipal water servicing is supplied by a single groundwater well located to the east of the community on Governors Road. In addition to the well, the municipal system includes a

storage and treatment reservoir, air stripping, pumping station and associated distribution system. The existing wells operate under the Ministry of the Environment, Permit to Take Water No. 88-2000, which limits the maximum flow rate to 227 L/min or 327 m^3/day.

3. Water Demand

3.1 Current Demand

The Lynden RSA is composed of 163 lots, of those lots 117 are connected to the communal water system. There are also 11 lots that are not part of the RSA but front the watermain that are also connected to the system. Currently there are a total of 128 connections to the existing system.

The following table summaries the average and maximum monthly water demands on the Lynden communal water systems between 2005 and 2007.

Table 1: Average and Maximum Day Demands (m^3/day)

	2005		2006		2007		Average Monthly
	Average Day	Maximum Day	Average Day	Maximum Day	Average Day	Maximum Day	
January	89.77	114.05	70.91	86.4	83.84	105.32	81.51
February	93.65	114.91	66.96	83.81	84.78	105.72	81.80
March	92.45	114.91	71.44	107.14	78.03	83.77	80.64
April	95.36	127.87	73.27	90.72	85.94	103.79	84.86
May	106.41	139.1	85.12	117.5	108.51	152.01	100.01
June	140.23	192.67	116.47	154.66	125.63	170.14	127.44
July	141.42	219.46	84.61	139.97			113.02
August	123.61	166.75	87.51	134.78			105.56
September	111.69	147.74	76.75	235.01			94.22
October	97.46	144.29	69.00	88.99			83.23
November	75.6	124.42	71.34	88.13			73.47
December	71.38	89.86	73.92	89.86			72.65
Annual	**103.3**	**219.5**	**78.9**	**235.0**	**94.5**	**170.1**	**91.53**

Based on the information presented above the average day demand is 91.53 m^3/day with a maximum day of 235 m^3/day or 1.8 m^3/day/connection. The Servicing Master Plan reported a maximum day of 244.9 m^3/day during the 2000 and 2001 period. The reduction in maximum day between the past three years and the value used in the Servicing Master Plan could be a result of increased prevalence of high efficiency appliances and water conservation initiatives.

Given the maximum day demand of 1.8 m^3/day/connection and the permitted pumping capacity of 327 m^3/day, the existing station can support a total of 181 connections or 53 additional connections.

3.2 Projected Demand

The City of Hamilton is proposing to expand the existing RSA, Figure 1 shows the existing and proposed RSA boundaries, as well as the current connections. The future drinking water source

and associated facility will have to be able to meet the demands assuming all potential connections are made. The long-term total connections would include the connection of all lots within the current RSA, the lots within the proposed RSA expansion and all the lots fronting the water main on Governors Road, in total 225 connections.

Based on the historic demands presented in Table 1, it is estimated that each lots uses an average of 0.66 m^3/day. A maximum day peaking factor of 2.6 was used to determine the maximum day demand, this peaking factor is consistent with the MOE Design guidelines, as well as the historic records demand for the Lynden RAS. The following table summarises the long-term demands.

Table 2: Long Term Average and Maximum Day Demands (m^3/day)

Long-Term Connections	195
Average Day Demand per Connection	0.72 m^3/day
Average Day Demand	139 m^3/day
Maximum Peaking Factor	2.6
Maximum Day Demand per Connection	1.86 m^3/day
Long-Term Max Day Demand	**358 m^3/day**

4. Project Rational

This project addresses water supply and treatment issues arising out of the need to provide drinking water to meet the demands of the future water servicing area and comply with current provincial guidelines, which recommend redundancy within the system. A full analysis of water demand was conducted during the study to confirm water supply and storage requirements as well as treatment requirements.

5. Alternatives Assessment

5.1 Screening Criteria

Considering the potential effects arising from the alternative solutions and the nature of the Lynden project, the following evaluation criteria were used in assessing alternative solutions:

1. **Socio-Economic Environment**. Involving noise, traffic obstruction, existing services and activities, private wells, cultural and heritage sites, aesthetics, adjacent land use and community growth.
2. **Natural Environment**. Involving the natural environment including natural features, wildlife and aquatic habitats, vegetation and groundwater resources.
3. **Drinking Water**. Involving water quality, public health water resources, treatability and source water protection.
4. **Technical Factors**. Involving feasibility, property requirements and restrictions, ease of operations and maintenance, timing and utility conflicts.
5. **Legislative Issues**. Involving compliance with regional provincial and federal legislation.
6. **Costs**. Involving lifecycle costs and long-term sustainability of constructed entities.

5.2 Review of General Alternative Solutions

The following table details the general alternatives under consideration for upgrading the Lynden communal water supply system to meet the demands of the future service and a improve the security of supply.

Table 3: General Alternative Solutions

Alternative	Description
Alternative 1 – Do Nothing	The "Do Nothing" alternative represents what would occur if none of the alternatives were selected
Alternative 2 - Water Conservation/Demand	By continuing to implement water conservation measures such as flow metering, encouraging the use of low flush toilets in existing and new developments, toilet replacement, leak detection and undertaking rehabilitation activities.
Alternative 3 – Limit the Growth of the RSA	Reduce future water supply needs by limiting the extent, density, type and/or location of future growth.
Alternative 4 – Upgrade the Existing Well System	This would involve upgrading the existing facility to from 327m^3/day to 358 m^3/day to handle the increased demand, improving the existing water quality and increasing the maximum allowable pumping limit. It has been estimated that the aquifer has a capacity of 560 m^3/day.
Alternative 5 – New Groundwater Supply	Develop a new groundwater well in the Lynden area and construct a new treatment facility. The existing facility would be maintained to provide the system with redundancy, as well as additional capacity.
Alternative 6 – Connect to an Adjacent System	Build a new transmission main and booster station that would connect the Lynden RSA to the adjacent City of Hamilton lake based system. The closest connection is in Dundas, approximately 15km away.

5.3 Summary of the Evaluation of Alternatives

The alternatives for upgrading the Lynden communal water supply system were assessed using the criteria presented above. The evaluation of the alternatives is shown in Table 4.

6. Preferred Solution

The preferred alternative is to develop and construct a new groundwater supply with associated treatment facility. The following summarises the advantages of this alternative:

- Fully addresses problem statement.
- Meets MOE Guidelines by providing redundancy in the water system.
- Allows for proposed 18-lot expansion the RSA south on Governors Road
- Allows the connection of 23 additional lots resulting from lot severance within the RSA.
- Allows for the connection of all lots front the water mains.
- Provides flexibility and allows for future growth

Further study is required to select the best location for siting the new groundwater well and facility, this study in detailed in *Evaluation of Alternatives for Potential Well Locations,* GENIVAR 2007.

7. Next Steps

The following outlines the next steps in the preferred alternative selection:

- Select the preferred location,
- Commence the drilling program,
- Perform the hydrogeological testing in concert with the natural science and archaeological evaluation,
- Once a well site is selected:
  - → The evaluation process will be complete,
  - → Mitigation measures will be developed,
  - → The preferred alternative will be confirmed,
  - → Design Options for the treatment facility will be developed based on the site location, topography and water quality from the new well.

Lynden Rural Settlement Area Servicing Categories

- Current Rural Settlement Area Boundary
- Proposed RSA Boundary expansion (2006 Rural OP)
- No status for this report
- Properties currently metered on water system
- Properties within RSA fronting watermain
- Properties within RSA not fronting watermain
- Properties abutting RSA not fronting watermain
- Properties along Governor's Road fronting transmission
- 100mm diameter watermain
- 150mm diameter watermain

LYNDEN

RAILWAY

MARGARET STREET

BARNABUS STREET

ALBERT STREET

ORPHEUS ST

MAPLE STREET

HOWARD AVENUE

MULHOLLAND LANE

LYNDEN ROAD

QUEEN STREET

UNION STREET

PARK STREET

LIBERTY STREET

GOVERNOR'S ROAD

WOODHILL RD

FIELD ROAD

N

Map Not to Scale
August 2007

Table 4: Comparison of General Alternatives

Consideration	Do Nothing	Water Conservation	Upgrade Existing Well Supply	New Groundwater Supply	Connection to an Hamilton System
Socio-Economic Environment	The service area could not be expanded by more than 49 connections	No Impacts	Increased pumping at existing well could effect Private Wells	Service area could be expanded Could produce noise during construction and exploration Further archaeological investigation would be required	Ability to grow service area Traffic Obstructions during construction of the main Further archaeological investigation would be required
Natural Environment	No Impacts	Reducing demand preserves the water resource	Increased demand on groundwater resources	Increased demand on groundwater resources Further field Investigation would be required	Further Field Investigation would be required
Drinking Water	No improvement to water quality	No improvement to water quality	Would require upgrades to the treatment system to improve water quality	Potential for improved water quality based on the aquifer	Improved water quality
Technical Factors	In the event the existing aquifer was compromised an emergency water supply would have to be found or a boil water advisory would be required.	In the event the existing aquifer was compromised an emergency water supply would have to be found or a boil water advisory would be required.	Existing property would not support an additional well on the property or the expansion of the existing facility. In the event the existing aquifer was compromised an emergency water supply would have to be found or a boil water advisory would be required. The capacity of the hydrogen sulphide removal system must be increased	Could require the purchase of land to house the well and treatment facility A new transmission main may be required depending on the location of the new well Would require additional O&M to maintain the two stations	Construction of a 15km transmission main through Greenbelt Protected Land The booster station would need to boost the water 115.2 up the Escarpment
Legislative Issues	Does not conform with City' policy to provide water service to all RSA lots as well as all lots fronting a distribution main Does not conform with Provincial Guideline requiring multiple groundwater wells	Does not conform with Provincial Guideline requiring multiple groundwater wells	Does not conform with Provincial Guideline requiring multiple groundwater wells	Conforms	Does not conform with the Greenbelt Plan 2005, which does not permit extension of Great Lake based water systems into Protected Areas
Cost Impacts	No Cost Impacts $0	Minimal Cost $20,000	Moderate Cost $100,000	High Cost $1,500,000	High Cost $5,000,000
Summary and Rating of Option Analysis	**- Minimum Expansion of the Water Service Area** **- No system redundancy**	**- Limits future growth of Water Service Area** **- No system redundancy**	**- No system redundancy**	**- Provides redundancy** **- Allows for growth of the water service area**	**- Cannot extend Great Lake based water system**
Rating of Option Analysis	○	◔	◑	●	○

GENIVAR

MEMORANDUM

Date: March 10, 2008

To: Chris Shrive, City of Hamilton

Copies: Gary Scott, GENIVAR

From: Alicia Fraser, GENIVAR

Project No.: 6333

Subject: Class Environmental Assessment for the Lynden Communal Water Supply Update to the 2002 Comprehensive Water Servicing Master Plan

1. Introduction

The Lynden RSA is a rural community situated 20 km west of Hamilton City Centre. It is bounded by Governors Road to the south and the CN railroad tracks to the north with Main Street/Lynden Road running through the middle of the community. The Lynden Rural Settlement Area (RSA) is currently composed of 163 lots as designated by the approved community plan.

In the summer of 2002, the City of Hamilton developed a Comprehensive Water Servicing Master Plan for the Lynden RSA (2002 Master Plan). The purpose of the 2002 Master Plan was to ensure the following:

- The water system could service those connected to the system, as well as those that could petition to connect based on City of Hamilton Policy;
- Compliance with Ministry of the Environment Guidelines and City of Hamilton standards; and,
- Optimization of the security of supply.

This memo provides an overview of the 2002 Master Plan, reviews the selected alternative for security of supply and reassesses the current and projected demands for the Lynden water servicing area. The following information was used to compile this memorandum:

- *Comprehensive Water Servicing Master Plan for the Lynden Rural Settlement*, Totten Sims Hubicki Associates Inc., August 2002.
- Lynden Communal Well Systems Permit to Take Water No. 88-P-2000, April 19, 2001.
- Lynden Communal Well Systems Amended Certificate of Approval No. 8235-6UHJBC, October 31, 2006.
- Lynden Communal Well Systems Pumping Records from 2005 – 2007, supplied by the City of Hamilton.
- Lynden Rural Settlement Area Servicing Categories Map, supplied by the City of Hamilton.

2. Existing Water Supply Facilities

Currently, the municipal water system is supplied by a single groundwater well located to the east of the community on Governors Road. In addition to the well, the municipal water system includes a storage and treatment reservoir, pumping station, and associated distribution system. The existing well operates under the Ministry of the Environment, Permit to Take Water No. 88-2000, which limits the maximum flow rate to 227 L/min or 327 m^3/day (50 IGPM).

3. 2002 Master Plan

The 2002 Master Plan considered the existing water servicing area and the present water demand as well as additional future connections. Two scenarios were developed:

- An interim expansion of the water service area to meet the current permitted capacity of 327 m^3/day or an estimated 154 connections.
- The future expansion of the water servicing area to meet the capacity of the aquifer, estimated as 560 m^3/day or an estimated 260 connections.

The 2002 Master Plan considered the following alternatives for the Water Supply and Water Distribution System for the existing Lynden communal water system.

- Water Supply Alternatives
  - Do Nothing
  - Water Conservation /Demand
  - **Upgrade the Existing Well System** (Preferred Alternative)
  - New Groundwater Supply
  - Connect to an Adjacent System
- Water Distribution System Alternatives
  - Do Nothing
  - **Upgrade to Improve Operation/Looping** (Preferred Alternative)
  - Upgrade to Fire Protection
  - System storage for pressure control

The 2002 Master Plan recommended preferred alternatives included upgrading of the existing well system and the distribution system to improve operation of the distribution system through looping.

The 2002 Master Plan recommended the following specific upgrades to the Lynden communal water system:

- Upgrade the existing facility
  - Replace the well discharge pipe. (Completed)
  - Replace the well pump. (Completed)

- Recalibrate the well sensor. (Completed)

- Implement turbidity treatment to reduce raw water turbidity levels. (Completed)

- Upgrade well cap and install measuring port. (Completed)

- Construct a backup well (Subject of this Assessment)

- Water efficiency public education. (On Going)
- Looping of water distribution system. (Completed)
- Undertake hydrogeological investigation to determine aquifer capacity and local well interference. (Partially the Subject of this Assessment and Partially Future Work)
- Further assess ability to supply water from the Dundas system. (No longer considered due to the policies within the Greenbelt Act, 2005)
- Develop wellhead protection strategy. (In Progress)

The 2002 Master Plan also recommended that if the water service area were to grow beyond 154 connections and exceed the current permitted capacity of the existing well, further consideration should be given to extending the City of Hamilton system and connecting Lynden. Since 2002 when the Master Plan was developed, the Greenbelt Act (2005) was passed. The Greenbelt Act and the associated Greenbelt Plan identified an area around the Golden Horseshoe and designated it the Greenbelt. The Greenbelt Act ensures the permanent protection of the agricultural land base and the ecological features and functions occurring on this Greenbelt. Lynden is located within the Greenbelt, therefore is subject to the policies included with the Act.

In order to limit development in the Greenbelt and protect the Greenbelt from urban sprawl, the policy outlined in Section 4.2.2 of the Greenbelt Plan prohibits the connection of settlements within the Greenbelt to a Great Lake based water system.

> "Where settlements do not currently have Great Lake or Lake Simcoe based water and sewage services, extensions to or expansions of existing Great Lake or Lake Simcoe based services to such settlements is not permitted, unless such servicing is required to address failed individual on-site sewage or water services or to ensure the protection of public health where it has been determined by a medical officer of health (or health authority) that there is a public health concern associated with existing services within the settlement. The capacity of the services provided in these circumstances will be restricted to that required to service the affected existing settlement plus the capacity for potential *development* within the approved settlement boundary as it existed on the date this Plan came into effect."
>
> *Reference: http://www.mah.gov.on.ca/Page189.aspx#3.4*

The City of Hamilton currently obtains its drinking water from the Great Lakes; therefore, the extension of the City system is not permitted. Given this change in policy, the City of Hamilton is proposing the exploration and construction of a backup well and facility to meet the current and future demands of the Lynden water service area as the preferred alternative.

4. Project Rationale

This project addresses the need to construct a backup well and associated treatment facility as outlined in the recommendations of the 2002 Master Plan. The new well and associated facility

will provide the system with redundancy to ensure a secure supply and will meet the needs of the potential ultimate water servicing areas, which would include all properties able to petition for connection based on the City of Hamilton By-Law No. 01-039.

5. Update to the 2002 Master Plan

5.1 Water Servicing Area

The City of Hamilton is proposing to expand the existing RSA, and Figure 1 shows the existing and proposed RSA boundaries. The 2002 Master Plan accounted of the connection of all the lots within the RSA, as well as those abutting the RSA along Governors Road. Since the completion of the Master Plan, the City of Hamilton water servicing policy has been expanded to include the potential connection of the lots along Governors Road abutting the water main.

The new backup well and associated treatment facility will be designed to meet the needs of the ultimate potential service area. The ultimate number of connections was calculated by the City of Hamilton and was based on the existing number of lots currently within the RSA in the proposed RSA expansion and fronting the existing water main. The ultimate water servicing area could include a total of 224 connections.

- 163 properties currently in the RSA, 118 are connected and metered, and 45 are not connected or not metered.
- 17 properties in the proposed RSA expansion, 3 of which are already connected and metered.
- 21 properties outside the future RSA boundary but fronting a water main, of which 8 are already connected.
- 23 severances are allowed for within the RSA or the proposed RSA. The number of severances was estimated based on the number of lots in excess of one acre that could be divided.

5.2 Reassessment of Alternatives

The following table summarises the alternatives considered in the 2002 Master Plan for upgrading the Lynden communal water supply system, as well as the updated reason for the selection or rejection of the alternatives based on the current conditions and requirements.

Alternative	Description	2007 Revised Conclusion
Do Nothing	The "Do Nothing" alternative represents what would occur if none of the alternatives were selected.	***Did not meet the requirements of the RSA and considered in Master Plan***
Water Conservation /Demand	Implement water conservation measures such as flow metering, encouraging the use of low flush toilets in existing and new developments, toilet replacement, leak detection, undertaking rehabilitation activities.	***Did not meet the requirements of the RSA and considered in Master Plan***
Upgrade the Existing Well System	Upgrading the existing facility to meet the Ministry of the Environment requirements. The upgrades would include treatment to reduce the treated water turbidity, replacement of the pump and well cap and construction of a backup well with increased capacity.	***Selected Alternative in Master Plan and remains Selected Alternative with increased capacity***
New Groundwater Supply	Develop a new groundwater supply from an alternate groundwater source in the Lynden area and construct a new treatment facility.	***As in the 2002 Master Plan still found to be not economic and provided greater disruption during construction***
Connect to an Adjacent System	Build a new transmission main and booster station that would connect the Lynden RSA to the adjacent City of Hamilton lake based system. The closest connection is in Dundas, approximately 15km away.	***Considered for Long-term Expansion but no longer feasible due to the restriction of the Greenbelt Act, 2005.***

5.3 Water Demand

5.3.1 2002 Master Plan Demands

The 2002 Master Plan based the water system demands on the 2000 and 2001 metered water readings; the following figure from the Master Plan compares the sum of the metered readings to the pumping records from the station.

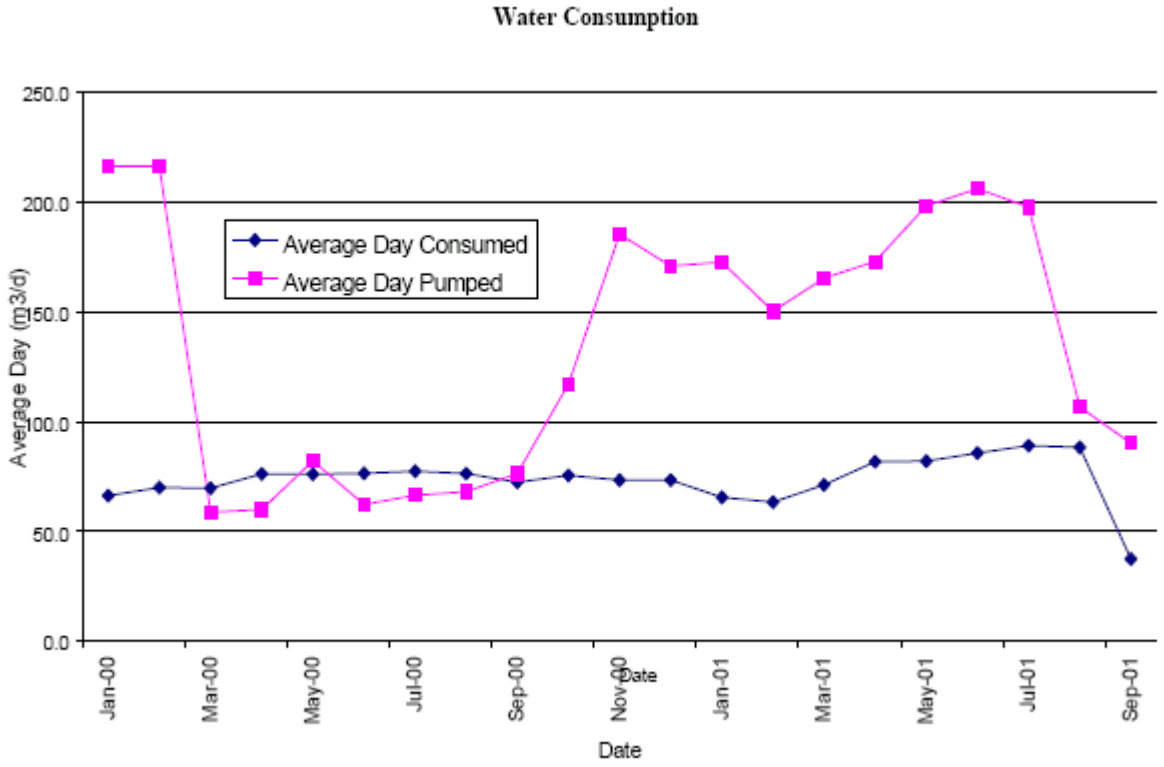


Figure 1: Water Consumption: Average Day Consumed and Average Day Pumped (Ref: 2002 Master Plan Figure 2.1)

The metered readings did not correlate to the amount pumped from the station. One recommendation of the 2002 Master Plan was to further investigate this discrepancy. Since this time, the City of Hamilton has recalibrated the flow meter and the pumping records more closely correlate to the meter readings collected in 2000 and 2001.

The Master Plan estimated the maximum day demand based on the pumping records as 244.9 m^3/day, and the average and maximum day demand based on the meter readings as 177 m^3/day and 222 m^3/day, respectively.

5.3.2 Current Demand

Since 2002, seven new connections have been made to the system, totalling 128 connections. Based on an estimated 3.2 people per household, there are 410 people currently connected to the water system.

This assessment considered the average and daily pumping rates from the station for the last seven years. The monthly average day pumping rates from the station were plotted for each year from 2000 to 2006 shown in Figure 2. The monthly average day demands for 2000 and 2001 do not correspond to the demands from 2002 to 2006. The demands from 2002 to 2006 do show a similar trend to the average day meter readings presented in Figure 1 and recorded in the 2002 Master Plan. The pumping records from 2002 to 2006 do show higher demands than the metered readings of 2000 and 2001, this is most likely a result of leaks in the system that are not recorded as part of the meter readings and additional connections being made over time.

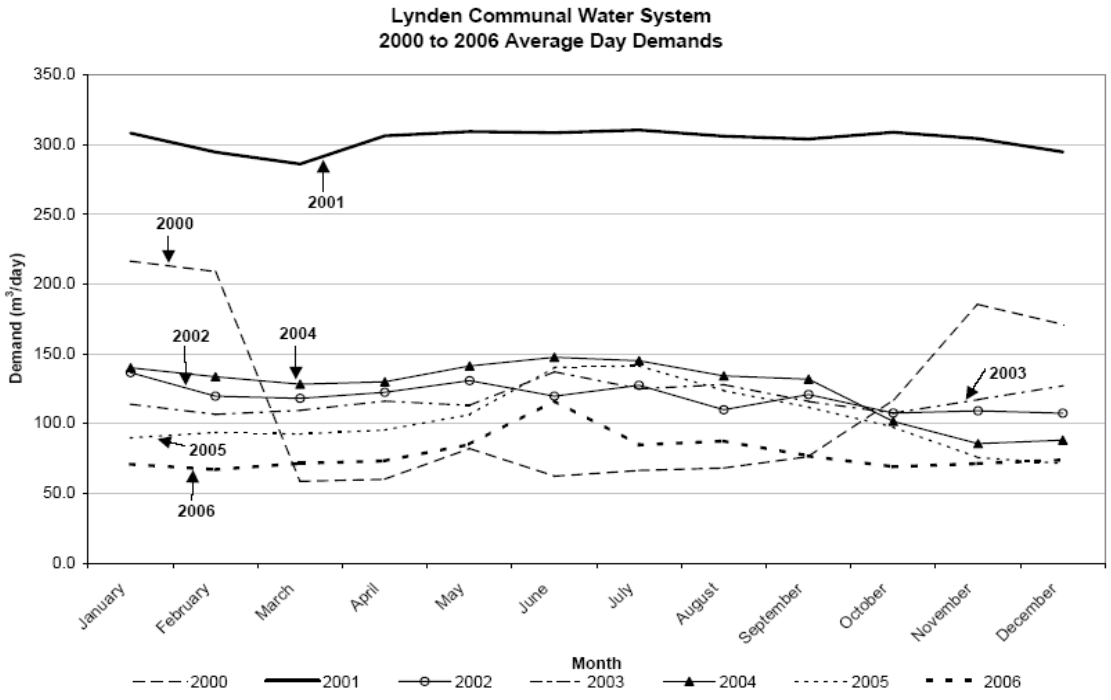


Figure 2: Average Day Demands 2000 to 2006

Industry standards suggest using the last three full year of record for calculating the existing system demand, in this case, 2004 to 2006 were used to calculate the average day demand and the maximum day demand. The following table summaries the average and maximum monthly water demands on the Lynden communal water systems between 2004 and 2006.

Table 2: Average and Maximum Day Demands (m^3/day)

	2004		2005		2006		Average Monthly
	Average Day	Maximum Day	Average Day	Maximum Day	Average Day	Maximum Day	
January	139.94	164.16	89.77	114.05	70.91	86.4	100.20
February	133.56	152.93	93.65	114.91	66.96	83.81	98.06
March	128.20	151.2	92.45	114.91	71.44	107.14	97.36
April	129.95	165.89	95.36	127.87	73.27	90.72	99.52
May	141.29	168.48	106.41	139.1	85.12	117.5	110.94
June	147.48	191.81	140.23	192.67	116.47	154.66	134.73
July	145.04	173.66	141.42	219.46	84.61	139.97	123.69
August	134.16	159.84	123.61	166.75	87.51	134.78	115.09
September	131.79	196.13	111.69	147.74	76.75	235.01	106.74
October	101.51	131.33	97.46	144.29	69.00	88.99	89.32
November	85.62	110.59	75.6	124.42	71.34	88.13	77.52
December	88.13	115.78	71.38	89.86	73.92	89.86	90.14
Annual	**125.6**	**196.1**	**103.3**	**219.5**	**78.9**	**235.0**	**103.6**

Based on the information presented above, the average day demand is 103.6 m^3/day or 252 L/cap/day with a maximum day of 235 m^3/day or 573 L/cap/day.

5.3.3 Projected Demand

It is the City of Hamilton's policy that anyone within the bounds of the current RSA has the option of connecting to a communal water system. In addition, any property that fronts a water main has the option to connect.

Given the maximum day demand of 1.8 m^3/day/connection and the permitted pumping capacity of the existing well of 327 m^3/day, the existing system can support a total of 181 connections or 53 additional connections.

The proposed well supply and associated facility will have to be able to meet the demands of all potential connections permitted under the existing City policy, assuming no additional expansion to the RSA. The long-term total connections would include the connection of all lots within the current RSA, the lots within the proposed RSA expansion and all the lots fronting the water main on Governors Road, in total 224 connections.

Based on the current demands, it is estimated that each lot uses 252 L/cap/day, with a maximum day of 573 L/cap/day. The following table summarises the long-term demands assuming a total of 224 connections.

Table 2: Long Term Average and Maximum Day Demands

Long-Term Connections	224
Total Population Served	717
Average Day Demand per Capital	252 L/cap/day
Average Day Demand	181 m^3/day
Maximum Day Demand per Capital	573 L/cap/day
Long-Term Maximum Day Demand	**411 m^3/day**

6. Conclusion

Upon review of the 2002 Master Plan existing conditions and the projected demands, it was found that there have been no significant changes that would change the recommendations of the 2002 Master Plan. The 2002 Master Plan recommendation to upgrade the existing well system is still the preferred alternative.

Further study is required to select the best location for siting the new groundwater well and facility, this study in detailed in *Evaluation of Alternatives for Potential Well Locations,* GENIVAR 2007.

7. Next Steps

The following outlines the next steps in the preferred alternative selection:

- Select the preferred location.
- Commence the drilling program.
- Perform the hydrogeological testing in concert with the natural science and archaeological evaluation.
- Once a well site is selected:
  - The evaluation process will be complete.
  - Mitigation measures will be developed.
  - The preferred alternative will be confirmed.
  - Design options for the treatment facility will be developed based on the site location, topography, and water quality from the new well.

CITY OF HAMILTON
HAMILTON, ONTARIO

REPORT ON INSPECTION AND REPAIRS TO THE LYNDEN WATER TREATMENT FACILITY AERATION AND DISINFECTION RESERVOIR CELLS

ASI Group Project E20279

Submitted

July 9, 2009

ASI Group Ltd.
St. Catharines, Ontario, Canada

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1

2.0 BACKGROUND 2

2.1 System Design 3

3.0 PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION 5

4.0 CLEANING, INSPECTION, REPAIR AND DISINFECTION 5

4.1 General Site 5

4.2 Aeration Cell 6

4.2.1 Cleaning & Inspection 7

4.2.1.1 Cleaning 7

4.2.1.2 Inspection 7

4.2.2 Aeration Cell Valves, Headers and Pipes 10

4.3 Disinfection Cell 12

4.3.1 Cleaning & Inspection 12

4.3.1.1 Cleaning 12

4.3.1.2 Inspection 13

4.3.2 Disinfection Cell Valves, Headers and Pipes 13

4.3 Pump Wells 14

4.4 Repairs 15

4.4.1 Baffle Curtains 15

4.4.2 Vertical Turbine Pump Casing 16

4.4.3 Valve Extension Rods 17

4.4.4 Pipe Hanger 18

4.4.5 Concrete Repair 19

4.5 Disinfection and Decontamination 19

5.0 RECOMMENDATIONS 21

6.0 FOLLOW UP DIVE INSPECTION 23

7.0 LIMITATIONS 24

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1: Lynden WTF 2
Figure 2 Layout of the Lynden WTF..... 4
Figure 3: Exterior access to the aeration cell. Note residue under gasket material (bottom left corner), possible seepage (behind ladder) and corrosion (staining) of the exposed rebar 6
Figure 4: Concrete erosion along the edge of the pump well outer wall in the aeration cell by the baffle support hardware. 8
Figure 5: Porous concrete in wall separating pump well from aeration cell. 9
Figure 6: Tear in a baffle curtain removed from the aeration cell..... 10
Figure 7: Aeration header and baffle curtain support. Note the erosion spots in the floor located below the aeration nozzles 11
Figure 8: Isolation Butterfly valve from adjacent pump well. Note valve stem extension has now been replaced with stainless steel. 12
Figure 9: Pump No. 1 casing; note the two holes and surface texture of the casing. 15
Figure 10: Vertical pump casing repair using clamp on sealing collar. 17
Figure 11: Pipe clamp support, showing the delaminating carbon steel 18
Figure 12: New stainless steel support detail..... 19
Figure 13: Disinfection Cell Hatch Riser and Flashing..... 22

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX I: Drawings

APPENDIX II: Confined Space Entry Inspection Sheets

APPENDIX III: Baffle Curtain Specifications

APPENDIX IV: Video Inspection Work Sheets and DVDs

CITY OF HAMILTON
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
REPORT ON INSPECTION AND REPAIRS TO THE LYNDEN
WATER TREATMENT FACILITY AERATION AND DISINFECTION RESERVOIR CELLS
ASI Group Project E20279
July 9, 2009

1.0 INTRODUCTION

ASI Group Ltd. (ASI) was retained by the City of Hamilton, Ontario (Hamilton) in early May 2009 to perform a detailed survey and infrastructure assessment of, replace the aging baffle curtain in, and clean and disinfect the two (2) reservoir cells (aeration and disinfection) at the Lynden Water Treatment Facility (WTF).

Work to be completed included a preliminary condition assessment and repairs to each of the two (2) cells, with one (1) cell taken out of service at any time. The second cell was to function as a reservoir to distribute trucked (municipal) potable water to the users of the Lynden WTF.

The City provided drawings of the existing facility for review prior to the start of work at the site, and allowed for a maximum of two (2) weeks (fourteen (14) working days) to complete all tasks.

The specific scope of work proposed included,

- Dewater, enter and inspect the cell(s);
- Remove the aging baffle curtains and hardware. Inspect all hardware for wear and replace as necessary;
- Provide and install new baffle curtains, consistent with the original design;
- Wash/clean the reservoir cell and remove all debris and residual water for disposal at a municipal wastewater treatment plant (WTTP, Dundas and/or Woodward Ave.);
- Survey and assess the condition of the infrastructure in each cell, including the concrete, seals, hardware, piping, aerator header pipes and nozzles, valves, pumps, chlorine solution line piping, etc.
- Disinfect the reservoir cell following cleaning and installation of new baffle curtains; and,
- Complete and submit a report on the findings of the site inspection and reservoir rehabilitation program.

The present report presents a summary of the findings of the site work, an assessment of the condition of the system, and

recommendations for future work to improve the reliability and operability of the Lynden WTF.

2.0 BACKGROUND

The Lynden WTF provides water from a single well supply to approximately one hundred and sixteen (116) user connections in the nearby village of Lynden. The WTF is located at 3630 Highway #99 (Old Governors Road) in the City of Hamilton.

Figure 1: Lynden WTF

The City previously identified a need to enter, clean and inspect the condition of the two (2) reservoir cells, and replace the aging baffle curtains.

The condition of the existing valves, pumps, aeration headers and disinfection solution lines was unknown, and ASI was requested to inspect and assess the condition and report any findings to the City.

The City provided an outage window of fourteen (14) days, beginning on May 25, 2009 at 0800h, for the completion of all tasks. The City provided a Certified and Licensed Operator at all times during the outage to monitor the level of potable water in the pump reservoir(s) and the free chlorine disinfectant residual in the system and feed water.

Potable water for the users of the Lynden system was provided by two (2) water haulers contracted directly by the City. One (1) truck was on “stand by” at all times on site.

2.1 System Design

The Lynden WTP consists of a single well feeding a dual reservoir system piped for operation in series to provide aeration (oxidation) for removal of hydrogen sulphide (H_2S) and other contaminants, and disinfection of the aerated water (using free available chlorine, FAC).

The two (2) cells are below grade with the top partially covered by the floor of the treatment facility. Access to the reservoir cells is through two (2) raised access hatches located outside of the building and fitted with locking lids sealed with an elastomeric gasket. Each hatch is secured using a bolted down checker plate on top to further prevent unauthorized access as well as aid in preventing rain water from entering the cells via the hatch lid. (See Figure 1)

The reservoir cells are identical in size, but mirror images in layout. Water from the well may be directed to either cell by proper valve arrangement, and both cells are fitted with submerged aeration header pipes and nozzles. The WTF is normally operated with the western cell (cell 1) providing aeration while disinfection is completed in cell 2. It was anecdotally noted the valves have been more or less left in the same position for the majority of the time since the retrofitted station was commissioned.

Each cell has baffle curtains of identical dimensions (one (1) narrow and two (2) wider fabric baffles) anchored at the top and bottom edges, and along one (1) side. The cells are hydraulically connected by a single valve (356 mm, or 14 inch).

There are two (2) pump wells located below the floor of the treatment building. Access to the pump wells is by two (2) hatches located in the main pump room covered with checker plate fixed by hex bolts. The facility is kept locked at all times to prevent unauthorized access.

A single vertical turbine pump is provided in each pump well, and feed to the pump wells is controlled by three (3) 300 mm (12 inch) butterfly valves – one (1) feeding into each pump well from the adjacent reservoir, and one (1) connecting the two pump wells to each other.

The general arrangement is shown in Figure 2 (taken from City of Hamilton Lynden Governor's Road Pump Floor Plan Drawing M1, prepared by Thorburn Penny Consulting Engineers (1994)).

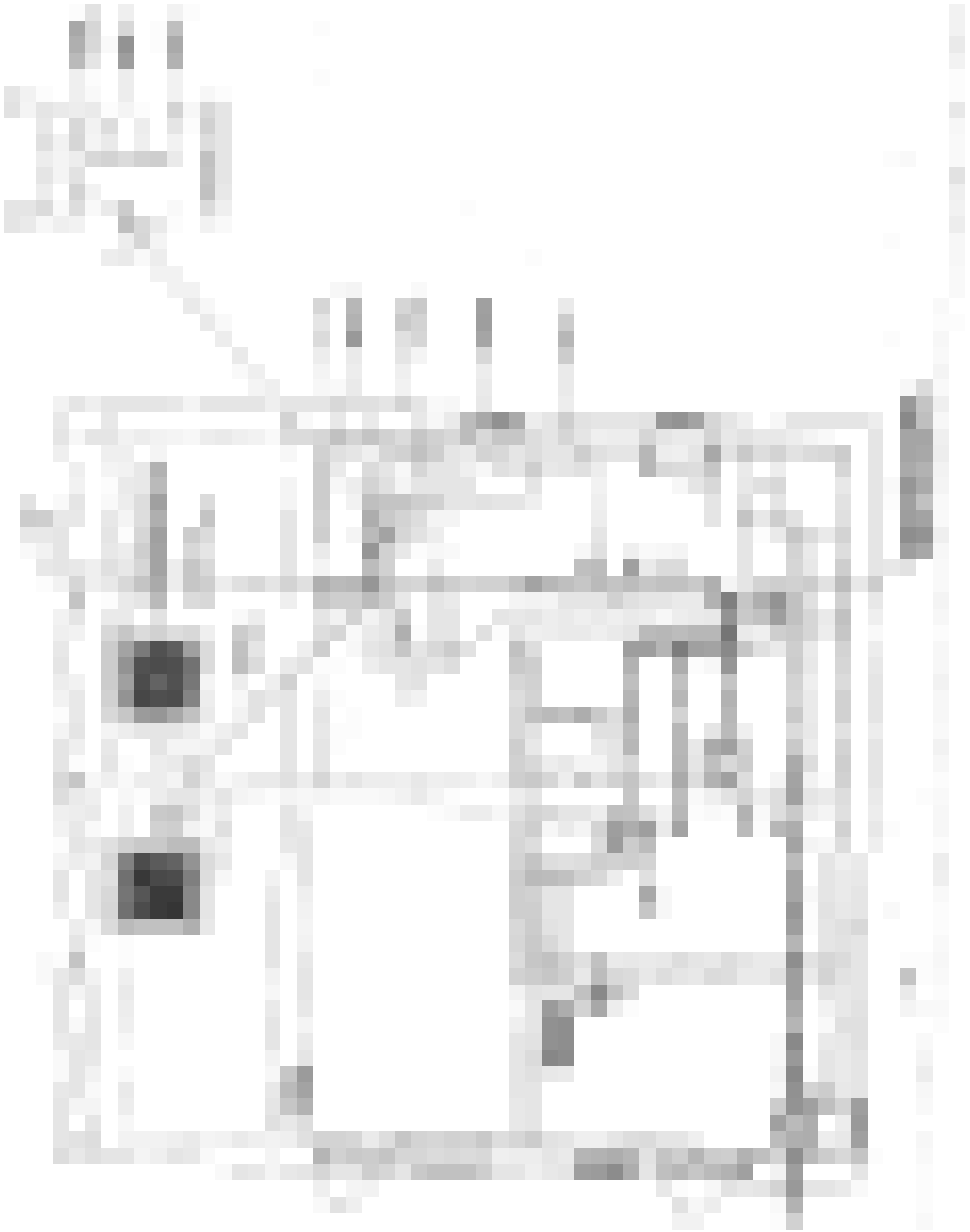


Figure 2 Layout of the Lynden WTF.

3.0 PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION

A preliminary site visit took place on April 28, 2009. Four (4) staff members from ASI visited the Lynden facility to conduct a preliminary site review and assess the access, equipment condition and state of repair prior to completing the site work.

A pole-mounted camera was used to take a look inside the two (2) reservoir cells and make preliminary observations as to the anchoring method for the existing baffle curtains, and the condition of the FAC solution lines and interconnecting valve between the cells.

The camera assembly was disinfected using a 200 mg/l solution of FAC consistent with the requirements of AWWA Standard C-652.

The site visit was led by Mr. Walter Furry of the City, and lasted approximately two and one half (2½) hours.

4.0 CLEANING, INSPECTION, REPAIR AND DISINFECTION

4.1 General Site

The facility was kept locked and in a state of generally good repair. There was evidence of corrosion of metallic piping and valves as a result of the corrosive atmosphere prevalent at the site, and it was expected that corrosion would be commonly found during the inspection of the two (2) reservoir cells.

The gasket material under the reservoir cell access hatches was found to be worn and compacted, with evidence of dirt and debris beneath the gasket material (see Figure 3).

There was evidence of seepage, and potential infiltration of surface water/runoff, at the seam where the raised hatches meet the original reservoir top slab (see Figure 3). The ends of the steel rebar exposed during the installation of the hatches showed evidence of corrosion and local staining of the concrete.

4.2 Aeration Cell

The site work commenced at 0800h on May 25th 2009. The aeration cell work was to be completed first, allowing the treated water in the disinfection cell to supply the residents of Lynden before trucked water was brought in from another system.

The water in the aeration cell was untreated, and contained no residual disinfectant. The water was pumped using two (2) submersible trash pumps (two (2) inch discharge) to the municipal ditch along Hwy #99.

When the water level was reduced to the point where the pumps could no longer operate, the air quality was checked using a portable MSA gas detector and ASI staff entered the cell to begin the physical work.

Figure 3: Exterior access to the aeration cell. Note residue under gasket material (bottom left corner), possible seepage (behind ladder) and corrosion (staining) of the exposed rebar.

4.2.1 Cleaning & Inspection

4.2.1.1 Cleaning

The aeration cell contained very little sediment. The sediment present was primarily white or gray with a fluffy appearance.

A sample (dilute) of sediment was collected in a one (1) litre polyethylene sample bottle and handed over to the City for analysis, as requested. The results of the analysis performed on this sample, if any, were not available for inclusion in this report.

The aeration cell was cleaned following removal of the existing baffle curtains and hardware. A high pressure water spray (potable water) was used to clean and scour all exposed surfaces, including pipes, valves and walls. The accumulated wash water, debris and residual sediment were removed by a vacuum truck and crew.

All aqueous waste and waste solids collected were disposed of at the Dundas Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) or the Woodward Avenue WWTP in Hamilton.

4.2.1.2 Inspection

The concrete walls of the cell were heavily stained (reddish-brown) and discoloured, with a small amount of erosion near to and underneath the corners of the vertical anchor of the baffle curtains (see Figure 4).

Figure 4: **Concrete erosion along the edge of the pump well outer wall in the aeration cell by the baffle support hardware.**

The concrete floor area immediately below the aeration nozzles closest to the access hatch appeared to have worn unevenly. It is possible the combination of aeration/abrasion leading to a belief the air and high sulphur content are eroding the concrete in this area.

The concrete wall separating the adjacent pump well from the aeration cell was observed to be leaking a substantial amount of water from the pump well to the aeration cell as a result of the hydrostatic differential pressure. This situation may be reversed at certain times, leading to the possible infiltration of untreated water to the distribution system (see Figure 5, and refer to the video provided in the appendices).

Approximately 200 mm to 250 mm of treated water collected in the aeration cell overnight following the initial pressure washing and vacuum cleaning of the cell.

Figure 5: Porous concrete in wall separating pump well from aeration cell.

The baffle curtains were in relatively good condition; however, there was wearing damage noted on all baffle curtains, particularly adjacent to the anchored sides. The narrow baffle curtain had two (2) large tears in the fabric, making its operational effectiveness questionable (see Figure 6).

All three (3) curtains were removed from the cell, and accurate measurements taken for fabricating the replacement curtains. All three (3) curtains were anchored at the ceiling and along the floor using 50 mm stainless steel flat bar and hardware, including wedge-style anchors set into the concrete of the reservoir walls.

Figure 6: Tear in a baffle curtain removed from the aeration cell.

The final dimensions of the baffle curtains, and material specifications, are provided in the appendices.

4.2.2 Aeration Cell Valves, Headers and Pipes

All piping in the aeration cell was found to be in good repair and condition. The stainless steel air headers exhibited only a small amount of surface corrosion.

Figure 7: Aeration header and baffle curtain support. Note the erosion spots in the floor located below the aeration nozzles

The air nozzles appeared to be slightly occluded with particulate matter prior to washing, but the material was removed during the cleaning and the nozzles appeared to be in good condition.

The valve connecting the two (2) reservoir cells was heavily corroded on the surface of the face, but the butterfly disc itself and the seats were clear of debris. The valve closed with a little effort, and sealed well – it did not leak or permit water to transfer between the cells throughout the site work.

The valve connecting the aeration cell to the pump well was corroded on the face of the flange, and the stem extension. The face of the butterfly valve and seat were free and clear of any large debris, corrosion, marks, etc. Once repairs and disinfection were completed the valve was operated (closed) to begin work on the adjacent disinfection cell; however, upon closing the valve extension rod fractured making repairs necessary.

Figure 8: Isolation Butterfly valve from adjacent pump well. Note valve stem extension has now been replaced with stainless steel.

4.3 Disinfection Cell

Work on the disinfection cell began at 0800h on June 2nd after the aeration cell was returned to duty and was used to supply potable water for the system users, and the disinfection cell was taken out of service.

A large portion of the water in the disinfection cell was pumped over to the aeration cell, and the remaining volume was de-chlorinated using sodium bi-sulphite (aqueous solution of 38wt% bisulphite) prior to discharge to the municipal ditch using a submersible trash pump.

4.3.1 Cleaning & Inspection

4.3.1.1 Cleaning

There was considerably more sediment found in the disinfection cell compared to the aeration cell. Approximately 10mm of material was dispersed more or less evenly over the concrete floor of the cell, consisting of clumps and flakes of black material. A sample was collected in a one (1) litre polyethylene taken and handed over to the City of Hamilton for analysis, as requested.

The disinfection cell was cleaned following removal of the existing baffle curtains and hardware. A high pressure water spray (potable water) was used to clean and scour all exposed surfaces, including pipes, valves and walls. The accumulated wash water, debris and residual sediment were removed by a vacuum truck and crew.

All aqueous waste and waste solids collected were disposed of at the Dundas Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) or the Woodward Avenue WWTP in Hamilton.

4.3.1.2 Inspection

The disinfection cell has a small 50mm channel cut into the floor leading from a small sump located below the access hatch in the North Western corner of the cell to the middle. The channel was coated with what appeared to be an epoxy based coating and appeared to be in good condition (no cracks noted, and the material was not peeling away from the concrete substrate).

The interior concrete surfaces of the cell were generally in good condition. No infiltration of water was noted during the inspection.

The condition of the concrete in the disinfection cell appeared better than that in the aeration cell – less local erosion, and no wearing near to the edges of the baffle curtain supports were evident in the disinfection cell.

A small area where the surface of the concrete had eroded away exposing a section with a heavy aggregate concentration - similar to the area found to be seeping in the aeration cell - was located just below the cross connection pipe on the disinfection reservoir side.

The finding indicates an area in the cell structure which may have an inherent weakness; however, this area was not noted to be seeping at the time of the inspection.

4.3.2 Disinfection Cell Valves, Headers and Pipes

Little to no corrosion was found on the aeration pipe headers, and only minor surface discolouration was noted. The majority of the PVC tubes from the aeration headers were undisturbed from their original locations, with the exception of two (2) pipes found off of their mounts.

The existing PVC pipes were replaced easily on their mounts to address the issue.

The cast iron butterfly isolating valve located at the back of the cell was corroded heavily on the face of the flange and the valve stem extension. The face of the disc and seals were found more or less free of debris and corrosion, very similar to the identical valve in the aeration cell. The valve seated firmly and did not permit passage of any water from the working pump well adjacent to the disinfection cell for the duration of the site work.

The original baffle curtains in the disinfection cell did not have any tears/rips, and there was very little of the wearing damage of the kind observed on the curtains from the aeration cell.

The difference in the condition of the baffles between the two (2) cells was attributed to the comparatively small amount of turbulence present in the disinfection cell (no aeration, laminar flow).

One (1) main pipe support for the 100mm main discharge pipe was severely corroded, with pieces of the support easily removed by hand like the layers of an onion.

The chlorine solution line headers and injection point were found to be in a good state of repair. The line and injector were cleaned by hand during the outage.

4.3 Pump Wells

ASI was informed by the City that one (1) of the main pumps was not providing sufficient pressure at normal water flows. The lack of back up for distribution pumping introduced a complication in one pump well could not be taken out of service for physical inspection and cleaning during the outage.

A three (3) person crew of commercial divers entered the pump well on May 28 2009 to inspect the pump and pump well; the other pump well remained in service.

The diver and all associated equipment were disinfected following the requirements of AWWA Standard C-652 prior to entering the wet well. The notes from the dive inspection indicate a hole in the casing of at least 18mm was discovered, with the heavily corroded condition of the casing implying the existence of more holes was “possible”.

On June 3rd the water level in the pump well was pumped down, and a closer inspection of the damaged casing was performed. Heavy scaling was found on the submersed side of the pump casing; however, this was easily removed using a putty scraper.

A second (6mm) hole was found approximately 10cm from the first hole once the encrustation of scale was removed. The surface of the casing was heavily pitted and corroded over a large area, but noted to be more or less intact apart from the two (2) penetrations already identified.

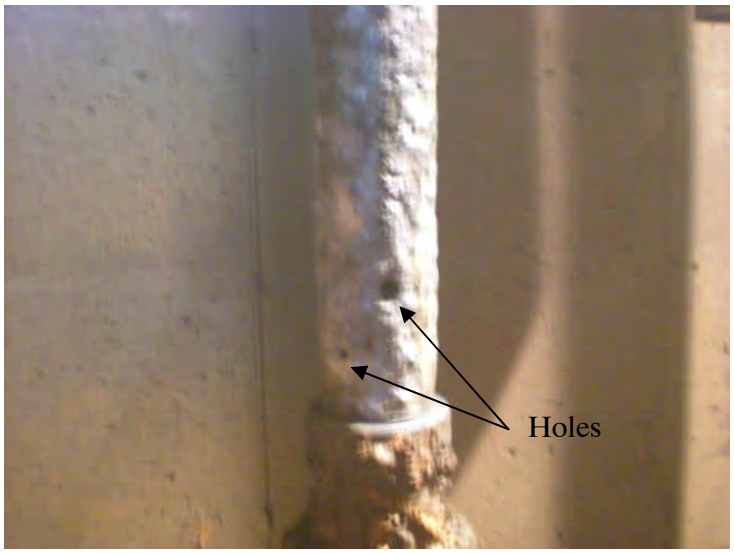


Figure 9: Pump No. 1 casing; note the two holes and surface texture of the casing.

The valve connecting the two (2) pump wells was visually inspected. The valve body is located in the adjoining pump well; however, when the valve was firmly closed it was observed the valve was leaking water around the seat at a rate of approximately 0.5 l/s.

4.4 Repairs

4.4.1 Baffle Curtains

All baffle curtains were removed from the two (2) cells under the approved scope of work. New curtains for both cells were fabricated by R.L. Sopers Inc. based on dimensions taken from the curtains removed from the aeration cell.

No dimensional drawings of the older curtains were located during the planning of the work, and direct measurements were the most expedient means of accurately determining the size of the curtains.

All fabric baffle curtains were manufactured of 8130 XR-3 vinyl coated canvas material, certified and tested to NSF Standard 61 for use in drinking water systems. The curtains were installed using 50mm stainless steel flat-bars and anchors in the same manner as the original baffles.

The newer curtains, which include perimeter seams fitted with rope inserts to provide better grip and handling, are made of a heavier material than the old curtains, and substantially more robust.

Three (3) new baffle curtains were installed in each of the two (2) reservoir cells.

4.4.2 Vertical Turbine Pump Casing

A stainless steel sealing collar was installed over the two (2) holes to repair the defects found in the pump casing. A wheel brush was used to clean the surface around the two (2) holes prior to installing the collar.

The surface of the casing was heavily pitted and corroded, and the entire assembly should be replaced in the near future.

The chamber was then pressure washed following the installation of the collar, and the accumulated wash water and debris was removed using a vacuum truck in a manner visually to that employed for cleaning the reservoir cells.

The pump and well chamber were disinfected using a methodology consistent with the requirements of AWWA Std. C-652 prior to returning the pump to full operation status.

Figure 10: Vertical pump casing repair using clamp on sealing collar.

4.4.3 Valve Extension Rods

The valve stem extension rods for both of the isolating butterfly valves that connect the treatment cells and their respective pump wells failed when they were operated by the City.

The fractures occurred around the same location for each valve stems, approximately where the top of the water met the rod.

The valve on the aeration side was actuated using a two (2) inch nut secured to the valve stem via three (3) or four (4) set screws. These screws had come loose following the connecting rod failure, and the entire assembly including the nut, rod and socket were removed as one (1) complete unit.

The nut on the valve stem in the disinfection cell remained in place when the rod failed and was not removed.

No key way could be found on either valve stem, which makes reliable future operation of the valve difficult.

The two (2) valve extensions were repaired, replacing the existing carbon steel rods (1¼" thin walled tubing) with thicker walled stainless steel. The two (2) inch square nuts on both the valve stem and on the top end of the extension, as well as the mating socket(s), were found to be in good shape and were reused.

4.4.4 Pipe Hanger

A new stainless steel pipe hanger was installed on the main discharge inside the disinfection cell. The hanger consisted of a stainless steel U-Bolt and angle iron.

Figure 11: Pipe clamp support, showing the delaminating carbon steel

Figure 12: New stainless steel support detail.

4.4.5 Concrete Repair

The erosion and subsequent leaking noted in the wall separating the aeration cell and the adjacent pump well was repaired by a contractor hired directly by the City.

The repair was effected using a combination of NSF Std. 61 certified epoxy and hydraulic cement. A copy of the material safety data sheets for the grout and accelerant are provided in the appendices.

The repair appears to have worked. No further seepage could be seen coming from the repair.

The entire area around the repaired section was washed, all residual material on the floor around the repair was scraped by hand, and the area cleaned using a vacuum truck prior to disinfection of the cell.

4.5 Disinfection and Decontamination

A boot tray filled with a disinfectant solution (minimum concentration 200 mg/l as free available chlorine) was used to safeguard against contamination of the reservoir cells. Any person entering the cells was required to disinfect their footwear using this tray before entering the cell.

All disinfection was performed following the cleaning and repair work completed in each cell. Disinfection followed the methodology as stated under AWWA Std. C-652-02, which reads,

> "a solution of 200 mg/l available chlorine shall be applied directly to the surfaces of all parts of the storage facility that would be in contact with water when the storage facility is full to the overflow elevation",

and where,

> "the chlorine solution may be applied with suitable brushes or spray equipment. The solution shall thoroughly coat all surfaces to be treated, including the inlet and outlet piping, and shall be applied to any separate drain piping such that it will have available chlorine of not less than 10 mg/L when filled with water. Overflow piping need not be disinfected."

and

> "The disinfected surfaces shall remain in contact with the strong chlorine solution for at least 30 min, after which potable water shall be admitted, the drain piping purged of the 10mg/L chlorinated water, and the storage facility then filled to its overflow level. Following this procedure and subject to satisfactory bacteriological testing and acceptable aesthetic quality, the water may be delivered to the distribution system."

ASI used only sodium hypochlorite tested and certified to NSF Std. 60 in preparing of the 200mg/l solution. The solution was prepared in batches using a 320 l (72 IG) vessel, and was applied using a small pump and garden hose.

Personal protection equipment for the entrant performing the disinfection duties consisted of a rain suit, rubber boots, gloves, and a full Niosh face mask designed for use with chlorine gas. A

All disinfection equipment (hoses and nozzles) was allowed to sit in the solution for a minimum of thirty (30) minutes before being lowered into the cells.

All surfaces, including all piping and the newly installed baffle curtains inside each cell, were thoroughly sprayed with the chlorine solution. Over 640 litres (144 IG) of the disinfectant solution was

consumed in the disinfection process of each cell; a further 320 litres (72 IG) was used in disinfecting the pump well.

Thirty (30) to ninety (90) minutes following the initial spraying the cells were filled with trucked potable (municipal) water. Samples were taken by the City for analysis.

Once the samples were analyzed and found to be clear of any bacteriological contamination, the cells were brought back into service.

All microbiological samples were tested and reported by laboratories operated by the City. Reports were provided to the City's contact, who informed the ASI Project Manager of the results and the path forward.

There were no samples collected following disinfection of any component which did not meet acceptable microbiological standards.

5.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

The butterfly valves in each of the cells that isolate the cells from their respective pump well seem to be in fairly good condition. It seemed to take little effort to actuate the valves once the extensions had been replaced.

The 300 mm (12 inch) butterfly valve that connects the two cells took a considerable amount of effort to close, as did the smaller valve that connects the two (2) pump wells.

This may be attributed to the fact that these valves are rarely exercised in the normal operating process for the WTF. This was apparent with the four (4) inch butterfly isolating valve on the inlet line from the well to the aeration cell, which had to be replaced at the start of the site work due to the valve having completely seized.

The air quality around and inside the facility consists of high H_2S concentration and there is a significant amount of condensation on and around the process piping inside the facility. ASI recommends the City implement and adhere to an aggressive valve exercise program where the valves are actuated at least once every six (6) months to prevent further valve seizing.

Staining evident where the rebar had penetrated out from the concrete may be indicative of some surface water seeping through the flashing located around the exterior of the riser sections that make up the hatch. The flashing around the hatches has separated from the risers, and it appears this separation is providing a flow path into the reservoirs. (See Figure 13)

ASI recommends the flashing be repaired immediately to prevent the possibility of contamination of the reservoir. ASI also recommends the City replace the gaskets on the underside of the chequered plates to help prevent any infiltration into the cells.

Figure 13: Disinfection Cell Hatch Riser and Flashing

The existing patch repair on the pump casing seems to be holding. ASI stresses this repair is a temporary fix, and recommends the City replace the pump casing (or pump) at its earliest convenience.

ASI recommends the City increase the cleaning frequency of the disinfection cell while closely monitoring the condition of the aeration cell. The constant agitation generated in the aeration cell prevents the majority of the solids from settling in the aeration cell; however, they accumulate in the disinfection cell. A more stringent cleaning schedule will reduce the probability of accumulated solids in the disinfection cell entering and contaminating the drinking water

distribution system, such as if the blower in the disinfection cell was inadvertently switched on.

The baffle curtains in the cells reduce the mobility and access of a conventional vacuum truck; whereas a more stringent cleaning schedule will allow the use of smaller hand held wet/dry shop vacs capable to remove any settled solids.

The baffle curtains should not be subjected to increased wear, and should remain viable and operable for a period of not less than ten (10) to fifteen (15) years if operation of the WTF is stable and flows do not fluctuate significantly.

6.0 FOLLOW UP DIVE INSPECTION

A second inspection by a three (3) person commercial dive crew was completed on June 22, 2009. The purpose of the inspection was to determine if the valve which connects the two (2) pump wells was leaking and/or damaged as suspected by the City based on a combination of residual chlorine concentration and wet well level fluctuations.

The divers entered the reservoir cell at 09:30h following standard disinfection practices (AWWA Std. C-652) to inspect the condition of the valve in question. The valve was manually closed by the diver, and the set screws connecting the valve stem extension to the actuating arm were tightened. The action of the valve was confirmed by visual observation, and a fine sediment test was used to monitor for any leakage around the valve seat.

The valve was found to be in good working order, with no leakage detected by the diver.

The diver exited the reservoir cell and entered the pump well at approximately 09:50h. The diver inspected the connecting valve between the two (2) pump chambers, and used hand tools to ensure the valve was fully closed and seated. The action of the valve was confirmed by visual observation, and a fine sediment test was used to monitor for any leakage around the valve seat

The valve was found to be in good working order, with no leakage detected by the diver.

The pump well water level was pumped down below the invert to confirm the ability of the valve to hold water at 10:30h. No leakage was observed, and the valve was found to be in good working order.

7.0 LIMITATIONS

The conclusions and recommendations (where offered) presented in this assessment report are based, in part, on visual observations of the site and attendant structures, interviews conducted and records reviewed. Our conclusions cannot and are not extended to include those portions of the site, structures or records which were not reasonably available, in ASI's opinion, for direct observation. Only those areas which were capable of being observed and were reasonably obvious to ASI personnel, or which have been identified to ASI by the City of Hamilton or other parties can be reported on.

It should be noted that ASI is an engineering and operational organization and, therefore, the contents of this report should not be interpreted as providing legal advice, opinions or interpretations.

No other warranties or representations, either expressed or implied, are made as to the professional services provided under the terms of our Contract, or the conclusions presented.
The conditions at the site were assessed, within the limitations set out above, having due regard for applicable Regulations and procedures as of the date of the inspection, as well as original design drawings and reports where available.

The site history included obtaining information from third parties and employees or agents of the City. No attempt has been made to verify the accuracy of any information provided, unless specifically noted in our report.

This report is for the sole use of the party to whom it is addressed unless expressly stated otherwise in the report or contract. Any use which any third party makes of the report, in whole or the part, or any reliance thereon or decisions made based on any information or conclusions in the report is the sole responsibility of such third party. ASI accepts no responsibility whatsoever for damages or loss of any nature or kind suffered by any such third party as a result of actions taken or not taken or decisions made in reliance on the report or anything set out therein.

APPENDIX I

MSDS SHEETS

ASI Group

APPENDIX II

DIVE LOGS AND FIELD REPORTS

ASI Group

APPENDIX III

BAFFLE CURTAIN SPECIFICATIONS

ASI Group

APPENDIX IV

VIDEO OF WATER SEEPING
THROUGH PUMP WELL WALL

ASI Group

ESTIMATION OF WELL YIELD
PROPOSED MUNICIPAL WELL
3618 GOVERNORS ROAD
LYNDEN, ONTARIO

Submitted to:
City of Hamilton
Public Works Department
Infrastructure and Source Water Planning Section
Environment and Sustainable Infrastructure Division
77 James Street North, Suite 400
Hamilton, ON, L8R 2K3

Submitted by:
AMEC Environmental & Infrastructure
A division of AMEC Americas Limited
505 Woodward Avenue, Unit 1
Hamilton, Ontario Canada
L8H 6N6

September 30, 2011

Project Number: TB111049

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1
2.0 WORK PROGRAM 1
3.0 SITE DESCRIPTION 1
3.1 Topography 2
3.2 Drainage 2
3.3 Physiography 2
3.4 Soils 2
4.0 GEOLOGY 3
5.0 HYDROGEOLOGY 3
7.0 WATER SUPPLY 3
7.1 Pumping Test 4
7.2 Monitoring Well Response to Pumping ..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
8.0 WATER QUALITY ANALYSES 6
9.0 CONCLUSIONS 7
12.0 CLOSURE 8

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1 – Summary of Bacteriological and Chemical Analyses

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 – Site Location
Figure 2 – Aerial Photograph showing Well Locations and Site Features
Figure 3 – Hydrograph of Groundwater Levels at FDL 02 (Temporary Casing)
Figure 4 – Semi-log Plot of Drawdown and Recovery at FDL 02 (Temporary Casing)
Figure 5 – Hydrograph of Groundwater Levels during Constant RateTesting (Final Well FDL 02 & Monitoring Well LM-09)
Figure 6 – Semi-log Plot of Drawdown and Recovery during Constant Rate Testing (Final Well FDL 02 & Monitoring Well LM-09)

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A – Bacteriological and Chemical Analyses
Appendix B – Water well records and borehole logs
Appendix C – AMEC Statement of Limitations

1.0 INTRODUCTION

AMEC Earth & Environmental, a division of AMEC Americas Limited ("AMEC"), was retained by the City of Hamilton (the "Client") to conduct a hydrogeological investigation to estimate the yield of a new water supply well which, if found suitable, will be used as a source of potable municipal water for the Rural Settlement Area of Lynden. The water well is to be located at 3618 Governors Road, Lynden, Ontario (hereafter referred to as the "Site") (Figure 1). The site is approximately 41 acres (16.7 Ha) and is primarily agricultural field with an existing pump house facility, located on the south side of Governors Road (Figure 2). The purpose of this hydrogeological investigation is to assess the capacity of the newly constructed water well.

The work carried out for the investigation was completed in accordance with AMEC's proposal (ref. no. TB-P11061E), dated July 7, 2011. Authorization to proceed with the work was provided by Mr. Mike Bingham via email on July 15, 2011.

2.0 WORK PROGRAM

The work program for this investigation comprised the following tasks:

- Clearing of underground locates;
- Monitoring of drilling and completion of the water well FDL 02 (TW-1);
- A step test carried out at FDL 02, at two pump rates of 2 L/sec; 4 L/sec, including recording of water levels using an automatic pressure transducer and manual water level readings;
- Chemical and microbiological analysis of water obtained from the subject well;
- Preparation of a report presenting the findings of the drilling and installation of FDL 02, step testing, and chemical analyses.

Prior to the completion of the water well, three test boreholes were drilled by the City of Hamilton with one of the test boreholes completed as a monitoring well (LM-09), which were supervised by Mike Bingham of the City. In addition Mike Bingham performed the final step test at 6 L/sec on the completed water well.

3.0 SITE DESCRIPTION

The Site is located in the Rural Settlement Area of Lynden, as part of the amalgamated City of Hamilton (Figure 1), on the south side of Governors Road. Lynden Road is situated approximately 1.4 km to the west of the site and Field Road is situated 1 km to the east. The surrounding area is primarily agricultural, with residential and farming properties located along Governors Road and in the settlement of Lynden. Currently, the site consists primarily of fallow field an existing pump house building at the entrance to

the Site. The existing pump well is on the west side of the pump house, with two existing monitoring wells installed to the west of the entrance driveway. The newly constructed FDL 02 is located approximately 115 meters to the rear (south) of the existing building (Figure 2).

3.1 Topography

The site is located within the Norfolk Sand Plain (Chapman and Putnam, 1984), characterized as a flat-lying area above and to the west of the Niagara Escarpment. In the vicinity of the site, the topography is low-lying in the northern half of the property, with a bedrock high forming a low ridge, rising several meters above the surrounding plain. Elevation in the vicinity of the site is on the order of 225 to 230 masl (National Topographic Database (Canvec) data, 2010).

3.2 Drainage

Based on a review of topographic maps and air photographs, and direct observation at the site, the drainage in the vicinity of the site is generally south and east towards the Niagara Escarpment. An unnamed creek flows along the eastern edge of the site property, draining into Dunmark Lake approximately 6 km to the south.

3.3 Physiography

The area of the present study is situated within the Norfolk Sand Plain Physiographic Region of Chapman and Putnam (1984). Within the Norfolk Sand Plain, the highest elevations are generally found adjoining the Niagara Escarpment where recessional moraines have been deposited by the ice lobe occupying the Lake Ontario basin. A portion of the Waterdown Moraine forms a low ridge, roughly parallel to the Niagara Escarpment which rises to the south.

3.4 Soils

The soils within the vicinity of the site are a fine-textured mixture of Grimsby sandy loam and Alberton silty clay loam (Presant, *et al.*, 1965). Overburden on the rock near the Niagara Escarpment is generally less than 50 feet (15 m) thick, increasing in thickness towards the southwest (Chapman and Putnam, 1984). In the vicinity of the site, the overburden thickness is generally on the order of 50 to 55 meters thick. According to borehole logs from LM-01-03 and LM-02-03 (the existing onsite monitoring wells), the overburden consists of predominantly clay and silt down to a depth of approximately 40 m, followed by an upward fining sequence of fine sand, sand and gravel of approximately 15 m thick, with dolostone bedrock at approximately 55 meter below ground surface (mbgs) (borehole logs, SNC Lavalin, 2003).

4.0 GEOLOGY

Bedrock in the vicinity of the site is composed of Middle to Lower Silurian age dolostone of the Guelph and Lockport-Amabel Formations. The southern half of the site property overlies the dolomite of the Guelph Formation, with the northern half of the site overlying the Lockport-Amabel (OGS, 2011), which forms the cap rock of the Niagara Escarpment. This formation is primarily dolostone, with minor limestone, chert and shale (AquaResource, 2009). The Lockport Formation is considered to be a relatively good aquifer, with variable permeability due to the presence of higher porosity vugs and chemical dissolution leading to karstification. FDL 02 possibly lies within a local bedrock high (bedrock was not proven at 52.1 mbgs), in comparison to the deeper bedrock encountered at LM-01-03 at 55 mbgs.

Overburden encountered at the site is composed of fine textured sand to silty sand, and clays with varying degrees of silt. As noted, the site property falls within the Norfolk Sand Plains, which consists of high permeability glaciolacustrine shallow water and deltaic sediments deposited during the Late Wisonsinan glaciation. The area is also influenced by lower permeability clays and silts of glaciolacustrine deep water sediments, and the silty Halton Till extending to the east of the site (OGS, 2003).

5.0 HYDROGEOLOGY

In southwestern Ontario, groundwater is found in both overburden and bedrock sources. The Lockport-Amabel aand Guelph Formations provide an important regional aquifer of good quality fresh water for both rural and municipal water supplies. Wells completed in the overburden often draw water from deposits such as the sands and gravels of glaciolacustrine outwash materials (Singer, *et al.*, 2003).

The pump well FDL-02 penetrates lower permeability fine-grained silts and clays which act as aquitard in the area. The well is completed in a sand and gravel unit, likely outwash material, which is the likely water producing zone. Later sections discuss the well's capacity and quality of water produced by this layer.

6.0 WATER SUPPLY

Three 2" (50 mm) trial boreholes were drilled by Durl Hopper Ltd. ("Hopper") in July, 2011 (Figure 2). The supervision of the test boreholes were undertaken by Mike Bingham of the City of Hamilton. The trial borehole at location TW-1 (depth of 51.2 mbgl (168')) was selected as the new water supply well FDL-02, and was increased to a temporary 6" (150 mm) casing installation for step testing. The screened interval extended from 50.1 mbgs to 48.9 mbgs (164.5 to 160.5 feet). The well was developed

by air lifting and flushing for a total of 6 hours, with return water remaining brown-grey in colour. Hopper estimated the well's production rate at 50 US GPM. Following step testing with the temporary casing, the well was reamed out to a diameter of 12" and advanced a further three foot to 52.1 mbgs (171') with permanent steel screen emplaced at a depth of 51.5 mbgs to 48.4 mbgs (169 to 159 feet) with an internal diameter of 8". The well was subsequently developed for just under eight hours with the water running clear on completion. The second trial borehole (TW2) was selected for the installation of a piezometer (Well LM-09), with the screen set at 54.6 mbgs to 51.5 mbgs (179 to 169 feet), the installation of which was supervised by Mike Bingham from the City of Hamilton. The well records for both boreholes are given in Appendix B. A drilling log for the pumping well based on the records of Mike Bingham of the City of Hamilton is given in Appendix B.

6.1 Step Testing – Temporary casing

In order to assess the potential water supply capacity from FDL 02, a step test was carried out on the subject well on July 28, 2011. The test consisted of two steps; the first step was conducted at a rate of 2 litres per second (L/sec, or 32 US GPM) for a duration of 30 minutes, followed by 30 minutes of recovery. The second step started at 4 L/sec (63 US GPM), but reduced to approximately 3.2 to 3.4 L/sec (51 to 54 US GPM) for a total of 106 minutes, with recovery to static levels recorded for approximately 10 minutes. A third step of 6 L/sec (95 US GPM) was not attempted.

A submersible Grundfös 5 horsepower pump, rated for 60 US GPM in a 2" well at 142' depth, was set with the intake at 48.8 mbgs (160 ft bgs). At the time of initiation of the step test the static water level was at 15.2 meters below top of casing (mbTOC).

Water levels were monitored automatically at 30 second intervals by a transducer in the pumping well, and manual readings were collected using a water level meter in order to monitor the progress of the test. Flow rates were monitored by Hopper using an orifice weir during pumping in order to monitor the rate of pumping, as well as to determine that the total water takings remained below 50,000 litres.

As noted, the static water level was measured at 15.2 mbTOC prior to starting the pump. During the initial step at 2 L/sec, the water level drew down to 22.6 mbTOC within 3 minutes, and then stabilized in the range of 22.6 to 22.8 mbTOC for the remainder of the step period. From the flow monitoring results, the flow rates measured during the step were 1.96 to 2.02 L/sec (31 to 32 US GPM). Recovery to static levels after the first step took approximately 2 minutes. The second step proceeded following recovery of the first step with an initial target of reaching 4 L/sec (63 US GPM). Water levels drew down to 32 mbTOC within 3 minutes of the pump being turned on and drew down to 48.2 mbTOC by approximately 10 minutes. To prevent the water level dropping below the

pump intake, the rate of drawdown was reduced to around 3.2 to 3.4 L/sec (51 to 54 US GPM). For the remainder of the step, the flow rate was adjusted to maintain an average rate of 3.3 L/sec. At this rate drawdown was close to stabilising, reaching a level of 47.7 mbTOC, or a maximum drawdown of 32.5 meters at the end of the step. In total, less than approximately 35,700 litres of water were pumped from the well during the step test.

Water levels at FDL 02 during the step test period are displayed graphically in Figure 3. Figure 4 shows drawdown and recovery (plotted as drawdown) for the pump well on a semi-logarithmic scale. Of note is the slight recovery in the second step at around 10 minutes. This is a response the pumping rate being reduced from 4 to around 3.3 L/sec. The difference of the recovery and drawdown phase of the second step test (Figure 4) is likely due to this change in pumping rate. Analysis of the second test drawdown data of the pumped well suggests a transmissivity of the order of 50-100 m^2/d using Jacob's approximation for a single well test (Kruseman, G.P. & de Ridder, N.A., 1991). The step testing indicates that with the temporary borehole construction, pumping rates of 3 to possibly 3.5 L/sec are attainable.

6.2 Constant Rate Test – Permanent Casing

A final constant rate test was undertaken by Mike Bingham of the City of Hamilton on the completed pumping well on the 16th August. The test was run for two hours at an average rate of 6.6 L/s (104 US GPM) with a total volume pumped of approximately 48,000 L. The test was monitored by two loggers, one in the pumping well and another in the new monitoring well (LM-09). A slight adjustment of the pump rate occurred approximately at 1½ hours into the test. The results of the constant rate test are shown in Figures 5 and 6.

At the time of initiation of the test the static water level was at 15.76 mbTOC in the pumping well. Following the adjustment in the pumping rate, the drawdown in the test well stabilised at 17.36 mbTOC (a drawdown of 1.6m). Drawdown in the well was recorded at just under 0.5 (from a static water level 12.87 mbTOC to a stabilized level of 13.35 mbTOC). In both pumping well and monitoring well, the drawdown is relatively rapid, but modest in magnitude. The early time of both the drawdown and recovery curves (Figure 6) are irregular (the recovery reversal suggests flow back from the pump after switch off). An analysis of the aquifer test is difficult because the test does not show a typical smooth drawdown curve. However, a rough analysis using the Jacob approximation (Kruseman, G.P. & de Ridder, N.A., 1991) on the data from the monitoring well suggests the transmissivity of the sands and gravels at the base of the clay being of the order of 100s m^2/d.

The dramatic increase in performance relative to the well with the temporary casing can be attributed to:

- increase in diameter of the well;
- improved borehole development;
- improved screen on the borehole;
- an increase of length of screened section of the well open to the sands and gravels from 4' to 10'.

The results from the constant rate test show that the new pumping well is capable of pumping at a rate of 6 L/s.

7.0 WATER QUALITY ANALYSES

Water samples were obtained from the pumped well during Step 2 (temporary casing installed), after approximately 30 minutes of pumping and at approximately 10 minutes prior to terminating the step. The samples were obtained from the end of the discharge line. The samples were submitted for analysis to Exova Accutest in Ottawa. The samples were analyzed for the parameters listed in Schedules 23 and 24 of O. Reg. 170/03 and for standard microbial parameters E coli and Total Coliforms, nitrate, nitrite, lead, sodium, fluoride, chloride, sulphide and DOC. AMEC also measured the pH, temperature, conductivity, turbidity and ORP of the groundwater prior to each sampling event, using a Horiba U22 water analyzer. Results of the analyses are summarized in Tables 1 and 2 below, with full results presented in Appendix A.

During well development, it was noted that initially the water was cloudy, but during step testing and sampling, the water remained clear. The water was noted to have a fairly strong odour of sulphide gas, which persisted throughout the pumping period.

Table 1: Summary of Water Quality Parameters

	Parameters				
	Temperature (°C)	pH	Conductivity (µS/cm)	Turbidity (NTU)	ORP (mV)
Step 2: 30 minutes Elapsed Time	12.12	8.42	0.308	303	-160
Step 2: 95 minutes Elapsed Time	12.28	8.29	0.310	236	-168
Step 2: 105 minutes Elapsed Time	12.29	8.08	0.307	198	-180

Table 2: Summary of Bacteriological and Chemical Analyses

Parameter	Units	ODWQS[a]	FDL 02 (Temporary Casing)	
			TB111049-1	TB111049-2
			28-Jul-2011 1:30 PM	28-Jul-2011 2:45 PM
Microbiology				
E. coli	CFU/100 ml	ND	0	0
Total Coliforms	CFU/100 ml	ND	2	2
O. Reg. 170 Schedule 23 - Inorganic				
Antimony	mg/L	0.006	<0.0005	<0.0005
Arsenic	mg/L	0.025	<0.005	0.002
Barium	mg/L	1	**2.3**	**2.4**
Boron	mg/L	5	0.48	0.49
Cadmium	mg/L	0.005	<0.0001	<0.0001
Chromium	mg/L	0.05	0.001	0.002
Mercury	mg/L	0.001	<0.0001	<0.0001
Selenium	mg/L	0.01	NR	NR
Uranium	mg/L	0.02	<0.001	<0.001
O. Reg. 170 Schedule 24 (Selected Results)				
Benzene	mg/L	0.005	<0.0005	<0.0005
Chloride	mg/L	250	48	48
Dissolved Organic Carbon	mg/L	5	1.2	1.2
Fluoride	mg/L	1.5	0.73	0.72
Hydrogen Sulphide	mg/L	0.05	**0.3**	**0.3**
Lead	mg/L	0.01	<0.001	<0.001
N-NO_2 (Nitrite)	mg/L	1.0	<0.10	<0.10
N-NO_3 (Nitrate)	mg/L	10.0	<0.10	<0.10
NO_2 + NO_3 as N	mg/L	10.0	<0.10	<0.10
Sodium	mg/L	200	56	59
Trichloroethylene	mg/L	0.005	<0.0003	<0.0003

[a] O. Reg. 169/03 Ontario Drinking Water Quality Standards
"<" means less than the MRL (method reporting limit); guideline exceedances are noted in **RED**.

Exceedances were noted for hydrogen sulphide and barium, and bacteria (as Total Coliforms) were detected. Other parameters showed no further exceedances.

8.0 CONCLUSIONS

A new pumping well was installed at Lynden Road, completed in the basal sands and gravels Step testing was undertaken on a new pumping well (Well FDL 02). Two of the steps were undertaken with the well at 6" diameter and temporary casing. For the temporary borehole completion, drawdown was of the order of 7.5 m during the first step (2 L/sec) and during the second step (3.3 L/sec average) increased to 16.8 m within the first several minutes of the pump being turned on, and continued dropping to a maximum drawdown of 32.5 m. Recovery was also relatively quick, reaching pre-pumping static levels within ten minutes of the pump being shut off. The results from the final step test (6.6 L/sec average) with the completed 8" well extended further into the sands and gravel show that the well is easily capable of sustaining pumping rates at 6 L/sec as stabilised drawdowns are approximately 1.5 m after 2 hours of pumping.

Bacteria were detected in the well when sampled with the temporary completion. However, other parameters such as Nitrates and Nitrites and all tested anthropogenic organic compounds did not exceed Ontario Drinking Water Quality (ODWQ) guidelines, suggesting little anthropogenic contamination of the site. Hydrogen sulphide and Barium also exceeded the ODWS. It is possible that the detect for bacteria is associated with cross-contamination from the temporary casing. Further chemical testing is recommended on the completed 8" production well.

9.0 CLOSURE

We trust that the information provided in this report is sufficient for your purposes. Should you should have any questions regarding this submission, please contact the undersigned at 905-312-0700. The report is subject to AMEC's standard terms and conditions that are provided in Appendix C.

Prepared by:

Rachel McLean, B.Sc., P.Geo.
Project Geoscientist

Reviewed by:

Martin Shepley, D.Phil., P.Geo.
Senior Hydrogeologist

REFERENCES

AquaResource Inc., 2009. Integrated Watershed Report - Grand River Watershed, Final Report. Prepared for Grand River Conservation Authority. 211 pages, plus appendices.

Chapman, L.J. and D.F. Putnam, 1984. The Physiography of Southern Ontario, Third Edition, Ontario Geological Survey Special Volume 2, Ministry of Natural Resources.

Kruseman, G.P. and N.A. De Ridder, 1991. Analysis and Evaluation of Pumping Test Data. ILRI Publication 47, Wageningen, The Netherlands.

Ontario Geological Survey, 2003. Surficial geology of Southern Ontario; Ontario Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Release--Data 128.

Ontario Geological Survey, 2011. 1:250 000 scale bedrock geology of Ontario; Ontario Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Release---Data 126-Revision 1.

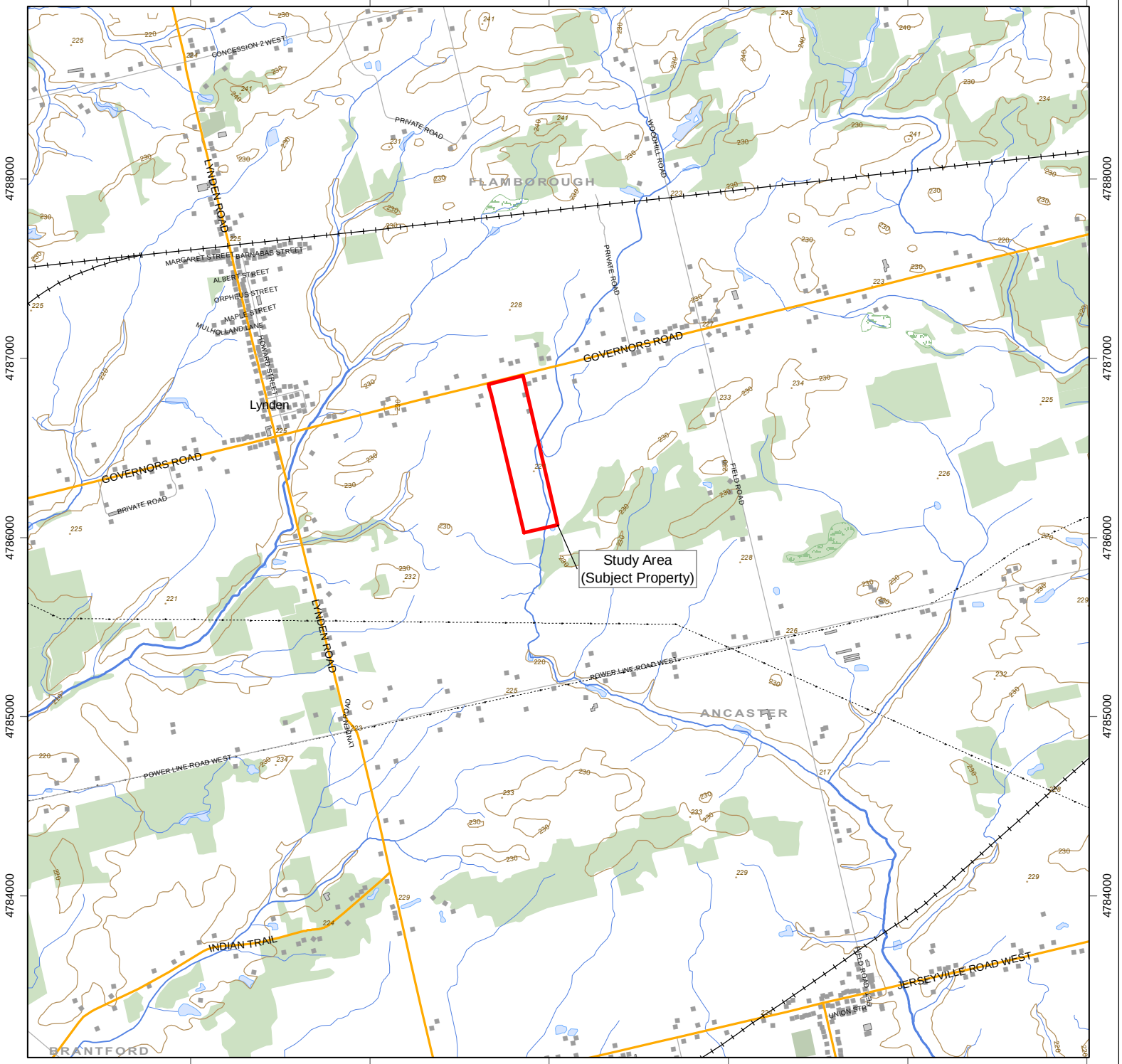
Presant, E.W., Wicklund, R.E., and Matthews, B.C., 1965. The Soils of Wentworth County, Report No. 32 of the Ontario Soil Survey. Soil Research Institute Branch of the Ontario Department of Agriculture, and the Ontario Agriculture College.

Singer, S.N., C.K. Cheng, and M.G. Scafe, 2003. The Hydrogeology of Southern Ontario, 2nd ed. Environmental Monitoring and Reporting Branch, Ministry of Environment, Toronto, Ontario.

SNC Lavalin, 2003. *Hamilton Groundwater Study – Lynden.* Project # 331256. Borehole logs only.

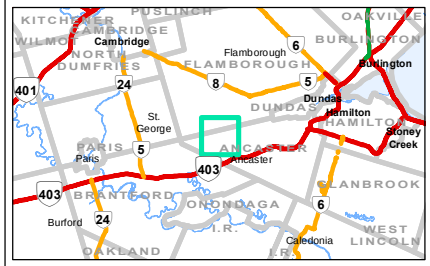
HYDROGEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATION
LYNDEN WATER PLANT
3618 Governors Road,
Lynden, Ontario

Figure 1
Site Location



Legend

- Railway
- U.G. Gas line
- Power Transmission Line
- Building Footprint
- Waterbody
- Wetlands
- Vegetation
- Park / Sportsfield
- Golf Course



Source: National Topographic Database Canvec Data, 040P01 tile, 1:10 000 nominal scale.

Conditions encountered in the field may be different from the interpreted information presented on this figure.

Project # TB111049	Drawn by: RM
Date: August 2011	Checked by: SG
Client: City of Hamilton	Revision No.: 2

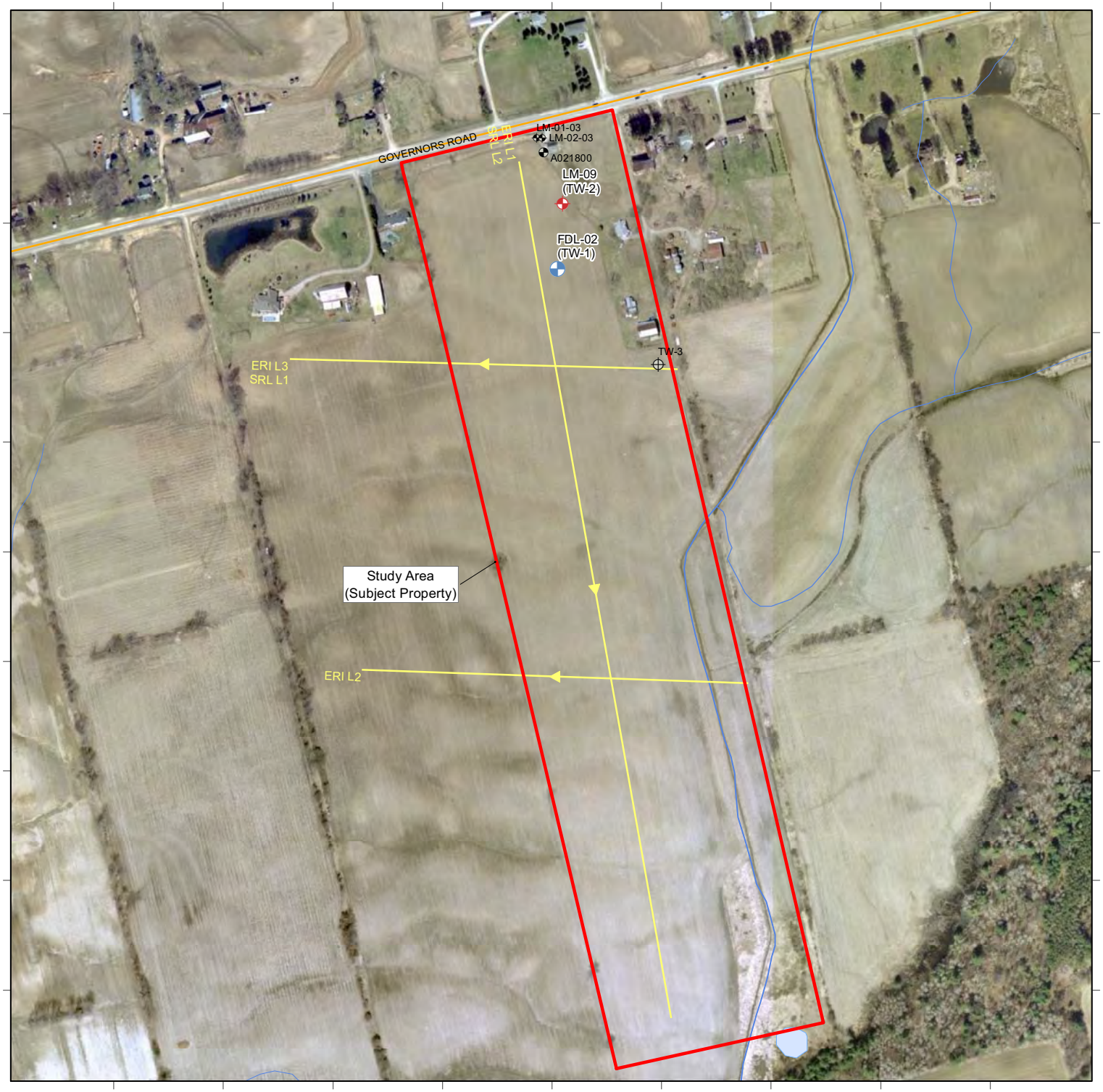
UTM NAD 83
Zone 17N
1:30,000

Meters
0 300 600 900 1,200

AMEC Earth and Environmental
a Division of AMEC Americas Limited
505 Woodward Ave.
Hamilton, ON L8H 6N6

HYDROGEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATION
LYNDEN WATER PLANT
3618 Governors Road,
Lynden, Ontario

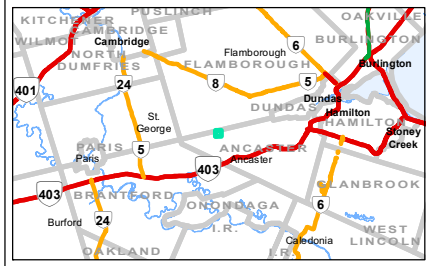
Figure 2
Aerial Photograph showing
Well Locations and Site Features



Legend

Wells
- Existing Pump Well
- Existing Monitoring Well
- Pump Well
- Monitoring Well
- Test Well

- Seismic Survey Lines
- Study Area
- Railway
- U.G. Gas line
- Power Transmission Line
- Waterbody



Source: National Topographic Database Canvec Data, 040P01 tile, 1:10 000 nominal scale.

Conditions encountered in the field may be different from the interpreted information presented on this figure.

Project # TB111049	Drawn by: RM
Date: September 2011	Checked by: SG
Client: City of Hamilton	Revision No.: 2

UTM NAD 83
Zone 17N
1:5,000

Meters
0 50 100 150 200

AMEC Earth and Environmental
a Division of AMEC Americas Limited
505 Woodward Ave.
Hamilton, ON L8H 6N6

Figure 3: Hydrograph of Groundwater Levels at FDL 02 during Step Testing (Temporary Casing)

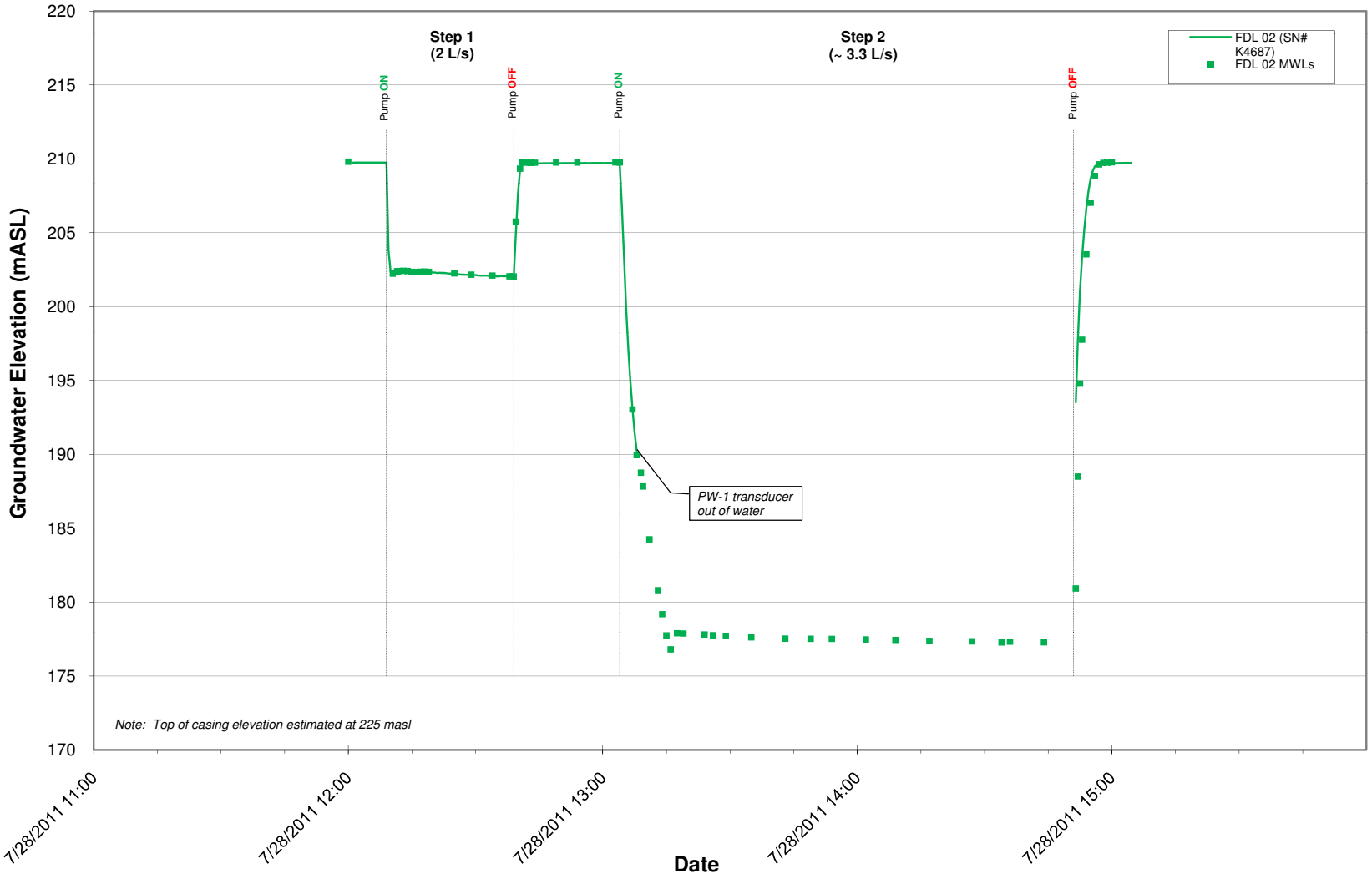


Figure 4: Semi-log Plot of Drawdown and Recovery at FDL 02 during Step Testing (Temporary Casing)

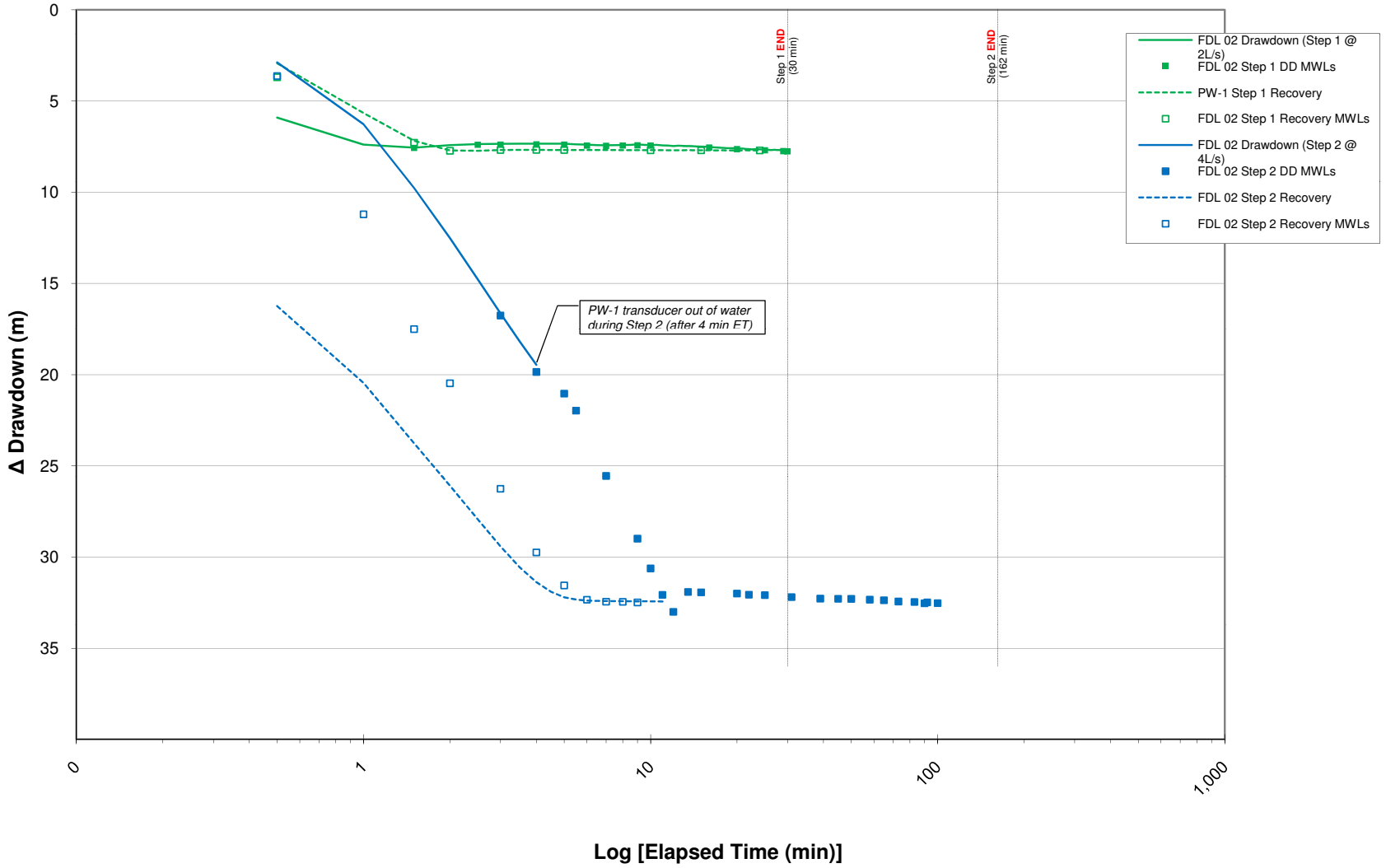


Figure 5: Hydrograph of Groundwater Levels during Constant RateTesting (Final Well FDL 02 & Monitoring Well LM-09)

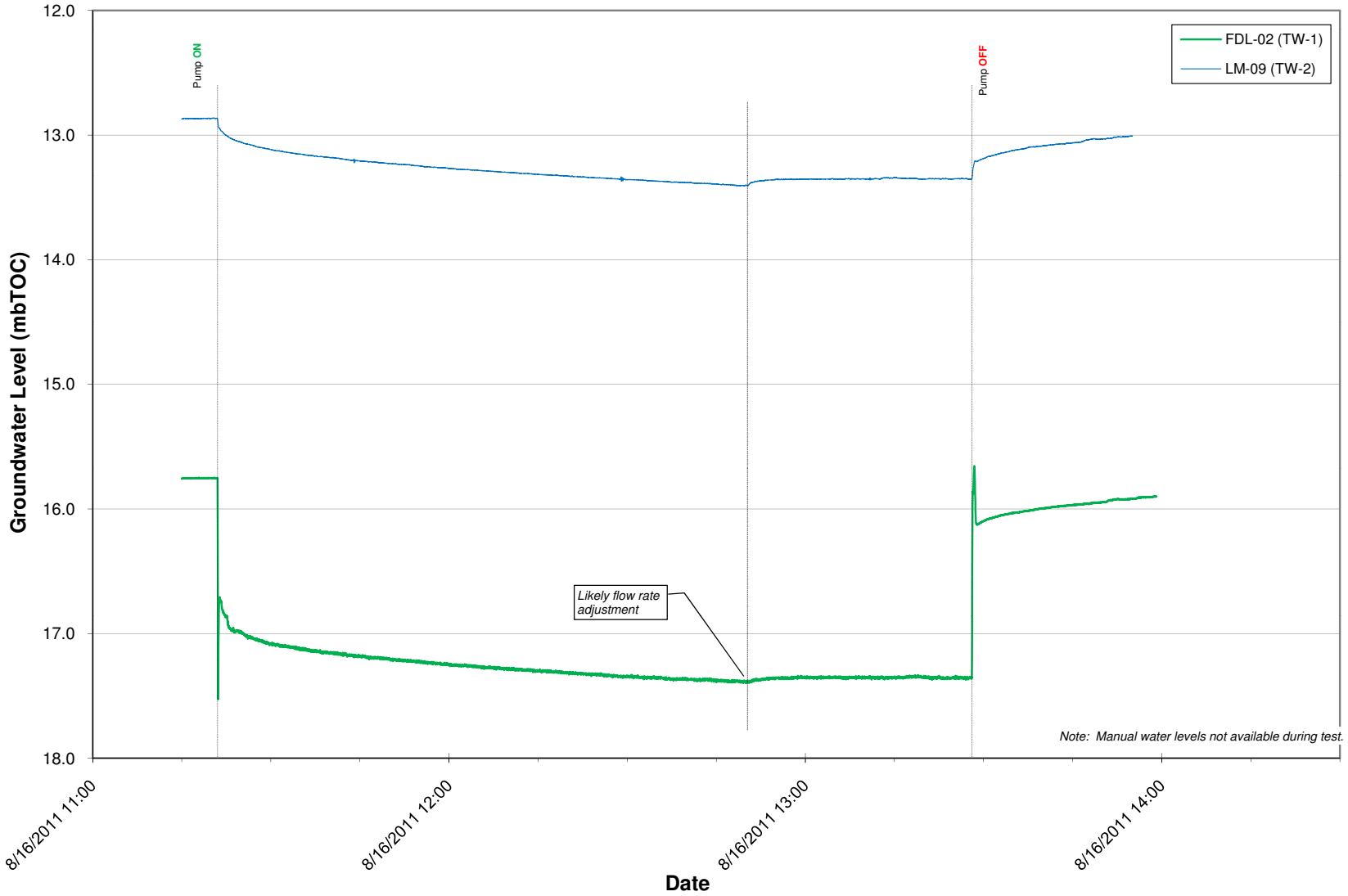
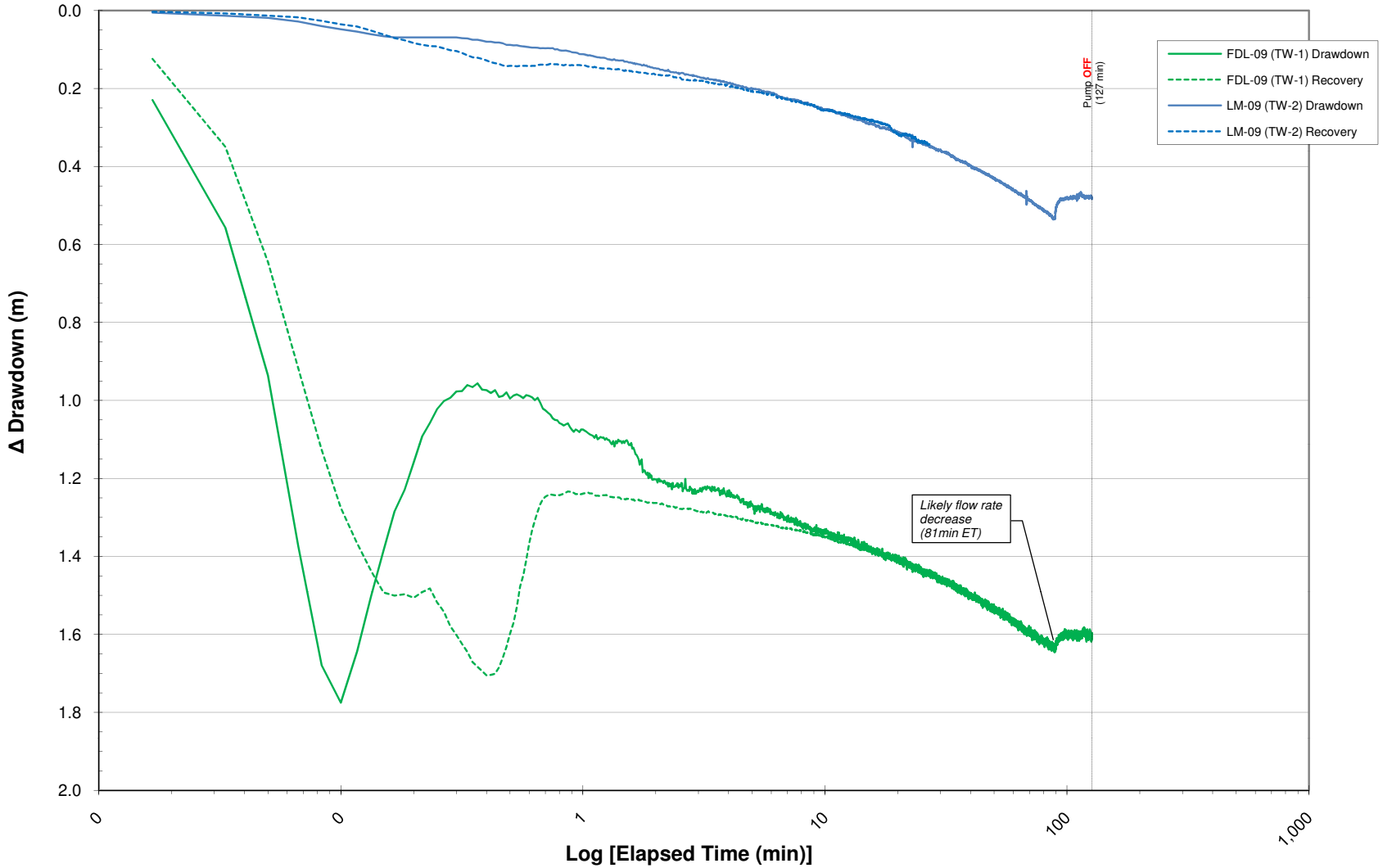


Figure 6: Semi-log Plot of Drawdown and Recovery during Constant Rate Testing (Final Well FDL 02 & Monitoring Well LM-09)



APPENDIX A

BACTERIAL AND CHEMICAL ANALYSES

Table A1: Summary of Microbiological, Organic and Inorganic Parameters

Parameter	Units	ODWQS[a]	FDL 02 (Temporary Casing)	
			TB111049-1	TB111049-2
			28-Jul-2011 1:30 PM	28-Jul-2011 2:45 PM
Microbiology				
E. coli	CFU/100 ml	ND	0	0
Total Coliforms	CFU/100 ml	ND	**2**	**2**
O. Reg. 170 Schedule 23 - Inorganic				
Antimony	mg/L	0.006	<0.0005	<0.0005
Arsenic	mg/L	0.025	<0.005	0.002
Barium	mg/L	1	**2.3**	**2.4**
Boron	mg/L	5	0.48	0.49
Cadmium	mg/L	0.005	<0.0001	<0.0001
Chromium	mg/L	0.05	0.001	0.002
Mercury	mg/L	0.001	<0.0001	<0.0001
Selenium	mg/L	0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Uranium	mg/L	0.02	<0.001	<0.001
O. Reg. 170 Schedule 24 - Inorganic				
Chloride	mg/L	250	48	48
Dissolved Organic Carbon	mg/L	5	1.2	1.2
Fluoride	mg/L	1.5	0.73	0.72
Hydrogen Sulphide	mg/L	0.05	**0.3**	**0.3**
Lead	mg/L	0.01	<0.001	<0.001
$N\text{-}NO_2$ (Nitrite)	mg/L	1.0	<0.10	<0.10
$N\text{-}NO_3$ (Nitrate)	mg/L	10.0	<0.10	<0.10
$NO_2 + NO_3$ as N	mg/L	10.0	<0.10	<0.10
Sodium	mg/L	200	56	59
O. Reg. 170 Schedule 24 - Organic				
Alachlor	mg/L	0.005	<0.0005	<0.0005
Aldicarb	mg/L	0.009	<0.005	<0.005
Aldrin + Dieldrin	mg/L	0.0007	<0.000012	<0.000012
Atrazine + N-dealkylated metabolites	mg/L	0.005	<0.00001	<0.00001
Azinphos-methyl	mg/L	0.02	<0.002	<0.002
Bendiocarb	mg/L	0.04	<0.002	<0.002
Benzene	mg/L	0.005	<0.0005	<0.0005
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/L	0.00001	<0.00001	<0.00001
Bromoxynil	mg/L	0.005	<0.0005	<0.0005
Carbaryl	mg/L	0.09	<0.005	<0.005
Carbofuran	mg/L	0.09	<0.005	<0.005
Carbon Tetrachloride	mg/L	0.005	<0.0005	<0.0005
Chlordane (Total)	mg/L	0.007	<0.000018	<0.000018
Chlorpyrifos	mg/L	0.09	<0.001	<0.001
Cyanazine	mg/L	0.01	<0.00003	<0.00003
Diazinon	mg/L	0.02	<0.001	<0.001
Dicamba	mg/L	0.12	<0.001	<0.001
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	mg/L	0.2	<0.0004	<0.0004
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	mg/L	0.005	<0.0004	<0.0004
Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT) + metabolites	mg/L	0.03	<0.000024	<0.000024
1,2-dichloroethane	mg/L	0.005	<0.0002	<0.0002

Table A1: Summary of Microbiological, Organic and Inorganic Parameters

Parameter	Units	ODWQS[a]	FDL 02 (Temporary Casing)	
			TB111049-1	TB111049-2
			28-Jul-2011 1:30 PM	28-Jul-2011 2:45 PM
1,1-Dichloroethylene (vinylidene chloride)	mg/L	0.014	<0.0005	<0.0005
Dichloromethane	mg/L	0.05	<0.004	<0.004
2,4-Dichlorophenol	mg/L	0.9	<0.0005	<0.0005
2,4-Dichlorophenoxy acetic acid (2,4-D)	mg/L	0.1	<0.001	<0.001
Diclofop-methyl	mg/L	0.009	<0.0009	<0.0009
Dimethoate	mg/L	0.02	<0.0025	<0.0025
Dinoseb	mg/L	0.01	<0.001	<0.001
Diquat	mg/L	0.07	<0.005	<0.005
Diuron	mg/L	0.15	<0.01	<0.01
Fluoride	mg/L	1.5	0.73	0.72
Glyphosate	mg/L	0.28	<0.01	<0.01
Heptachlor + Heptachlor Epoxide	mg/L	0.003	<0.000012	<0.000012
Lead	mg/L	0.01	<0.001	<0.001
Lindane (Total)	mg/L	0.004	<0.000005	<0.000005
Malathion	mg/L	0.19	<0.005	<0.005
Methoxychlor	mg/L	0.9	<0.000024	<0.000024
Metolachlor	mg/L	0.05	<0.00001	<0.00001
Metribuzin	mg/L	0.08	<0.00002	<0.00002
Monochlorobenzene	mg/L	0.08	<0.0002	<0.0002
Nitrate (as nitrogen)	mg/L	10	<0.1	<0.1
Nitrite (as nitrogen)	mg/L	1	<0.1	<0.1
Nitrate + Nitrite (as nitrogen)	mg/L	10	<0.1	<0.1
Paraquat	mg/L	0.01	<0.005	<0.005
Parathion	mg/L	0.05	<0.001	<0.001
Pentachlorophenol	mg/L	0.06	<0.0005	<0.0005
Phorate	mg/L	0.002	<0.0005	<0.0005
Picloram	mg/L	0.19	<0.005	<0.005
Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB)	mg/L	0.003	<0.0001	<0.0001
Prometryne	mg/L	0.001	<0.00025	<0.00025
Simazine	mg/L	0.01	<0.00001	<0.00001
Temephos	mg/L	0.28	<0.01	<0.01
Terbufos	mg/L	0.001	<0.0004	<0.0004
Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)	mg/L	0.03	<0.0003	<0.0003
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol	mg/L	0.1	<0.0005	<0.0005
Triallate	mg/L	0.23	<0.001	<0.001
Trichloroethylene	mg/L	0.005	<0.0003	<0.0003
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	mg/L	0.005	<0.0005	<0.0005
2,4,5-Trichlorophenoxy acetic acid (2,4,5-T)	mg/L	0.28	<0.001	<0.001
Trifluralin	mg/L	0.045	<0.00002	<0.00002
Vinyl Chloride	mg/L	0.002	<0.0002	<0.0002

[a] *Total toxic equivalents when compared with 2,3,7,8-TCDD (tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin).*

[b] *This standard is expressed as a running annual average.*

Tables show results received as of date of issuance of report.

EXOVA ACCUTEST

REPORT OF ANALYSIS

Client: **AMEC Earth & Environmental**
3300 Merrittville Hwy, Unit 5

Thorold, ON
L2V 4Y6
Attention: **Mr. Randall Secord**

Chain of Custody Number: **143495**

Niagara Report: N11-1426
Report Number: 1117363
Date: 2011-08-18
Date Submitted: 2011-07-29

Project: Lynden

P.O. Number:
Matrix: Groundwater

			LAB ID:	900011	900012				GUIDELINE		
			Sample Date:	2011-07-28	2011-07-28				ODWQS O. Reg. 170 - Schedule 23/24		
			Sample ID:	TB111049-1	TB111049-2						
PARAMETER	**UNITS**	**MRL**							**TYPE**	**LIMIT**	**UNITS**
Chloride	mg/L	1		48	48				AO	250	mg/L
Dissolved Organic Carbon	mg/L	0.5		1.2	1.2				AO	5	mg/L
Fluoride	mg/L	0.1		0.73	0.72				MAC	1.5	mg/L
Hydrogen Sulphide	mg/L	0.1		**0.3**	**0.3**				AO	0.05	mg/L
N-NO2 (Nitrite)	mg/L	0.1		<0.10	<0.10				MAC	1.0	mg/L
N-NO3 (Nitrate)	mg/L	0.1		<0.10	<0.10				MAC	10.0	mg/L
NO2 + NO3 as N	mg/L	0.1		<0.10	<0.10				MAC	10.0	mg/L
Sodium	mg/L	2		56	59				AO	200	mg/L
Antimony	mg/L	0.0005		<0.0005	<0.0005				IMAC	0.006	mg/L
Arsenic	mg/L	0.005		<0.005	<0.005				IMAC	0.025	mg/L
Barium	mg/L	0.1		**2.3**	**2.4**				MAC	1	mg/L
Boron	mg/L	0.01		0.48	0.49				IMAC	5	mg/L
Cadmium	mg/L	0.0001		<0.0001	<0.0001				MAC	0.005	mg/L
Chromium	mg/L	0.001		0.001	0.002				MAC	0.05	mg/L
Mercury	mg/L	0.0001		<0.0001	<0.0001				MAC	0.001	mg/L
Selenium	mg/L	0.01		<0.01	<0.01				MAC	0.01	mg/L
Uranium	mg/L	0.001		<0.001	<0.001				MAC	0.02	mg/L

MRL = Method Reporting Limit INC = Incomplete AO = Aesthetic Objective OG = Operational Guideline MAC = Maximum Allowable Concentration IMAC = Interim Maximum Allowable Concentration

Comment:
900011: H2S MRL elevated due to turbidity of sample. Arsenic MRL elevated due to matrix interference.
Samples were subcontracted for Se analysis
900012: H2S MRL elevated due to turbidity of sample.

APPROVAL: _____
Lorna Wilson
Inorganic Lab Supervisor

Methods references and/or additional QA/QC information available on request.

REPORT OF ANALYSIS

Client: **AMEC Earth & Environmental**
3300 Merrittville Hwy, Unit 5

Thorold, ON
L2V 4Y6
Attention: **Mr. Randall Secord**

Niagara Report: N11-1426
Report Number: 1117363
Date: 2011-08-18
Date Submitted: 2011-07-29

Project: Lynden

P.O. Number:
Matrix: Groundwater

Chain of Custody Number: **143495**

			LAB ID:	900011	900012				**GUIDELINE**	
			Sample Date:	2011-07-28	2011-07-28					
			Sample ID:	TB111049-1	TB111049-2					
PARAMETER	**UNITS**	**MRL**							**TYPE**	**LIMIT**	**UNITS**
Organochlorine Pesticides (OCPs) & PCBs											
Aldrin	ug/L	0.006	<0.006	<0.006							
Dieldrin	ug/L	0.006	<0.006	<0.006							
Aldrin + Dieldrin	ug/L	0.012	<0.012	<0.012							
a-chlordane	ug/L	0.006	<0.006	<0.006							
g-chlordane	ug/L	0.006	<0.006	<0.006							
Oxychlordane	ug/L	0.006	<0.006	<0.006							
Chlordane (Total)	ug/L	0.018	<0.018	<0.018							
op-DDT	ug/L	0.006	<0.006	<0.006							
pp-DDD	ug/L	0.006	<0.006	<0.006							
pp-DDE	ug/L	0.006	<0.006	<0.006							
pp-DDT	ug/L	0.006	<0.006	<0.006							
Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT) + Metabolites	ug/L	0.024	<0.024	<0.024							
alpha-BHC	ug/L	0.006	<0.006	<0.006							
beta-BHC	ug/L	0.006	<0.006	<0.006							
delta-BHC	ug/L	0.006	<0.006	<0.006							
Endosulfan I	ug/L	0.006	<0.006	<0.006							
Endosulfan II	ug/L	0.02	<0.02	<0.02							
Endrin	ug/L	0.006	<0.006	<0.006							
gamma-BHC (Lindane)	ug/L	0.006	<0.006	<0.006							
Heptachlor	ug/L	0.006	<0.006	<0.006							
Heptachlor epoxide	ug/L	0.006	<0.006	<0.006							
Heptachlor + Heptachlor Epoxide	ug/L	0.012	<0.012	<0.012							
Lindane (Total)	ug/L	0.005	<0.005	<0.005							
Methoxychlor	ug/L	0.024	<0.024	<0.024							
Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)	ug/L	0.1	<0.1	<0.1							
CHLOROPHENOLS											
2,3,4,6-tetrachlorophenol	ug/L	0.5	<0.5	<0.5							
2,4,6-trichlorophenol	ug/L	0.5	<0.5	<0.5							
2,4-dichlorophenol	ug/L	0.5	<0.5	<0.5							

MRL = Method Reporting Limit INC = Incomplete AO = Aesthetic Objective OG = Operational Guideline MAC = Maximum Allowable Concentration IMAC = Interim Maximum Allowable Concentration

Comment:
Samples were subcontracted for Triazine analysis.

APPROVAL: _____
Mina Nasirai
Organic Lab Supervisor

Methods references and/or additional QA/QC information available on request.

REPORT OF ANALYSIS

Client: **AMEC Earth & Environmental**
3300 Merrittville Hwy, Unit 5

Thorold, ON
L2V 4Y6
Attention: **Mr. Randall Secord**

Niagara Report: N11-1426
Report Number: 1117363
Date: 2011-08-18
Date Submitted: 2011-07-29

Project: Lynden

P.O. Number:
Matrix: Groundwater

Chain of Custody Number: **143495**

			LAB ID:	900011	900012				GUIDELINE		
			Sample Date:	2011-07-28	2011-07-28						
			Sample ID:	TB111049-1	TB111049-2						
PARAMETER	**UNITS**	**MRL**							**TYPE**	**LIMIT**	**UNITS**
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L	0.5	<0.5	<0.5							
PHENOXYACID HERBICIDES											
2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid (2,4,5-T)	ug/L	1	<1	<1							
2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid (2,4-D)	ug/L	1	<1	<1							
Bromoxynil	ug/L	0.5	<0.5	<0.5							
Dicamba	ug/L	1	<1	<1							
Dinoseb	ug/L	1	<1	<1							
Picloram	ug/L	5	<5	<5							
CARBAMATES											
Aldicarb	ug/L	5	<5	<5							
Bendiocarb	ug/L	2	<2	<2							
Carbaryl	ug/L	5	<5	<5							
Carbofuran	ug/L	5	<5	<5							
TRIAZINE & RELATED HERBICIDES											
Alachlor	ug/L	0.5	<0.5	<0.5							
Atrazine	ug/L	0.01	<0.01	<0.01							
De-ethylated atrazine	ug/L	0.01	<0.01	<0.01							
Atrazine + N-dealkylated metabolites	ug/L	0.01	<0.01	<0.01							
Cyanazine	ug/L	0.03	<0.03	<0.03							
Metolachlor	ug/L	0.01	<0.01	<0.01							
Metribuzin	ug/L	0.02	<0.02	<0.02							
Prometryne	ug/L	0.25	<0.25	<0.25							
Simazine	ug/L	0.01	<0.01	<0.01							
ORGANOPHOSPHOROUS PESTICIDES											
Azinphos-methyl	ug/L	2	<2	<2							
Chlorpyrifos	ug/L	1	<1	<1							
Diazinon	ug/L	1	<1	<1							
Diclofop-methyl	ug/L	0.9	<0.9	<0.9							
Dimethoate	ug/L	2.5	<2.5	<2.5							
Malathion	ug/L	5	<5	<5							

MRL = Method Reporting Limit INC = Incomplete AO = Aesthetic Objective OG = Operational Guideline MAC = Maximum Allowable Concentration IMAC = Interim Maximum Allowable Concentration

Comment:

APPROVAL: _____
Mina Nasirai
Organic Lab Supervisor

Methods references and/or additional QA/QC information available on request.

REPORT OF ANALYSIS

Client: **AMEC Earth & Environmental**
3300 Merrittville Hwy, Unit 5

Thorold, ON
L2V 4Y6
Attention: **Mr. Randall Secord**

Niagara Report: N11-1426
Report Number: 1117363
Date: 2011-08-18
Date Submitted: 2011-07-29

Project: Lynden

P.O. Number:
Matrix: Groundwater

Chain of Custody Number: **143495**

			LAB ID:	900011	900012				**GUIDELINE**	
			Sample Date:	2011-07-28	2011-07-28					
			Sample ID:	TB111049-1	TB111049-2					
PARAMETER	**UNITS**	**MRL**						**TYPE**	**LIMIT**	**UNITS**
Parathion	ug/L	1	<1	<1						
Phorate	ug/L	0.5	<0.5	<0.5						
Temephos	ug/L	10	<10	<10						
Terbufos	ug/L	0.4	<0.4	<0.4						
Triallate	ug/L	1	<1	<1						
Trifluralin	ug/L	0.02	<0.02	<0.02						
DIURON & GLYPHOSATE										
Diuron	ug/L	10	<10	<10						
Glyphosate	ug/L	10	<10	<10						
DIQUAT & PARAQUAT										
Diquat	ug/L	5	<5	<5						
Paraquat	ug/L	5	<5	<5						
BENZO (a) PYRENE										
Benzo(a)pyrene	ug/L	0.01	<0.01	<0.01						

MRL = Method Reporting Limit INC = Incomplete AO = Aesthetic Objective OG = Operational Guideline MAC = Maximum Allowable Concentration IMAC = Interim Maximum Allowable Concentration

Comment:

APPROVAL: _____
Mina Nasirai
Organic Lab Supervisor

Methods references and/or additional QA/QC information available on request.

EXOVA ACCUTEST

REPORT OF ANALYSIS

Client: **AMEC Earth & Environmental**
3300 Merrittville Hwy, Unit 5

Thorold, ON
L2V 4Y6
Attention: **Mr. Randall Secord**

Niagara Report: N11-1426
Report Number: 1117363
Date: 2011-08-18
Date Submitted: 2011-07-29

Project: Lynden

P.O. Number:
Matrix: Groundwater

Chain of Custody Number: **143495**

			LAB ID:	900011	900012				**GUIDELINE**	
			Sample Date:	2011-07-28	2011-07-28				ODWQS	
			Sample ID:	TB111049-1	TB111049-2				O. Reg. 170 - Schedule 23/24	
PARAMETER	**UNITS**	**MRL**							**TYPE**	**LIMIT**	**UNITS**
TABLE B COMPOUNDS (VOCs)											
1,1-dichloroethylene	mg/L	0.0005	<0.0005	<0.0005					MAC	0.014	mg/L
1,2-dichlorobenzene	mg/L	0.0004	<0.0004	<0.0004					MAC	0.2	mg/L
1,2-dichloroethane	mg/L	0.0002	<0.0002	<0.0002					IMAC	0.005	mg/L
1,4-dichlorobenzene	mg/L	0.0004	<0.0004	<0.0004					MAC	0.005	mg/L
Benzene	mg/L	0.0005	<0.0005	<0.0005					MAC	0.005	mg/L
Carbon Tetrachloride	mg/L	0.0005	<0.0005	<0.0005					MAC	0.005	mg/L
Dichloromethane	mg/L	0.004	<0.004	<0.004					MAC	0.05	mg/L
Monochlorobenzene	mg/L	0.0002	<0.0002	<0.0002					MAC	0.08	mg/L
Tetrachloroethylene	mg/L	0.0003	<0.0003	<0.0003					MAC	0.03	mg/L
Trichloroethylene	mg/L	0.0003	<0.0003	<0.0003					MAC	0.005	mg/L
Vinyl Chloride	mg/L	0.0002	<0.0002	<0.0002					MAC	0.002	mg/L
TABLE B SURROGATES											
Toluene-d8	%		100	99							
4-bromofluorobenzene	%		118	113							
1,2-dichloroethane-d4	%		111	107							

MRL = Method Reporting Limit INC = Incomplete AO = Aesthetic Objective OG = Operational Guideline MAC = Maximum Allowable Concentration IMAC = Interim Maximum Allowable Concentration

Comment:

APPROVAL:
Mina Nasirai
Organic Lab Supervisor

Methods references and/or additional QA/QC information available on request.

APPENDIX B

WATER WELL RECORDS AND

BOREHOLE LOGS

RECORD OF BOREHOLE No FDL-02

PROJECT Proposed Municipal Well, Lynden, ON
LOCATION 3618 Governors Road, Lynden, Ontario
ORIGINATED BY MB
CLIENT City of Hamilton
570803,4786739 (+/-4m)
COMPILED BY RM
JOB NO. TB111049
DATE 8/16/2011
EQUIPMENT Mud Rotary
CHECKED BY MGS

SOIL PROFILE			SAMPLES			GROUND WATER CONDITIONS	DEPTH (m)	STANDARD PENETRATION TEST □ DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST ■ 20 40 60 80 100 SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ○ UNCONFINED ▲ FIELD VANE ● QUICK TRIAXIAL ✥ LAB VANE 200 400 600	△ Total Combustible Organic Vapour (% LEL) 20 40 60 80 ● Total Organic Vapour (ppm) 100 200 300 400	OBSERVATIONS & REMARKS
ELEV / DEPTH	DESCRIPTION	STRAT PLOT	NUMBER	TYPE	"N" VALUES					
0.0	Brown **TOPSOIL**									
0.9	Grey **SILT** with thick (~10cm) CLAY layers; increasing clay with depth						1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9			
9.1	Grey **CLAY**, hard; high plasticity						10 11 12			
12.5	Grey **CLAY**, soft, with red clay, silt and very fine sand						13 14			

Continued Next Page

RECORD OF BOREHOLE No FDL-02

PROJECT Proposed Municipal Well, Lynden, ON
LOCATION 3618 Governors Road, Lynden, Ontario
ORIGINATED BY MB
CLIENT City of Hamilton
570803,4786739 (+/-4m)
COMPILED BY RM
JOB NO. TB111049
DATE 8/16/2011
EQUIPMENT
CHECKED BY MGS

SOIL PROFILE			SAMPLES			GROUND WATER CONDITIONS	DEPTH (m)	STANDARD PENETRATION TEST □ DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST ■ 20 40 60 80 100 SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ○ UNCONFINED ▲ FIELD VANE ● QUICK TRIAXIAL ❖ LAB VANE 200 400 600	△ Total Combustible Organic Vapour (% LEL) 20 40 60 80 ● Total Organic Vapour (ppm) 100 200 300 400	OBSERVATIONS & REMARKS
ELEV / DEPTH	DESCRIPTION	STRAT PLOT	NUMBER	TYPE	"N" VALUES					
						▽	16			Static water level on 16 August 2011 was at 15.54 mbTOC.
16.2	Grey **CLAY**, fining downward sequences very fine SAND to SILT to grey CLAY to red CLAY; repeating with increasing thickness downward						17			
							18			
							19			
							20			
							21			
							22			
							23			
							24			
							25			
							26			
							27			
							28			
							29			
29.3	**CLAY**, hard, mottled red and grey; trace fine sand									

Continued Next Page

RECORD OF BOREHOLE No FDL-02

PROJECT Proposed Municipal Well, Lynden, ON
LOCATION 3618 Governors Road, Lynden, Ontario
ORIGINATED BY MB
CLIENT City of Hamilton
570803,4786739 (+/-4m)
COMPILED BY RM
JOB NO. TB111049
DATE 8/16/2011
EQUIPMENT
CHECKED BY MGS

SOIL PROFILE			SAMPLES			GROUND WATER CONDITIONS	DEPTH (m)	STANDARD PENETRATION TEST □ DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST ■ 20 40 60 80 100 SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ○ UNCONFINED ▲ FIELD VANE ● QUICK TRIAXIAL ❖ LAB VANE 200 400 600	△ Total Combustible Organic Vapour (% LEL) 20 40 60 80 ● Total Organic Vapour (ppm) 100 200 300 400	OBSERVATIONS & REMARKS
ELEV / DEPTH	DESCRIPTION	STRAT PLOT	NUMBER	TYPE	"N" VALUES					
36.6	Grey-brown **SILT**, loose, with thin clay layer						31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38			Very low sample return.
39.0	Grey-brown fine **SAND and SILT**, stiff						39 40 41			
41.2	Grey-brown fine **SAND and SILT**, soft						42			
42.1	Grey-brown fine **SAND and SILT**, stiff									
42.7	Grey-brown fine **SAND and SILT**, soft						43 44			

Continued Next Page

RECORD OF BOREHOLE No FDL-02

PROJECT Proposed Municipal Well, Lynden, ON
LOCATION 3618 Governors Road, Lynden, Ontario
ORIGINATED BY MB
CLIENT City of Hamilton
570803,4786739 (+/-4m)
COMPILED BY RM
JOB NO. TB111049
DATE 8/16/2011
EQUIPMENT
CHECKED BY MGS

SOIL PROFILE ELEV / DEPTH	DESCRIPTION	STRAT PLOT	SAMPLES NUMBER	SAMPLES TYPE	SAMPLES "N" VALUES	GROUND WATER CONDITIONS	DEPTH (m)	STANDARD PENETRATION TEST □ / DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST ■ 20 40 60 80 100 / SHEAR STRENGTH (kPa) ○ UNCONFINED ▲ FIELD VANE ● QUICK TRIAXIAL ❖ LAB VANE 200 400 600	△ Total Combustible Organic Vapour (% LEL) 20 40 60 80 / ● Total Organic Vapour (ppm) 100 200 300 400	OBSERVATIONS & REMARKS
45.1	Brown **SILT**, trace fine SAND, stiff									
45.7	Brown **SILT**, trace CLAY, soft						46			
46.6	Brown **SILT**, trace fine SAND, stiff						47			
47.9 / 48.0	Brown **SILT**, trace CLAY, soft						48			
48.5	Brown **SILT**, trace fine SAND, stiff Grey-brown medium coarse **SAND** coarsening down to pea **GRAVEL**						49			Water found at 48.46 mbTOC.
50.1	Dense **TILL** diamicton						50			
50.8 / 50.9	Green **COBBLES**, shaley, rounded Grey-green **GRAVEL**, black shale **COBBLES**						51			
52.1	**BOREHOLE TERMINATED**						52			**Well Details:** Casing: 206 mm I.D. steel riser (+2.6-48.5 m). Screen: 219mm I.D. stainless steel Slot 25 (48.5-49.1m), Slot 45 (49.1-50.1m), TW (Slot 10) (50.1-50.6m), and Slot 20 (50.6-51.5m). Annular Space: silica sand pack #2 (44.2-52.1 m), bentonite gravel (0-2.74 m) and neat cement grout (2.74-44.2 m) above sand pack, filling 311 mm I.D. hole. Locking well cap.

Ontario — Ministry of the Environment

Measurements recorded in: ☐ Metric ☐ Imperial

Well Tag No. *(Place Sticker and/or Print Below)*: A100758

Well Record

Regulation 903 Ontario Water Resources Act

Page ___ of ___

Well Owner's Information

First Name	Last Name / Organization	E-mail Address	☐ Well Constructed by Well Owner
	CITY OF HAMILTON		

Mailing Address (Street Number/Name)	Municipality	Province	Postal Code	Telephone No. *(inc. area code)*
71 MAIN STREET WEST	HAMILTON	ON	L8P4Y5	

Well Location

Address of Well Location (Street Number/Name)	Township	Lot	Concession
3618 GOVERNOR'S ROAD	ANCASTER	16	1

County/District/Municipality	City/Town/Village	Province	Postal Code
HAMILTON	LYNDEN	Ontario	

UTM Coordinates	Zone	Easting	Northing	Municipal Plan and Sublot Number	Other
NAD 8 3	17	570803	4786739		

Overburden and Bedrock Materials/Abandonment Sealing Record *(see instructions on the back of this form)*

General Colour	Most Common Material	Other Materials	General Description	Depth (m/ft) From	Depth (m/ft) To
BROWN	TOPSOIL			0	3
GREY	SILT			3	30
GREY	CLAY		HARD	30	41
GREY	CLAY	SILT LAYERS	SOFT	41	53
GREY	CLAY	FINE SILT SAND LRS		53	96
GRY-RED	CLAY	TRACE SAND		96	120
GREY-BRN	FINE SAND SILT			120	159
GREY-BRN	SAND	GRAVEL	GRADES DOWN	159	167
GREY-GRN	GRAVEL	BLACK SHALE COBBLES		167	171

Annular Space

Depth Set at (m/ft) From	To	Type of Sealant Used *(Material and Type)*	Volume Placed *(m³/ft³)*
0	9	BENTONITE GRAVEL	
9	145	NEAT CEMENT GROUT	
145	171	SILICA SAND PACK #2,1,1/4X1/8	

Method of Construction

☐ Cable Tool ☐ Diamond
☐ Rotary (Conventional) ☐ Jetting
☐ Rotary (Reverse) ☐ Driving
☐ Boring ☐ Digging
☐ Air percussion
☐ Other, *specify*

Well Use

☐ Public ☐ Commercial ☐ Not used
☐ Domestic ☐ Municipal ☐ Dewatering
☐ Livestock ☐ Test Hole ☐ Monitoring
☐ Irrigation ☐ Cooling & Air Conditioning
☐ Industrial
☐ Other, *specify*

Construction Record - Casing

Inside Diameter *(cm/in)*	Open Hole OR Material (Galvanized, Fibreglass, Concrete, Plastic, Steel)	Wall Thickness *(cm/in)*	Depth (m/ft) From	Depth (m/ft) To
8.125	STEEL	.219	+3	159

Construction Record - Screen

Outside Diameter *(cm/in)*	Material (Plastic, Galvanized, Steel)	Slot No	Depth (m/ft) From	Depth (m/ft) To
8.625	S STEEL	25,45	159	164
		TW,20	164	169

Status of Well

☐ Water Supply
☐ Replacement Well
☐ Test Hole
☐ Recharge Well
☐ Dewatering Well
☐ Observation and/or Monitoring Hole
☐ Alteration (Construction)
☐ Abandoned, Insufficient Supply
☐ Abandoned, Poor Water Quality
☐ Abandoned, other, *specify*
☐ Other, *specify*

Water Details

Water found at Depth	Kind of Water	
159 (m/ft) ☐ Gas	☐ Fresh ☐ Untested ☐ Other, *specify*	
(m/ft) ☐ Gas	☐ Fresh ☐ Untested ☐ Other, *specify*	
(m/ft) ☐ Gas	☐ Fresh ☐ Untested ☐ Other, *specify*	

Hole Diameter

Depth (m/ft) From	To	Diameter *(cm/in)*
0	171	12.25

Results of Well Yield Testing

After test of well yield, water was:
☒ Clear and sand free
☐ Other, *specify*

If pumping discontinued, give reason:
STEP TEST ONLY

Pump intake set at (m/ft)
147

Pumping rate (l/min / GPM)
250 IGPM

Duration of pumping
3 hrs + ___ min

Final water level end of pumping (m/ft)
67

If flowing give rate (l/min / GPM)

Recommended pump depth (m/ft)
100

Recommended pump rate (l/min / GPM)
150 IGPM

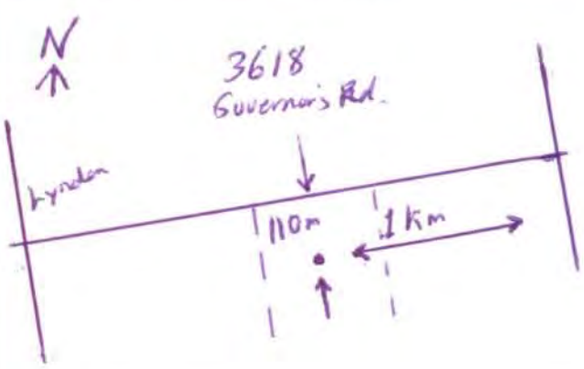
Well production (l/min / GPM)
350

Disinfected?
☒ Yes ☐ No

	Draw Down Time (min)	Draw Down Water Level (m/ft)	Recovery Time (min)	Recovery Water Level (m/ft)
Static Level		51		
1		67	1	53
2			2	52
3			3	51
4			4	
5			5	
10			10	
15			15	
20			20	
25			25	
30			30	
40			40	
50			50	
60		67	60	51

Map of Well Location

Please provide a map below following instructions on the back.



Comments:

Well Contractor and Well Technician Information

Business Name of Well Contractor	Well Contractor's Licence No.
Durl Hopper Ltd.	2644

Business Address (Street Number/Name)	Municipality
RR#7	St. Marys

Province	Postal Code	Business E-mail Address
Ont.	N4X1C9	hopper@cyg.net

Bus. Telephone No. *(inc. area code)*	Name of Well Technician (Last Name, First Name)
5192717860	HOPPER, DOUGLAS

Well Technician's Licence No.	Signature of Technician and/or Contractor	Date Submitted
2323		8/22/2011

Well owner's information package delivered	Date Package Delivered	Date Work Completed
☐ Yes ☐ No		8/16/2011

Ministry Use Only

Audit No. z131638

Received

0506E (2007/12) © Queen's Printer for Ontario, 2007

Ministry's Copy

Ontario — Ministry of the Environment

Well Tag No. *(Place Sticker and/or Print Below)*: A100757

Well Record

Regulation 903 Ontario Water Resources Act

Measurements recorded in: ☐ Metric ☐ Imperial

Page ____ of ____

Well Owner's Information

First Name	Last Name / Organization	E-mail Address	☐ Well Constructed by Well Owner
	CITY OF HAMILTON		

Mailing Address (Street Number/Name)	Municipality	Province	Postal Code	Telephone No. *(inc. area code)*
71 MAIN STREET WEST	HAMILTON	ON	L8P4Y5	

Well Location

Address of Well Location (Street Number/Name)	Township	Lot	Concession
3618 GOVERNOR'S ROAD	ANCASTER	16	1

County/District/Municipality	City/Town/Village	Province	Postal Code
HAMILTON	LYNDEN	Ontario	

UTM Coordinates	Zone	Easting	Northing	Municipal Plan and Sublot Number	Other
NAD 8 3	17	570810	4786818		

Overburden and Bedrock Materials/Abandonment Sealing Record *(see instructions on the back of this form)*

General Colour	Most Common Material	Other Materials	General Description	Depth (m/ft) From	Depth (m/ft) To
BROWN	TOPSOIL			0	3
GREY	SILT			3	30
GREY	CLAY		HARD	30	41
GREY	CLAY	SILT LAYERS	SOFT	41	53
GREY	CLAY	FINE SILT SAND LRS		53	96
GRY-RED	CLAY	TRACE SAND		96	120
GREY-BRN	FINE SAND SILT			120	159
GREY-BRN	SAND	GRAVEL	GRADES DOWN	159	167
GREY-GRN	GRAVEL	BLACK SHALE COBBLES		167	179

Annular Space

Depth Set at (m/ft) From	To	Type of Sealant Used *(Material and Type)*	Volume Placed (m^3/ft^3)
0	9	BENTONITE GRAVEL	
9	145	NEAT CEMENT GROUT	
145	171	SILICA SAND PACK #2,1,1/4X1/8	

Method of Construction

☐ Cable Tool ☐ Diamond
☐ Rotary (Conventional) ☐ Jetting
☐ Rotary (Reverse) ☐ Driving
☐ Boring ☐ Digging
☐ Air percussion
☐ Other, *specify*

Well Use

☐ Public ☐ Commercial ☐ Not used
☐ Domestic ☐ Municipal ☐ Dewatering
☐ Livestock ☐ Test Hole ☐ Monitoring
☐ Irrigation ☐ Cooling & Air Conditioning
☐ Industrial
☐ Other, *specify*

Construction Record - Casing

Inside Diameter (cm/in)	Open Hole OR Material (Galvanized, Fibreglass, Concrete, Plastic, Steel)	Wall Thickness (cm/in)	Depth (m/ft) From	Depth (m/ft) To
2	PVC	SCH40	+2	169

Construction Record - Screen

Outside Diameter (cm/in)	Material (Plastic, Galvanized, Steel)	Slot No.	Depth (m/ft) From	Depth (m/ft) To
10	PVC	10	169	179

Status of Well

☐ Water Supply
☐ Replacement Well
☐ Test Hole
☐ Recharge Well
☐ Dewatering Well
☐ Observation and/or Monitoring Hole
☐ Alteration (Construction)
☐ Abandoned, Insufficient Supply
☐ Abandoned, Poor Water Quality
☐ Abandoned, other, *specify*
☐ Other, *specify*

Water Details

Water found at Depth (m/ft)	Gas	Kind of Water	Other, specify
169	☐	☐ Fresh ☐ Untested	
	☐	☐ Fresh ☐ Untested	
	☐	☐ Fresh ☐ Untested	

Hole Diameter

Depth (m/ft) From	To	Diameter (cm/in)
0	179	6 1/8

Results of Well Yield Testing

After test of well yield, water was:
☐ Clear and sand free
☐ Other, *specify*

If pumping discontinued, give reason:

Pump intake set at *(m/ft)*

Pumping rate *(l/min / GPM)*

Duration of pumping ____ hrs + ____ min

Final water level end of pumping *(m/ft)*

If flowing give rate *(l/min / GPM)*

Recommended pump depth *(m/ft)*

Recommended pump rate *(l/min / GPM)*

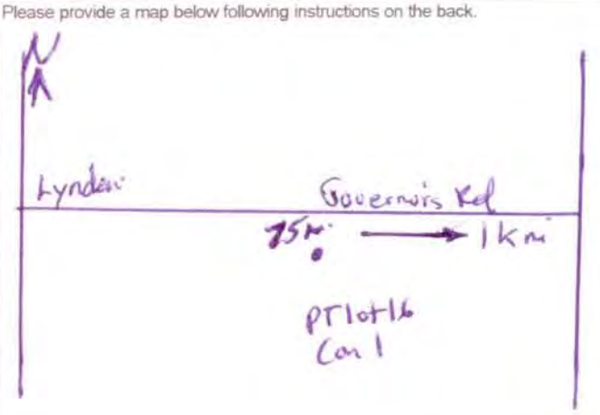
Well production *(l/min / GPM)*

Disinfected? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Draw Down Time (min)	Draw Down Water Level (m/ft)	Recovery Time (min)	Recovery Water Level (m/ft)
Static Level	11		
1		1	
2		2	
3		3	
4		4	
5		5	
10		10	
15		15	
20		20	
25		25	
30		30	
40		40	
50		50	
60		60	

Map of Well Location

Please provide a map below following instructions on the back.



Comments:

Well Contractor and Well Technician Information

Business Name of Well Contractor	Well Contractor's Licence No.
Durl Hopper Ltd.	2644

Business Address (Street Number/Name)	Municipality
RR#7	St. Marys

Province	Postal Code	Business E-mail Address
Ont.	N4X1C9	hopper@cyg.net

Bus. Telephone No. *(inc. area code)*	Name of Well Technician (Last Name, First Name)
5192717860	HOPPER, DOUGLAS

Well Technician's Licence No.	Signature of Technician and/or Contractor	Date Submitted
2323		9/8/2011

Well owner's information package delivered	Date Package Delivered	Date Work Completed
☐ Yes ☐ No		7/27/2011

Ministry Use Only

Audit No. z131640

Received

0506E (2007/12) © Queen's Printer for Ontario, 2007

Ministry's Copy

APPENDIX C

AMEC STATEMENT OF LIMITATIONS

AMEC EARTH & ENVIRONMENTAL, A DIVISION OF AMEC AMERICAS LIMITED
STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1) **ENTIRE AGREEMENT.** Upon authorization by the CLIENT and commencement of performance hereunder, these terms constitute the entire agreement between the parties concerning its subject matter. Any changes or additional conditions proposed by CLIENT are hereby rejected, unless expressly stated in the Agreement or incorporated by a change order.
2) **CHANGES.** Upon receipt of notice from CLIENT of a change in the scope of the work hereunder, AMEC will promptly notify the CLIENT if there is an impact on the schedule, price or terms of the Agreement. Thereafter, an estimate of any impact on the Agreement will be prepared and submitted to the CLIENT. The parties agree to promptly negotiate and implement changes to the Agreement. CLIENT acknowledges and agrees that its use of any purchase order or other form to procure services is solely for administrative purposes and in no event shall AMEC be bound to any terms and conditions on such form regardless of reference to or signature. CLIENT shall endeavor to reference this Agreement on any purchase order (or any other form), but CLIENT's failure to do so shall not operate to modify this Agreement.
3) **SITE INFORMATION AND ACCESS.** The CLIENT shall make available to AMEC all relevant information and documents under his control regarding past, present and proposed conditions of the site. The information shall include, but not be limited to, plot plans, topographic surveys, hydrologic data and previous soil and geologic data including borings, field or laboratory tests and written reports. The CLIENT shall immediately transmit to AMEC any new information that becomes available or any change in plans. The CLIENT shall also ensure uninterrupted site access for AMEC throughout performance of this Agreement.
4) **PERMITS AND UTILITIES.** Unless otherwise stated elsewhere, the CLIENT shall apply for and obtain all required permits and licenses and shall make all necessary arrangements for right of entry to provide AMEC access to the site for all equipment and personnel at no charge to AMEC. The CLIENT shall also provide AMEC with the location of all underground utilities and structures in the exploration area. AMEC is not responsible for location or identification of utilities.
5) **PAYMENT AND SUSPENSION.** Unless otherwise stated in the Proposal, invoices will be submitted by AMEC either at the completion of the work or on a monthly basis and will be due and payable on the invoice date. Invoices not paid within thirty (30) days of the invoice date shall be subject to a late fee of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month computed at 31 days from the date of invoice. In addition, any collection fees, legal fees, court costs, and other related expenses incurred by AMEC in the collection of delinquent invoice amounts shall be paid by CLIENT. **IN THE EVENT CLIENT DISPUTES ALL OR PART OF AN INVOICE, CLIENT MUST ADVISE AMEC IN WRITING WITHIN FIFTEEN (15) DAYS FROM INVOICE DATE**. **UNDISPUTED PORTIONS ARE SUBJECT TO PAYMENT WITHIN THIRTY (30) DAYS.** AMEC may suspend performance of services under this Agreement if: 1) CLIENT fails to make payment in accordance with the terms hereof, 2) CLIENT becomes insolvent, enters bankruptcy, receivership, or other like proceeding (voluntary or involuntary) or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or 3) AMEC reasonably believes that CLIENT will be unable to pay AMEC in accordance with the terms hereof and notifies CLIENT in writing prior to such suspension of services. If any such suspension causes an increase in the time required for AMEC's performance, the performance schedule and/or period for performance shall be extended for a period of time equal to the suspension period. **OWNERSHIP RIGHTS.** Any documents produced by AMEC shall be the sole property of AMEC. At the request and expense of the CLIENT, AMEC shall provide the CLIENT with copies of any or all drawings, specifications and other documents prepared by AMEC.
6) **STANDARD OF CARE.** In the performance of professional services, AMEC will use that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised under similar circumstances by reputable members of its profession practicing in the same or similar localities. No warranty, either express or implied, is made or intended by this Agreement or by furnishing oral or written reports of the findings. AMEC is to be liable only for damage proximately caused by the negligence of AMEC. The CLIENT recognizes that subsurface conditions may vary from those encountered at the location where borings, surveys or explorations are made by AMEC and that the data, interpretations and recommendation of AMEC are based solely on the information available to him. AMEC will not be responsible for the interpretation by others of the information developed.
7) **INSURANCE.** AMEC will maintain insurance for this Agreement in the following types: 1) worker's compensation insurance at statutorily required levels, 2) comprehensive general liability (CGL) insurance and 3) automobile liability insurance for bodily injury and property damage.
8) **ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITY.** Because CLIENT owns and/or operates the site where work is being performed, CLIENT has and shall retain all responsibility and liability associated with the environmental conditions at the site. Unless specifically identified elsewhere, CLIENT'S responsibility and liability includes the handling and disposal of any samples or hazardous materials generated on the site as a result of AMEC's performance hereunder.
9) **CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.** AMEC shall NOT be responsible for any consequential, incidental or indirect damages.
10) **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.** ***Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the total liability of AMEC, its officers, directors and employees for liabilities, claims, judgments, demands and causes of action arising under or related to this Agreement, whether based in contract or tort, shall be limited to the total compensation actually paid to AMEC for the services hereunder or $50,000, whichever is less. All claims by CLIENT shall be deemed relinquished unless filed within one (1) year after substantial completion of the services hereunder.***
11) **DISPUTES.** Any dispute arising hereunder shall first be resolved by taking the following steps, where a successive step is taken if the issue is not resolved at the preceding step: 1) by the technical and contractual personnel for each party performing this Agreement, 2) by executive management of each party, 3) by mediation or 4) through the court system of the jurisdiction of the AMEC office that entered into this Agreement. CLIENT hereby waives the right to trial by jury for any disputes arising out of this Agreement. Except as otherwise provided herein, each party shall be responsible for its own legal fees and costs.
12) **AUTHORIZATION TO SIGN.** The person signing this Agreement warrants that he has authority to sign as, or on behalf of, the CLIENT for whom or for whose benefit AMEC's services are rendered. If such a person does not have such authority, he agrees that he is personally liable for all breaches of this Agreement, and that in any such action against him for breach of such warranty, reasonable legal fees and costs shall be included in a judgment rendered.
13) **ASSIGNMENT.** Neither party shall assign its interest in this Agreement without the written consent of the other except that AMEC may assign its interest in the Agreement to related or affiliated companies of AMEC without the consent of CLIENT.
14) **CHOICE OF LAWS.** This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the province of the AMEC office performing the work.
15) **FORCE MAJEURE.** Should performance of services by AMEC be affected by causes beyond its reasonable control, including but not limited to: acts of God; acts of a legislative, administrative or judicial entity; acts of contractors other than contractors engaged by AMEC; fires; floods; labor disturbances; unusually severe weather and/or an epidemic; then CLIENT will grant AMEC a time extension and the parties will negotiate an equitable adjustment to the price of any affected services, where appropriate.
16) **FIELD REPRESENTATION.** Unless otherwise expressly agreed in writing, AMEC shall not be responsible for the safety or direction of the means and methods at the CLIENT's site of contractors or their employees or agents that are not hired by AMEC, and the presence of AMEC at the CLIENT's site will not relieve the contractor of its responsibilities for performing the work in accordance with applicable regulations, or in accordance with project plans and specifications. If necessary, CLIENT will advise any contractors that AMEC's services are so limited. AMEC will not assume the role of "prime contractor", "principal contractor", "constructor", "controlling employer", or their equivalents unless the scope of such services are expressly agreed in writing.
17) **TERMINATION.** This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon ten (10) days written notice to the other. In the event of a termination, Client shall pay for all reasonable charges for work performed and demobilization by AMEC to date of notice of termination. The limitation of liability and indemnity obligations of this Agreement shall be binding notwithstanding any termination of this Agreement.

XCG CONSULTANTS LTD.
T 905 829 8880 F 905 829 8890 | toronto@xcg.com
2620 Bristol Circle, Suite 300, Oakville, Ontario, Canada L6H 6Z7

XCG File No.: 3-866-30-01
May 4, 2012

INVESTIGATION OF LEAD DETECTIONS AT THE LYNDEN DRINKING WATER SYSTEM

Prepared for:

CITY OF HAMILTON
700 Woodward Avenue
Hamilton, Ontario
L8H 6P4

Attention: Andrew Grice

Prepared by:

XCG CONSULTANTS LTD.
2620 Bristol Circle, Suite 300
Oakville, Ontario
L6H 6Z7

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION 1

2. STUDY BACKGROUND 1
2.1 Existing Conditions 1
2.2 Background Information 2
2.2.1 Lead in Drinking Water 2
2.2.2 Chemistry of Lead in Drinking Water 3
2.3 Hydrogen Sulphide 3
2.3.1 Review of Hydrogen Sulphide Treatment Processes 4

3. PRELIMINARY DATA REVIEW 4
3.1 Historical Water Quality Data 4
3.1.1 pH, Alkalinity and Hardness 4
3.1.2 Sulphate/Sulphide 5
3.1.3 Turbidity 5
3.1.4 Lead 6
3.1.5 Corrosion indices 8
3.2 Review of Engineer's Report 9
3.3 Review of Maintenance Data 9
3.4 Preliminary Monitoring Program 9
3.5 Monitoring Program Results 12
3.5.1 pH, Alkalinity and Hardness 12
3.5.2 Sulphate/Sulphide 12
3.5.3 Turbidity 12
3.5.4 Metals 12

4. DISCUSSION 12

5. RECOMMENDATIONS 13

6. REFERENCES 14

TABLE

Table 3.1 Treated Water Turbidity (NTU), 2008 to 2011 5
Table 3.2 Summary of Lead Samples, 2006 to 2011 7
Table 4.1 Monitoring Program Results 10

FIGURE

Figure 3.1 Treated Water Turbidity 6
Figure 3.2 Treated Water Metals 8

APPENDICES

Appendix A Layne Pump Specifications
Appendix B Historical Water Quality Data
Appendix C Monitoring Program Laboratory Reports

1. INTRODUCTION

XCG Consultants Ltd. (XCG) was retained by the City of Hamilton (City) to undertake a study to investigate the source of intermittent lead detections in the Lynden drinking water system.

High levels of lead in drinking waters arise primarily from corrosion of materials containing lead. There are many different types of corrosion and the form can range from uniform to intense localized attack. Corrosion of water distribution systems leads to two major problems:

- The failure of the distribution system pipes, resulting in water leakage, and/or loss of hydraulic capacity caused by corrosion by-product build-up; and
- Undesired water quality changes caused by release of corrosion products into the water, resulting in an increase in metals concentration such as lead and copper, which are released from well pumps, pipes, valves and fittings.

The O. Reg. 169/03 maximum acceptable concentration (MAC) for lead in drinking water is 0.010 mg/L at the point of consumption. Lead sampling must be carried out in accordance with O. Reg. 170/03 under the Safe Drinking Water Act, 2002. The regulation outlines sampling requirements for lead based on the residential population served by the drinking water system.

Typically lead corrosion tends to be worst in waters with a low pH and low alkalinity. For systems with elevated lead levels, the best approach is replacement of lead-containing materials with non-leaded alternatives or implementation of treatment to reduce lead corrosion.

2. STUDY BACKGROUND

2.1 Existing Conditions

The community of Lynden is located approximately 20 km west of the Hamilton downtown core at the junction of Governor's Road and Lynden Road. The water source for the community is groundwater and the serviced population is approximately 375.

The Lynden drinking water source consists of one 200 mm diameter, 54.6 meter deep well (FDL01) drilled in 1984. The well is located in Part Lot 16, Concession 1, Ancaster at 3630 Governors Road in Lynden. A 200 mm steel casing extends to a depth of 56.6 m and the void space between the steel casing and soil contains cement grout. The well is equipped with a submersible well pump rated at a flow rate of 5.4 L/s at 24 meters TDH. The City has indicated that a Layne well pump was replaced in 2008. Reviews of the pump specifications show that pump materials include stainless steel, bronze, and cast iron. Appendix A presents information on Layne pump specifications. The well is located at approximately an elevation of 20.1 meters below grade.

Raw water is pumped into the underground plastic dual-cell chamber. The raw water from the well enters the first cell, in which compressed air is diffused to strip and reduce hydrogen sulphide levels. Disinfection is carried out in the second cell. Each cell contains baffles to provide the required contact time. The water is delivered to the distribution system by two high lift pumps. A second chlorination point is provided at the discharge header to maintain adequate chlorine residual in the distribution system. A turbidity meter is installed on the discharge header to sample and analyze the treated water continuously.

2.2 Background Information

2.2.1 Lead in Drinking Water

High levels of lead in drinking waters are primarily from corrosion of materials containing lead, such as lead pipes and fittings. In addition to leaching of lead from piping, lead may also enter drinking water through the use of lead pipe jointing compounds and solder joints, the dissolution of lead in brass and bronze plumbing fixtures and the use of lead for valve parts, and fittings in the water treatment plant or distribution system. Brasses are typically metal alloys of copper and zinc, with other minor constituents such as lead. Bronze is a metal alloy consisting mainly of copper however it may contain other alloying agents such as lead, zinc, nickel, and iron.

Lead was a common component of distribution systems for many years. The National Plumbing Code of Canada (NPC) allowed lead as an acceptable material for pipes until 1975. In 1986, the content of solder was limited to contain 0.2 percent lead under the NPC. In 1990, the NPC officially prohibited lead solders from being used in new plumbing or in repairs to plumbing for drinking water supplies (Health Canada, 2009).

The U.S. Safe Drinking Water Act requires that after June 19, 1986 only "lead free" pipe, solder or flux may be used in the installation or repair of public water systems, or any plumbing in a residential or non-residential facility providing water for human consumption, which is connected to a public water system. Under the Act, "lead free" means that solders and flux may not contain more than 0.2 percent lead, and pipes, pipe fittings, and well pumps may not contain more than 8.0 percent lead.

An additional source of lead could be the impurities in the coatings on galvanized pipe. Galvanized pipes will release zinc, and can also be sources of cadmium and lead. The NPC permitted the use of galvanized steel for plumbing systems until 1980 (Health Canada, 2009).

The amount of lead attributable to corrosion by-products in the water depends on a number of factors, including the amount and age of lead bearing materials susceptible to corrosion, the way they were manufactured, how long the water is in contact with the lead-containing surfaces, and how corrosive the water is towards these materials. The corrosivity of water is influenced by a number of factors, including acidity, alkalinity, dissolved solids and hardness. In general, soft acidic waters are more corrosive to lead than hard waters.

2.2.2 Chemistry of Lead in Drinking Water

There are several oxidizing agents present in drinking water that can transform metallic lead into one of its oxidized forms. The most common forms are Pb(II) and Pb(IV). The solids of Pb(II) and Pb(IV) that can form vary with the chemical composition of the water and can also have considerable differences in crystallinity, compactness and adherability that will affect oxidation rates and particulate erosion (AWWARF, 1996).

Oxygen is one of the most prevalent agents of corrosion. Oxygen enables the formation of Pb(II) and Pb(IV) ions (MOE, 2009). The main drivers of lead corrosion are an increase in dissolved oxygen, a decrease in pH and the complexation of the dissolved plumbic ion ($Pb^{2+)}$ by carbonate and sulphate. These reactions may also vary with temperature.

Free chlorine residual may also have an effect on lead corrosion by acting as the primary oxidant, accelerating the conversion of metallic lead to Pb(II) or Pb(IV). In 2011, the free chlorine ranged from 0.64 to 2.70 mg/L in the treated water and from 0.28 to 2.11 mg/L in the distribution water for the Lynden system.

The passivation – reduction in corrosion tendency – of lead usually results from the formation of a surface film composed of lead carbonate or cerussite ($PbCO_3$), hydroxycarbonate or hydrocerussite [$Pb_3(OH)_2(CO_3)_2$], plumbacronite [$Pb_{10}(CO_3)_6(OH)_6O$] or hydroxide [$Pb(OH)_2$], or some combination of these forms (AWWA, 1990). The formation of these compounds depends primarily on pH and dissolved inorganic carbonate (DIC) concentrations. For example, $PbCO_3$ is favoured at pH near neutral, while $Pb_3(OH)_2(CO_3)_2$ and $Pb(OH)_2$ are favoured at higher pHs. Because the equilibrium between Pb^{2+} and $PbCO_3$ tends to govern the distribution of oxidized forms of lead, the solubility of lead increases dramatically as pH decreases below pH 8 (MWH, 2005).

The leaching of lead from soldered joints, unlike lead pipe dissolution, has a strong galvanic corrosion component and the effect of water chemistry and treatment strategies on lead uptake from solder is not necessarily the same as for the pipe (AWWA, 1990).

2.3 Hydrogen Sulphide

Sulphate occurs naturally in most waters, and the principal forms of sulphur that are of special significance with respect to water quality are organic sulphur, hydrogen sulphide, elemental sulphur and sulphate (AWWA, 1990).

Odours associated with water usually result from the presence of decaying organic matter or, in the case of groundwater, the reduction of sulfates by a small group of anaerobic bacteria known collectively as sulfate-reducing bacteria to hydrogen sulphide (H_2S). The ODWS aesthetic objective (AO) for sulphide in drinking water is 0.05 mg/L as H_2S. Hydrogen sulphide has a distinct odour similar to rotten eggs, and ingestion of large quantities of hydrogen sulphide gas can produce toxic effects on humans, however it is unlikely to occur due to the unpleasant odour and taste of drinking water containing hydrogen sulphide (MOE, 2006).

Hydrogen sulphide can also combine and precipitate heavy metals (Tchobanoglour & Schroeder, 1985).

2.3.1 Review of Hydrogen Sulphide Treatment Processes

Hydrogen Sulphide can be removed by aeration or other chemical oxidation processes. The effectiveness of aeration for the removal of hydrogen sulphide depends on the degree of solubility of the gas in the water and is therefore site-specific. Chemical oxidants that can be used for the removal of hydrogen sulphide include chlorine, potassium permanganate, hydrogen peroxide and ozone. These oxidants may also precipitate other compounds present in the water.

One of the main operating challenges associated with hydrogen sulphide removal, particularly when the raw water concentrations are elevated above 1 mg/L, are the presences of elevated levels of turbidity in the finished water due to the formation of elemental sulphur, and the high chlorine dosages needed for hydrogen sulphide oxidation under certain pH conditions. The Lynden raw water data for 2006 to 2011 indicates an average raw water sulphide concentration of 1.9 mg/L with levels ranging from < 0.02 to 3.8 mg/L. In addition, turbidity spikes have been observed at the Lynden facility as outlined in Section 3.1.3 indicating that elemental sulphur is likely causing elevated turbidity in the finished water. Given that the sulphur particles are generally colloidal in nature, filtration using catalytic media may be required to address the treated water turbidity issues.

3. PRELIMINARY DATA REVIEW

3.1 Historical Water Quality Data

Historical water quality data was provided by the City for review. Appendix B contains the raw, treated and distribution water quality data.

3.1.1 pH, Alkalinity and Hardness

Treated water pH ranged from 8.0 to 8.3 with an average treated water pH of 8.2 between 2006 and 2011. The ODWS operational guideline (OG) recommended drinking water pH is between 6.5 and 8.5. The treated water pH at Lynden is within the recommended ODWS OG. The principal objective in controlling pH is to produce a water that in neither corrosive nor produces incrustation. At pH levels below 6.5, corrosion can occur resulting in elevated levels of metals from corrosion of specific types of pipe. At pH levels above 8.5, mineral incrustation and bitter tastes can occur.

Based on the data provided by the City, the treated water alkalinity ranged from 91 to 97 mg/L from 2006 to 2011. Low alkaline water may accelerate natural corrosion leading to coloured water while high alkaline water may produce scale incrustations on pipes. Alkalinity measurement or adjustment is not required for water treatment systems that do not use coagulation. The hardness in the Lynden system ranged from 46 to 59 mg/L during 2006 and 2011. The Lynden water is below the ODQWS OG for hardness between 80 to 100 mg/L. Soft water may result in accelerated corrosion of water pipes.

3.1.2 Sulphate/Sulphide

The odour related ODWS AO for sulfide in drinking water is 0.05 mg/L as hydrogen sulphide. Hydrogen sulphide is highly corrosive and undesirable in water supplies because, in addition to the taste and odour issues, it can react with metals and produce black stains on laundered items and black deposits on pipes and fixtures.

From the data provided the average raw water sulphide concentration was 1.9 mg/L and the levels ranged from < 0.02 to 3.8 mg/L. Between 2006 and 2011 treated water sulphide levels were typically below 0.02 mg/L, with the exception of sulphide concentrations of 0.9 mg/L and 2.6 mg/L observed on February 5, 2008 and August 14, 2008, respectively. The data indicates that the treatment process at Lynden has a hydrogen sulphide removal efficiency of above 90 percent.

Aeration of waters with low levels of hydrogen sulphide, cause the sulfide to oxidize to sulphate. Sulphate levels in the treated water ranged from 24 to 29 mg/L with an average of 27 mg/L. Information regarding sulphate concentrations in the raw water was not provided.

3.1.3 Turbidity

Table 3.1 presents the monthly average and maximum treated water turbidities observed between 2008 and 2011. Treated water turbidity daily averages are also shown graphically in Figure 3.1.

Table 3.1 Treated Water Turbidity (NTU), 2008 to 2011

	2008		2009		2010		2011	
Month	**Average**	**Max.**	**Average**	**Max.**	**Average**	**Max.**	**Average**	**Max.**
January	1.11	4.67	1.86	5.10	1.59	5.11	/	/
February	1.17	5.10	1.73	5.10	1.44	2.01	1.37	2.76
March	1.21	1.65	1.52	5.10	1.51	4.36	1.42	5.11
April	1.42	2.64	1.51	5.15	1.35	5.11	1.99	5.11
May	1.32	2.62	1.44	5.10	1.41	5.11	2.34	5.11
June	1.32	5.10	1.73	5.10	1.44	5.11	2.39	5.11
July	1.14	5.10	1.56	5.11	1.41	5.00	2.56	5.12
August	1.08	3.95	1.10	5.11	1.46	5.11	2.76	5.12
September	1.20	5.10	1.28	5.11	1.54	5.11	2.86	5.11
October	1.17	5.10	1.49	5.11	2.35	5.11	/	/
November	1.36	5.10	1.63	5.10	1.26	2.30	/	/
December	1.44	5.10	1.46	5.08	1.27	1.56	/	/

Notes:
"/" denotes data not obtained

Treated water turbidity is continuously monitored at the Lynden system. Treated water turbidity ranged from approximately 1.08 to 1.44 NTU in 2008, 1.10 to 1.86 NTU in 2009, and 1.26 to 2.35 NTU in 2010. In 2011, the turbidity ranged from 1.37 to 2.86 NTU for the months reviewed. Turbidity spikes of 5 NTU were regularly observed in the treated water. The data presented in Figure 3.1 show an increasing trend for treated water turbidity over the period of 2008 to 2011.

The O. Reg. 170/03 Annual Report for the Lynden Drinking Water System, 2010 indicated that a total of 52 raw water grab samples were collected and analyzed for turbidity, the results ranged from 0.08 to 0.59 NTU. The raw water turbidity is lower than treated water turbidity.

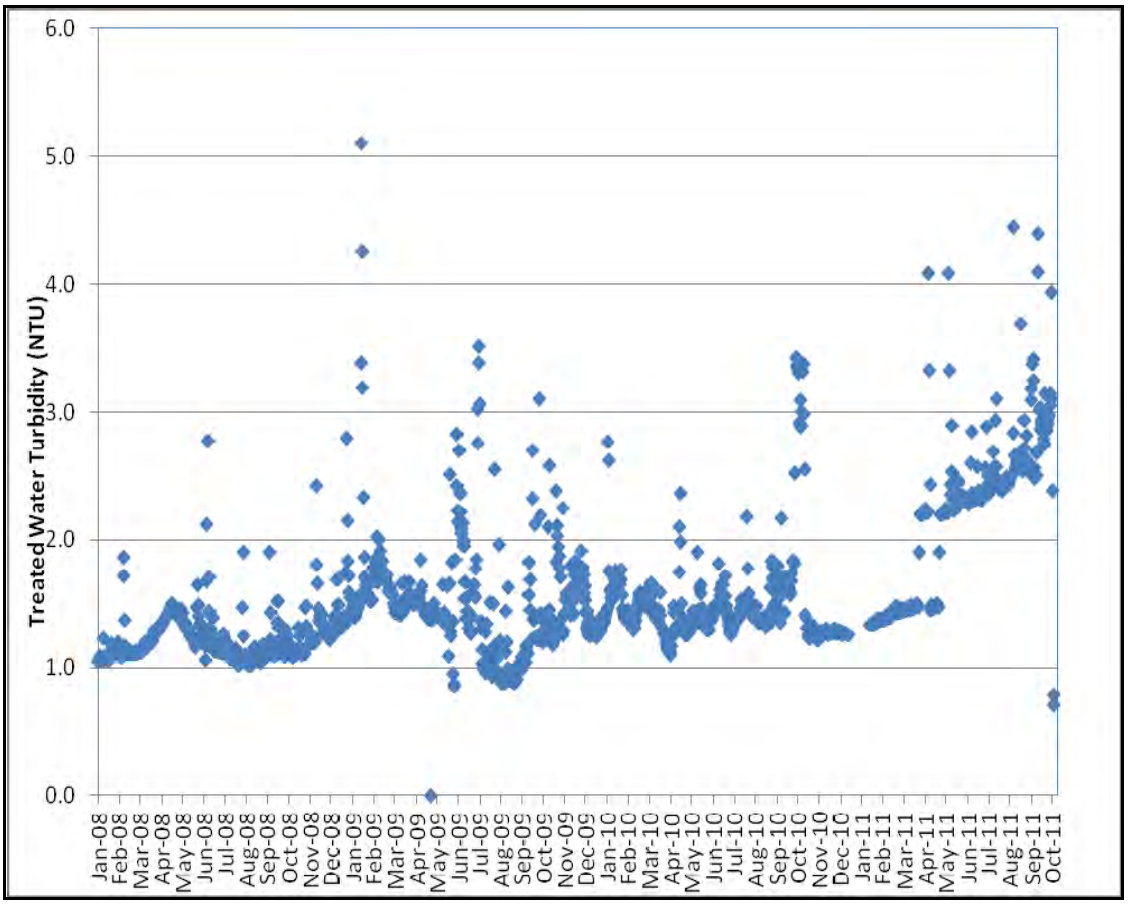


Figure 3.1 Treated Water Turbidity

3.1.4 Lead

The raw water lead concentrations were typically below 0.001 mg/L, with the exception of a sample collected in March 2009 which showed 0.005 mg/L of lead. Based on the limited data, raw water lead concentrations are below the ODWS MAC of 0.01 mg/L.

Treated water lead levels were observed above the ODWS MAC, ranging from < 0.001 to 0.049 mg/L during 2006 to 2011. Samples collected in the distribution system during the same time period showed lead concentrations ranged from < 0.001 to 0.097 mg/L. Exceedances of lead were observed above the ODWS MAC of 0. 01 mg/L during 2008, 2009 and 2011. Although below the ODWS MAC, increased lead concentrations were observed during 2007 and 2010. The City's extensive lead sampling program from 2006 to 2011 is summarized in the Table 3.2. Appendix B also presents the locations of elevated lead detections in the distribution system between 2007 and 2011.

Table 3.2 Summary of Lead Samples, 2006 to 2011

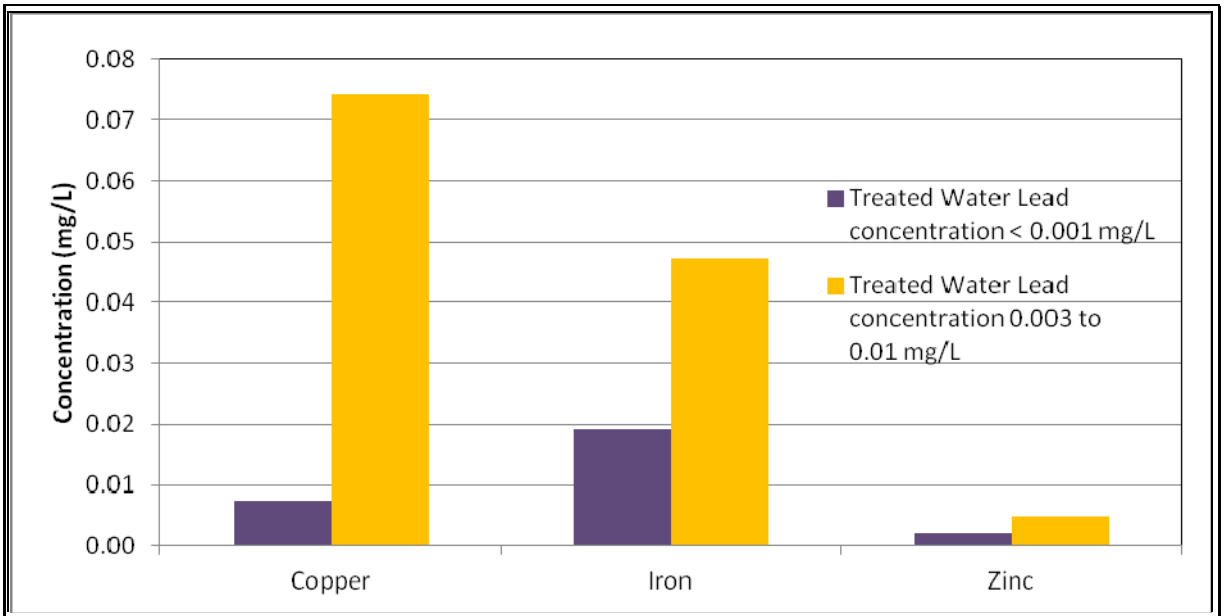
	# of Samples Collected			# of Samples Above the ODWS MAC (1)			# of Samples Lead Detections below ODWQS MAC (2)		
Year	Raw	Treated	Distribution(3)	Raw	Treated	Distribution(3)	Raw	Treated	Distribution(3)
2006	0	5	5	/	0	0	/	0	0
2007	0	6	3	/	0	0	/	**3 (50%)**	**1 (33%)**
2008	0	5	50	/	**0**	0	/	**3 (60%)**	1 (20%)
2009	6	24	117	0	**4 (17%)**	**6 (5%)**	**1 (17%)**	**11 (46%)**	**56 (47%)**
2010	0	31	77	/	0	0	0	**2 (6%)**	**3 (4%)**
2011	1	21	81	0%	**2 (10%)**	**6 (7%)**	0	**1 (5%)**	**12 (15%)**

Notes:
1. ODWS MAC of 0.01 mg/L for lead.
2. Lead detection between 0.001 - 0.009 mg/L.
3. Distribution locations are show in Appendix B.

The City's Lynden Well Operating Procedures No.PW-WW-PO-P-011-LWT-1001-001 outlines a process for collecting treated water samples for lead analysis when turbidity levels above 4.9 NTU occur for more than two hours. A review of the data completed by XCG, indicate that at times, elevated treated water turbidity levels correspond with elevated lead levels in the treated and distribution water.

Generally, no additional water quality information was collected by the City during lead sampling with the exception of several samples collected between November 2007 and November 2009. The data indicated that elevated lead concentrations correspond with slightly elevated concentrations of copper, iron and zinc detected in the treated water. Figure 3.2 compares the average treated water copper, iron and zinc concentrations during periods with elevated lead concentrations versus periods when lead levels were below the detection limits of 0.002 mg/L. Treated water copper, iron and zinc concentrations were well below the ODWS AO for each parameter.

No raw water metals analysis was provided with the exception of lead.



Note:

1. Treated water lead concentration < 0.001 mg/L data based on samples collected between 2006 to 2011.
2. Treated water lead concentration 0.003 to 0.01 mg/L data based on samples collected during November 2007 to November 2009.

Figure 3.2 Treated Water Metals

3.1.5 Corrosion indices

The Langelier Saturation Index (LSI) has been historically used an indicator of the corrosivity of water. The LSI is the most common of the $CaCO_3$ saturation indices used to predict corrosion in drinking water systems. The corrosion index is based on the assumption that water will be less corrosive if it has a tendency to deposit a $CaCO_3$ scale on metal surfaces; There are several limitations to the use of corrosion indices and typically they are not recommended as the primary method for determining the corrosivity of water; however they can be used as a tool to predict water corrosivity. A positive LSI has been widely believed to indicate that the water has a tendency to deposit $CaCO_3$, suggesting non-corrosive water. While a negative LSI indicated under saturation with $CaCO_3$, or corrosive water. A value of zero indicated saturation with $CaCO_3$ resulting in a neutral water.

The LSI for the Lynden treated water was calculated from the treated water quality data provided by the City. The LSI for the Lynden treated water ranged from -0.33 to +0.02, with an average LSI of -0.14, indicating that the water is slightly corrosive. Based on the data reviewed there was no relationship observed between the LSI and metal concentrations observed in the treated water.

3.2 Review of Engineer's Report

A review of The Engineer's Report for the Lynden Well System, 2001 was conducted. The report outlines that in 1997, a video inspection conducted by IWS indicated that the well was obstructed by black material in the well but the screen appeared to be clean. The study indicated that impeller wear was present. Physical examination indicated there was corrosion pitting on the surface of the discharge pipe and signs of interior softening at the pump bowl castings. The report recommended that the discharge pipe and pump bowl be replaced. The City indicated that the pump was replaced in 2005.

The report also indicated that treated water quality met the requirements of O. Reg. 169/03 at the time with the exception of turbidity. The current treatment process increased the turbidity in the finished water to levels that exceed the Ontario Drinking Water Standards.

3.3 Review of Maintenance Data

A review of maintenance data provided by the City was conducted. XCG was unable to establish a relationship between elevated lead concentrations and maintenance activities at the Lynden facility.

It is recommended that all underground cells be completely covered and sealed to prevent contamination. According to the City all underground cells are completely covered and properly sealed.

3.4 Preliminary Monitoring Program

A monitoring program was developed as the first step towards addressing the elevated lead concentrations detected in the City's treated and distribution water. The program was designed to obtain additional water quality information and to evaluate the effects of particulates and flushing times on metal levels. Samples were collected by XCG staff at the pump house and at the existing distribution water sampling taps used by the City located on Liberty Street, Barnabus Street and Margaret Street.

For each location, a standard sampling approach was used to minimize the possibility of sampling error. For two of the distribution sampling location, a "first draw" sample and a ten minute flush sample were collected. For the remaining locations, approximately threeminute flushed samples were collected. In addition, treated water and distribution water samples were collected and processed at the XCG laboratory in Oakville to prepare two sets of samples for each location: one unfiltered sample and one filtered sample (using a 0.45 μm filter). All samples were analyzed at an accredited laboratory. On-site analysis for free and total chlorine residual was also conducted.

The results for each site are shown in Figures 4.1. Laboratory results are provided in Appendix C.

Table 3.3 Monitoring Program Results

Parameters	Units	Raw	Treated			Distribution System					
			CELL	TREATED	TREATED FILTERED(1) (5)	LIBERTY	BARNABUS-1(2)	BARNABUS-2(3)	MARGARET-1(2)	MARGARET-2 (3)	MARGARET-2 FILTERED(1) (5)
Calculated Parameters											
Calculated TDS	mg/L	202	210	207	/	208	220	213	210	212	/
Hardness (CaCO3)	mg/L	53	53	51	/	52	58	55	54	55	/
Inorganics											
Total Chlorine (4)	mg/L		2.0	1.9	/	1.6	1.0	1.3	1.4	1.3	/
pH	pH	8.00	8.13	8.14	/	8.28	8.65	8.42	8.45	8.47	/
Dissolved Sulphate (SO4)	mg/L	24	24	24	/	24	26	24	25	24	/
Sulphide	mg/L	2.6	< 0.02	< 0.02	/	< 0.02	< 0.02	< 0.02	< 0.02	< 0.02	/
Turbidity	NTU	< 0.2	0.7	0.7	/	0.9	0.5	0.9	0.4	0.7	/
Alkalinity (Total as CaCO3)	mg/L	92	93	95	/	96	101	97	98	99	/
Dissolved Chloride (Cl)	mg/L	37	40	40	/	40	40	40	40	40	/
Nitrite (N)	mg/L	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	/	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	/
Nitrate (N)	mg/L	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	/	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	/
Nitrate + Nitrite	mg/L	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	/	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	/
Metals											
Aluminium (Al)	mg/L	< 0.005	0.01	0.006	0.009	0.007	0.006	0.006	0.005	0.005	0.006
Antimony (Sb)	mg/L	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005
Arsenic (As)	mg/L	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001
Barium (Ba)	mg/L	0.50	0.46	0.46	0.43	0.43	0.40	0.41	0.40	0.40	0.39
Beryllium (Be)	mg/L	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005
Bismuth (Bi)	mg/L	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001
Boron (B)	mg/L	0.49	0.47	0.48	0.46	0.46	0.48	0.46	0.46	0.45	0.46
Cadmium (Cd)	mg/L	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01
Calcium (Ca)	mg/L	9.4	9.4	9.2	10	9.9	12	11	11	11	11
Chromium (Cr)	mg/L	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005
Cobalt (Co)	mg/L	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005
Copper (Cu)	mg/L	< 0.001	0.007	0.007	0.006	0.021	0.014	0.012	0.014	0.012	0.009
Iron (Fe)	mg/L	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
Lead (Pb)	mg/L	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	0.0007	0.0007
Lithium (Li)	mg/L	0.007	< 0.005	0.006	0.007	0.005	0.005	< 0.005	0.006	0.005	0.007
Magnesium (Mg)	mg/L	7.2	7.1	6.8	6.8	6.7	6.9	6.9	6.5	6.6	6.8
Manganese (Mn)	mg/L	< 2	< 2	< 2	< 2	< 2	< 2	< 2	< 2	< 2	< 2

Molybdenum (Mo)	mg/L	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002
Nickel (Ni)	mg/L	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001
Phosphorus (P)	mg/L	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
Potassium (K)	mg/L	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	0.97	1.00	0.98	0.97	0.96	1.00
Selenium (Se)	mg/L	< 0.002	< 0.002	< 0.002	< 0.002	< 0.002	< 0.002	< 0.002	< 0.002	< 0.002	< 0.002
Silicon (Si)	mg/L	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.6	4.7	4.8	4.8	4.6	4.6	4.7
Silver (Ag)	mg/L	< 0.0001	< 0.0001	< 0.0001	< 0.0001	< 0.0001	< 0.0001	< 0.0001	< 0.0001	< 0.0001	< 0.0001
Sodium (Na)	mg/L	58	62	59	60	59	63	62	58	59	60
Strontium (Sr)	mg/L	0.81	0.85	0.78	0.78	0.77	0.85	0.83	0.76	0.77	0.77
Tellurium (Te)	mg/L	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001
Thallium (Tl)	mg/L	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005
Tin (Sn)	mg/L	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001
Titanium (Ti)	mg/L	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005
Tungsten (W)	mg/L	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001
Uranium (U)	mg/L	< 0.0001	< 0.0001	< 0.0001	< 0.0001	< 0.0001	< 0.0001	< 0.0001	< 0.0001	< 0.0001	< 0.0001
Vanadium (V)	mg/L	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005	< 0.0005
Zinc (Zn)	mg/L	< 0.005	0.008	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005
Zirconium (Zr)	mg/L	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001

Notes:

1. Samples were collected and filtered using a 0.45 µm filter, filtrate was submitted to laboratory for analysis.
2. Samples were collected following 1 minute of flushing.
3. Samples were collected following 10 minutes of flushing.
4. On-site analysis for free and total chlorine results showed free chlorine ranged from 1.14 to 1.91 mg/L and total chlorine ranged from 1.22 to 2.08 mg/L.
5. Denotes not analyzed.

3.5 Monitoring Program Results

3.5.1 pH, Alkalinity and Hardness

Based on the sample collected on December 1, 2011 the raw water pH was approximately 8.0. The treated water samples collected showed a pH of approximately 8.14. The pH in the distribution system ranged from 8.28 to 8.65. The water pH at Lynden is within the recommended ODQWS OG between 6.5 and 8.5.

The alkalinity in the Lynden system ranged from 92 to 101 mg/L.

The hardness ranged between 53 to 58 mg/L in the Lynden system. Hardness at Lynden is below the ODQWS OG of 80 to 100 mg/L.

3.5.2 Sulphate/Sulphide

The raw water sulphide concentration was approximately 2.6 mg/L and treated water sulphide levels were below 0.02 mg/L, indicating that the treatment system is effective for removal of hydrogen sulphide. Sulphate levels in the Lynden system ranged from 24 to 26 mg/L.

3.5.3 Turbidity

Based on the sample collected, the raw water turbidity was below the detection limit of 0.2 NTU. The treated and distribution water turbidities ranged from 0.4 to 0.9 NTU, indicating that the treatment system slightly increases finished water turbidity.

3.5.4 Metals

Raw and treated water metal concentrations were below the ODWS guidelines. Raw water copper concentrations were below the detection limit of 0.001 mg/L. Copper concentrations ranged from 0.006 to 0.21 mg/L in the treated and distribution water samples, well below the ODWS OG of 1 mg/L. The raw water sample showed an aluminum level below the detection limit of 0.005 mg/L. Aluminum concentrations in the treated and distribution samples ranged from 0.005 to 0.01 mg/L. All other metals concentrations in the raw and treated water were negligible.

4. DISCUSSION

The results of the water quality review and monitoring program indicate that:

- Elevated lead concentration in the Lynden system is not a regular occurrence. The elevated lead incidents have been linked by the City to elevated turbidity present in the treated water. Lead levels above the ODWS MAC of 0.1 mg/L have occurred only sporadically since 2006.
- Turbidity levels are increased by the treatment process for hydrogen sulphide. Raw water turbidity levels are lower than treated water turbidity levels.

- It is suspected that the elevated turbidities in the Lynden treated water are caused by the formation of elemental sulphur in the treated water after chlorine disinfection. It is recommended that the composition of particles causing the ongoing elevated turbidities be identified/confirmed; these "turbidities" are not the ones referred to in the sporadic high turbidity incidents.
- Hydrogen sulphide, a highly corrosive constituent, is effectively removed by the process of aeration at the Lynden system. Hydrogen sulphide is undesirable in water supplied because, in addition to the taste and odours issues, it can react with metals and produce black stains and black deposits on pipes and fixtures.
- Based on limited water quality data, elevated lead levels correspond to elevated concentrations of copper, iron and zinc indicating that the source of metals in the treated water may be due to corrosion. All other metals with the exception of lead meet ODWS.
- Raw and treated water pH is within the ODWQ OG guideline of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The Langelier Saturation Index for the Lynden treated water ranged from -0.33 to +0.02, with an average LSI of -0.14, indicating that the water is slightly corrosive.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the information presented above, the following measures are recommended:

- During a high turbidity incident, it is recommended that water samples from both cells in addition to raw and treated water samples be collected. All samples should be split, and an unfiltered sample and filtered sample should be prepared and submitted to an accredited laboratory and analyzed for a full water quality scan. The suggested parameters for analysis include, but are not limited to turbidity, pH, alkalinity, hardness, sulphate, sulphide, and metals.
- During upgrades or new installations, consideration should be given to replace well pump, booster pumps, fittings, and valves containing brass and/or bronze with equivalent stainless steel components in the water treatment plant. In addition, solder containing less than 0.2 percent of lead must be used.
- A review of well pumps used prior to 2008, including information on well pump impeller condition, reasons for pump replacement, pump material and evidence of corrosion should be carried out.
- Consider a condition assessment of the existing well pump, including examination of the impeller and any components containing brass or bronze for evidence of corrosion.
- Regular cleaning of cells to reduce the potential for any settled precipitates to be disturbed and introduced into the treated and distribution water.

6. REFERENCES

American Water Works Association, *Water Quality and Treatment*, Fourth Edition, 1990.

American Water Works Association Research Foundation, *Internal Corrosion of Water Distribution Systems*, Second Edition, 1996.

Health Canada, *Guidance on Controlling Corrosion in Drinking Water Distribution Systems*, 2009.

MWH, *Water Treatment Principles and Design*, Second Edition, 2005.

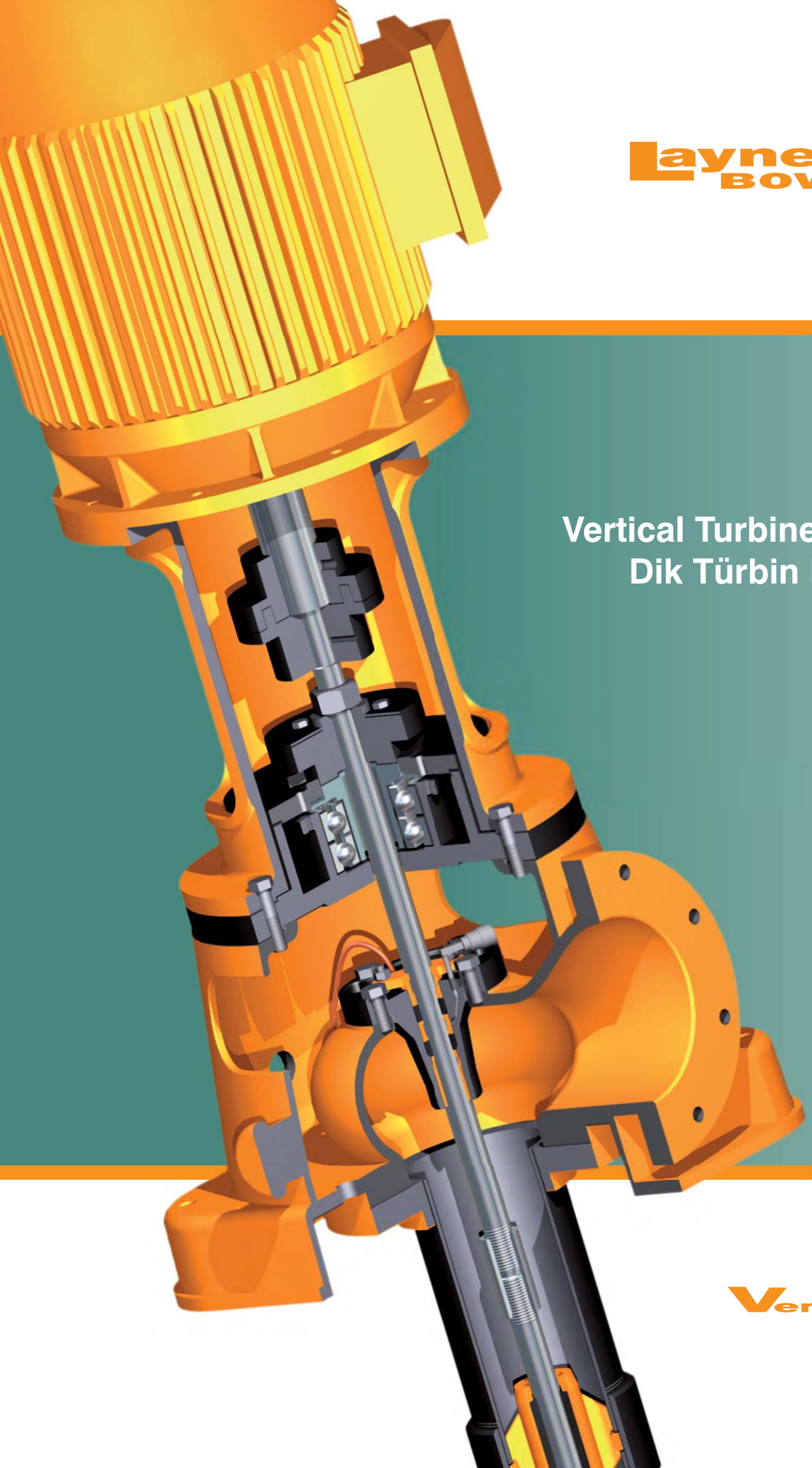
Tchobanoglous, George and Edward D. Schroeder. *Water Quality.* Reading: Addison-Wesley, 1985.

USEPA, *Revised Guidance Manual for Selecting Lead and Copper Control Strategies*, 2003.

APPENDIX A
LAYNE PUMP SPECIFICATIONS

Layne Bowler

Vertical Turbine Pump
Dik Türbin Pompa



VertiLine

Layne Bowler Pump Company Inc.

Layne Bowler history can be traced back to 1882, when the inventor, Mr. Mahlon Layne drilled his first well and found himself in need of a different pump to get the water out from his drilled well. He understood that the pump, which he should invent, must be different from all the existing pumps of that time. In 1903 Mr. M. Layne and the entrepreneur Mr. P. D. Bowler joined in a manufacturing venture called “Layne Bowler”, which had spread from the Mississippi basin to all over the world.

Layne Bowler Pump Company Inc. was established in 1965 and domiciled in the capital city of Turkey, Ankara. In Layne Bowler the innovations and the engineering studies never stop. In addition to the innovation of the existing pumps, Layne Bowler is always working on introducing new pump ranges and categories. Hoping that, our products would play a positive role in helping the constantly growing world population who is relying on a very small amount of fresh water to survive. People are in need of Layne Bowler pumps in order to get the cold or hot fresh water from underground, to boost big quantities to higher elevations and sometimes to get rid off waste water problems.

On a 42.000 m^2 facility, groups of qualified engineers and experienced technicians are serving to all over the world Layne Bowler high class engineering pumps. Throughout the years, they proved to energy, industrial, municipal and agricultural sectors that Layne Bowler is producing reliable and leader brands.

Layne Bowler is supplying a distinguished After Sales Services, by having a special database for every produced pump, a comprehensive stock of spare parts and an experienced group of technicians and trainers, who are ready to support you wherever you are in the world.

Layne Bowler High Class Engineering can be tasted from the high performance, the high efficiency and the long lasting reliability.
Today, Layne Bowler Pump Company Inc. Products are almost everywhere. In addition to America, Australia and Europe, we are one of the leader pump suppliers in the Middle East and North Africa.

Future export growth is directly depending on your intelligent choice, so let us invite you to Taste the Engineering by using Layne Bowler Pumps.

Layne Bowler Pompa Sanayi A.Ş.

Layne Bowler'in öyküsü, 1882'de, Mahlon Layne'nin ilk su kuyusunu kazması ve kuyudaki suyu çıkarabilmek için değişik bir pompaya ihtiyaç duymasıyla başladı. Bu durum karşısında, zamanın tüm pompalarından daha farklı bir pompayı tasarlaması gerektiğinin farkına vardı. 1903'te, M. Layne ve girişimci P. D. Bowler, Mississippi'den tüm dünyaya yayılan “Layne Bowler” adıyla üretime başladılar.

Layne Bowler Pompa Sanayi A.Ş. 1965'te Türkiye'nin başkenti Ankara'da kuruldu. Layne Bowler'de AR-GE, yenilik ve mühendislik çalışmaları, süreklilik arzeder. Var olan pompaların geliştirilmesine ek olarak, yeni kapasitelere ve katagorilere sahip pompaları piyasaya kazandırma uğraşındadır. Artan nufüs ile birlikte yaşam için çok önemli hale gelen içme ve kullanma suyuna olan ihtiyaç artmakta, ihtiyaçlara yönelik geliştirilen çözümler için önemli roller almaktadır. Soğuk veya sıcak suları yer yüzüne çıkarmak, büyük su kütlelerini yüksek irtifalara basmak kimi zamanda atık suları uzaklaştırmak için Layne Bowler ürünleri kullanılmaktadır.

42.000 m^2 alana kurulu olan Layne Bowler bünyesinde, tecrübeli mühendisler ve teknisyenler yüksek kalitede mühendislik ürünü olan Layne Bowler pompalarını üretmek için çaba sarfetmekte ve bu ürünler ile bütün dünyaya hizmet vermektedirler. Yılların tecrübesi ve mühendisliği ile ürünlerimiz enerji, endüstri, kentsel ve tarımsal alanda güvenilir ve sınıfında birinci kalite olduğunu kanıtlamışır.

Layne Bowler, ürettiği her bir pompanın kaydını kendine has bilgi havuzunda toparlayarak, geniş kapsamda yedek parçayı elinde bulundurarak ve tecrübeli elemanları sayesinde siz dünyanın neresinde olursanız olun, farkı hissedeceğiniz bir satış sonrası hizmeti sağlamaktadır.

Layne Bowler'in kaliteli mühendisliği ürünlerin yüksek performansından, elde edilen yüksek verimlilikten ve uzun süreli sorunsuz çalışmasından anlaşılabilmektedir. Bugün, Layne Bowler Pompa Sanayi A.Ş. ürünleri dünyanın her yerindedir. Amerika, Avustralya ve Avrupa'ya ek olarak Orta Doğu ve Kuzey Afrika'da pompa tedarikçisi olarak lider bir kuruluştur.

Yılların birikimi ile üretilen bir pompanın farkını anlamak, mühendisliğin tadına varmak için sizin de Layne Bowler'iniz olsun.

Vertical Turbine Pump

Vertical turbine pumps are firstly invented by Mr. M. Layne and adapted for use in cased wells or where the water surface is below the practical limits, where other pumps cannot do the same job. Vertical turbine pump efficiencies are comparable to or greater than most centrifugal pumps.

The vertical turbine pumps have three main parts: the head assembly, column assembly and the pump bowl assembly.

The shaft and column assembly provides a connection between the head and pump bowls. The line shaft transfers the power from the motor to the impellers and the column carries the water to the surface. The line shaft of a turbine pump may be either water lubricated or oil lubricated.

The oil lubricated pump has an enclosed tube in which oil is lubricating the bearings. The water-lubricated pump has an open shaft. The bearings are lubricated by the pumped water. If there is a possibility of fine sand being pumped, select the oil lubricated pump because it will keep the sand out of the bearings. If the water is for domestic or livestock use, it must be free of oil and a water lubricated pump must be used.

Other Features:

- Capacity with no limit
- Drive options
  - -Electric motors with variable speed
  - -Engines with right angle gearbox
  - -Belt and pulley
- Provides high Total Dynamic Head (TDH) and flow rates with high efficiency

Dik Türbin Pompa

Dik türbin pompaları ilk defa M. Layne tarafından icat edilmiş ve derin sondaj kuyularında ya da diğer pompalarca çekilmesinin mümkün olmadığı su seviyesine sahip kuyularda görev alacak şekilde ayarlanmıştır. Dik türbin pompaları çoğu santrifüj pompalardan daha yüksek verime sahiptir.

Dik türbin pompaları üç ana parçadan oluşur: pompa asamblesi, kolon asamblesi ve çıkış başlığı asamblesi.

Mil ve kolon asamblesi, çıkış başlığı ile pompa asamblesi arasındaki bağlantıyı sağlar. Ara milleri motorun gücünü fanlara aktarır ve kolon boruları suyu yüzeye taşır. Bir dik türbin pompanın ara milleri su veya yağ yağlamalı olabilir.

Yağ yağlamalı yatağa sahip pompalar, ara mil ve yatakları çevreleyen , içinde sıvı yağ bulunduran boruya sahiptir. Su yağlamalı yatağa sahip pompalarda ise açık mil vardır. Yataklar pompalanan su ile yağlanır. Eğer çok miktarda kumlu suyun pompalanma olasılığı varsa, yağ yağlamalı pompa tercih edilmelidir. Çünkü yağ, kumu yataklardan uzak tutacaktır. Eğer su, evsel veya tarımsal kullanım içinse, pompalanacak su yağ içermemelidir ve su yağlamalı pompa kullanılmalıdır.

Diğer Özellikler:

- *Sınırsız Debi*
- *Tahrik seçenekleri*
  - *-Elektrik motorları ile farklı hızlarda*
  - *-Dişli kutuları ile*
  - *- Kayış ve kasnak ile*
- *Yüksek verimde yüksek dinamik basma yüksekliği ve debi sağlaması*

1. Adjusting Nut - *Ayar Somunu*
Permits the axial positioning of the impellers in the bowls at the end of the installation.
Montaj işleminin ardından, çanaklar içinde yer alan çarkların eksenel olarak pozisyonlanmasını sağlar.

2. Head Shaft - *Başlık Mili*
The upper shaft, that transfers the power from the motor to the lineshafts.
Motordan aldığı gücü aramillerine ileten en üst mildir.

3. Thrust Assembly - *Eksenel Yük Asamblesi*
The axial loads are taken by bearings fitted in this assembly. VHS motors have this in itself but for VSS motors, a special assembly is used which is designed by Layne Bowler.
Oluşan eksenel yükler bu asamble içindeki rulmanlar aracılığı ile taşınır. VHS motorlar kendi yapıları içinde bu asambleye sahipken, VSS motorlar için Layne bowler tasarımı özel bir asamble kullanılır.

4. VHS / VSS Electric Motor - *Elektrik Motoru*
Electric motor supplies the needed power, and has various speeds and protection classes.
Farklı hız ve koruma sınıflarında elektrik motorları pompa için gereken gücü sağlar.

5.1 Intermediate Part - *Araparça*
It is used with VSS motors only for the thrust assembly.
Yalnızca eksenel yük asamblesi uygulamaları için VSS motorlara özel bir parçadır.

5.2 Elastic Coupling Pair - *Elastik Kaplin Yarıları*
To transfer the power from the motor to the head shaft, couplings are used for VSS motor applications.
VSS motor uygulamalarında, motordan başlık miline güç aktarımı için elastik kaplin çiftleri kullanılır.

6. Discharge Head - *Çıkış Başlığı*
The discharge head dimensions are directly related to pump capacity and column pipe.
Debiye göre ölçülendirilen çıkış başlıkları akışkanı yönlendirirken diğer asambleleri de taşırlar.

7. Prelube Pipe - *Ön Yağlama Borusu*
To avoid the dry working of the lineshafts in the first run, pre-lubrication can be done through this pipe from an outer source.
Dış bir depoya bağlanan boru, ön yağlama yaparak ilk çalıştırmalarda aramillerinin kuruya çalışmasını önler.

8. Stuffing Box Assembly - *Salmastra Kutusu Asamblesi*

9. Column Assembly - *Kolon Asamblesi*

10. Discharge Case Cap - *Çıkış Haznesi Yatak Başlığı*

11. Discharge Case - *Çıkış Haznesi*
Threaded or flanged discharge cases connect the pump assembly to the column assembly.
Manşonlu ya da flanşlı çıkış hazneleri, pompa asamblesini kolon asamblesine bağlar.

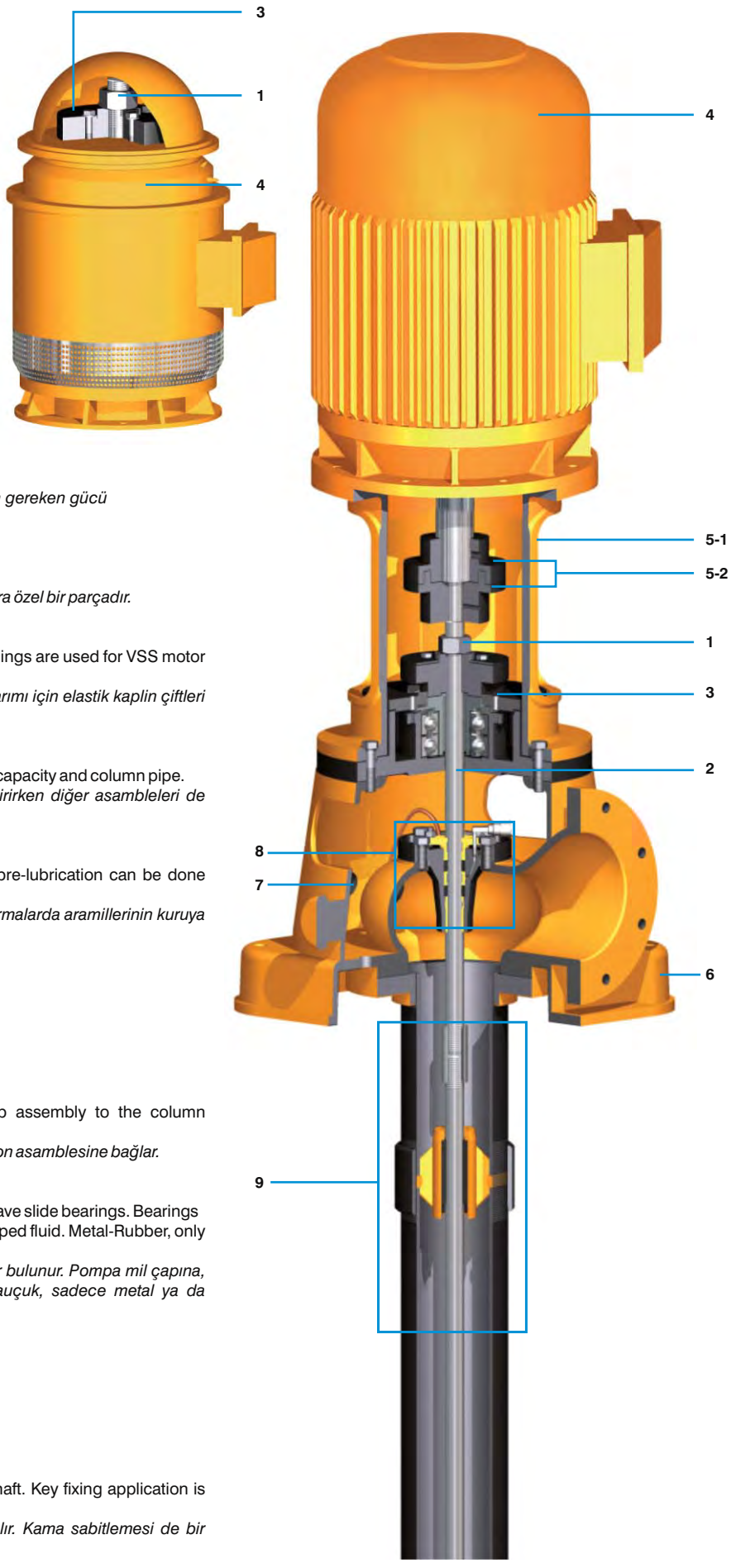
12. Slide Bearings - *Kaymalı Yataklar*
In the pump assembly, bowls, suction and discharge cases have slide bearings. Bearings are sized according to the shaft diameter, speed and the pumped fluid. Metal-Rubber, only metal or only rubber designs can be applied.
Pompa asamblesi içinde, emiş ve çıkış haznelerinde yataklar bulunur. Pompa mil çapına, hıza ve akışkan özelliklerine göre ölçülendirilirler. Metal-kauçuk, sadece metal ya da sadece kauçuk gibi tasarımlar uygulanabilir.

13. Bowl - *Araçanak*

14. Pump Shaft - *Pompa Mili*

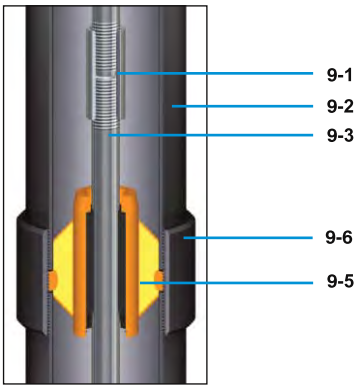
15. Impeller - *Çark*

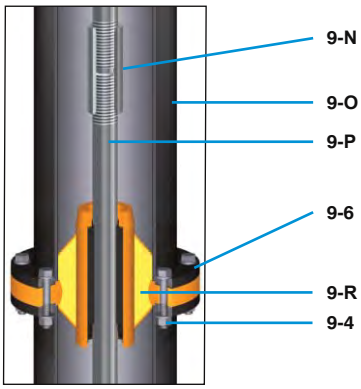
16. Impeller Lock Collet - *Çark Tespit Burcu*
Conical collets are used to fix the impellers on the pump shaft. Key fixing application is optional.
Çarkları pompa miline sabitlemek için konik burçlar kullanılır. Kama sabitlemesi de bir opsiyondur.



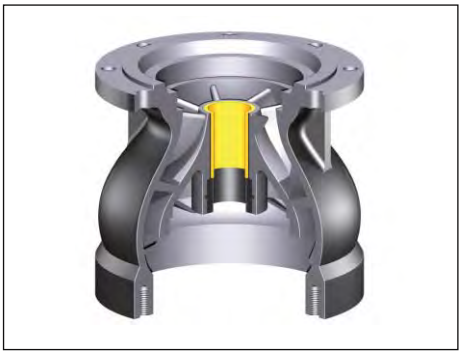
Stuffing Box Assembly Detail
Salmastra Kutusu Asamblesi Detayı

Soft seal and an effective stuffing box assembly is used for sealing. According to the application conditions, also mechanical seal applications are possible.
Yumuşak salmastra, salmastra kutusu asamblesi içerisinde sızdırmazlık sağlar. Uygulama gerekliliklerine göre mekanik salmastra uygulamaları da yapılabilir.





Flanged & Coupling Assembly Detail
Flanşlı ve Manşonlu Asamble Detayı



Bowl Assembly Detail / ***Çanak Asamblesi Detayı***

Impeller and pump shaft as rotor, suction and discharge cases with bowls as stator, parts are accurately machined then assembled to each other to get an efficent performance.
Pompada verimli bir performans sağlanması için, dönen parçalar (çark ve pompa mili) ile dönmeyen parçalar (emiş, çıkış, çanak) hassas olarak işlenir ve toplanır.

9-1 Lineshaft couplings - *Aramili manşonları*

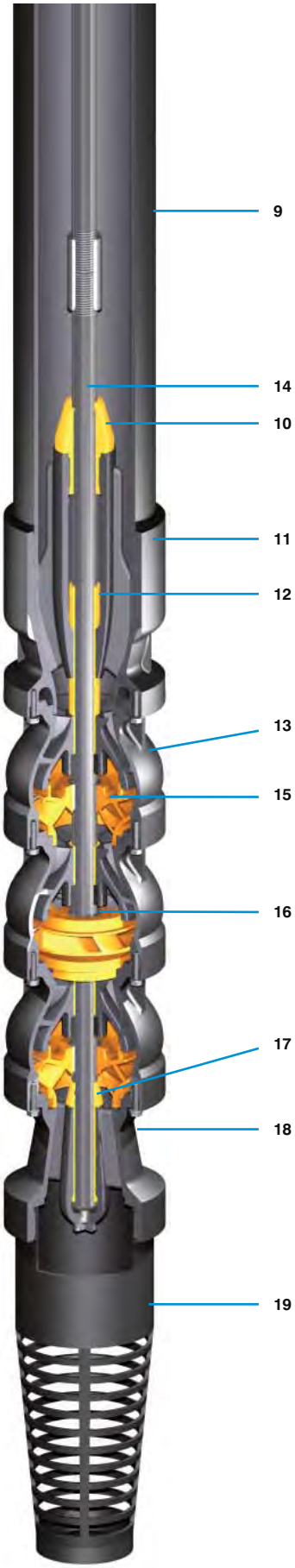
9-2 Column pipes - *Kolon boruları*

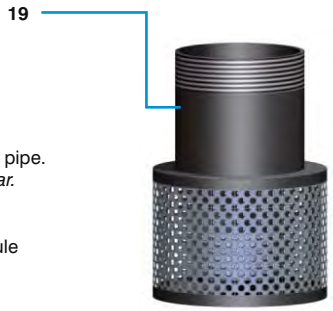
9-3 Lineshafts - *Aramilleri*

9-4 Bolts & nuts - *Cıvata somunlar*

9-5 Bearing retainers - *Yatak tutucular*

9-6 Couplings or flanges - *Boru manşonları veya flanşlar*





17. Sand Collar - *Kumluk*

18. Suction Case - *Emiş Haznesi*
Threaded or flanged suction cases connect the pump assembly to the suction pipe.
Manşonlu ya da flanşlı emiş hazneleri, pompa asamblesini emiş borusuna bağlar.

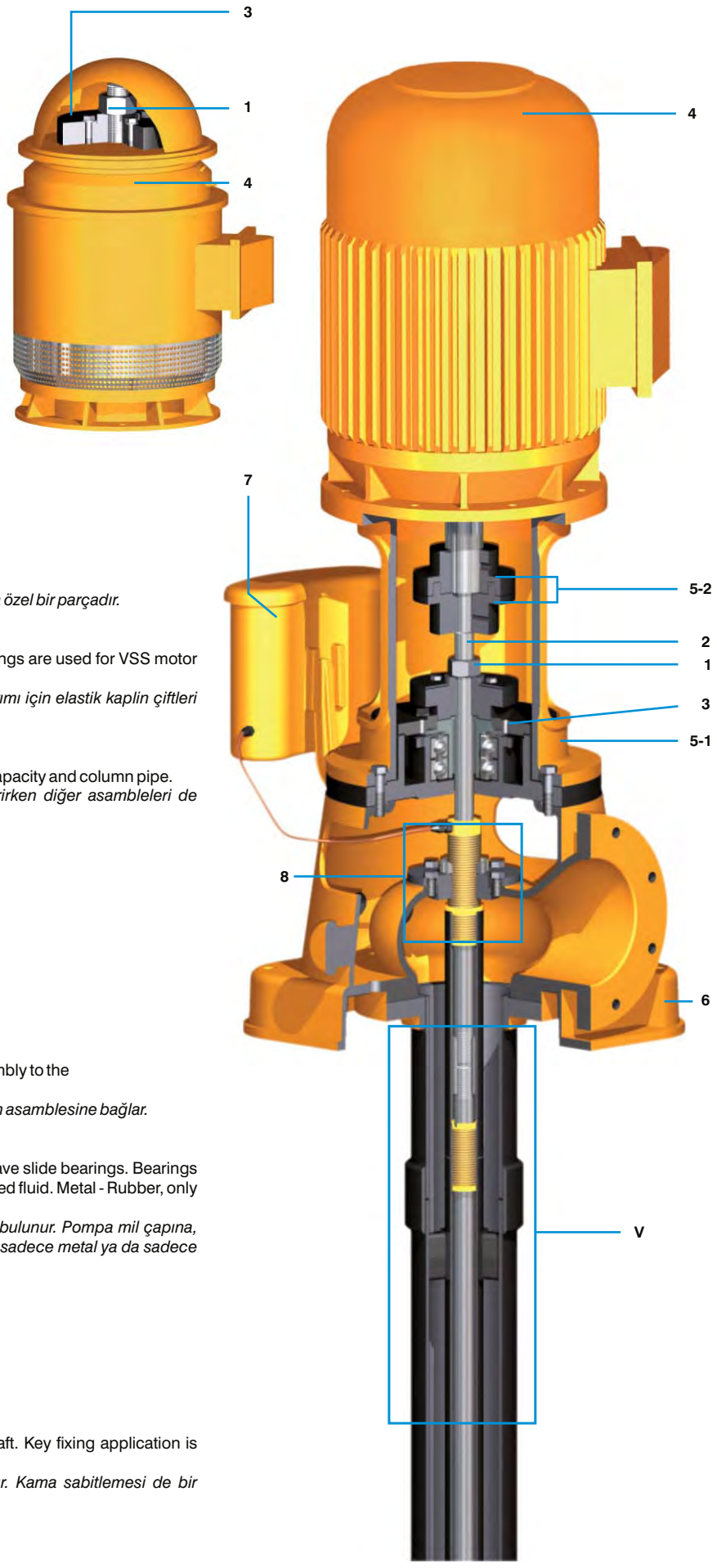
19. Strainer with Suction Pipe - *Süzgeç ve Emiş Borusu*
Conical or basket types are used to prevent the pump from the big size particule substances.
Konik ve basket tipleri ile pompaya istenmeyen parçaların girişini engeller.

1. Adjusting Nut - *Ayar Somunu*
Permits the axial positioning of the impellers in the bowls at the end of the installation.
Montaj işleminin ardından, çanaklar içinde yer alan çarkların eksenel olarak pozisyonlanmasını sağlar.

2. Head Shaft - *Başlık Mili*
The upper shaft, that transfers the power from the motor to the lineshafts.
Motordan aldığı gücü aramillerine ileten en üst mildir.

3. Thrust Assembly - *Eksenel Yük Asamblesi*
The axial loads are taken by bearings fitted in this assembly. VHS motors have this in itself but for VSS motors, a special assembly is used which is designed by Layne Bowler.
Oluşan eksenel yükler bu asamble içindeki rulmanlar aracılığı ile taşınır. VHS motorlar kendi yapıları içinde bu asambleye sahipken, VSS motorlar için Layne bowler tasarımı ĞòÉÞbir asamble kullanılır.

4. VHS / VSS Electric Motor - *Elektrik Motoru*
Electric motor supplies the needed power, and has various speeds and protection classes.
Farklı hız ve koruma sınıflarında elektrik motorları pompa için gereken gücü sağlar.



5.1 Intermediate Part - *Araparça*
It is used with VSS motors only for the thrust assembly.
Yalnızca eksenel yük asamblesi uygulamaları için VSS motorlara özel bir parçadır.

5.2 Elastic Coupling Pair - *Elastik Kaplin Yarıları*
To transfer the power from the motor to the head shaft, couplings are used for VSS motor applications.
VSS motor uygulamalarında, motordan başlık miline güç aktarımı için elastik kaplin çiftleri kullanılır.

6. Discharge Head - *Çıkış Başlığı*
The discharge head dimensions are directly related to pump capacity and column pipe.
Debiye göre ölçülendirilen çıkış başlıkları akışkanı yönlendirirken diğer asambleleri de taşırlar.

7. Oil Reservoir - *Yağ Deposu*
To avoid the dry working oil is supplied.
Aramillerinin yağsız çalışması önlenir.

8. Tube Tension Assembly - *Gergi Asamblesi*

9. Column Assembly - *Kolon Asamblesi*

10. Tube Adaptor - *Mil Muhafaza Adaptörü*

11. Discharge Case - *Çıkış Haznesi*
Threaded or flanged discharge cases connect the pump assembly to the column assembly.
Manşonlu ya da flanşlı çıkış hazneleri, pompa asamblesini kolon asamblesine bağlar.

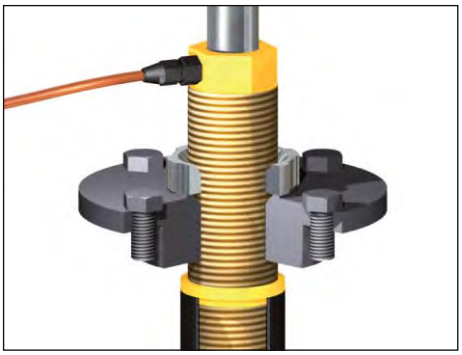
12. Slide Bearings - *Kaymalı Yataklar*
In the pump assembly, bowls, suction and discharge cases have slide bearings. Bearings are sized according to the shaft diameter, speed and the pumped fluid. Metal - Rubber, only metal or only Rubber designs can be applied.
Pompa asamblesi içinde, emiş ve çıkış haznelerinde yataklar bulunur. Pompa mil çapına, hızına, akışkan özelliklerine göre biçimlendirilir. Metal-kauçuk, sadece metal ya da sadece kauçuk gibi tasarımlar uygulanabilir.

13. Bowl - *Araçanak*

14. Pump Shaft - *Pompa Mili*

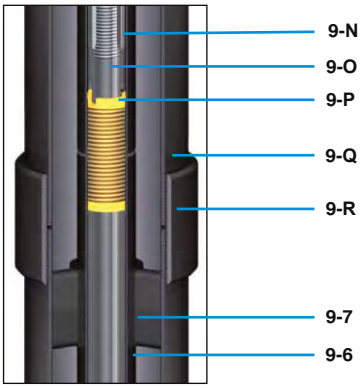
15. Impeller - *Çark*

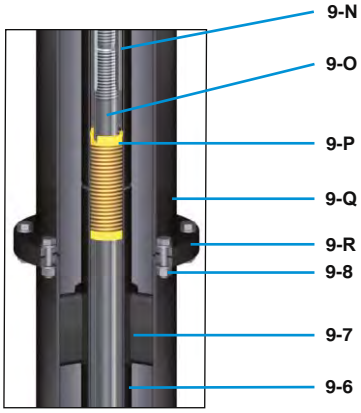
16. Impeller Lock Collet - *Çark Tespit Burcu*
Conical collets are used to fix the impellers on the pump shaft. Key fixing application is optional.
Çarkları pompa miline sabitlemek için konik burçlar kullanılır. Kama sabitlemesi de bir opsiyondur.



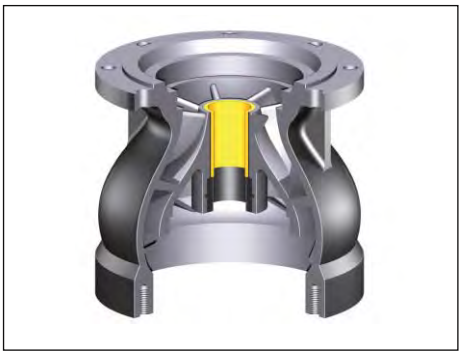
Tubing Tension Assembly Detail
Gergi Asamblesi Detayı

Used after installation to tension the shaft enclosing tubes and the sealing.
Montaj sonrasında mil muhafaza borularının gerdirilmesi için kullanılır.





Flanged & Coupling Assembly Detail
Flanşlı ve Manşonlu Asamble Detayı



Bowl Assembly Detail / Çanak Asamblesi Detayı

Impeller and pump shaft as rotor and suction and discharge cases with bowls as stator, parts are accurately machined then assembled to each other to get the efficent performance.
Pompada verimli bir performans sağlanması için, dönen parçalar (çark ve pompa mili) ile dönmeyen parçalar (emiş, çıkış, çanak) hassas olarak işlenir ve toplanır.

9-1 Lineshaft couplings - *Aramili manşonları*

9-2 Lineshafts - *Aramilleri*

9-3 Lineshaft bearings - *Aramili yatakları*

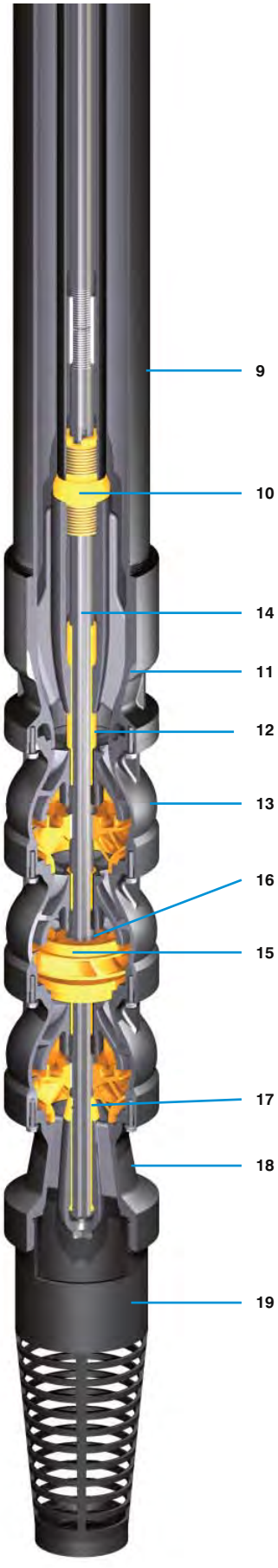
9-4 Column pipes - *Kolon boruları*

9-5 Couplings or flanges - *Boru manşonları veya flanşlar*

9-6 Enclosing tubes - *Muhafaza boruları*

9-7 Enclosing tube supports - *Merkezleme yatakları*

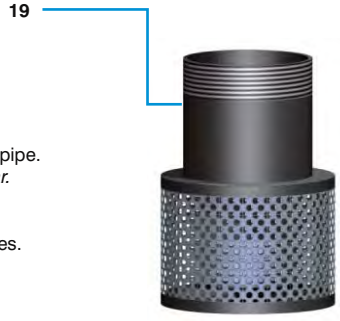
9-8 Bolts & nuts - *Cıvata somunlar*



17. Sand Collar - *Kumluk*

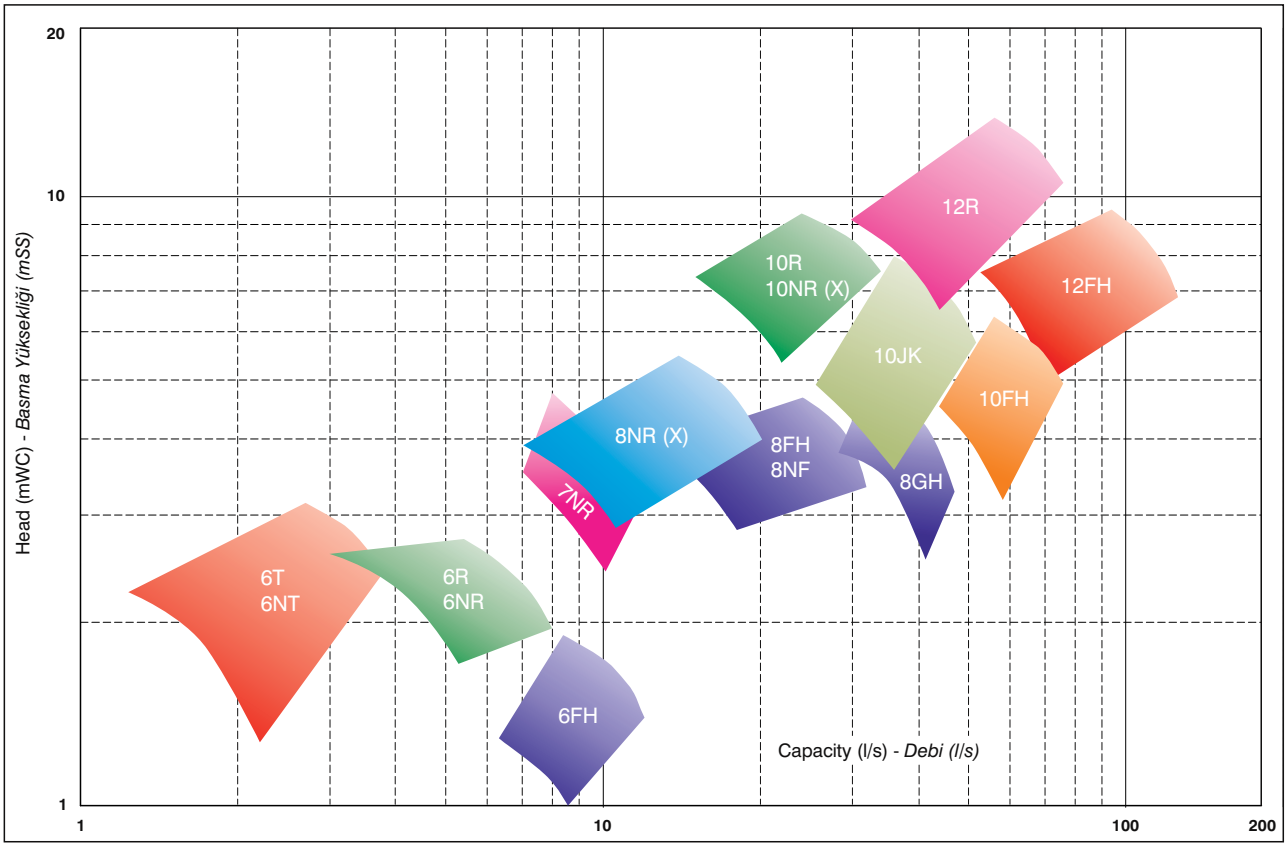
18. Suction Case - *Emiş Haznesi*
Threaded or flanged suction cases connect the pump assembly to the suction pipe.
Manşonlu ya da flanşlı emiş hazneleri, pompa asamblesini emiş borusuna bağlar.

19. Strainer with Suction Pipe - *Süzgeç ve Emiş Borusu*
Conical or basket types are used to prevent the pump from the sized substances.
Konik ve basket tipleri ile pompaya istenmeyen parçaların girişini engeller.



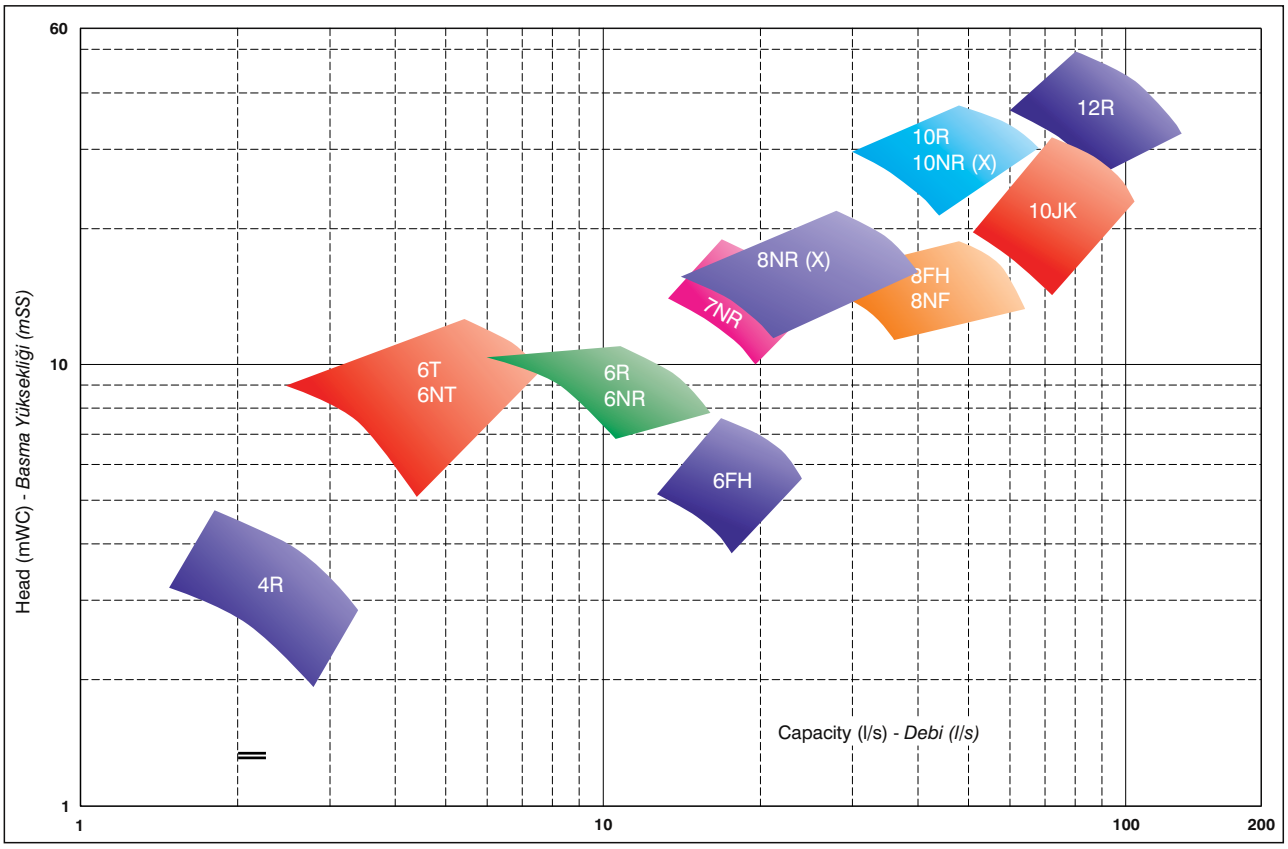
50 Hz, 1500 rpm

50 Hz, 1500 d/d



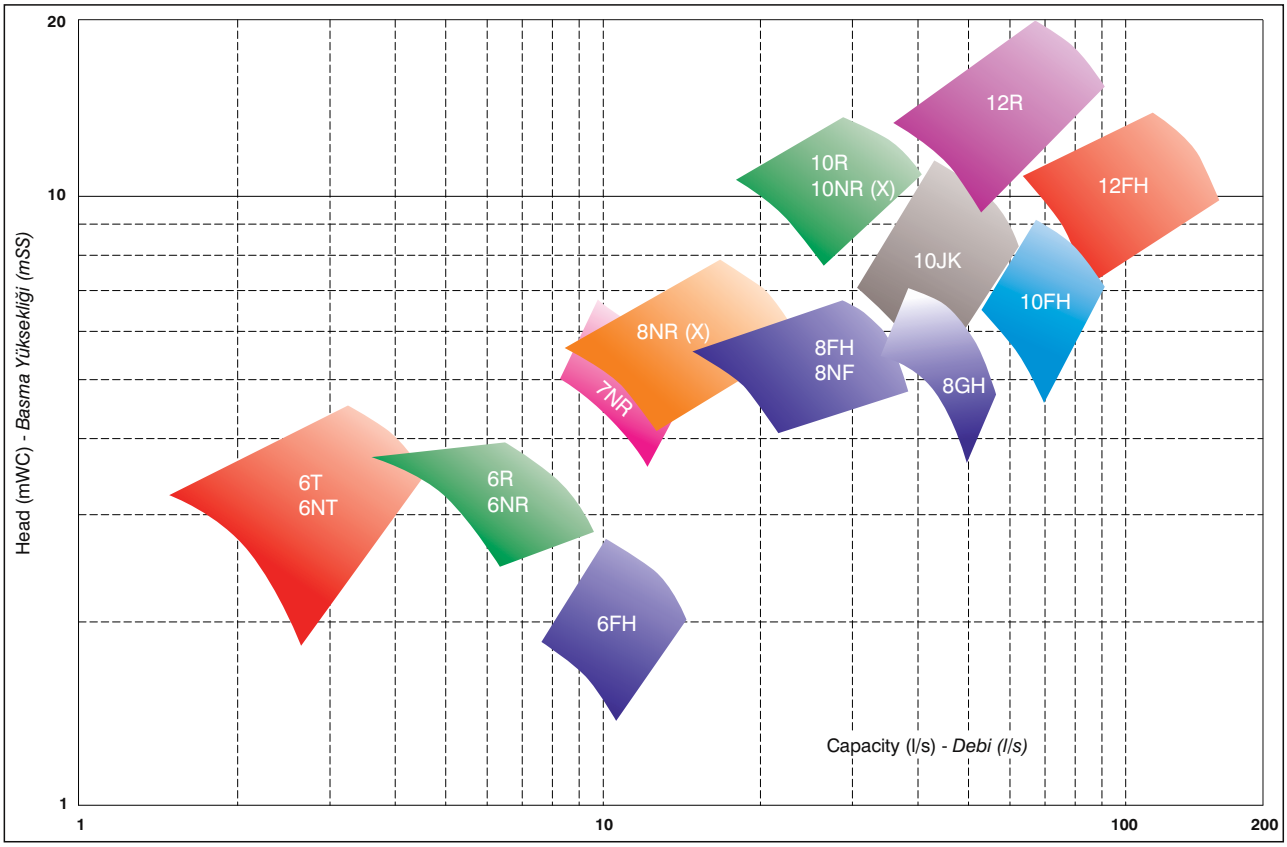
50 Hz, 3000 rpm

50 Hz, 3000 d/d



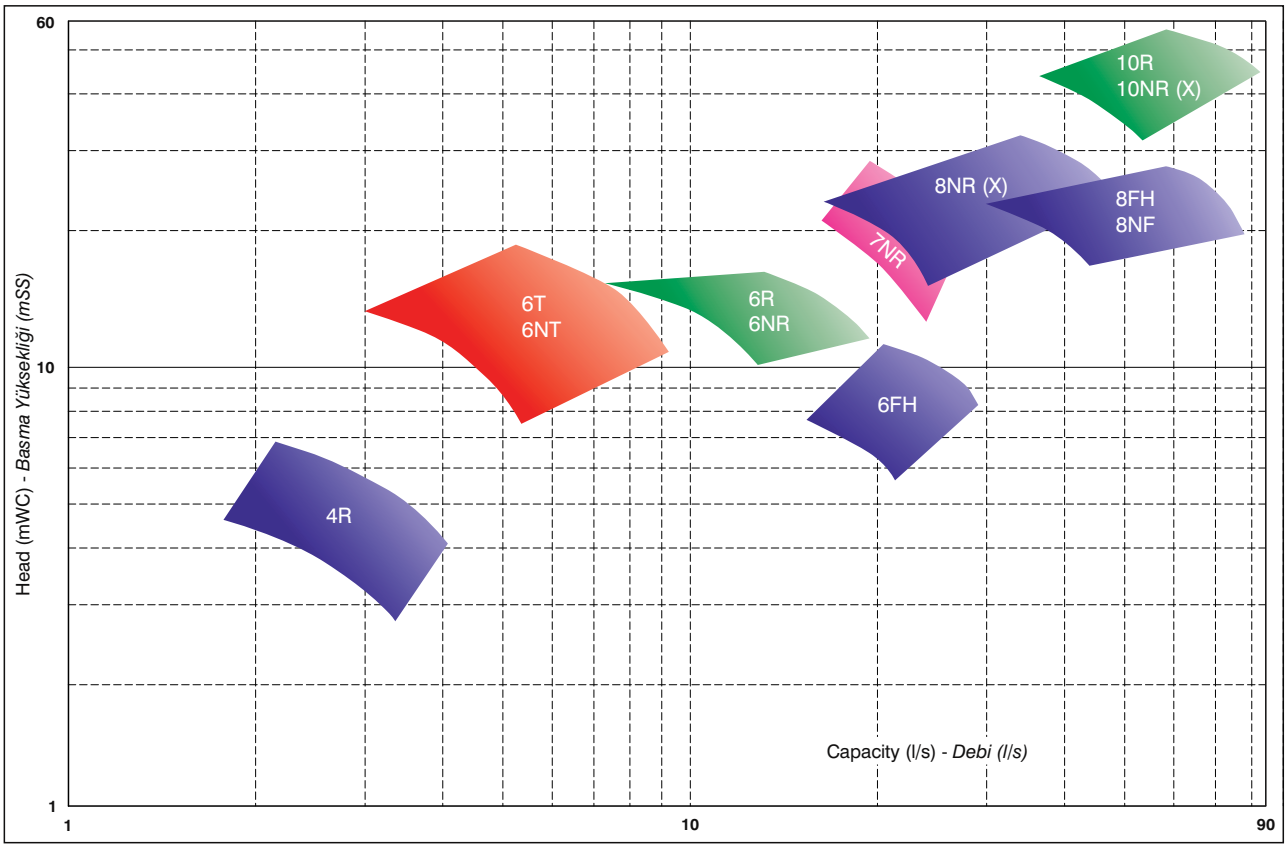
60 Hz, 1800 rpm

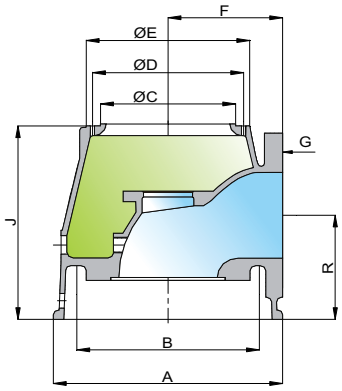
60 Hz, 1800 d/d



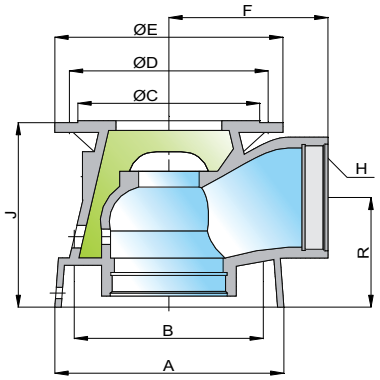
60 Hz, 3600 rpm

60 Hz, 3600 d/d





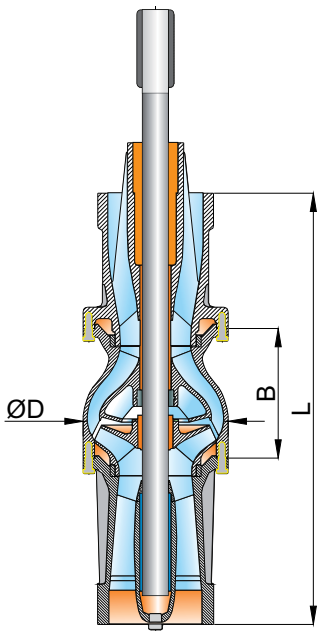
AC Type (flanged) Discharge Head
AC (flanşlı) Tip Çıkış Başlığı

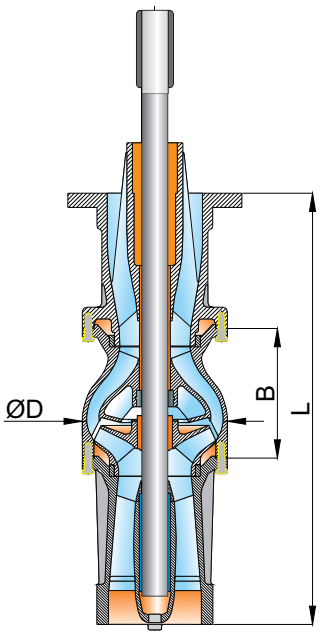


X Type (threaded) Discharge Head
X (dişli) Tip Çıkış Başlığı

Discharge Head *Çıkış Başlığı*	MAIN DIMENSIONS / *ANA ÖLÇÜLER*										Column & Discharge Dia. *Kolon & Çıkış Çapı*
	ØA mm	ØB mm	ØC mm	ØD mm	ØE mm	F mm	G * max.	H	J mm	R mm	inch / *inç*
10X3	330	254	209,4	232	254	152	—	3"- 8 UNC-2B	254	89	3
10x4-10	356	266	209,4	232	254	218	—	4"-8 UNC-2B	331	178	4
10x4-17			342,8	375	432		—				
10x5-10	356	266	209,4	232	254	218	—	5"-8 UNC-2B	331	178	5
10x5-17			342,8	375	432		—				
10x6-10	356	266	209,4	232	254	218	—	6"-8 UNC-2B	331	178	6
10x6-17			342,8	375	432		—				
17x6-10	559	432	209,4	232	254	290	—	6"-8 UNC-2B	381	203	6
17x6-17			342,8	375	432		—				
NTñJUJNM	432	330	209,4	232	254	300	—	8"-8 UNC-2B	386	227	8
NTñJUJNT			342,8	375	432		—				
10AC6	356	266	209,4	232	254	178	PN16-DN150	—	331	178	4-5-6
17AC8	559	432	342,8	375	432	280	PN16-DN200	—	381	203	4-5-6-8
20AC12	670	510	342,8	375/48	508	330	PN25-DN300	—	575	305	8-10-12
25AC14	820	635	342,8	375/480/600	640	450	PN25-DN350	—	635	325	10-12-14

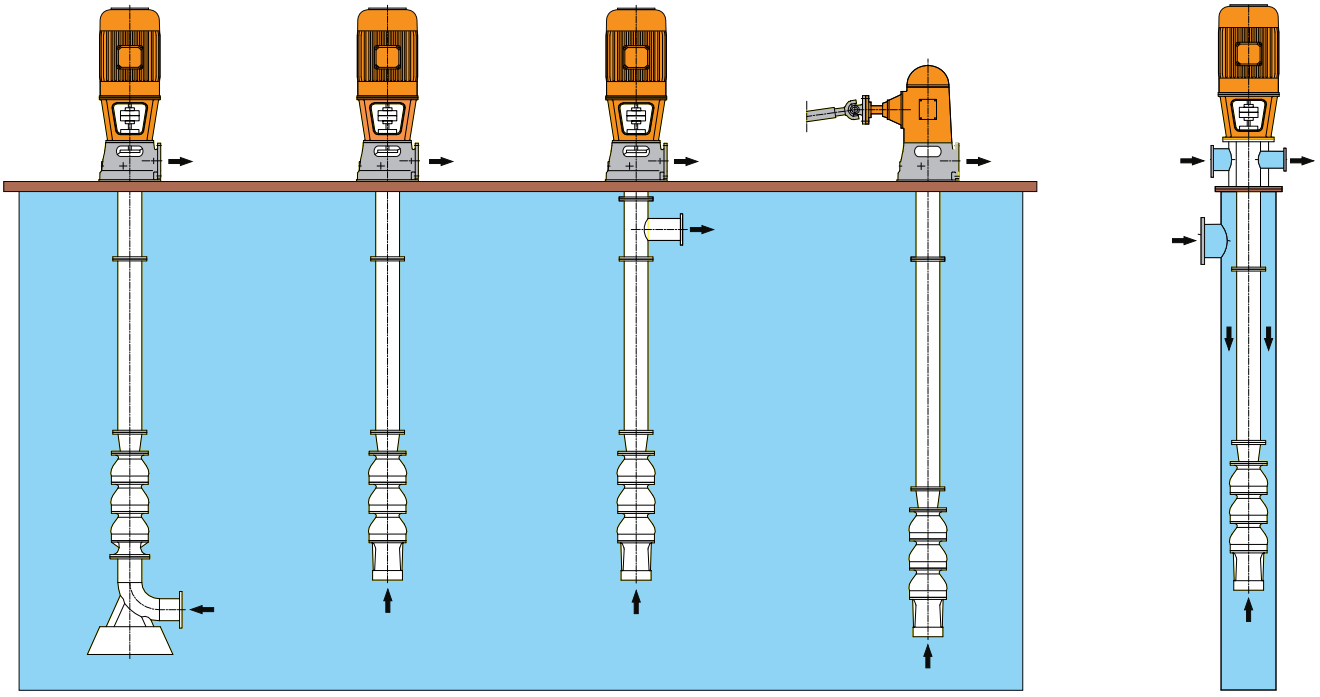
Pump Type *Pompa Tipi*	Bowl Diameter *Çanak Çapı* D (mm)	Single Stage Pump Length *Tek Kademe Pompa Boyu* L (mm)	Additional Stage Length *Ek Kademe Pompa Boyu* B (mm)
4R	92	254	76
6T	137	350	89
6NT	140	353	92
6NR	137	421	116
6R	140	435	130
6FH	140	435	121
7NR	175	513	158
8NR(X)	190	520	165
8R	191	520	165
8NF	200	572	178
8FH	191	585	191
8GH	198	620	185
10NR(X)	235	651	199
10R	238	662	210
10JK	238	610	194
10FH	245	685	222
12R	286	756	254
12FH	289	775	279





*Subject to change without any notice. *Her türlü değişiklik hakkı saklıdır.*

*Other applications up on request. *Özel uygulamalar için firmamıza başvurulmalıdır.*



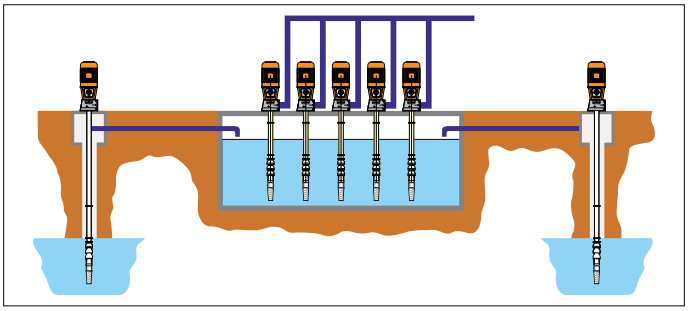
Dry Type Installation
Kuru Tip Pompa Montajı

Wet Type Installation
Islak Tip Pompa Montajı

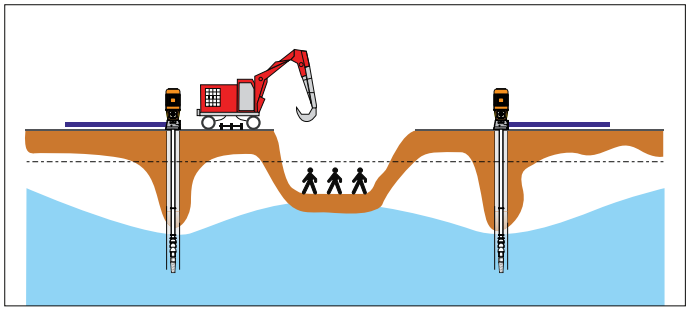
Discharge Below Ground Level
Zemin Altı Deşarjlı Pompa Montajı

Wet Type Diesel Installation
Islak Tip Dizel Montajı

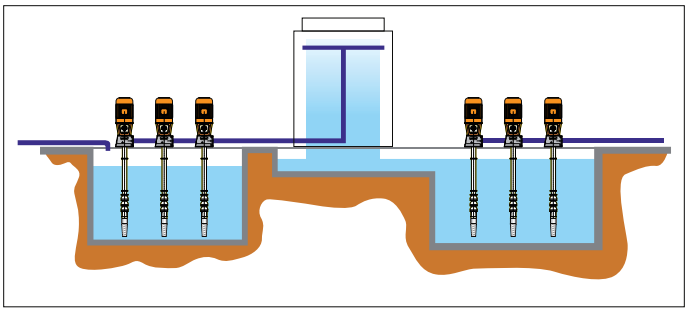
Canned Type Installation
Zarflı Tip Pompa Montajı



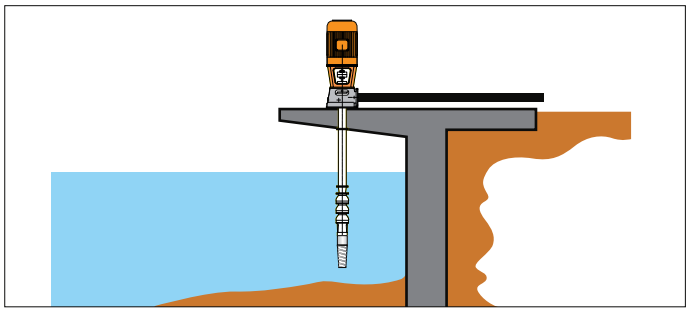
Service Water Storage and Boosting / *Servis Suyu Depolama ve Pompajı*



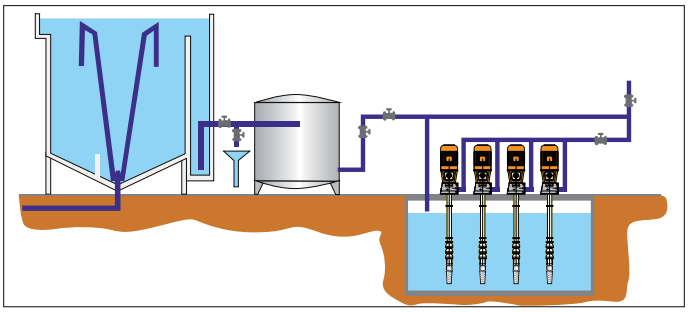
Excavation Draining / *Hafriyat Drenajı*



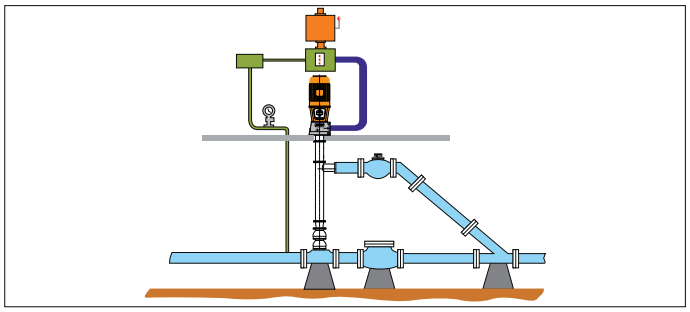
Cooling Tower Water Recyling / *Soğutma Kulesi Çevrimi*



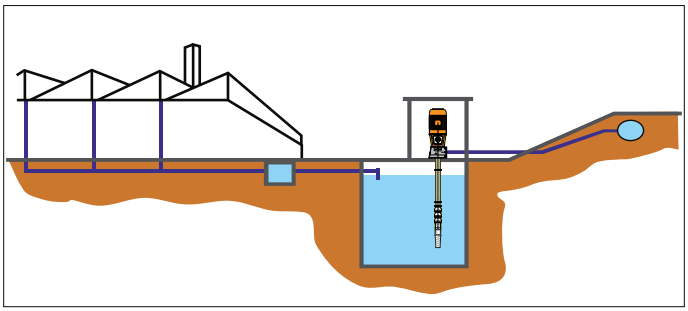
Water Pumping from Canal, River, Sea or Lake / *Nehir, Göl, Denizden Su Alma*



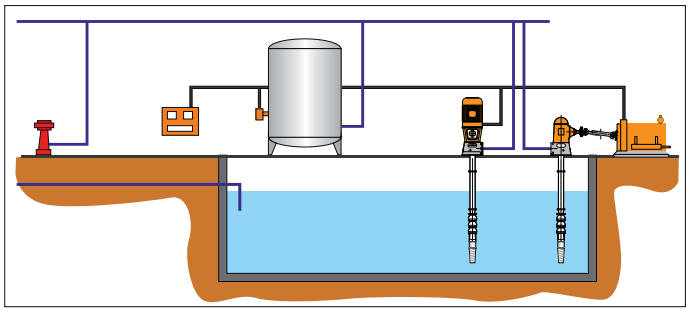
Water Treatment Plant Recycling / *Su Tasfiye Tesisi Çevrimi*



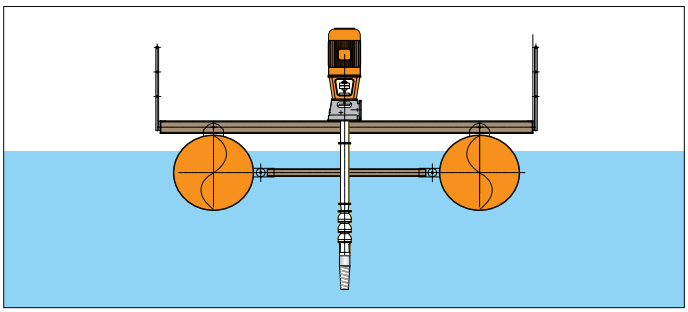
Pipeline Boosting / *Boru Hattı Hat Üstü Pompajı (Buster)*



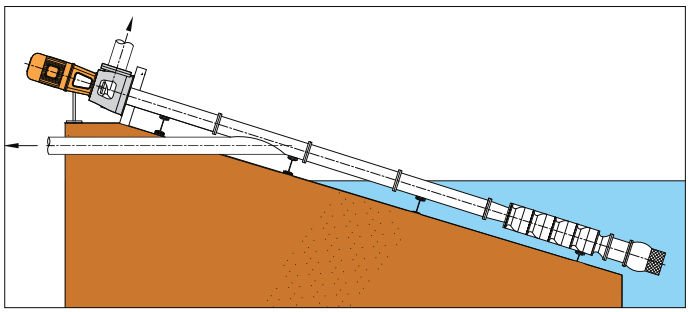
Storm Water Pumping / *Yağmur Suyu Drenajı*



Fire Fighting / *Yangınla Mücadele Sistemi*



Floating Station / *Sal Üstü Uygulama*

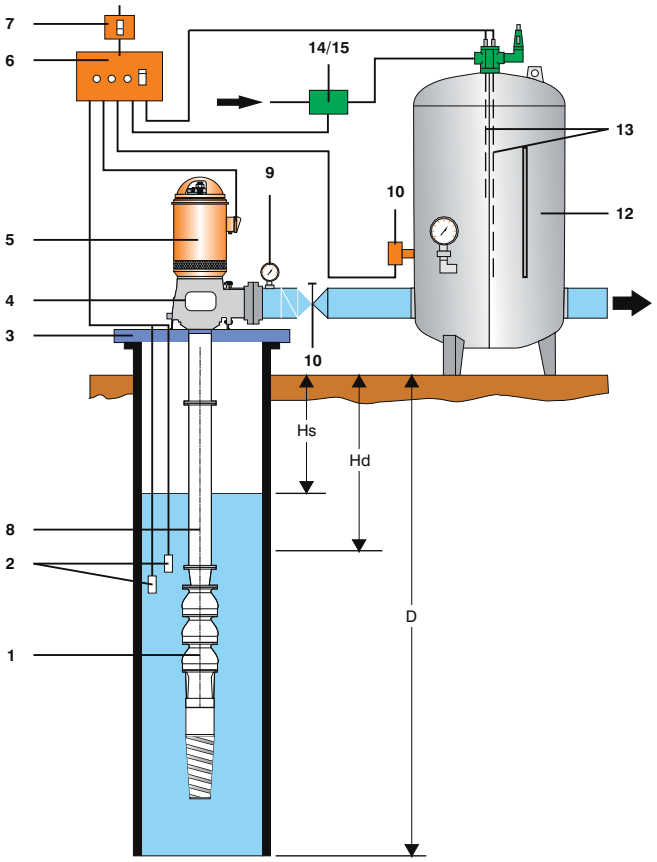


Slant mounted lift pump app. / *Eğik Montajlı Rezervuar Uygulaması*

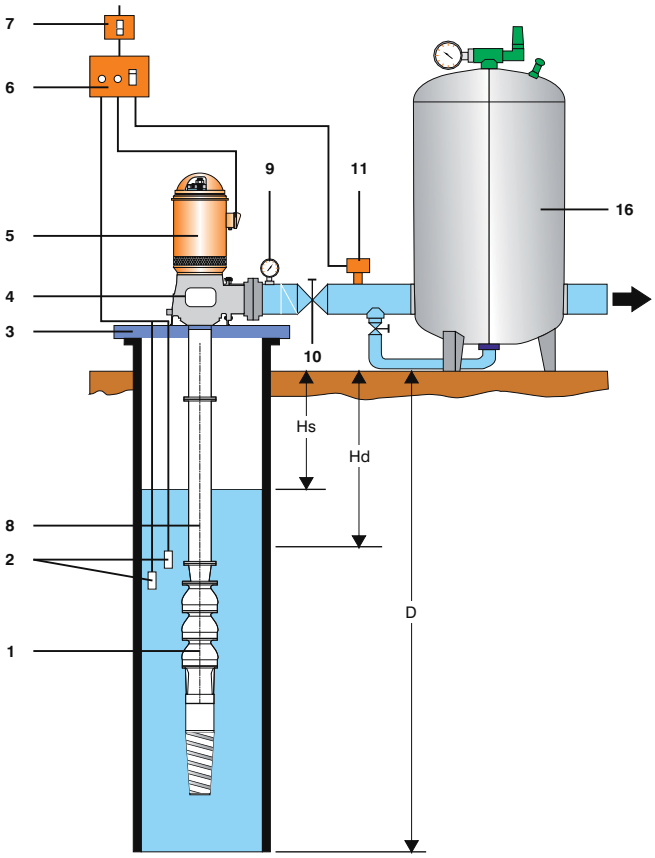
No	Part Name - *Parça Adı*	Part Description - *Parça Tanımı*	Materials Description - *Malzeme Standardı*
1	Adjusting nut - *Ayar somunu*		Carbon steel - *Karbon çelik* - ASTM A108 (1040)
2	Drive key - *Tahrik kaması*		Steel - *Çelik* - ASTM A29 (1049)
3	Headshaft - *Başlık mili*		Stainless steel - *Paslanmaz çelik* - ASTM A582 Type 420
4	Deflector ring - *Su dağıtma rondelası*	Water lube only - *Su yağlamalı*	Carbon steel - *Karbon çelik* - ASTM A108 (1040)
5	Discharge head - *Çıkış başlığı*		Cast iron - *Pik döküm* - ASTM A48 Class 30B
6	Discharge flange - *Çıkış flanşı*		Cast iron - *Pik döküm* - ASTM A48 Class 30B
7	Discharge pipe - *Çıkış borusu*		Pipe - *Çelik boru* - ASTM A53
8	Top column flange - *Kolon borusu flanşı*		Cast iron - *Pik döküm* - ASTM A48 Class 30B
9	Drain - *Yağ boşaltma borusu*	Water lube only - *Su yağlamalı*	Copper pipe - *Bakır boru* - ASTM B75 - 61
10	Packing - *Salmastra*	Water lube only - *Su yağlamalı*	Graphited soft seal - *Grafitli yumusak salmastra*
11	Stuffing box - *Salmastra kutusu*	Water lube only - *Su yağlamalı*	Cast iron - *Pik döküm* - ASTM A48 Class 30B
12	Lantern ring - *Fener halkası*	Water lube only - *Su yağlamalı*	Leaded red bronze - *Kalaylı bronz* G 83600
13	Packing gland - *Salmastra baskısı*	Water lube only - *Su yağlamalı*	Leaded red bronze - *Kalaylı bronz* G 83600
14	Stuffing box bushing - *Salmastra burcu*	Water lube only - *Su yağlamalı*	Leaded red bronze - *Kalaylı bronz* G 83600
15	Lubricator - *Yağ deposu*	Oil lube only - *Yağ yağlamalı*	Cast iron - *Pik döküm* - ASTM A48 Class 30B
16	Lubricator feed - *Yağ damlalığı*	Oil lube only - *Yağ yağlamalı*	Brass - *Prinç* - SAE 72
17	Tubing locknut - *Yağ borusu emniyet somunu*	Oil lube only - *Yağ yağlamalı*	Cast iron - *Pik döküm* - ASTM A48 Class 30B
18	Tubing tension nut - *Yağ borusu gergi somunu*	Oil lube only - *Yağ yağlamalı*	Cast iron - *Pik döküm* - ASTM A48 Class 30B
19	Seat ring - *Sızdırmazlık halkası*	Oil lube only - *Yağ yağlamalı*	Rubber O - ring - *Kauçuk oring*
20	Tubing connector - *Konnektör*	Oil lube only - *Yağ yağlamalı*	Leaded red bronze - *Kalaylı bronz* G 83600
21	Column pipe - *Kolon borusu*		Pipe - *Çelik boru* - ASTM A53
22	Column pipe coupling - *Kolon borusu manşonu*		Pipe - *Çelik boru* - ASTM A53
23	Lineshaft - *Aramili*	Water and oil lube	Stainless steel - *Paslanmaz çelik* - ASTM A582 Type 420 *veya Carbon*
		Su ve yağ yağlamalı	Steel *Karbon çelik* - ASTM A108 (1040)
24	Lineshaft coupling - *Aramili manşonu*	Water lube only- *Su yağlamalı*	Stainless *Paslanmaz* - ASTM A582 Type 420 veya Carbon steel *Karbon çelik* - ASTM A108 (1040)
25	Bearing retainer - *Yatak Tutucu*	Water lube only - *Su yağlamalı*	Leaded red bronze - *Kalaylı bronz* - G 83600
26	Rubber bearing - *Lastik yatak*	Water lube only - *Su yağlamalı*, *oluklu*	Rubber - *Kauçuk* - shore 70 - *Shore 70 sertlik*
27	Retaining ring - *Tespit bileziği*	Water lube only - *Su yağlamalı*	Leaded red bronze - *Kalaylı bronz* G 83600
28	Shaft sleeve - *Mil gömleği*	Water lube only - *Su yağlamalı*	Stainless steel - *Paslanmaz çelik* - ASTM A582 Type 420
29	Sleeve collet - *Gömlek tespit bileziği*	Water lube only - *Su yağlamalı*	Stainless steel - *Paslanmaz çelik* - ASTM A582 Type 420
30	Discharge bowl cap - *Çıkış haznesi başlığı*	Water lube only - *Su yağlamalı*	Leaded red bronze *Kalaylı bronz* G 83600
31	Lineshaft enclosing tube - *Mil muhafaza borusu*	Oil lube only - *Yağ yağlamalı*	Pipe - *Çelik boru* - ASTM A53
32	Lineshaft bearing - *Aramili yatağı*	Oil lube only - *Yağ yağlamalı*	Leaded red bronze - *Kalaylı bronz* G 83600
33	Enclosing tube support - *Merkezleme lastiği*	Oil lube only - *Yağ yağlamalı*	Rubber - *Kauçuk* - shore 70 - *Shore 70 sertlik*
34	Tube adapter - *Adaptör*	Oil lube only - *Yağ yağlamalı*	Leaded red bronze - *Kalaylı bronz* G 83600
35	Discharge bowl- *Çıkış haznesi*		Cast iron - *Pik döküm* - ASTM A48 Class 30B
36	Discharge bowl coupling - *Çıkış haznesi manşonu*		Cast iron - *Pik döküm* - ASTM A48 Class 30B
37	Discharge bowl bearing - *Çıkış hazinesi yatağı*		Leaded red bronze - *Kalaylı bronz* G 83600
38	Pump shaft - *Pompa mili*		Stainless steel - *Paslanmaz çelik* - ASTM A582 Type 420
39	Intermediate bowl - *Ara çanak*		Cast iron - *Pik döküm* - ASTM A48 Class 30B
40	Intermediate bowl bearing - *Ara çanak yatağı*	Bronze with or without flutted rubber *Bronz yatak oluklu kauçuklu veya oluklu kauçuksuz*	Leaded red bronze - *Kalaylı bronz* G 83600 (B145 - 61 4A)(B145 - 61 4A) / *Rubber Kauçuk* shore 70 - *Shore 70 sertlik*
41	Bowl wear ring - *Aşınma Bileziği*		Leaded red bronze - *Kalaylı bronz* G 83600
42	Impeller - *Çark*		Leaded red bronze - *Kalaylı bronz* G 83600
43	Impeller lock collet -*Çark tespit bilezigi*		Stainless steel - *Paslanmaz çelik* ASTM A582 Type 420
44	Suction bowl - *Emiş haznesi*		Cast iron - *Pik döküm* ASTM A48 Class 30B
45	Suction bowl bearing - *Emiş haznesi yatağı*		Leaded red bronze - *Kalaylı bronz* G 83600
46	Suction pipe - *Emiş borusu*		Pipe - *Çelik boru* ASTM A120
47	Strainer - *Süzgeç*	Basket or cone type *Sepet ya da konik tip*	Stell construction - *Çelik konstrüksiyon* - *Paslanmaz veya galvanizli*
48	Studs - *Saplamalar*	For bolted types - *saplamalı tipler için*	Steel - *Çelik* ASTM A108 - 61 Gr. B1113
49	Bolts and nuts - *Cıvata ve somunlar*		Steel - *Çelik* ASTM A 307 - 61 Gr. A

*Subject to change without any notice / *Her türlü değişiklik hakkı saklıdır.*

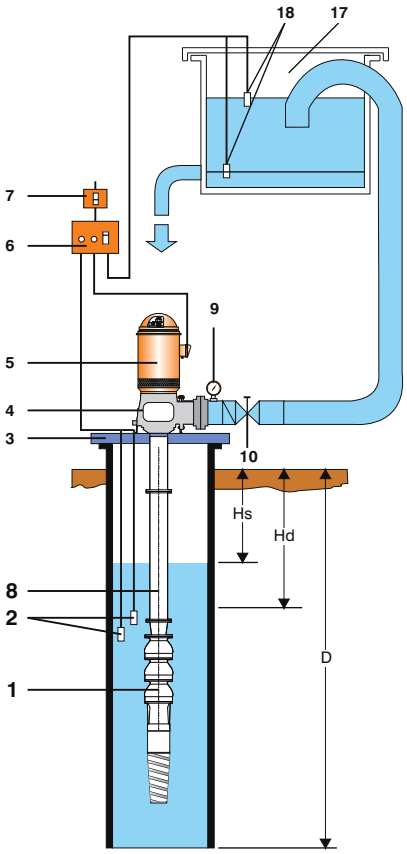
*Other material can be provided up on request / *Farklı malzeme uygulamaları yapılabilir.*



Pumping to Hydro - Pneumatic Pressure Tank
Hidrofor Tankına Pompaj



Pumping to Membrane Tank
Membranlı Tanka Pompaj



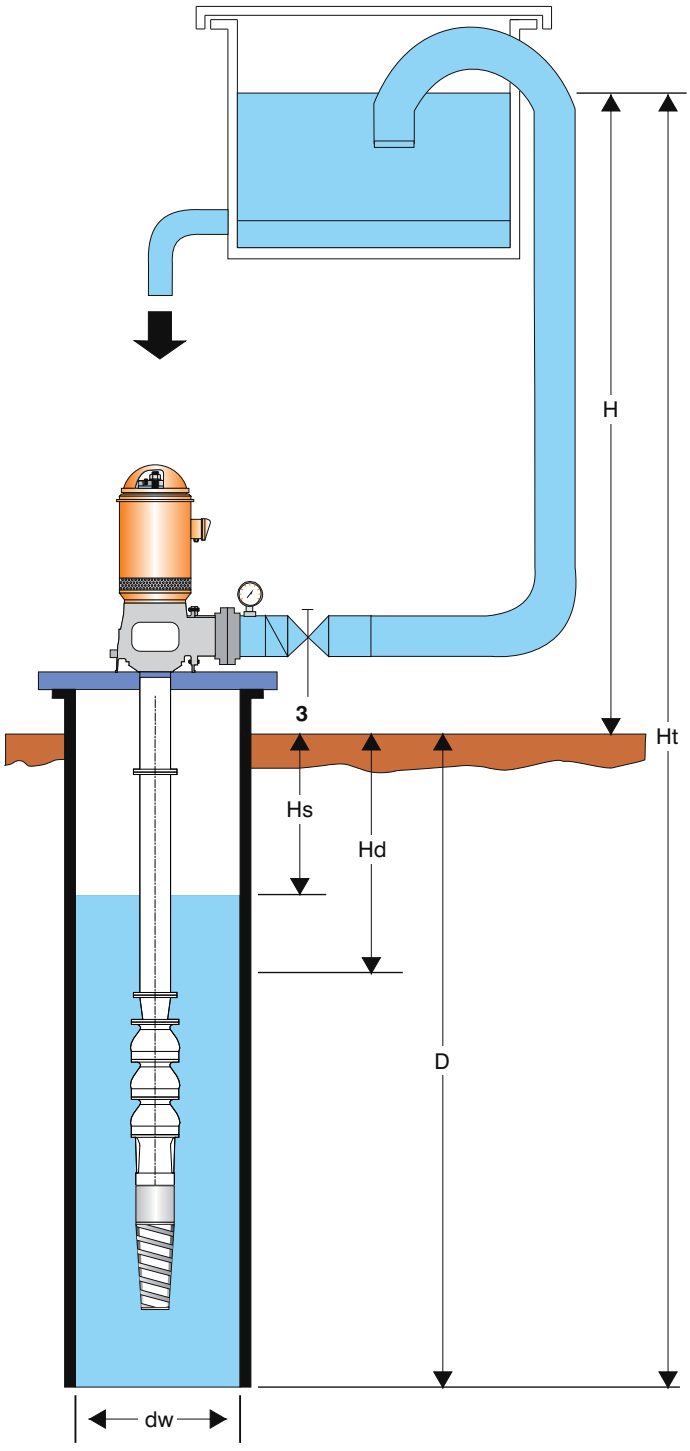
Pumping to Storage Tank or Reservoir
Depolama Tankına Pompaj

1. Deep Well Turbine Pump
   Derinkuyu Pompası
2. Column Pipe
   Kolon Borusu
3. Support Plate
   Destek Plakası
4. Discharge Head
   Çıkış Başlığı
5. VHS Electric Motor
   Dik Delik Milli "VHS" Elektrik Motoru
6. Electric Control Board
   Elektrik Panosu
7. Circuit Breaker
   Ana Şalter
8. Well Level Probes
   Kuyu Seviye Elektrodları
9. Pressure Gauge
   Manometre
10. Gate Valve
    Sürgülü Vana
11. Pressure Switch
    Basınç Şalteri
12. Pressure Tank
    Basınçlı Tank
13. Air Inlet Control Probes
    Hava Girişi Kontrol Elektrodları
14. Electric Valve
    Elektrikli Vana
15. Compressor
    Kompresör
16. Membrane Tank
    Membranlı Tank
17. Storage Tank
    Depolama Tankı
18. Start - Stop Probes
    Pompa Çalıştırma Elektrodları

Hs - Static Head
Statik Seviye

Hd - Dynamic Head
Dinamik Seviye

D - Well Depth
Kuyu Derinliği



Data to be supplied in requests for proposal.
Başvurunun aşağıdaki bilgilerle yapılması ile en uygun pompa seçimi mümkün olacaktır.

Water Characteristics
Su Bilgileri

Usage (potable, industrial etc.)
Sand content in water (gr/m³)
Temperature of water (°C)
pH value
Others
Kullanım amacı
Sudaki kum miktarı (gr/m³)
Su sıcaklığı (°C)
pH değeri
Varsa diğer

Well Data
(Supplied by driller)
Kuyu Bilgileri
(Sondajcıdan Alınmalıdır)

Drilling year
Well Capacity (l/s)
Altitude of well (m)
Depth of well, D (m)
Casing diameter of well, dw (inch)
Static water level in well, Hs (m)
Dynamic water level, Hd (m)
Kuyu açılma tarihi
Kuyu verimi (l/s)
Kuyu başı rakımı (m)
Kuyu derinliği, D (m)
Kuyu teçhiz çapı, dw (inç)
Statik su seviyesi, Hs (m)
Dinamik su seviyesi, Hd (m)

Pump Data
Pompa Bilgileri

Required capacity, Q (l/s)
Required total manometric head, Hm (m)
İstenilen debi, Q (l/s)
Gereken toplam manometrik yükseklik, Hm (m)

In Case Hm is not known
Toplam Manometrik Yüksekliğin Bilinmediği Durumlarda Gereken Bilgiler

Height of water in reservoir from the datum, H (m)
Length of pipe from well head to reservoir, L (m)
Diameter of pipe (inch)
Material and pressure class of pipe
Number of valves and bends along the piping
Kuyu başından depodaki su seviyesine kadar yükseklik, H (m)
Kuyu başından su deposuna kadar ulaşan boru boyu, L (m)
Boru Çapı, dp (mm)
Boru hattındaki vana, dirsek ve dönüş sayısı

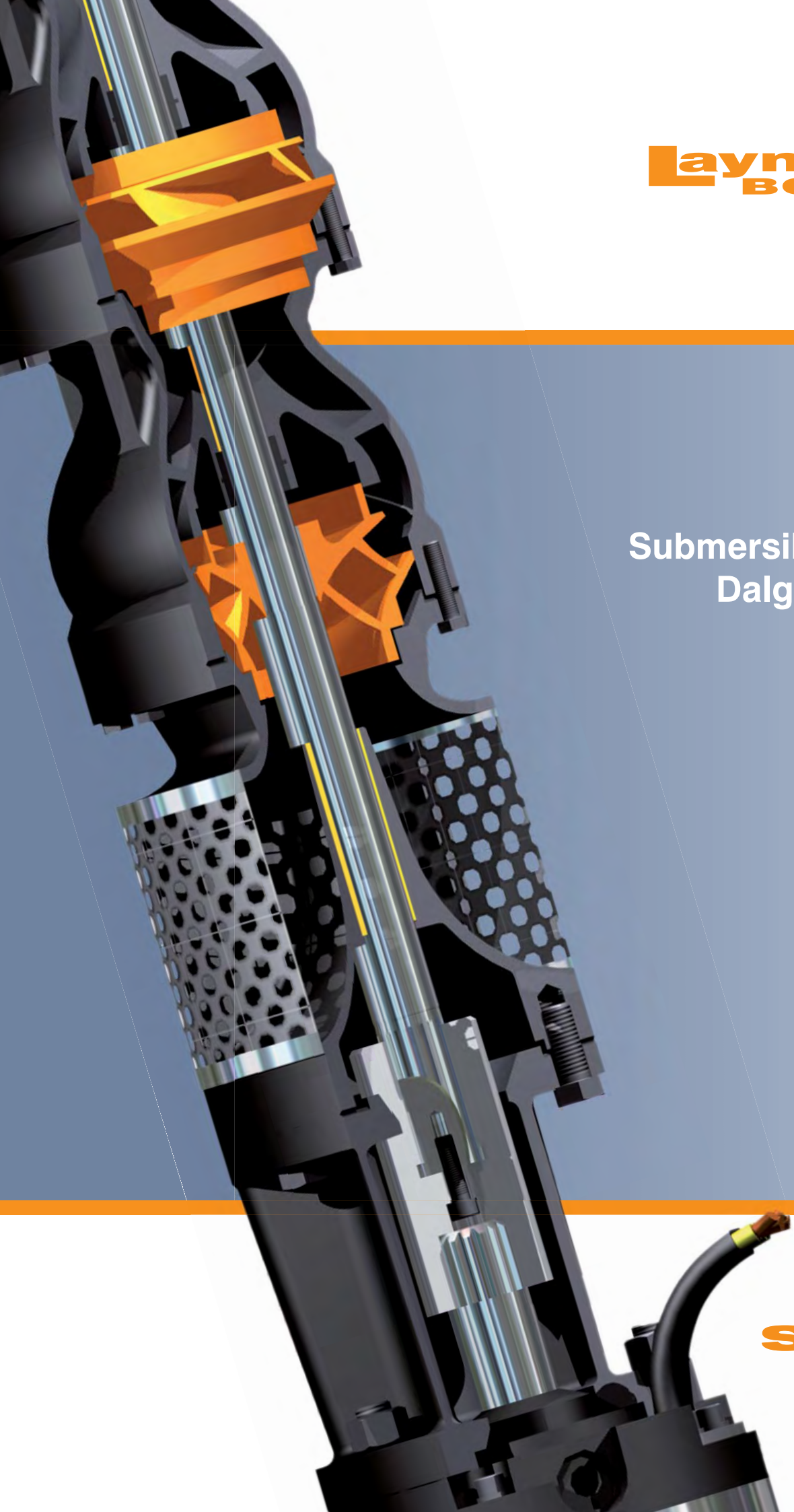
Drive Types
Tahrik Tipleri

Vertical hollow shaft (VHS) or vertical solid shaft (VSS, V1) electrical motor
Voltage
Frequency
Transformer Power (kVA)
Dik Delik Milli (VHS) veya dik dolu milli (VSS) Elektrik Motoru
Voltaj
Frekans
Trafo Gücü (kVA)

Diesel or gasoline engine
(speed and power at optimum duty, if possible)
Dizel veya Benzinli Motor *(mümkünse en iyi çalışma noktasında hızı ve gücü)*
Belt and pulley system
Kayış Kasnak

Layne Bowler

Submersible Pump
Dalgıç Pompa



SubLine

Layne Bowler Pump Company Inc.

Layne Bowler history can be traced back to 1882, when the inventor, Mr. Mahlon Layne drilled his first well and found himself in need of a different pump to get the water out from his drilled well. He understood that the pump, which he should invent, must be different from all the existing pumps of that time. In 1903 Mr. M. Layne and the entrepreneur Mr. P. D. Bowler joined in a manufacturing venture called “Layne Bowler”, which had spread from the Mississippi basin to all over the world.

Layne Bowler Pump Company Inc. was established in 1965 and domiciled in the capital city of Turkey, Ankara. In Layne Bowler the innovations and the engineering studies never stop. In addition to the innovation of the existing pumps, Layne Bowler is always working on introducing new pump ranges and categories. Hoping that, our products would play a positive role in helping the constantly growing world population who is relying on a very small amount of fresh water to survive. People are in need of Layne Bowler pumps in order to get the cold or hot fresh water from underground, to boost big quantities to higher elevations and sometimes to get rid off waste water problems.

On a 42.000 m^2 facility, groups of qualified engineers and experienced technicians are serving to all over the world Layne Bowler high class engineering pumps. Throughout the years, they proved to energy, industrial, municipal and agricultural sectors that Layne Bowler is producing reliable and leader brands.

Layne Bowler is supplying a distinguished After Sales Services, by having a special database for every produced pump, a comprehensive stock of spare parts and an experienced group of technicians and trainers, who are ready to support you wherever you are in the world.

Layne Bowler High Class Engineering can be tasted from the high performance, the high efficiency and the long lasting reliability.
Today, Layne Bowler Pump Company Inc. Products are almost everywhere. In addition to America, Australia and Europe, we are one of the leader pump suppliers in the Middle East and North Africa.

Future export growth is directly depending on your intelligent choice, so let us invite you to Taste the Engineering by using Layne Bowler Pumps.

Layne Bowler Pompa Sanayi A.Ş.

Layne Bowler'in öyküsü, 1882'de, Mahlon Layne'nin ilk su kuyusunu kazması ve kuyudaki suyu çıkarabilmek için değişik bir pompaya ihtiyaç duymasıyla başladı. Bu durum karşısında, zamanın tüm pompalarından daha farklı bir pompayı tasarlaması gerektiğinin farkına vardı. 1903'te, M. Layne ve girişimci P. D. Bowler, Mississippi'den tüm dünyaya yayılan “Layne Bowler” adıyla üretime başladılar.

Layne Bowler Pompa Sanayi A.Ş. 1965'te Türkiye'nin başkenti Ankara'da kuruldu. Layne Bowler'de AR-GE, yenilik ve mühendislik çalışmaları, süreklilik arzeder. Var olan pompaların geliştirilmesine ek olarak, yeni kapasitelere ve katagorilere sahip pompaları piyasaya kazandırma uğraşındadır. Artan nufüs ile birlikte yaşam için çok önemli hale gelen içme ve kullanma suyuna olan ihtiyaç artmakta, ihtiyaçlara yönelik geliştirilen çözümler için önemli roller almaktadır. Soğuk veya sıcak suları yer yüzüne çıkarmak, büyük su kütlelerini yüksek irtifalara basmak kimi zamanda atık suları uzaklaştırmak için Layne Bowler ürünleri kullanılmaktadır.

42.000 m^2 alana kurulu olan Layne Bowler bünyesinde, tecrübeli mühendisler ve teknisyenler yüksek kalitede mühendislik ürünü olan Layne Bowler pompalarını üretmek için çaba sarfetmekte ve bu ürünler ile bütün dünyaya hizmet vermektedirler. Yılların tecrübesi ve mühendisliği ile ürünlerimiz enerji, endüstri, kentsel ve tarımsal alanda güvenilir ve sınıfında birinci kalite olduğunu kanıtlamışır.

Layne Bowler, ürettiği her bir pompanın kaydını kendine has bilgi havuzunda toparlayarak, geniş kapsamda yedek parçayı elinde bulundurarak ve tecrübeli elemanları sayesinde siz dünyanın neresinde olursanız olun, farkı hissedeceğiniz bir satış sonrası hizmeti sağlamaktadır.

Layne Bowler'in kaliteli mühendisliği ürünlerin yüksek performansından, elde edilen yüksek verimlilikten ve uzun süreli sorunsuz çalışmasından anlaşılabilmektedir. Bugün, Layne Bowler Pompa Sanayi A.Ş. ürünleri dünyanın her yerindedir. Amerika, Avustralya ve Avrupa'ya ek olarak Orta Doğu ve Kuzey Afrika'da pompa tedarikçisi olarak lider bir kuruluştur.

Yılların birikimi ile üretilen bir pompanın farkını anlamak, mühendisliğin tadına varmak için sizin de Layne Bowler'iniz olsun.

Submersible Pump
Dalgıç Pompa

A submersible pump is turbine pump close-coupled to a submersible electric motor. Both pump and motor are suspended in the water, thereby eliminating the long drive shafts and bearing retainers required for a deep well turbine pump. Because the pump is located above the motor, water enters the pump through a screen located between the pump and motor. The pump curve for a submersible pump is very similar to a vertical turbine pump.

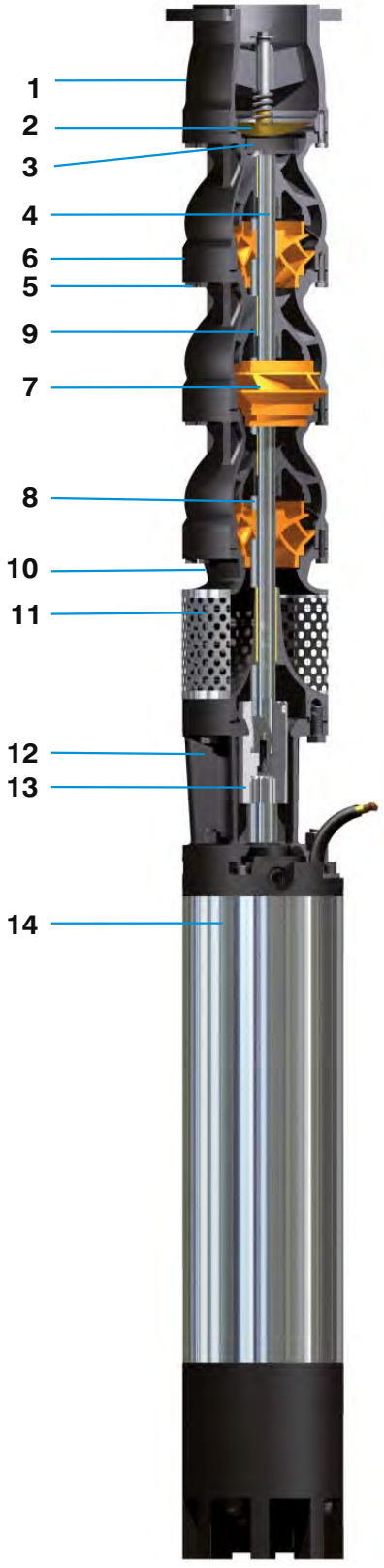
Other Features:

- Produced from;
  - -Casting
  - -Sheet metal
- Used in deep wells
  - -Easy to install
  - -Can be used in crooked wells
- Pump speed is usually 3000-3600 rpm and it is available as 1500-1800 rpm as well.

Dalgıç pompa, dalgıç elektrik motoru ile dik türbin pompanın bağlanması ile oluşmuş bir çeşit pompadır. Hem pompa hem de motor suyun içinde asılı konumdadır. Böylelikle, dik türbin pompalarında olan uzun hareket miline ve yatak tutuculara gerek yoktur. Çünkü, motor pompanın hemen altında yer alır ve su pompa ile motor arasındaki açıklıktan içeri girer. Dalgıç pompa, yapı itibariyle dik türbin pompaya benzerlik göstermektedir.

Diğer Özellikler:

- *Üretim malzemeleri*
  - *-Döküm*
  - *-Sac*
- *Derin kuyularda kullanım*
  - *-Kolay montaj imkanı*
  - *-Eğri kuyularda kullanabilme olanağı*
- *Pompa devir hızı genellikle 3000-3600 d/d'dır. Ancak 1500-1800 d/d hızında da kullanılabilir.*



1. **Discharge Case** / ***Çıkış Haznesi***
   Cast iron (ASTM A48 Class 30B)
   Pik döküm (ASTM A48 Sınıf 30B)

2. **Check Valve** / **Klape**
   Stainless steel sheet / Bronz
   Paslanmaz çelik sac / Bronz

3. **Rubber Seat** / ***Klape Lastiği***
   Rubber (Shore 70) / *Kauçuk (Shore 70)*

4. **Pump Shaft** / ***Pompa Mili***
   Stainless steel (ASTM A582 Type 420)
   Paslanmaz çelik (ASTM A582 Tip 420)

5. **Bolts and Nuts** / ***Civatalar ve Somunlar***
   Steel (ASTM A307-61 Gr. A)
   Çelik (ASTM A307-61 Gr. A)

6. **Intermediate Bowl** / ***Araçanak***
   Cast iron (ASTM A48 Class 30B)
   Pik döküm (ASTM A48 Sınıf 30B)

7. **Impeller** / ***Çark***

   Leaded bronze (G 83600)
   Kalaylı bronz (G 83600)

8. **Impeller Lock Collet** / ***Çark Tespit Burcu***
   Stainless steel (ASTM A582 Type 420)
   Paslanmaz çelik (ASTM A582 Tip 420)

9. **Intermediate Bowl Bearing** / ***Araçanak Yatağı***
   Leaded bronze (G 83600)
   Kalaylı bronz (G 83600)

10. **Suction Case** / ***Emiş Haznesi***
    Cast iron (ASTM A48 Class 30B)
    Pik döküm (ASTM A48 Sınıf 30B)

11. **Strainer** / ***Süzgeç***
    Stainless steel sheet
    Paslanmaz çelik sac

12. **Intermediate Part** / ***Araparça***

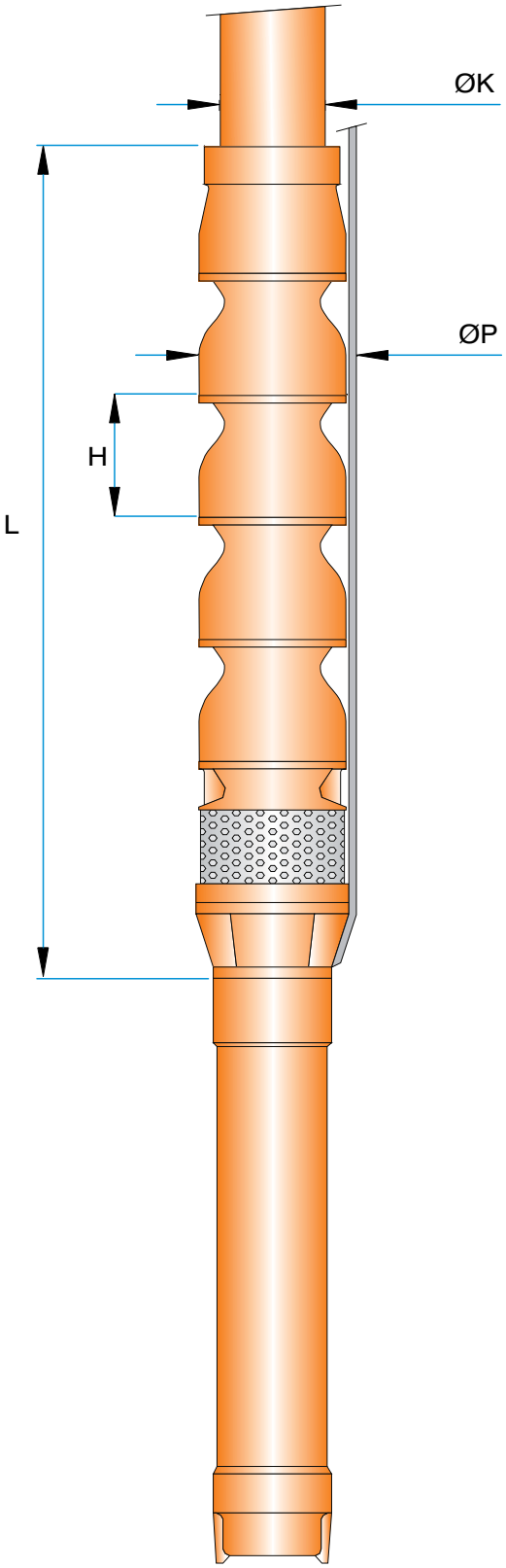
13. **Coupling** / ***Kaplin***
    Stainless steel (ASTM A582 Type 420)
    Paslanmaz çelik (ASTM A582 Tip 420)

14. **Submersible Motor** / ***Dalgıç Motor***

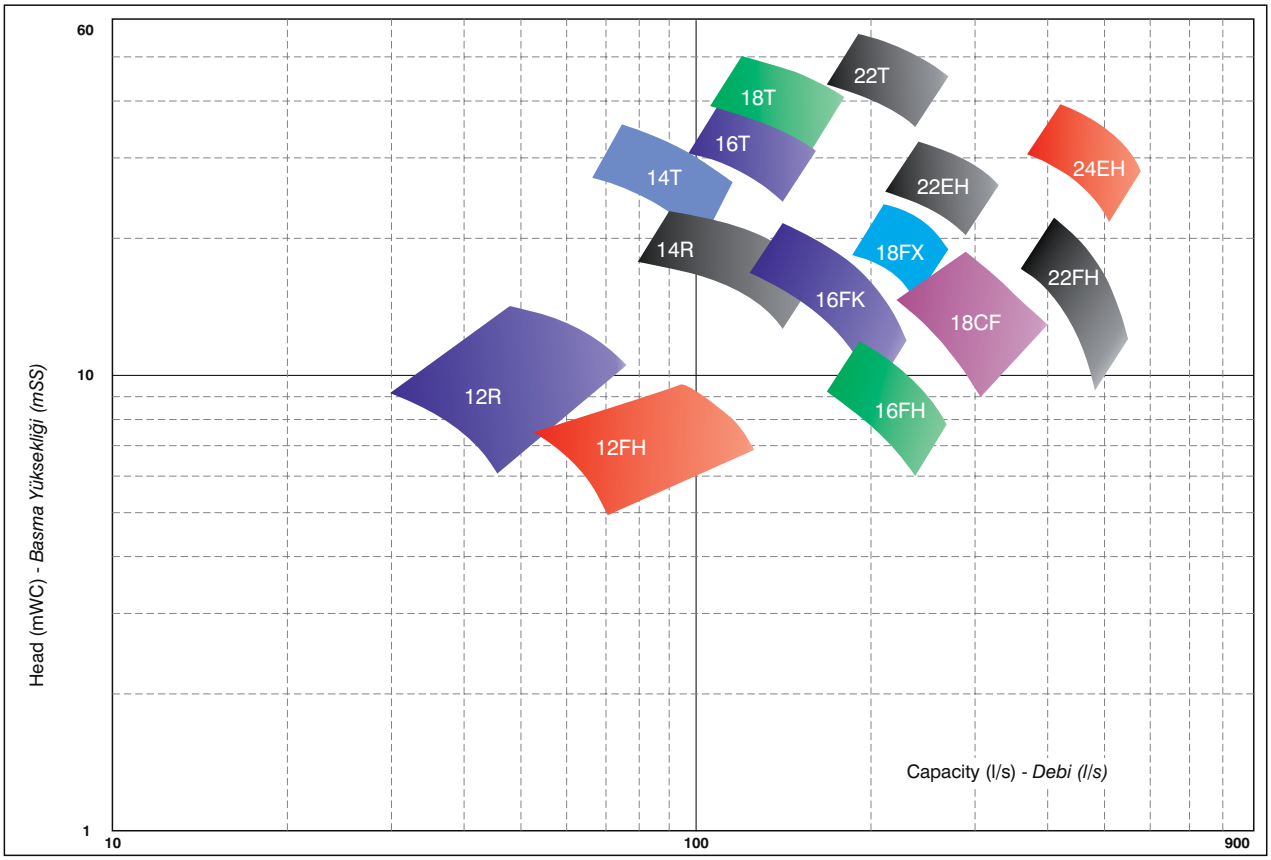
* Other material can be provided up on request / *Farklı malzeme uygulamaları yapılabilir.*

Pump Type *Pompa Tipi*	Single Stage Pump Length *Tek Kademe Pompa Boyu* L (mm)	Additional Stage Length *Ek Kademe Boyu* H (mm)	Maximum Diameter *Maksimum Çap* ØP (mm)	Discharge Diameter *Çıkış Çapı* ØK (inch)
6T	440	89	152	3-4
6NT	442	91	152	3-4
6NR	455	116	152	3-4
6R	470	130	155	3-4
6FH	460	121	155	3-4-5
7NR	745	158	193	4-5
8NR(X)	750	165	195	4-5-6
8NF	770	178	205	4-5-6
8FH	780	190	205	4-5-6
10NR(X)	845	199	255	5-6-8
10R	845	210	258	5-6-8
10JK	785	193	258	6-8-10
12R	1050	254	311	8-10
12FH	1130	279	314	8-10
14T	1315	365	450	8-10
14R	1265	340	381	10-12
16FK	1450	361	431	10-12
16FH	1530	424	421	12-14
16T	1500	394	490	10-12
18FX	1550	359	460	12-14
18CF	1575	375	460	12-14-16
18T	1575	428	530	10-12-14
22EH	1650	406	523	12-14-16
22FH	1750	557	585	16-18-20
22T	1675	478	590	14-16
24EH	1900	458	565	18-20

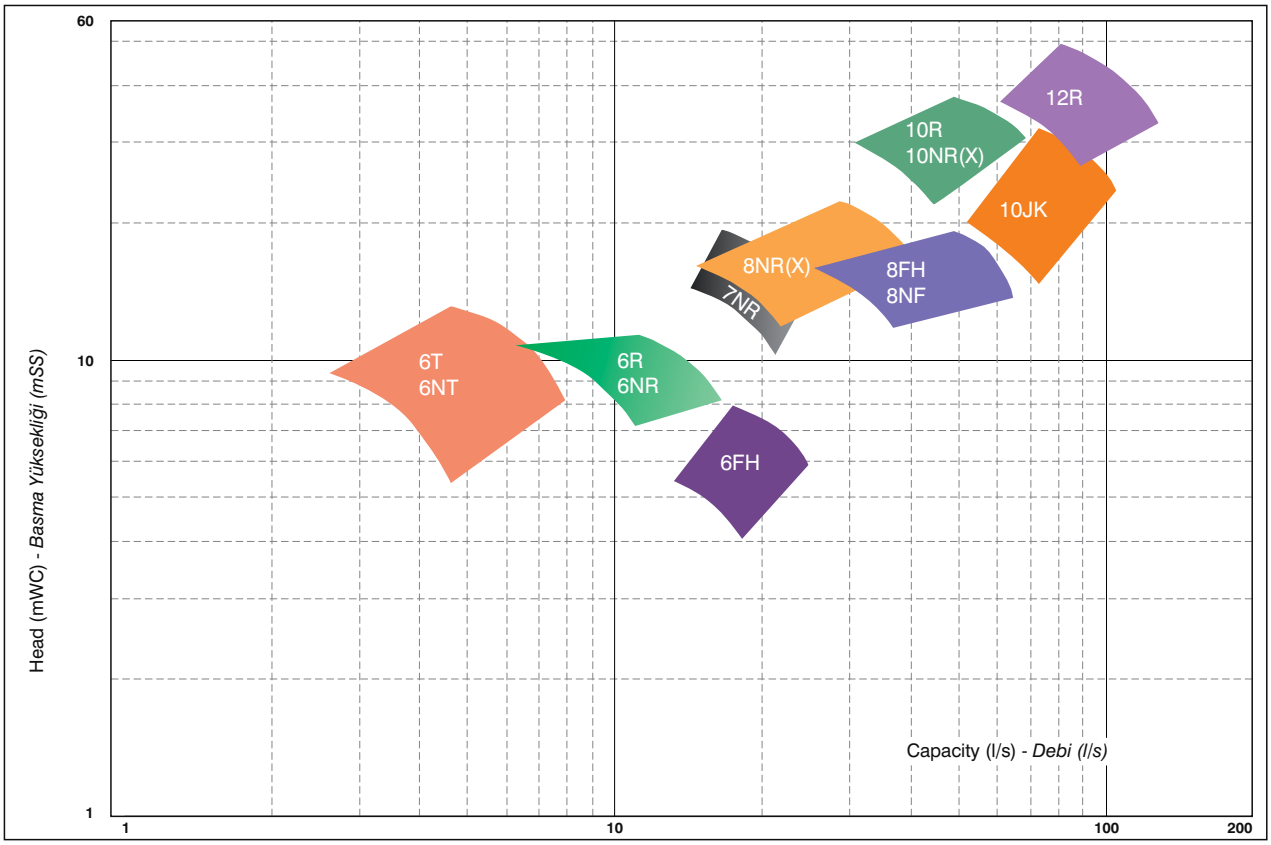
*Subject to change without any notice. *Her türlü değişiklik hakkı saklıdır.*



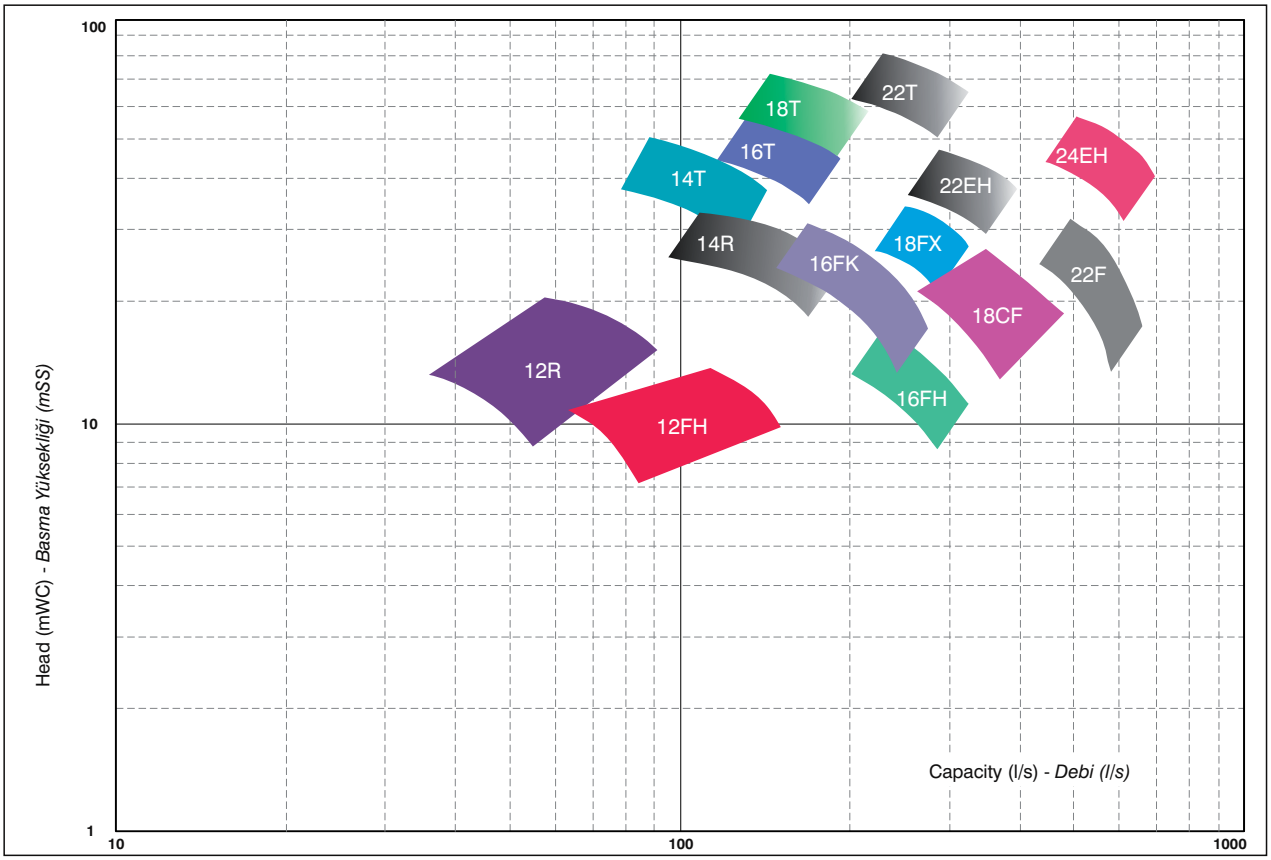
50 Hz, 1500 rpm *50 Hz, 1500 d/d*



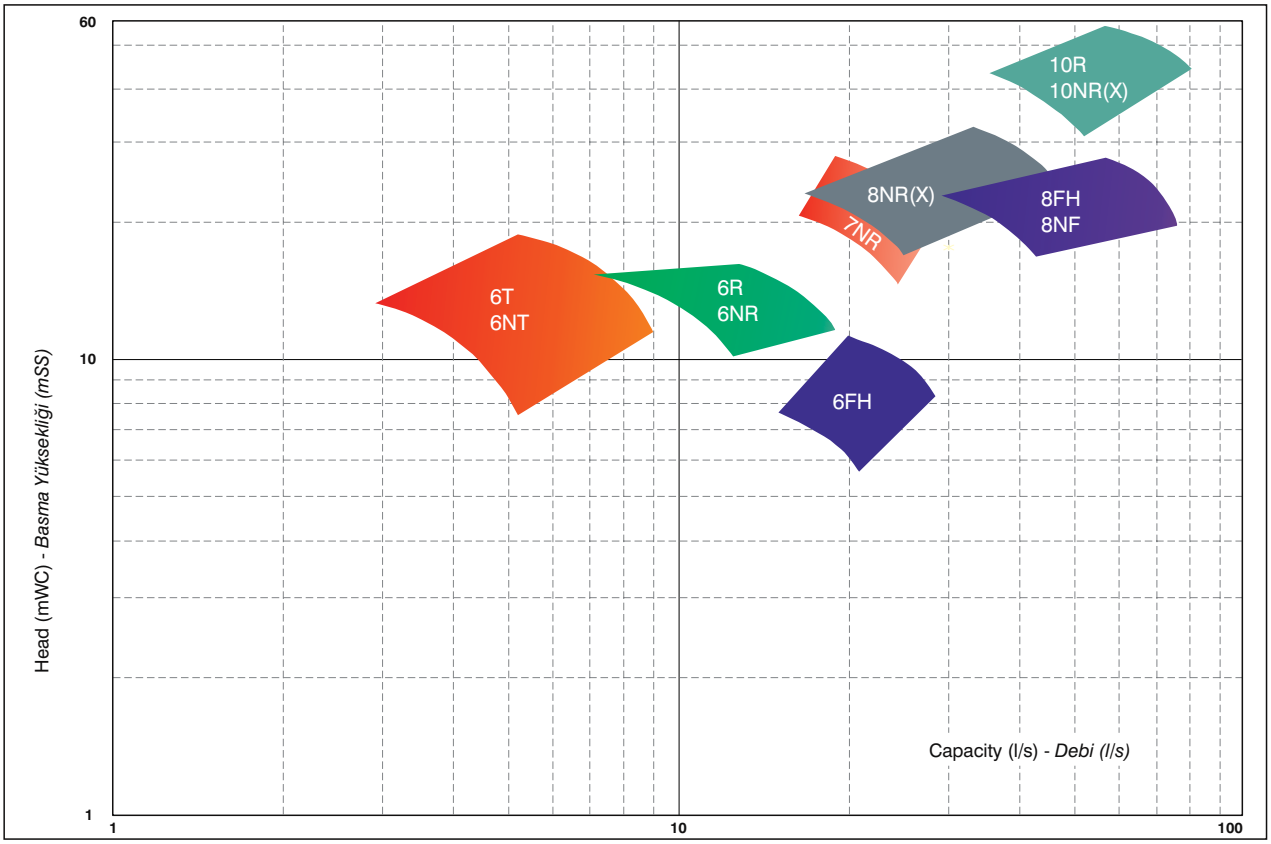
50 Hz, 3000 rpm *50 Hz, 3000 d/d*



60 Hz, 1800 rpm *60 Hz, 1800 d/d*



60 Hz, 3600 rpm *60 Hz, 3600 d/d*

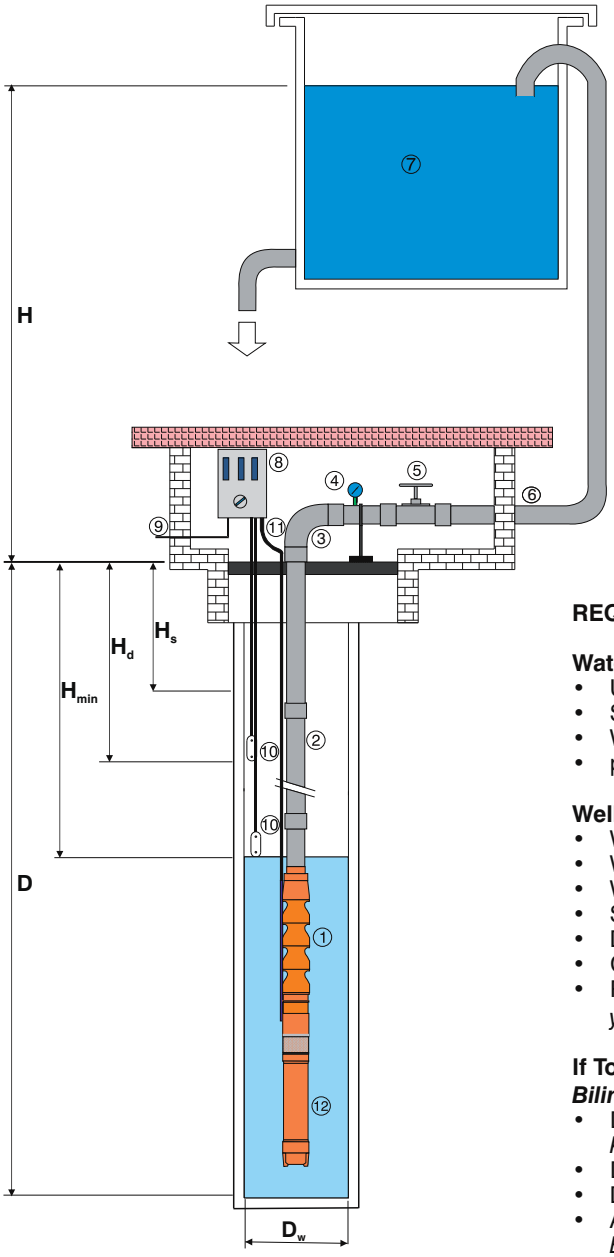


Current *Akım*	Motor Power *Motor Gücü*	Cable Cross - Section (mm^2)/*Kablo Kesiti (mm^2)*															
		1	1,5	2,5	4	6	10	16	25	35	50	70	95	120	150	185	240
A	HP	Maximum Cable Lenght (m)/*Maksimum Kablo Boyu (m)*															
7	4	73	109	181	290	436	710										
10	5,5	53	79	132	211	318	518	811									
13	7,5		58	96	154	231	377	591	914								
17	10			74	119	179	291	457	706	961							
21	12,5			59	95	143	234	367	567	772	1010						
25	15				81	122	198	311	481	655	858						
28	17,5				70	105	172	270	416	567	742	1024					
32	20					92	150	236	355	497	652	901					
40	25						120	189	292	398	522	720	947				
47	30						102	151	248	338	444	613	806	966			
54	35							140	216	295	386	534	701	841	983		
64	40							118	182	249	326	450	592	709	830	974	
78	50							100	154	210	273	376	491	586	682	797	944
94	60							82	127	172	225	310	405	485	565	662	786
108	70							71	109	149	195	268	352	421	492	576	686
124	80								95	129	169	234	306	367	428	502	598
138	90								85	116	152	210	275	330	385	451	537
155	100								76	104	136	187	245	293	343	402	478
186	125									86	113	156	204	245	286	335	399
225	150										93	128	168	202	236	277	331
264	180											109	143	172	201	236	282
306	200											94	124	148	174	204	243
370	250												102	123	143	168	201
440	300													103	121	142	169
515	350														103	121	144
590	400															106	126

Cable selection according to the length for Star/Delta (⅄/Δ) starting (3 Phases - 380 V - 50 Hz)
Yıldız/Üçgen (⅄/Δ) yol vermede uzunluğa göre kablo seçimi (3 Faz - 380V - 50 Hz)

Current *Akım*	Motor Power *Motor Gücü*	Cable Cross - Section (mm^2)/*Kablo Kesiti (mm^2)*															
		1	1,5	2,5	4	6	10	16	25	35	50	70	95	120	150	185	240
A	HP	Maximum Cable Length (m)/*Maksimum Kablo Boyu (m)*															
7	4	85	126	209	336	504	821										
10	5,5	62	92	152	244	367	598	938									
13	7,5		67	111	178	267	436	884	1056								
17	10		52	86	137	206	337	528	816								
21	12,5			69	110	166	270	424	655	892							
25	15				94	141	229	360	556	757	991						
28	17,5				81	122	199	312	481	656	858						
32	20				71	107	174	273	422	575	754	1041					
40	25					85	139	218	337	460	603	833	1094				
47	30						118	186	287	391	515	712	935				
54	35						103	162	250	341	447	617	811	972			
64	40							135	211	287	377	521	684	820	959		
78	50							112	173	236	309	427	561	673	787	924	
94	60								142	194	255	353	464	557	653	768	919
108	70								124	169	222	307	404	485	568	689	800
124	80									148	195	269	353	423	495	581	694
138	90										175	241	317	380	445	522	623
155	100										157	216	283	339	396	464	553
186	125											179	235	282	330	384	462
225	150												194	233	273	321	384
264	180													196	232	273	327
306	200														201	236	284
370	250															196	235
440	300																196
515	350																
590	400																

Cable selection according to the lenght for direct or auto - transformer starting (3 Phases - 380 V - 50 Hz)
Direkt veya trafo ile yol vermede uzunluğa göre kablo seçimi (3 Faz - 380 V - 50 Hz)



REQUIRED DATA FOR OFFER / ***TEKLİF İÇİN GEREKLİ BİLGİLER***

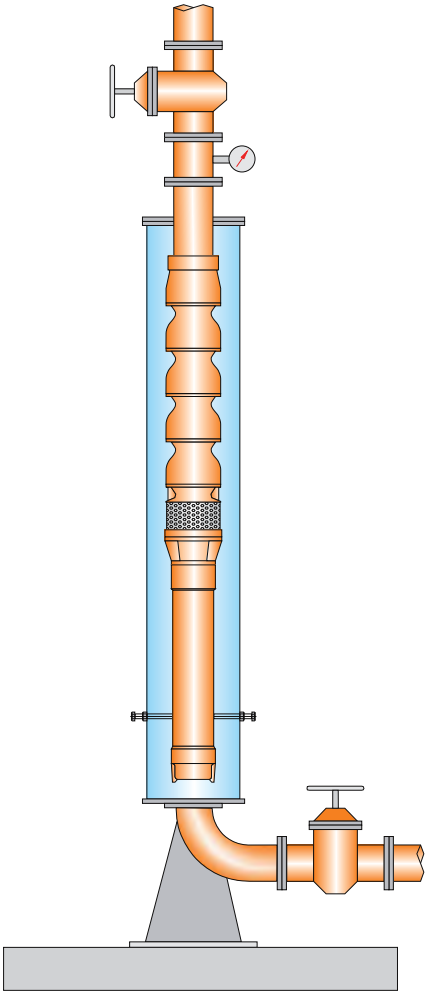
Water Properties / **Su Özellikleri**
- Usage / *Kullanım amacı*
- Sand content in water / *Sudaki kum miktarı (g/m³)*
- Water temperature / *Su sıcaklığı (°C)*
- pH value / *pH değeri*

Well Properties / ***Kuyu Özellikleri***
- Well head altitude from sea level / *Kuyu başı rakımı (m)*
- Well depth / *Kuyu derinliği (m)*
- Well casing diameter / *Kuyu techiz çapı (mm/inch/pouce)*
- Static water level / *Statik su seviyesi (m)*
- Dynamic water level / *Dinamik su seviyesi (m)*
- Capacity / *Debi (l/s)*
- Required total manometric head / *Gereken toplam manometrik yükseklik (m)*

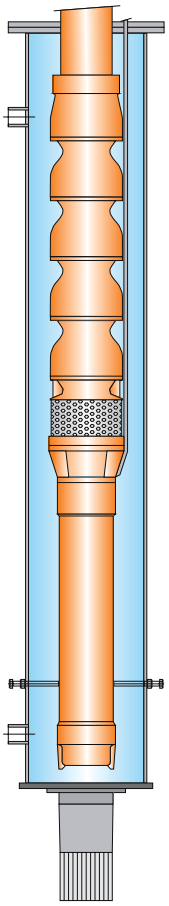
If Total Head Can Not Be Given / ***Toplam Manometrik Yüksekliğin Bilinmediği Durumlarda***
- Distance between well head and water level in reservoir / *Kuyu başından depodaki su seviyesine kadar yükseklik (m)*
- Discharge line length / *Basma borusu boyu (m)*
- Discharge line diameter / *Basma borusu çapı (mm)*
- Accessories through the pipeline like valve, elbow etc. / *Basma borusu üzerindeki vana, dirsek dönüş sayısı vb.*

1. Submersible pump / *Dalgıç pompa*
2. Column pipe / *Kolon borusu*
3. Discharge elbow / *Çıkış dirseği*
4. Pressure gauge / *Manometre*
5. Discharge valve / *Ayar vanası*
6. Discharge line / *Basma borusu*
7. Reservoir / *Depo*
8. Control panel / *Elektrik panosu*
9. Power supply / *Şebeke girişi*
10. Level electrode / *Seviye elektrodları*
11. Motor cable / *Motor kablosu*
12. Submersible motor / *Dalgıç motor*

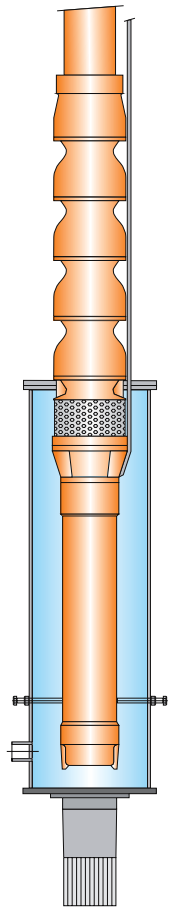
H_s Static water level / *Statik su seviyesi*
H_d Dynamic water level / *Dinamik su seviyesi*
H_{min} Minumum water level / *Minimum su seviyesi*
D Well depth / *Kuyu derinliği*
D_w Well casing diameter / *Kuyu çapı*



Suction Through Pipeline
Boru Hattı Beslemeli Emiş

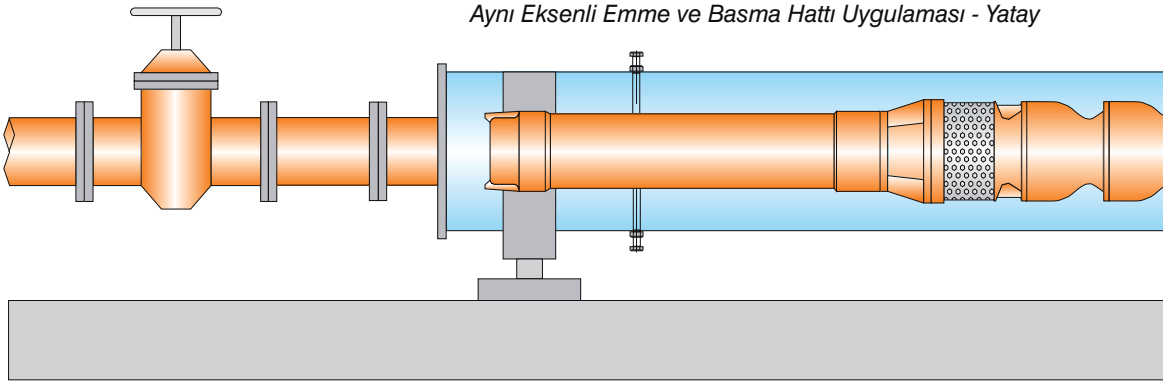


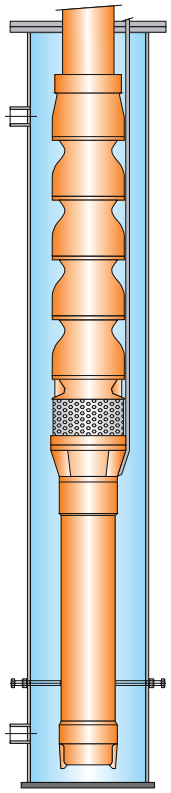
Suction Through Reservoir
Rezervuardan Beslemeli Emiş



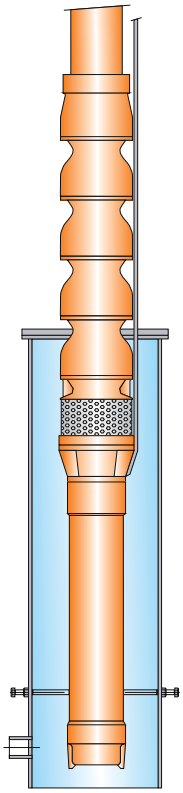
Suction Through Reservoir
Rezervuardan Beslemeli Emiş

Serial Suction and Delivery Example - Horizontal
Aynı Eksenli Emme ve Basma Hattı Uygulaması - Yatay

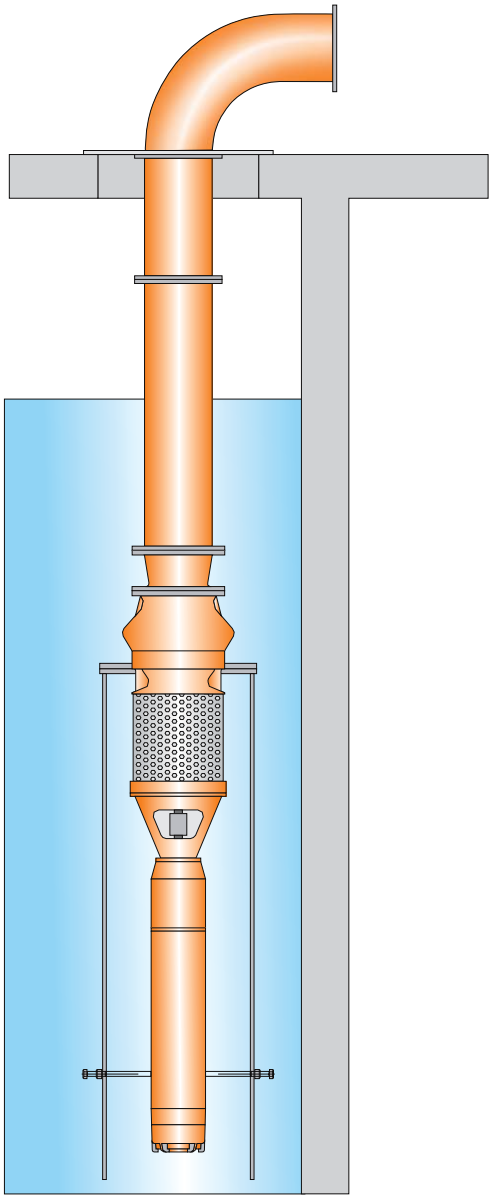


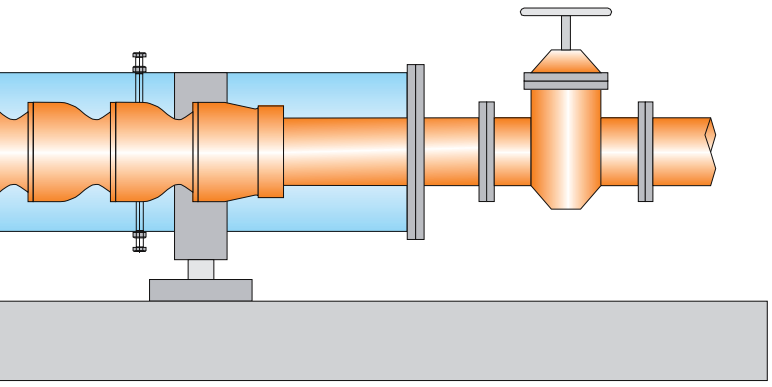


Suction Through a Reservoir - Cooling Shell
Rezervuardan Beslemeli Emiş - Soğutma Ceketli



Suction Through a Reservoir - Cooling Shell
Rezervuardan Beslemeli Emiş - Soğutma Ceketli

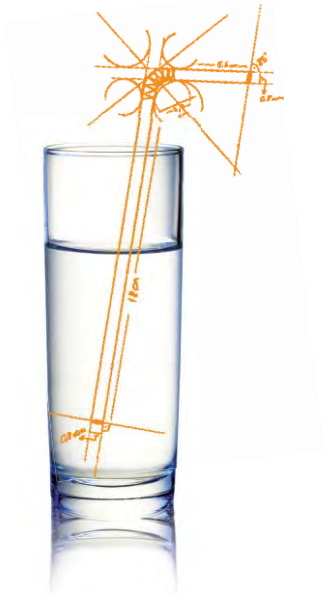




Suction Through a Reservoir - Flanged Delivery Line - Cooling Jacket
Rezervuardan Beslemeli Emiş - Flanşlı Basma Hattı - Soğutma Ceketli

Taste the Engineering

MÜHENDİSLİĞİN tadına varın



Layne Bowler

ISO 9001 BUREAU VERITAS Certification

Layne Bowler Pompa Sanayi A.Ş. / Layne Bowler Pump Company Inc.
İstanbul Karayolu 16.Km, P.K.3, 06930, Etimesgut, Ankara, Türkiye
Tel: (90 312) 255 96 51 • Fax: (90 312) 255 96 50
www.laynebowler.com.tr • layne@laynebowler.com.tr

POMSAD Europump CEIR TURQUM

APPENDIX B
HISTORICAL WATER QUALITY DATA

Table B1 - Lynden Raw Water Quality Data

	Units	07-Feb-06	03-May-06	09-Aug-06	02-Nov-06	07-Feb-07	09-May-07	15-Aug-07	07-Nov-07	05-Feb-08	07-May-08	14-Aug-08	05-Nov-08	18-Feb-09	07-May-09	12-Aug-09	03-Nov-09	09-Feb-10	28-May-10	17-Aug-10	25-Nov-10	16-Feb-11	19-May-11	24-Aug-11
General Parameters																								
Alkalinity	mg/L																							
Colour (apparent)	CU																							
Colour (true)	CU																							
Conductivity	umhos/cm																							
Dissolved Organic Carbon	mg/L																							
pH	pH																							
Hardness	mg/L																							
Temperature - Field	C																							
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L																							
Total Organic Carbon	mg/L	0.8	0.7	0.6	<0.4	<0.4	0.5	<0.4	<0.4	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.6	1	0.5	1.1	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.5	1.1
Nutrients																								
Ammonia + Ammonium as N	mg/L																							
Nitrate as N	mg/L																							
Nitrate+Nitrite as N	mg/L																							
Nitrite as N	mg/L																							
Other																								
Mercury	µg/L																							
Chloride	mg/L																							
Fluoride	mg/L																							
Sulphate	mg/L																							
Sulphide	mg/L	1.43	2.24	1.92	2.65	1.66	1.33	1.04	0.99	<0.02	2.01	<0.02	3.79	3.4	0.49	3.1	0.48	2.6	2.7	2.1	2.7	2.3	2.7	2.4
Total Trihalomethanes	µg/L																							
Metals																								
Aluminum	mg/L																							
Antimony	mg/L																							
Arsenic	mg/L																							
Barium	mg/L																							
Beryllium	mg/L																							
Bismuth	mg/L																							
Boron	mg/L																							
Cadmium	mg/L																							
Calcium	mg/L																							
Chromium	mg/L																							
Cobalt	mg/L																							
Copper	mg/L																							
Iron	mg/L																							
Lead	mg/L																							
Magnesium	mg/L																							
Manganese	mg/L																							
Molybdenum	mg/L																							
Nickel	mg/L																							
Potassium	mg/L																							
Selenium	mg/L																							
Silver	mg/L																							
Sodium	mg/L																							
Strontium	mg/L																							
Thallium	mg/L																							
Tin	mg/L																							
Titanium	mg/L																							
Uranium	mg/L																							
Vanadium	mg/L																							
Zinc	µg/L																							

Table B2 - Lynden Treated Water Quality Data

		2006				2007					2008					2009					2010					2011		
	Units	07-Feb-06	03-May-06	09-Aug-06	02-Nov-06	07-Feb-07	09-May-07	11-May-07	15-Aug-07	07-Nov-07	05-Feb-08	07-May-08	14-Aug-08	20-Aug-08	05-Nov-08	18-Feb-09	07-May-09	12-Aug-09	03-Nov-09	09-Feb-10	28-May-10	08-Jun-10	17-Aug-10	25-Nov-10	16-Feb-11	19-May-11	24-Aug-11
General Parameters																												
Alkalinity	mg/L	94	97	94	92	95	93		94	94	94	91		92	93	92	92	94	93	92	94		93	92	94	91	92
Colour (apparent)	CU	<2	<2	3	4	2	2		4	<2	<2	4	4		<2	4	5	5	<2	<2	2		7	2	<2	<2	3
Colour (true)	CU	<2	<2	<2	2	<2	<2		<2	<2	<2	<2	4		<2	<2	4	<2	<2	<2	<2		<2	<2	<2	<2	<2
Conductivity	umhos/cm	391	406	402	401	404	371		388	381	376	367	387		389	364	374	359	386	382	363		376	367	371	374	378
Dissolved Organic Carbon	mg/L																											
pH	pH	8.26	8.29	8.3	8.27	8.23	8.25		8.16	8.05	8.09	8.03		8.17	8.12	8.08	8.21	8.2	8.24	8.23	8.23		8.25	8.24	8.23	8.2	8.27
Hardness	mg/L	55.2	58.8	50	49.2	52.1	50.5		50.7	50.8	52.1	50.5	49		50.3	50.5	50.8	50.1	49	45.9	50		48.5	49.8	51.3	49.7	51
Temperature - Field	C																									16.3	
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	230	272	228	240	238	220		212	256	210	230	233		204	235	198	194	239	206	230		202	196	204	207	209
Total Organic Carbon	mg/L	0.8					0.6		<0.4	0.5	0.7	0.4	0.5		0.6	0.7	0.6	1.1	0.5	<0.4	0.8		0.6	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.8
Nutrients																												
Ammonia + Ammonium as N	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.1	<0.01	<0.01		<0.01	<0.01	0.01	0.03	<0.01		<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01		<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Nitrate as N	mg/L	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	<0.1		0.02	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.03		0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.05	0.03	0.01		0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
Nitrate+Nitrite as N	mg/L	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	<0.1		0.02	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.03		0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.05	0.03	<0.02		0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
Nitrite as N	mg/L	<0.01	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.01	<0.01		<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01		<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01		<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Other																												
Mercury	µg/L	<0.1				<0.05	<0.05		<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05		<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05		<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05
Chloride	mg/L	42.8	44.1	46.7	46.2	42.8	46		44.8	45.6	45.4	41	44.2		44.2	41.8	41.3	41	43.4	42.1	43.9		42.4	41.7	40.9	38.8	41.3
Fluoride	mg/L	0.62	0.64	0.63	0.63	0.64	0.62		0.62	0.57	0.61	0.61	0.64		0.61	0.66	0.69	0.69	0.68	0.68	0.64		0.64	0.65	0.64	0.64	0.67
Sulphate	mg/L	29.3	26.8	26.1	26.7	26.4	24		27.2	27.6	28.4	26.4	27.2		29.3	28.2	25.2	27.8	28.7	27.1	27.2		27.2	27.1	27	26.7	27.2
Sulphide	mg/L	<0.02					<0.02		<0.02	<0.02	0.94	<0.02	2.59		<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02		<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02
Total Trihalomethanes	µg/L	27.9	29.3	26.9	31	27.5	28.5		31	30.9	29.5	29	32.7		31.4	33.4	34	34	37	35.5	25.3		35.5	32.8	33.2	32.5	24.3
Metals																												
Aluminum	mg/L	<0.05	<0.005	0.024	0.009	0.003	<0.002		0.009	0.008	0.005	0.006	0.002		0.005	0.009	0.008	0.009	0.006	0.003	0.005		0.004	0.003	0.003	0.002	0.004
Antimony	mg/L	<0.0006	<0.001	<0.0006	<0.0006	<0.0006	<0.0006		<0.0006	<0.0006	<0.0006	<0.0006	<0.0006		<0.0006	<0.0006	<0.0006	<0.0006	<0.0006	<0.0006	<0.0006		<0.0006	<0.0006	<0.0006	<0.0006	<0.0006
Arsenic	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Barium	mg/L	0.385	0.41	0.397	0.394	0.391	0.43		0.433	0.421	0.432	0.431	0.429		0.434	0.424	0.433	0.463	0.447	0.434	0.463		0.472	0.444	0.455	0.465	0.474
Beryllium	mg/L	<0.001	<0.0005	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001		<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001		<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001		<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
Bismuth	mg/L	<0.10	<0.001	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020		<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020		<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020		<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020
Boron	mg/L	0.469	0.45	0.524	0.481	0.465	0.48		0.476	0.465	0.487	0.479	0.473		0.472	0.489	0.493	0.48	0.458	0.441	0.476		0.48	0.447	0.47	0.468	0.475
Cadmium	mg/L	<0.001	<0.0001	<0.0005	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001		<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001		<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001		<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
Calcium	mg/L	9.4	11	9.32	9.13	9.72	9.3		9.34	9.36	9.68	9.41	8.96		9.41	9.35	9.57	9.29	9.15	8.5	9.32		9.1	9.35	9.67	9.17	9.41
Chromium	mg/L	<0.002	<0.005	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002		<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002		<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	0.002	<0.001	<0.001	0.002		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Cobalt	mg/L	<0.0009	<0.0005	<0.0009	<0.0009	<0.0009	<0.0009		<0.0009	<0.0009	<0.0009	<0.0009	<0.0009		<0.0009	<0.0009	<0.0009	<0.0009	<0.0009	<0.0009	<0.0009		<0.0009	<0.0009	<0.0009	<0.0009	<0.0009
Copper	mg/L	<0.005	0.002	<0.002	<0.005	<0.002	0.020		0.013	0.055	0.083	0.005	0.004		0.054	0.108	0.114	0.031	0.074	0.020	<0.002		0.018	<0.002	<0.002	0.009	0.009
Iron	mg/L	<0.020	<0.05	<0.010	0.013	0.012	<0.010		0.037	0.018	0.018	0.018	0.011		0.024	0.042	0.023	0.027	0.179	0.029	0.015		0.053	<0.010	<0.010	0.013	0.012
Lead	mg/L	<0.001	<0.0005	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0.002	0.002	<0.001	0.003	0.006	<0.001	<0.001		0.004	0.010	0.009	<0.0010	<0.0010	<0.0010	<0.0010		<0.0010	<0.0010	<0.0010	<0.0010	<0.0010
Magnesium	mg/L	7.7	7.6	6.49	6.42	6.75	6.63		6.65	6.65	6.78	6.55	6.47		6.5	6.6	6.53	6.54	6.36	5.98	6.49		6.26	6.43	6.6	6.52	6.68
Manganese	mg/L	0.002	<0.002	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.002		0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002		0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.004	0.002	0.002		0.004	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002
Molybdenum	mg/L	<0.010	0.002	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005		<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005		<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005		<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Nickel	mg/L	<0.010	<0.001	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005		<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005		<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005		<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Potassium	mg/L	1	1	1.46	1.37	1.14	1.14		1.31	1.05	1.08	1.05	1		1.02	1	1.08	1.07	1.01	1	1.02		1.03	1.02	1.08	1.06	1.03
Selenium	mg/L	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002		<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002		<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002		<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002
Silver	mg/L	<0.005	<0.0001	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005		<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005		<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005		<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Sodium	mg/L	58.9	67	64.9	63	61.2	60.2		61.4	59.9	61.3	58.8	63		58.8	62.2	58.5	57.7	57.5	54.8	58	55.4	57.5	57	56.6	56.8	57.2
Strontium	mg/L	0.808	0.75	0.791	0.81	0.778	0.816		0.809	0.804	0.815	0.801	0.767		0.798	0.787	0.8	0.792	0.764	0.753	0.785		0.809	0.762	0.769	0.784	0.781
Thallium	mg/L	<0.10	<0.00005	<>0.010	<0.010	<0.010	<0.010		<0.010	<0.010	<0.010	<0.010	<0.010		<0.010	<0.010	<0.010	<0.010	<0.010	<0.010	<0.010		<0.010	<0.010	<0.010	<0.010	<0.010
Tin	mg/L	<0.02	<0.001	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020		<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020		<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020		<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020
Titanium	mg/L	<0.002	<0.005	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Uranium	mg/L		<0.0001				<0.0001					<0.0001					<0.0001				<0.0001					<0.0001	
Vanadium	mg/L	<0.010	<0001	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002		<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002		<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002		<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002
Zinc	mg/L	<0.01	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005		<0.005	0.020	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005		<0.005	0.046	0.009	<0.005	0.006	<0.005	<0.005		<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Calculated Langelier Index	LSI	-0.05	0.02	-0.05	-0.10	-0.10	-0.10	0.00	-0.18	-0.30	-0.24	-0.33	0.00	0.00	-0.23	-0.28	-0.14	-0.14	-0.13	-0.16	-0.12	0.00	-0.11	-0.11	-0.10	-0.16	-0.08

Table B3 - Lynden Distribtuion Water Quality Data - Sampling Station Lynden A Margaret Street

	Units	07-Feb-06	03-May-06	09-Aug-06	02-Nov-06	07-Feb-07	13-Aug-07	07-Nov-07	05-Feb-08	07-May-08	14-Aug-08	05-Nov-08	18-Feb-09	07-May-09	11-Aug-09	05-Nov-09	09-Feb-10	26-May-10	17-Aug-10	25-Nov-10	16-Feb-11	19-May-11	23-Aug-11
General Parameters																							
Alkalinity (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Colour (apparent) (CU)	CU																						
Colour (true) (CU)	CU																						
Conductivity (umhos/cm)	umhos/cm																						
Dissolved Organic Carbon (mg/L)	mg/L					0.4	0.9	1.4	0.6	0.9	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.9	0.8	0.4	0.8	0.8	1
pH (pH)	pH																						
Hardness (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Temperature - Field (C)	C																				8.7		
Total Dissolved Solids (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Total Organic Carbon (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Nutrients																							
Ammonia + Ammonium as N (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Nitrate as N (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Nitrate+Nitrite as N (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Nitrite as N (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Other																							
Mercury (ug/L)	µg/L																						
Chloride (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Fluoride (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Sulphate (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Sulphide (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Total Trihalomethanes (ug/L)	µg/L						105	80.5	44.5	49.7	90.8	61	46	56	95	78	49	63	144	57	47	55	79
Metals																							
Aluminum (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Antimony (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Arsenic (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Barium (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Beryllium (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Bismuth (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Boron (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Cadmium (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Calcium (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Chromium (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Cobalt (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Copper (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Iron (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Lead (mg/L)	mg/L					<0.001	0.001																
Magnesium (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Manganese (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Molybdenum (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Nickel (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Potassium (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Selenium (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Silver (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Sodium (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Strontium (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Thallium (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Tin (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Titanium (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Uranium (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Vanadium (mg/L)	mg/L																						
Zinc (mg/L)	mg/L																						

Table B4 - Lynden Water Quality Results, Lead (mg/L)

			Distribution																																																
					Barnabus Street (Street No.)										Governors Road		Howard Street				Lynden Road																Margaret Street			Park Street	Union Street			Hydrant		Blow off valve					
	Raw	Treated	Sampling Station A	Sampling Station B	8	9	15	17	26	27	30	43	47	50	3977	3989	59	61	63	79	26	27	36	55	60	61	65	66	75	79	85	86	88	89	95	128	7	20	26	25	6	7	12	FY01 WS02	FY02 WS02	FY01 V003	FY02 V005	FY02 V008	FY02 V014	FY02 WS02	FY03 V014
7-Feb-06		<0.001	<0.001																																																
21-Feb-06		<0.001	<0.001																																																
3-May-06		<0.0005	<0.001																																																
9-Aug-06		<0.001	<0.001																																																
2-Nov-06		<0.001	<0.001																																																
7-Feb-07		<0.001	<0.001																																																
22-Feb-07		<0.001																																																	
9-May-07		0.002	<0.001																																																
11-May-07		0.002	0.001																																																
15-Aug-07		<0.001																																																	
7-Nov-07		0.003																																																	
31-Jan-08		0.006		0.004												<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001				<0.001		<0.001		<0.001													<0.001										
5-Feb-08		0.006																																																	
31-Mar-08									<0.001			<0.001										<0.001			<0.001				<0.001								<0.001							<0.001	<0.001						
31-Mar-08									<0.001			<0.001										<0.001			<0.001				<0.001								<0.001														
3-Apr-08																											<0.001																								
3-Apr-08																											<0.001																								
7-May-08		<0.001																																																	
14-Aug-08		<0.001																																																	
7-Oct-08									<0.001								<0.001					<0.001																													
7-Oct-08									<0.001								<0.001					<0.001																													
8-Oct-08																<0.001		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001				<0.001				<0.001													<0.001			<0.001	<0.001						
8-Oct-08																<0.001		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001				<0.001				<0.001													<0.001										
14-Oct-08																										<0.001																									
14-Oct-08																										<0.001																									
5-Nov-08		0.004																																																	
11-Feb-09		0.009		0.004																																										0.010					
18-Feb-09		0.010	0.005																																																
24-Feb-09			0.005	0.016			0.005	0.005			0.005	0.005												0.007	0.007	0.007	0.097				0.006						0.006		0.005												
24-Feb-09							0.005	0.005			0.005	0.004												0.006	0.006	0.006	0.008				0.006						0.006		0.005												
26-Feb-09																																														0.010					
27-Feb-09																											0.006																								
27-Feb-09																											0.005																								
2-Mar-09	0.005	0.007		<0.001																							0.007																								
9-Apr-09		0.009		0.007																																															
5-May-09		0.009		0.069																																															
7-May-09		0.009																																																	
11-May-09		0.006		0.006																																															
17-Jun-09	<0.001	0.004	0.003	0.004																																															
30-Jun-09	<0.001	0.014	0.003	0.003																																															
6-Jul-09		0.022	0.011	0.007																																															
8-Jul-09	<0.001	0.049																																																	
9-Jul-09	<0.001																																																		
15-Jul-09	<0.001	0.002	0.003	0.004																																															
5-Aug-09			0.001	0.001																																															
12-Aug-09		<0.001																																																	
19-Aug-09			0.005	0.005																																															
28-Aug-09		<0.001	0.001	0.002																																															
2-Sep-09		0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																															
17-Sep-09		<0.001	0.006	0.001																																															
30-Sep-09		0.002	0.001	0.002																																															
14-Oct-09		0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																															
15-Oct-09			<0.001	<0.001		<0.001						<0.001	<0.001				<0.001							0.002								<0.001	<0.001	0.003			<0.001	<0.001		<0.001			0.001								
15-Oct-09						<0.001						0.001	<0.001				<0.001							0.002								0.003	<0.001	0.003			<0.001	<0.001		<0.001			<0.001								
28-Oct-09		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																															
3-Nov-09		<0.001																																																	
11-Nov-09		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																															
25-Nov-09		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																															
9-Dec-09		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																															
16-Dec-09			0.001	<0.001		<0.001				<0.001		<0.001			<0.001						0.018			<0.001			<0.001						<0.001		<0.001	<0.001							<0.001								
16-Dec-09						0.001				<0.001		<0.001			<0.001						0.003			<0.001			<0.001						<0.001		<0.001	<0.001							<0.001								
23-Dec-09		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																															
6-Jan-10		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																															
20-Jan-10		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																															
3-Feb-10		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																															
9-Feb-10		<0.001																																																	
17-Feb-10			<0.001																																																
19-Feb-10		0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																															
5-Mar-10		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																															
17-Mar-10		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																															
1-Apr-10		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																															
15-Apr-10		<0.001	<0.001	0.002																																															
29-Apr-10		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																															
13-May-10		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																															
28-May-10		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																															
11-Jun-10		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																															
16-Jun-10		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																															
30-Jun-10		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																															

Table B4 - Lynden Water Quality Results, Lead (mg/L)

			Distribution																																																
					Barnabus Street (Street No.)										Governors Road		Howard Street				Lynden Road																Margaret Street			Park Street	Union Street			Hydrant		Blow off valve					
	Raw	Treated	Sampling Station A	Sampling Station B	8	9	15	17	26	27	30	43	47	50	3977	3989	59	61	63	79	26	27	36	55	60	61	65	66	75	79	85	86	88	89	95	128	7	20	26	25	6	7	12	FY01 WS02	FY02 WS02	FY01 V003	FY02 V005	FY02 V008	FY02 V014	FY02 WS02	FY03 V014
14-Jul-10		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																														
28-Jul-10		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																														
17-Aug-10		<0.001																																																
18-Aug-10		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																														
31-Aug-10		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																														
3-Sep-10		<0.001			<0.001	<0.001			<0.001				<0.001	<0.001									<0.001	<0.001								<0.001	<0.001		<0.001					<0.001				<0.001	<0.001						
3-Sep-10		<0.001			<0.001	<0.001			<0.001				<0.001	<0.001									<0.001	<0.001								<0.001	<0.001		<0.001					<0.001											
8-Sep-10		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																														
24-Sep-10		0.001	0.003	0.006																																														
6-Oct-10		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																														
20-Oct-10		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																														
3-Nov-10		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																														
17-Nov-10		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																														
25-Nov-10		<0.001																																																
1-Dec-10		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																														
15-Dec-10		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																														
5-Jan-11		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																														
18-Jan-11		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																														
3-Feb-11		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																														
16-Feb-11		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																														
22-Feb-11			<0.001																																															
2-Mar-11		<0.001	<0.001	0.001																																														
16-Mar-11		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																														
31-Mar-11					<0.001			<0.001							<0.001		<0.001							<0.001						<0.001		<0.001				<0.001				<0.001		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001						
31-Mar-11					<0.001			<0.001							<0.001		<0.001							<0.001						<0.001		<0.001				<0.001				<0.001		<0.001	<0.001								
6-Apr-11		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																														
20-Apr-11		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																														
4-May-11		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																														
19-May-11		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																														
1-Jun-11		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																														
15-Jun-11		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																														
6-Jul-11		<0.001	0.002	0.001																																														
20-Jul-11		0.003	<0.001	<0.001																																														
5-Aug-11		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																														
17-Aug-11		0.018	<0.001	<0.001																																														
18-Aug-11		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																														
19-Aug-11	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																														
4-Sep-11																																												0.002	0.006	0.002	0.006	0.010	0.028	0.015	0.009
6-Sep-11		0.012																																												0.001	0.012	0.002		<0.001	0.019
7-Sep-11		0.002	<0.001	<0.001																																											0.006		0.027		0.016
21-Sep-11		<0.001	<0.001	<0.001																																														

Notes:

1. Sampling Station A - Margaret Street, Sampling Station B - Barnabus Street
2. Red denotes samples at or above ODWS MAC of 0.1 mg/L for lead, Green and Yellow denotes lad concentrations between 0.001 to 0.009 mg/L, Grey denots lead concentratios below the detection limit of 0.001 mg/L

Figure B1
Lynden Distribution System
Water Quality, Lead
2007-08

Water Sampling Locations

- Lead Levels Elevated (0.001 to 0.009 mg/L)
- Lead Levels Exceed ODWS MAC of 0.01 mg/L)

N

XCG
Environmental Engineers & Scientists

0 100 200 300
Meters

Figure B2
Lynden Distribution System
Water Quality, Lead
2009

Water Sampling Locations

- Lead Levels Elevated (0.001 to 0.009 mg/L)
- Lead Levels Exceed ODWS MAC of 0.01 mg/L)

N

XCG
Environmental Engineers & Scientists

0 100 200 300
Meters

Figure B3
Lynden Distribution System
Water Quality, Lead
2010

Water Sampling Locations

- Lead Levels Elevated (0.001 to 0.009 mg/L)
- Lead Levels Exceed ODWS MAC of 0.01 mg/L)

N

XCG
Environmental Engineers & Scientists

0 100 200 300
Meters

Figure B4
Lynden Distribution System
Water Quality, Lead
2011

Water Sampling Locations

- Lead Levels Elevated (0.001 to 0.009 mg/L)
- Lead Levels Exceed ODWS MAC of 0.01 mg/L)

N

XCG
Environmental Engineers & Scientists

0 100 200 300
Meters

APPENDIX C
MONITORING PROGRAM LABORATORY REPORTS

Your C.O.C. #: 0057343

Attention: Kasia Piskorz
XCG Consultants Ltd
2620 Bristol Cir
Suite 300
Oakville, ON
L6H 6Z7

Report Date: 2011/12/08

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

MAXXAM JOB #: B1I9571
Received: 2011/12/01, 14:35

Sample Matrix: Water
Samples Received: 8

Analyses	Quantity	Date Extracted	Date Analyzed	Laboratory Method	Method Reference
Alkalinity	8	N/A	2011/12/05	CAM SOP-00448	SM 2320B
Total Chlorine	7	2011/12/01	2011/12/01	CAM SOP 00425	SM4500CL-G
Chloride by Automated Colourimetry	3	N/A	2011/12/05	CAM SOP-00463	SM 4500 Cl E
Chloride by Automated Colourimetry	5	N/A	2011/12/06	CAM SOP-00463	SM 4500 Cl E
Hardness (calculated as CaCO3)	8	N/A	2011/12/07	CAM SOP 00102	SM 2340 B
Metals Analysis by ICPMS (as received) (1)	5	2011/12/05	2011/12/06	CAM SOP-00447	EPA 6020
Metals Analysis by ICPMS (as received) (1)	3	2011/12/06	2011/12/07	CAM SOP-00447	EPA 6020
Nitrate (NO3) and Nitrite (NO2) in Water (2)	8	N/A	2011/12/05	CAM SOP-00440	SM 4500 NO3I/NO2B
pH	8	N/A	2011/12/05	CAM SOP-00448	SM 4500H
Sulphate by Automated Colourimetry	3	N/A	2011/12/05	CAM SOP-00464	EPA 375.4
Sulphate by Automated Colourimetry	5	N/A	2011/12/06	CAM SOP-00464	EPA 375.4
Sulphide	8	N/A	2011/12/05	CAM SOP-00455	SM 4500-S G
Total Dissolved Solids (TDS calc)	8	N/A	2011/12/07		
Turbidity	8	N/A	2011/12/03	CAM SOP-00417	APHA 2130B

Remarks:

Maxxam Analytics has performed all analytical testing herein in accordance with ISO 17025 and the Protocol for Analytical Methods Used in the Assessment of Properties under Part XV.1 of the Environmental Protection Act. All methodologies comply with this document and are validated for use in the laboratory. The methods and techniques employed in this analysis conform to the performance criteria (detection limits, accuracy and precision) as outlined in the Protocol for Analytical Methods Used in the Assessment of Properties under Part XV.1 of the Environmental Protection Act.

The CWS PHC methods employed by Maxxam conform to all prescribed elements of the reference method and performance based elements have been validated. All modifications have been validated and proven equivalent following the 'Alberta Environment Draft Addenda to the CWS-PHC, Appendix 6, Validation of Alternate Methods'. Documentation is available upon request. Maxxam has made the following improvements to the CWS-PHC reference benchmark method: (i) Headspace for F1; and, (ii) Mechanical extraction for F2-F4. Note: F4G cannot be added to the C6 to C50 hydrocarbons. The extraction date for samples field preserved with methanol for F1 and Volatile Organic Compounds is considered to be the date sampled.

Maxxam Analytics is accredited by SCC (Lab ID 97) for all specific parameters as required by Ontario Regulation 153/04. Maxxam Analytics is limited in liability to the actual cost of analysis unless otherwise agreed in writing. There is no other warranty expressed or implied. Samples will be retained at Maxxam Analytics for three weeks from receipt of data or as per contract.

* RPDs calculated using raw data. The rounding of final results may result in the apparent difference.
* Results relate only to the items tested.

(1) Metals analysis was performed on the sample 'as received'.
(2) Values for calculated parameters may not appear to add up due to rounding of raw data and significant figures.

../2

XCG Consultants Ltd

Maxxam Job #: B1I9571
Report Date: 2011/12/08

Sampler Initials: KP

Encryption Key

Please direct all questions regarding this Certificate of Analysis to your Project Manager.

MARIJANE CRUZ, Project Manager
Email: MCruz@maxxam.ca
Phone# (905) 817-5756

==========

Maxxam has procedures in place to guard against improper use of the electronic signature and have the required "signatories", as per section 5.10.2 of ISO/IEC 17025:2005(E), signing the reports. For Service Group specific validation please refer to the Validation Signature Page.

Total cover pages: 2

XCG Consultants Ltd

Maxxam Job #: B1I9571
Report Date: 2011/12/08

Sampler Initials: KP

RESULTS OF ANALYSES OF WATER

Maxxam ID		LV4513		LV4514	LV4515		LV4516		
Sampling Date		2011/12/01		2011/12/01	2011/12/01		2011/12/01		
	Units	**RAW**	**QC Batch**	**CELL**	**TREATED**	**QC Batch**	**LIBERTY**	**RDL**	**QC Batch**
Calculated Parameters									
Calculated TDS	mg/L	202	2699472	210	207	2699472	208	1	2699472
Hardness (CaCO3)	mg/L	53	2699392	53	51	2699392	52	1	2699392
Inorganics									
Total Chlorine	mg/L			2.0	1.9	2700446	1.6	0.1	2700446
pH	pH	8.00	2701556	8.13	8.14	2701556	8.28		2701556
Dissolved Sulphate (SO4)	mg/L	24	2701476	24	24	2703012	24	1	2703012
Sulphide	mg/L	2.6	2700899	ND	ND	2700899	ND	0.02	2700899
Turbidity	NTU	ND	2700985	0.7	0.7	2701521	0.9	0.2	2701521
Alkalinity (Total as CaCO3)	mg/L	92	2701528	93	95	2701528	96	1	2701528
Dissolved Chloride (Cl)	mg/L	37	2701468	40	40	2702999	40	1	2702999
Nitrite (N)	mg/L	ND	2702323	ND	ND	2702323	ND	0.01	2701201
Nitrate (N)	mg/L	ND	2702323	ND	ND	2702323	ND	0.1	2701201
Nitrate + Nitrite	mg/L	ND	2702323	ND	ND	2702323	ND	0.1	2701201

ND = Not detected
RDL = Reportable Detection Limit
QC Batch = Quality Control Batch

Maxxam Analytics International Corporation o/a Maxxam Analytics 6740 Campobello Road, Mississauga, Ontario, L5N 2L8 Tel: (905) 817-5700 Toll-Free: 800-563-6266 Fax: (905) 817-5777 www.maxxam.ca

XCG Consultants Ltd

Maxxam Job #: B1I9571
Report Date: 2011/12/08

Sampler Initials: KP

RESULTS OF ANALYSES OF WATER

Maxxam ID		LV4517	LV4518		LV4519		LV4520		
Sampling Date		2011/12/01	2011/12/01		2011/12/01		2011/12/01		
	Units	**BARNABUS-1**	**BARNABUS-2**	**QC Batch**	**MARGARET-1**	**QC Batch**	**MARGARET-2**	**RDL**	**QC Batch**
Calculated Parameters									
Calculated TDS	mg/L	220	213	2699472	210	2699472	212	1	2699472
Hardness (CaCO3)	mg/L	58	55	2699392	54	2699392	55	1	2699392
Inorganics									
Total Chlorine	mg/L	1.0	1.3	2700446	1.4	2700446	1.3	0.1	2700446
pH	pH	8.65	8.42	2701556	8.45	2701556	8.47		2701556
Dissolved Sulphate (SO4)	mg/L	26	24	2703012	25	2701476	24	1	2701476
Sulphide	mg/L	ND	ND	2700899	ND	2700899	ND	0.02	2700899
Turbidity	NTU	0.5	0.9	2701521	0.4	2700985	0.7	0.2	2700985
Alkalinity (Total as CaCO3)	mg/L	101	97	2701528	98	2701528	99	1	2701528
Dissolved Chloride (Cl)	mg/L	40	40	2702999	40	2701468	40	1	2701468
Nitrite (N)	mg/L	ND	ND	2702323	ND	2701201	ND	0.01	2702323
Nitrate (N)	mg/L	ND	ND	2702323	ND	2701201	ND	0.1	2702323
Nitrate + Nitrite	mg/L	ND	ND	2702323	ND	2701201	ND	0.1	2702323

ND = Not detected
RDL = Reportable Detection Limit
QC Batch = Quality Control Batch

Maxxam Analytics International Corporation o/a Maxxam Analytics 6740 Campobello Road, Mississauga, Ontario, L5N 2L8 Tel: (905) 817-5700 Toll-Free: 800-563-6266 Fax: (905) 817-5777 www.maxxam.ca

XCG Consultants Ltd

Maxxam Job #: B1I9571
Report Date: 2011/12/08

Sampler Initials: KP

ELEMENTS BY ATOMIC SPECTROSCOPY (WATER)

Maxxam ID		LV4513		LV4514		LV4515	LV4516		
Sampling Date		2011/12/01		2011/12/01		2011/12/01	2011/12/01		
	Units	**RAW**	**QC Batch**	**CELL**	**QC Batch**	**TREATED**	**LIBERTY**	**RDL**	**QC Batch**
Metals									
. Aluminum (Al)	ug/L	ND	2703328	10	2703819	6	7	5	2703328
. Antimony (Sb)	ug/L	ND	2703328	ND	2703819	ND	ND	0.5	2703328
. Arsenic (As)	ug/L	ND	2703328	ND	2703819	ND	ND	1	2703328
. Barium (Ba)	ug/L	500	2703328	460	2703819	460	430	2	2703328
. Beryllium (Be)	ug/L	ND	2703328	ND	2703819	ND	ND	0.5	2703328
. Bismuth (Bi)	ug/L	ND	2703328	ND	2703819	ND	ND	1	2703328
. Boron (B)	ug/L	490	2703328	470	2703819	480	460	10	2703328
. Cadmium (Cd)	ug/L	ND	2703328	ND	2703819	ND	ND	0.1	2703328
. Calcium (Ca)	ug/L	9400	2703328	9400	2703819	9200	9900	200	2703328
. Chromium (Cr)	ug/L	ND	2703328	ND	2703819	ND	ND	5	2703328
. Cobalt (Co)	ug/L	ND	2703328	ND	2703819	ND	ND	0.5	2703328
. Copper (Cu)	ug/L	ND	2703328	7	2703819	7	21	1	2703328
. Iron (Fe)	ug/L	ND	2703328	ND	2703819	ND	ND	100	2703328
. Lead (Pb)	ug/L	ND	2703328	ND	2703819	ND	ND	0.5	2703328
. Lithium (Li)	ug/L	7	2703328	ND	2703819	6	5	5	2703328
. Magnesium (Mg)	ug/L	7200	2703328	7100	2703819	6800	6700	50	2703328
. Manganese (Mn)	ug/L	ND	2703328	ND	2703819	ND	ND	2	2703328
. Molybdenum (Mo)	ug/L	1.8	2703328	1.8	2703819	1.7	1.7	0.5	2703328
. Nickel (Ni)	ug/L	ND	2703328	ND	2703819	ND	ND	1	2703328
. Phosphorus (P)	ug/L	ND	2703328	ND	2703819	ND	ND	100	2703328
. Potassium (K)	ug/L	1000	2703328	1000	2703819	950	970	200	2703328
. Selenium (Se)	ug/L	ND	2703328	ND	2703819	ND	ND	2	2703328
. Silicon (Si)	ug/L	4900	2703328	4800	2703819	4600	4700	50	2703328
. Silver (Ag)	ug/L	ND	2703328	ND	2703819	ND	ND	0.1	2703328
. Sodium (Na)	ug/L	58000	2703328	62000	2703819	59000	59000	100	2703328
. Strontium (Sr)	ug/L	810	2703328	850	2703819	780	770	1	2703328
. Tellurium (Te)	ug/L	ND	2703328	ND	2703819	ND	ND	1	2703328
. Thallium (Tl)	ug/L	ND	2703328	ND	2703819	ND	ND	0.05	2703328
. Tin (Sn)	ug/L	ND	2703328	ND	2703819	ND	ND	1	2703328
. Titanium (Ti)	ug/L	ND	2703328	ND	2703819	ND	ND	5	2703328
. Tungsten (W)	ug/L	ND	2703328	ND	2703819	ND	ND	1	2703328
. Uranium (U)	ug/L	ND	2703328	ND	2703819	ND	ND	0.1	2703328
. Vanadium (V)	ug/L	ND	2703328	ND	2703819	ND	ND	0.5	2703328
. Zinc (Zn)	ug/L	ND	2703328	8	2703819	ND	5	5	2703328

ND = Not detected
RDL = Reportable Detection Limit
QC Batch = Quality Control Batch

Maxxam Analytics International Corporation o/a Maxxam Analytics 6740 Campobello Road, Mississauga, Ontario, L5N 2L8 Tel: (905) 817-5700 Toll-Free: 800-563-6266 Fax: (905) 817-5777 www.maxxam.ca

XCG Consultants Ltd

Maxxam Job #: B1I9571
Report Date: 2011/12/08

Sampler Initials: KP

ELEMENTS BY ATOMIC SPECTROSCOPY (WATER)

Maxxam ID		LV4513		LV4514		LV4515	LV4516		
Sampling Date		2011/12/01		2011/12/01		2011/12/01	2011/12/01		
	Units	**RAW**	**QC Batch**	**CELL**	**QC Batch**	**TREATED**	**LIBERTY**	**RDL**	**QC Batch**
. Zirconium (Zr)	ug/L	ND	2703328	ND	2703819	ND	ND	1	2703328

ND = Not detected
RDL = Reportable Detection Limit
QC Batch = Quality Control Batch

Maxxam Analytics International Corporation o/a Maxxam Analytics 6740 Campobello Road, Mississauga, Ontario, L5N 2L8 Tel: (905) 817-5700 Toll-Free: 800-563-6266 Fax: (905) 817-5777 www.maxxam.ca

XCG Consultants Ltd

Maxxam Job #: B1I9571
Report Date: 2011/12/08

Sampler Initials: KP

ELEMENTS BY ATOMIC SPECTROSCOPY (WATER)

Maxxam ID		LV4517	LV4518		LV4519	LV4520		
Sampling Date		2011/12/01	2011/12/01		2011/12/01	2011/12/01		
	Units	**BARNABUS-1**	**BARNABUS-2**	**QC Batch**	**MARGARET-1**	**MARGARET-2**	**RDL**	**QC Batch**
Metals								
. Aluminum (Al)	ug/L	6	6	2703819	5	5	5	2703328
. Antimony (Sb)	ug/L	ND	ND	2703819	ND	ND	0.5	2703328
. Arsenic (As)	ug/L	ND	ND	2703819	ND	ND	1	2703328
. Barium (Ba)	ug/L	400	410	2703819	400	400	2	2703328
. Beryllium (Be)	ug/L	ND	ND	2703819	ND	ND	0.5	2703328
. Bismuth (Bi)	ug/L	ND	ND	2703819	ND	ND	1	2703328
. Boron (B)	ug/L	480	460	2703819	460	450	10	2703328
. Cadmium (Cd)	ug/L	ND	ND	2703819	ND	ND	0.1	2703328
. Calcium (Ca)	ug/L	12000	11000	2703819	11000	11000	200	2703328
. Chromium (Cr)	ug/L	ND	ND	2703819	ND	ND	5	2703328
. Cobalt (Co)	ug/L	ND	ND	2703819	ND	ND	0.5	2703328
. Copper (Cu)	ug/L	14	12	2703819	14	12	1	2703328
. Iron (Fe)	ug/L	ND	ND	2703819	ND	ND	100	2703328
. Lead (Pb)	ug/L	ND	ND	2703819	ND	0.7	0.5	2703328
. Lithium (Li)	ug/L	5	ND	2703819	6	5	5	2703328
. Magnesium (Mg)	ug/L	6900	6900	2703819	6500	6600	50	2703328
. Manganese (Mn)	ug/L	ND	ND	2703819	ND	ND	2	2703328
. Molybdenum (Mo)	ug/L	1.8	1.7	2703819	1.7	1.6	0.5	2703328
. Nickel (Ni)	ug/L	ND	ND	2703819	ND	ND	1	2703328
. Phosphorus (P)	ug/L	ND	ND	2703819	ND	ND	100	2703328
. Potassium (K)	ug/L	1000	980	2703819	970	960	200	2703328
. Selenium (Se)	ug/L	ND	ND	2703819	ND	ND	2	2703328
. Silicon (Si)	ug/L	4800	4800	2703819	4600	4600	50	2703328
. Silver (Ag)	ug/L	ND	ND	2703819	ND	ND	0.1	2703328
. Sodium (Na)	ug/L	63000	62000	2703819	58000	59000	100	2703328
. Strontium (Sr)	ug/L	850	830	2703819	760	770	1	2703328
. Tellurium (Te)	ug/L	ND	ND	2703819	ND	ND	1	2703328
. Thallium (Tl)	ug/L	ND	ND	2703819	ND	ND	0.05	2703328
. Tin (Sn)	ug/L	ND	ND	2703819	ND	ND	1	2703328
. Titanium (Ti)	ug/L	ND	ND	2703819	ND	ND	5	2703328
. Tungsten (W)	ug/L	ND	ND	2703819	ND	ND	1	2703328
. Uranium (U)	ug/L	ND	ND	2703819	ND	ND	0.1	2703328
. Vanadium (V)	ug/L	ND	ND	2703819	ND	ND	0.5	2703328
. Zinc (Zn)	ug/L	10	ND	2703819	ND	ND	5	2703328

ND = Not detected
RDL = Reportable Detection Limit
QC Batch = Quality Control Batch

XCG Consultants Ltd

Maxxam Job #: B1I9571
Report Date: 2011/12/08

Sampler Initials: KP

ELEMENTS BY ATOMIC SPECTROSCOPY (WATER)

Maxxam ID		LV4517	LV4518		LV4519	LV4520		
Sampling Date		2011/12/01	2011/12/01		2011/12/01	2011/12/01		
	Units	**BARNABUS-1**	**BARNABUS-2**	**QC Batch**	**MARGARET-1**	**MARGARET-2**	**RDL**	**QC Batch**
. Zirconium (Zr)	ug/L	ND	ND	2703819	ND	ND	1	2703328

ND = Not detected
RDL = Reportable Detection Limit
QC Batch = Quality Control Batch

Maxxam Analytics International Corporation o/a Maxxam Analytics 6740 Campobello Road, Mississauga, Ontario, L5N 2L8 Tel: (905) 817-5700 Toll-Free: 800-563-6266 Fax: (905) 817-5777 www.maxxam.ca

XCG Consultants Ltd

Maxxam Job #: B1I9571
Report Date: 2011/12/08

Sampler Initials: KP

Test Summary

Maxxam ID LV4513 **Collected** 2011/12/01
Sample ID RAW **Shipped**
Matrix Water **Received** 2011/12/01

Test Description	Instrumentation	Batch	Extracted	Analyzed	Analyst
Alkalinity	PH	2701528	N/A	2011/12/05	YOGESH PATEL
Chloride by Automated Colourimetry	AC	2701468	N/A	2011/12/05	DEONARINE RAMNARINE
Hardness (calculated as CaCO3)		2699392	N/A	2011/12/07	AUTOMATED STATCHK
Metals Analysis by ICPMS (as received)	ICP/MS	2703328	2011/12/05	2011/12/06	JOHN BOWMAN
Nitrate (NO3) and Nitrite (NO2) in Water	LACH	2702323	N/A	2011/12/05	HELEN HE
pH	PH	2701556	N/A	2011/12/05	YOGESH PATEL
Sulphate by Automated Colourimetry	AC	2701476	N/A	2011/12/05	DEONARINE RAMNARINE
Sulphide	ISE/S	2700899	N/A	2011/12/05	XUANHONG QIU
Total Dissolved Solids (TDS calc)	CALC	2699472	N/A	2011/12/07	AUTOMATED STATCHK
Turbidity	TURB	2700985	N/A	2011/12/03	NEIL DASSANAYAKE

Maxxam ID LV4514 **Collected** 2011/12/01
Sample ID CELL **Shipped**
Matrix Water **Received** 2011/12/01

Test Description	Instrumentation	Batch	Extracted	Analyzed	Analyst
Alkalinity	PH	2701528	N/A	2011/12/05	YOGESH PATEL
Total Chlorine	COL	2700446	2011/12/01	2011/12/01	LEMENEH ADDIS
Chloride by Automated Colourimetry	AC	2702999	N/A	2011/12/06	DEONARINE RAMNARINE
Hardness (calculated as CaCO3)		2699392	N/A	2011/12/07	AUTOMATED STATCHK
Metals Analysis by ICPMS (as received)	ICP/MS	2703819	2011/12/06	2011/12/07	JOHN BOWMAN
Nitrate (NO3) and Nitrite (NO2) in Water	LACH	2702323	N/A	2011/12/05	HELEN HE
pH	PH	2701556	N/A	2011/12/05	YOGESH PATEL
Sulphate by Automated Colourimetry	AC	2703012	N/A	2011/12/06	DEONARINE RAMNARINE
Sulphide	ISE/S	2700899	N/A	2011/12/05	XUANHONG QIU
Total Dissolved Solids (TDS calc)	CALC	2699472	N/A	2011/12/07	AUTOMATED STATCHK
Turbidity	TURB	2701521	N/A	2011/12/03	NEIL DASSANAYAKE

Maxxam Analytics International Corporation o/a Maxxam Analytics 6740 Campobello Road, Mississauga, Ontario, L5N 2L8 Tel: (905) 817-5700 Toll-Free: 800-563-6266 Fax: (905) 817-5777 www.maxxam.ca

XCG Consultants Ltd

Maxxam Job #: B1I9571
Report Date: 2011/12/08

Sampler Initials: KP

Test Summary

Maxxam ID LV4514 Dup
Sample ID CELL
Matrix Water

Collected 2011/12/01
Shipped
Received 2011/12/01

Test Description	Instrumentation	Batch	Extracted	Analyzed	Analyst
Total Chlorine	COL	2700446	2011/12/01	2011/12/01	LEMENEH ADDIS

Maxxam ID LV4515
Sample ID TREATED
Matrix Water

Collected 2011/12/01
Shipped
Received 2011/12/01

Test Description	Instrumentation	Batch	Extracted	Analyzed	Analyst
Alkalinity	PH	2701528	N/A	2011/12/05	YOGESH PATEL
Total Chlorine	COL	2700446	2011/12/01	2011/12/01	LEMENEH ADDIS
Chloride by Automated Colourimetry	AC	2702999	N/A	2011/12/06	DEONARINE RAMNARINE
Hardness (calculated as CaCO3)		2699392	N/A	2011/12/07	AUTOMATED STATCHK
Metals Analysis by ICPMS (as received)	ICP/MS	2703328	2011/12/05	2011/12/06	JOHN BOWMAN
Nitrate (NO3) and Nitrite (NO2) in Water	LACH	2702323	N/A	2011/12/05	HELEN HE
pH	PH	2701556	N/A	2011/12/05	YOGESH PATEL
Sulphate by Automated Colourimetry	AC	2703012	N/A	2011/12/06	DEONARINE RAMNARINE
Sulphide	ISE/S	2700899	N/A	2011/12/05	XUANHONG QIU
Total Dissolved Solids (TDS calc)	CALC	2699472	N/A	2011/12/07	AUTOMATED STATCHK
Turbidity	TURB	2701521	N/A	2011/12/03	NEIL DASSANAYAKE

Maxxam ID LV4516
Sample ID LIBERTY
Matrix Water

Collected 2011/12/01
Shipped
Received 2011/12/01

Test Description	Instrumentation	Batch	Extracted	Analyzed	Analyst
Alkalinity	PH	2701528	N/A	2011/12/05	YOGESH PATEL
Total Chlorine	COL	2700446	2011/12/01	2011/12/01	LEMENEH ADDIS
Chloride by Automated Colourimetry	AC	2702999	N/A	2011/12/06	DEONARINE RAMNARINE
Hardness (calculated as CaCO3)		2699392	N/A	2011/12/07	AUTOMATED STATCHK
Metals Analysis by ICPMS (as received)	ICP/MS	2703328	2011/12/05	2011/12/06	JOHN BOWMAN
Nitrate (NO3) and Nitrite (NO2) in Water	LACH	2701201	N/A	2011/12/05	HELEN HE
pH	PH	2701556	N/A	2011/12/05	YOGESH PATEL
Sulphate by Automated Colourimetry	AC	2703012	N/A	2011/12/06	DEONARINE RAMNARINE

XCG Consultants Ltd

Maxxam Job #: B1I9571
Report Date: 2011/12/08

Sampler Initials: KP

Test Summary

Sulphide	ISE/S	2700899	N/A	2011/12/05	XUANHONG QIU
Total Dissolved Solids (TDS calc)	CALC	2699472	N/A	2011/12/07	AUTOMATED STATCHK
Turbidity	TURB	2701521	N/A	2011/12/03	NEIL DASSANAYAKE

Maxxam ID LV4517 **Collected** 2011/12/01
Sample ID BARNABUS-1 **Shipped**
Matrix Water **Received** 2011/12/01

Test Description	Instrumentation	Batch	Extracted	Analyzed	Analyst
Alkalinity	PH	2701528	N/A	2011/12/05	YOGESH PATEL
Total Chlorine	COL	2700446	2011/12/01	2011/12/01	LEMENEH ADDIS
Chloride by Automated Colourimetry	AC	2702999	N/A	2011/12/06	DEONARINE RAMNARINE
Hardness (calculated as CaCO3)		2699392	N/A	2011/12/07	AUTOMATED STATCHK
Metals Analysis by ICPMS (as received)	ICP/MS	2703819	2011/12/06	2011/12/07	JOHN BOWMAN
Nitrate (NO3) and Nitrite (NO2) in Water	LACH	2702323	N/A	2011/12/05	HELEN HE
pH	PH	2701556	N/A	2011/12/05	YOGESH PATEL
Sulphate by Automated Colourimetry	AC	2703012	N/A	2011/12/06	DEONARINE RAMNARINE
Sulphide	ISE/S	2700899	N/A	2011/12/05	XUANHONG QIU
Total Dissolved Solids (TDS calc)	CALC	2699472	N/A	2011/12/07	AUTOMATED STATCHK
Turbidity	TURB	2701521	N/A	2011/12/03	NEIL DASSANAYAKE

Maxxam ID LV4517 Dup **Collected** 2011/12/01
Sample ID BARNABUS-1 **Shipped**
Matrix Water **Received** 2011/12/01

Test Description	Instrumentation	Batch	Extracted	Analyzed	Analyst
Chloride by Automated Colourimetry	AC	2702999	N/A	2011/12/06	DEONARINE RAMNARINE
Sulphate by Automated Colourimetry	AC	2703012	N/A	2011/12/06	DEONARINE RAMNARINE

XCG Consultants Ltd

Maxxam Job #: B1I9571
Report Date: 2011/12/08

Sampler Initials: KP

Test Summary

Maxxam ID LV4518 **Collected** 2011/12/01
Sample ID BARNABUS-2 **Shipped**
Matrix Water **Received** 2011/12/01

Test Description	Instrumentation	Batch	Extracted	Analyzed	Analyst
Alkalinity	PH	2701528	N/A	2011/12/05	YOGESH PATEL
Total Chlorine	COL	2700446	2011/12/01	2011/12/01	LEMENEH ADDIS
Chloride by Automated Colourimetry	AC	2702999	N/A	2011/12/06	DEONARINE RAMNARINE
Hardness (calculated as CaCO3)		2699392	N/A	2011/12/07	AUTOMATED STATCHK
Metals Analysis by ICPMS (as received)	ICP/MS	2703819	2011/12/06	2011/12/07	JOHN BOWMAN
Nitrate (NO3) and Nitrite (NO2) in Water	LACH	2702323	N/A	2011/12/05	HELEN HE
pH	PH	2701556	N/A	2011/12/05	YOGESH PATEL
Sulphate by Automated Colourimetry	AC	2703012	N/A	2011/12/06	DEONARINE RAMNARINE
Sulphide	ISE/S	2700899	N/A	2011/12/05	XUANHONG QIU
Total Dissolved Solids (TDS calc)	CALC	2699472	N/A	2011/12/07	AUTOMATED STATCHK
Turbidity	TURB	2701521	N/A	2011/12/03	NEIL DASSANAYAKE

Maxxam ID LV4518 Dup **Collected** 2011/12/01
Sample ID BARNABUS-2 **Shipped**
Matrix Water **Received** 2011/12/01

Test Description	Instrumentation	Batch	Extracted	Analyzed	Analyst
Turbidity	TURB	2701521	N/A	2011/12/03	NEIL DASSANAYAKE

Maxxam ID LV4519 **Collected** 2011/12/01
Sample ID MARGARET-1 **Shipped**
Matrix Water **Received** 2011/12/01

Test Description	Instrumentation	Batch	Extracted	Analyzed	Analyst
Alkalinity	PH	2701528	N/A	2011/12/05	YOGESH PATEL
Total Chlorine	COL	2700446	2011/12/01	2011/12/01	LEMENEH ADDIS
Chloride by Automated Colourimetry	AC	2701468	N/A	2011/12/05	DEONARINE RAMNARINE
Hardness (calculated as CaCO3)		2699392	N/A	2011/12/07	AUTOMATED STATCHK
Metals Analysis by ICPMS (as received)	ICP/MS	2703328	2011/12/05	2011/12/06	JOHN BOWMAN
Nitrate (NO3) and Nitrite (NO2) in Water	LACH	2701201	N/A	2011/12/05	HELEN HE
pH	PH	2701556	N/A	2011/12/05	YOGESH PATEL
Sulphate by Automated Colourimetry	AC	2701476	N/A	2011/12/05	DEONARINE RAMNARINE

XCG Consultants Ltd

Maxxam Job #: B1I9571
Report Date: 2011/12/08

Sampler Initials: KP

Test Summary

Sulphide	ISE/S	2700899	N/A	2011/12/05	XUANHONG QIU
Total Dissolved Solids (TDS calc)	CALC	2699472	N/A	2011/12/07	AUTOMATED STATCHK
Turbidity	TURB	2700985	N/A	2011/12/03	NEIL DASSANAYAKE

Maxxam ID LV4519 Dup
Sample ID MARGARET-1
Matrix Water

Collected 2011/12/01
Shipped
Received 2011/12/01

Test Description	Instrumentation	Batch	Extracted	Analyzed	Analyst
Nitrate (NO3) and Nitrite (NO2) in Water	LACH	2701201	N/A	2011/12/05	HELEN HE

Maxxam ID LV4520
Sample ID MARGARET-2
Matrix Water

Collected 2011/12/01
Shipped
Received 2011/12/01

Test Description	Instrumentation	Batch	Extracted	Analyzed	Analyst
Alkalinity	PH	2701528	N/A	2011/12/05	YOGESH PATEL
Total Chlorine	COL	2700446	2011/12/01	2011/12/01	LEMENEH ADDIS
Chloride by Automated Colourimetry	AC	2701468	N/A	2011/12/05	DEONARINE RAMNARINE
Hardness (calculated as CaCO3)		2699392	N/A	2011/12/07	AUTOMATED STATCHK
Metals Analysis by ICPMS (as received)	ICP/MS	2703328	2011/12/05	2011/12/06	JOHN BOWMAN
Nitrate (NO3) and Nitrite (NO2) in Water	LACH	2702323	N/A	2011/12/05	HELEN HE
pH	PH	2701556	N/A	2011/12/05	YOGESH PATEL
Sulphate by Automated Colourimetry	AC	2701476	N/A	2011/12/05	DEONARINE RAMNARINE
Sulphide	ISE/S	2700899	N/A	2011/12/05	XUANHONG QIU
Total Dissolved Solids (TDS calc)	CALC	2699472	N/A	2011/12/07	AUTOMATED STATCHK
Turbidity	TURB	2700985	N/A	2011/12/03	NEIL DASSANAYAKE

XCG Consultants Ltd

Maxxam Job #: B1I9571
Report Date: 2011/12/08

Sampler Initials: KP

QUALITY ASSURANCE REPORT

			Matrix Spike		Spiked Blank		Method Blank		RPD		QC Standard	
QC Batch	Parameter	Date	% Recovery	QC Limits	% Recovery	QC Limits	Value	Units	Value (%)	QC Limits	% Recovery	QC Limits
2700446	Total Chlorine	2011/12/01	NC	85 - 115	99	85 - 115	ND, RDL=0.1	mg/L	0.5	25		
2700899	Sulphide	2011/12/05	94	80 - 120	102	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.02	mg/L	NC	20		
2700985	Turbidity	2011/12/03					ND, RDL=0.2	NTU	0.7	20	96	85 - 115
2701201	Nitrite (N)	2011/12/05	98	80 - 120	100	85 - 115	ND, RDL=0.01	mg/L	NC	25		
2701201	Nitrate (N)	2011/12/05	102	80 - 120	95	85 - 115	ND, RDL=0.1	mg/L	NC	25		
2701468	Dissolved Chloride (Cl)	2011/12/05	NC	75 - 125	106	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	mg/L	1.1	20		
2701476	Dissolved Sulphate (SO4)	2011/12/05	NC	75 - 125	104	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	mg/L	1.8	20		
2701521	Turbidity	2011/12/03					ND, RDL=0.2	NTU	NC	20	106	85 - 115
2701528	Alkalinity (Total as CaCO3)	2011/12/05					ND, RDL=1	mg/L	1.2	25	95	85 - 115
2702323	Nitrite (N)	2011/12/05	101	80 - 120	101	85 - 115	ND, RDL=0.01	mg/L	NC	25		
2702323	Nitrate (N)	2011/12/05	NC(1)	80 - 120	98	85 - 115	ND, RDL=0.1	mg/L	0.4	25		
2702999	Dissolved Chloride (Cl)	2011/12/06	NC	75 - 125	104	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	mg/L	0.2	20		
2703012	Dissolved Sulphate (SO4)	2011/12/06	NC	75 - 125	104	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	mg/L	8.2	20		
2703328	. Aluminum (Al)	2011/12/06	98	80 - 120	99	80 - 120	ND, RDL=5	ug/L				
2703328	. Antimony (Sb)	2011/12/06	99	80 - 120	95	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.5	ug/L	NC	20		
2703328	. Arsenic (As)	2011/12/06	98	80 - 120	96	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L	NC	20		
2703328	. Barium (Ba)	2011/12/06	96	80 - 120	97	80 - 120	ND, RDL=2	ug/L	0.8	20		
2703328	. Beryllium (Be)	2011/12/06	99	80 - 120	98	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.5	ug/L				
2703328	. Bismuth (Bi)	2011/12/06	96	80 - 120	96	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L				
2703328	. Boron (B)	2011/12/06	98	80 - 120	102	80 - 120	ND, RDL=10	ug/L	NC	20		
2703328	. Cadmium (Cd)	2011/12/06	98	80 - 120	96	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.1	ug/L	NC	20		
2703328	. Calcium (Ca)	2011/12/06	NC	80 - 120	96	80 - 120	ND, RDL=200	ug/L				
2703328	. Chromium (Cr)	2011/12/06	99	80 - 120	98	80 - 120	ND, RDL=5	ug/L	NC	20		
2703328	. Cobalt (Co)	2011/12/06	96	80 - 120	98	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.5	ug/L				
2703328	. Copper (Cu)	2011/12/06	94	80 - 120	97	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L				
2703328	. Iron (Fe)	2011/12/06	97	80 - 120	98	80 - 120	ND, RDL=100	ug/L				
2703328	. Lead (Pb)	2011/12/06	95	80 - 120	97	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.5	ug/L				
2703328	. Lithium (Li)	2011/12/06	97	80 - 120	97	80 - 120	ND, RDL=5	ug/L				
2703328	. Magnesium (Mg)	2011/12/06	NC	80 - 120	98	80 - 120	ND, RDL=50	ug/L				
2703328	. Manganese (Mn)	2011/12/06	96	80 - 120	97	80 - 120	ND, RDL=2	ug/L				
2703328	. Molybdenum (Mo)	2011/12/06	101	80 - 120	99	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.5	ug/L				
2703328	. Nickel (Ni)	2011/12/06	95	80 - 120	96	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L				
2703328	. Phosphorus (P)	2011/12/06	96	80 - 120	101	80 - 120	ND, RDL=100	ug/L				
2703328	. Potassium (K)	2011/12/06	98	80 - 120	97	80 - 120	ND, RDL=200	ug/L				
2703328	. Selenium (Se)	2011/12/06	98	80 - 120	98	80 - 120	ND, RDL=2	ug/L	NC	20		
2703328	. Silicon (Si)	2011/12/06	98	80 - 120	99	80 - 120	ND, RDL=50	ug/L				
2703328	. Silver (Ag)	2011/12/06	95	80 - 120	96	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.1	ug/L				
2703328	. Sodium (Na)	2011/12/06	NC	80 - 120	100	80 - 120	ND, RDL=100	ug/L	2.1(2)	20		
2703328	. Strontium (Sr)	2011/12/06	NC	80 - 120	100	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L				
2703328	. Tellurium (Te)	2011/12/06	96	80 - 120	96	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L				

XCG Consultants Ltd

Maxxam Job #: B1I9571
Report Date: 2011/12/08

Sampler Initials: KP

QUALITY ASSURANCE REPORT

			Matrix Spike		Spiked Blank		Method Blank		RPD		QC Standard	
QC Batch	Parameter	Date	% Recovery	QC Limits	% Recovery	QC Limits	Value	Units	Value (%)	QC Limits	% Recovery	QC Limits
2703328	. Thallium (Tl)	2011/12/06	94	80 - 120	96	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.05	ug/L				
2703328	. Tin (Sn)	2011/12/06	99	80 - 120	97	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L				
2703328	. Titanium (Ti)	2011/12/06	96	80 - 120	96	80 - 120	ND, RDL=5	ug/L				
2703328	. Tungsten (W)	2011/12/06	99	80 - 120	100	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L				
2703328	. Uranium (U)	2011/12/06	97	80 - 120	98	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.1	ug/L	NC	20		
2703328	. Vanadium (V)	2011/12/06	101	80 - 120	99	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.5	ug/L				
2703328	. Zinc (Zn)	2011/12/06	94	80 - 120	99	80 - 120	ND, RDL=5	ug/L				
2703328	. Zirconium (Zr)	2011/12/06	103	80 - 120	102	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L				
2703819	. Aluminum (Al)	2011/12/07	105	80 - 120	107	80 - 120	ND, RDL=5	ug/L	NC	20		
2703819	. Antimony (Sb)	2011/12/07	111	80 - 120	101	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.5	ug/L	NC	20		
2703819	. Arsenic (As)	2011/12/07	99	80 - 120	99	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L	NC	20		
2703819	. Barium (Ba)	2011/12/07	NC	80 - 120	101	80 - 120	ND, RDL=2	ug/L	0.3	20		
2703819	. Beryllium (Be)	2011/12/07	98	80 - 120	101	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.5	ug/L	NC	20		
2703819	. Bismuth (Bi)	2011/12/07	94	80 - 120	98	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L	NC	20		
2703819	. Boron (B)	2011/12/07	102	80 - 120	104	80 - 120	ND, RDL=10	ug/L	NC	20		
2703819	. Cadmium (Cd)	2011/12/07	102	80 - 120	104	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.1	ug/L	NC	20		
2703819	. Calcium (Ca)	2011/12/07	NC	80 - 120	98	80 - 120	ND, RDL=200	ug/L	0.4	20		
2703819	. Chromium (Cr)	2011/12/07	103	80 - 120	102	80 - 120	ND, RDL=5	ug/L	NC	20		
2703819	. Cobalt (Co)	2011/12/07	99	80 - 120	101	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.5	ug/L	NC	20		
2703819	. Copper (Cu)	2011/12/07	93	80 - 120	98	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L	NC	20		
2703819	. Iron (Fe)	2011/12/07	100	80 - 120	102	80 - 120	ND, RDL=100	ug/L	1.7	20		
2703819	. Lead (Pb)	2011/12/07	93	80 - 120	99	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.5	ug/L	NC	20		
2703819	. Lithium (Li)	2011/12/07	100	80 - 120	100	80 - 120	ND, RDL=5	ug/L	NC	20		
2703819	. Magnesium (Mg)	2011/12/07	NC	80 - 120	103	80 - 120	ND, RDL=50	ug/L	1.6	20		
2703819	. Manganese (Mn)	2011/12/07	101	80 - 120	102	80 - 120	ND, RDL=2	ug/L	1.1	20		
2703819	. Molybdenum (Mo)	2011/12/07	110	80 - 120	102	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.5	ug/L	NC	20		
2703819	. Nickel (Ni)	2011/12/07	95	80 - 120	98	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L	NC	20		
2703819	. Phosphorus (P)	2011/12/07	107	80 - 120	104	80 - 120	ND, RDL=100	ug/L	NC	20		
2703819	. Potassium (K)	2011/12/07	101	80 - 120	101	80 - 120	ND, RDL=200	ug/L	0.2	20		
2703819	. Selenium (Se)	2011/12/07	102	80 - 120	104	80 - 120	ND, RDL=2	ug/L	NC	20		
2703819	. Silicon (Si)	2011/12/07	104	80 - 120	104	80 - 120	ND, RDL=50	ug/L	1.1	20		
2703819	. Silver (Ag)	2011/12/07	80	80 - 120	99	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.1	ug/L	NC	20		
2703819	. Sodium (Na)	2011/12/07	NC	80 - 120	105	80 - 120	ND, RDL=100	ug/L	0.6	20		
2703819	. Strontium (Sr)	2011/12/07	NC	80 - 120	106	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L	1.1	20		
2703819	. Tellurium (Te)	2011/12/07	95	80 - 120	102	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L	NC	20		
2703819	. Thallium (Tl)	2011/12/07	93	80 - 120	98	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.05	ug/L	NC	20		
2703819	. Tin (Sn)	2011/12/07	107	80 - 120	104	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L	NC	20		
2703819	. Titanium (Ti)	2011/12/07	103	80 - 120	101	80 - 120	ND, RDL=5	ug/L	NC	20		
2703819	. Tungsten (W)	2011/12/07	102	80 - 120	99	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L	NC	20		
2703819	. Uranium (U)	2011/12/07	102	80 - 120	103	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.1	ug/L	NC	20		

XCG Consultants Ltd

Maxxam Job #: B1I9571
Report Date: 2011/12/08

Sampler Initials: KP

QUALITY ASSURANCE REPORT

			Matrix Spike		Spiked Blank		Method Blank		RPD		QC Standard	
QC Batch	Parameter	Date	% Recovery	QC Limits	% Recovery	QC Limits	Value	Units	Value (%)	QC Limits	% Recovery	QC Limits
2703819	. Vanadium (V)	2011/12/07	105	80 - 120	102	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.5	ug/L	NC	20		
2703819	. Zinc (Zn)	2011/12/07	95	80 - 120	102	80 - 120	ND, RDL=5	ug/L	NC	20		
2703819	. Zirconium (Zr)	2011/12/07	111	80 - 120	103	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L	NC	20		

N/A = Not Applicable
RDL = Reportable Detection Limit
RPD = Relative Percent Difference
Duplicate: Paired analysis of a separate portion of the same sample. Used to evaluate the variance in the measurement.
Matrix Spike: A sample to which a known amount of the analyte of interest has been added. Used to evaluate sample matrix interference.
QC Standard: A blank matrix to which a known amount of the analyte has been added. Used to evaluate analyte recovery.
Spiked Blank: A blank matrix to which a known amount of the analyte has been added. Used to evaluate analyte recovery.
Method Blank: A blank matrix containing all reagents used in the analytical procedure. Used to identify laboratory contamination.
NC (Matrix Spike): The recovery in the matrix spike was not calculated. The relative difference between the concentration in the parent sample and the spiked amount was not sufficiently significant to permit a reliable recovery calculation.
NC (RPD): The RPD was not calculated. The level of analyte detected in the parent sample and its duplicate was not sufficiently significant to permit a reliable calculation.
(1) - NITRATE:The recovery in the matrix spike was not calculated (NC). Spiked concentration was less than 2x that native to the sample.
(2) - POTENTIAL EXCEEDENCE FOR PARAMETER

Validation Signature Page

Maxxam Job #: B1I9571

The analytical data and all QC contained in this report were reviewed and validated by the following individual(s).

BRAD NEWMAN, Scientific Specialist

==========

Maxxam has procedures in place to guard against improper use of the electronic signature and have the required "signatories", as per section 5.10.2 of ISO/IEC 17025:2005(E), signing the reports. For Service Group specific validation please refer to the Validation Signature Page.

Maxxam Analytics International Corporation o/a Maxxam Analytics 6740 Campobello Road, Mississauga, Ontario, L5N 2L8 Tel: (905) 817-5700 Toll-Free: 800-563-6266 Fax: (905) 817-5777 www.maxxam.ca

Site Location: LYNDEN
Your C.O.C. #: 57344

Attention: Kasia Piskorz
XCG Consultants Ltd
2620 Bristol Cir
Suite 300
Oakville, ON
L6H 6Z7

Report Date: 2011/12/09

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

MAXXAM JOB #: B1I9785
Received: 2011/12/01, 18:10

Sample Matrix: Water
Samples Received: 2

Analyses	Quantity	Date Extracted	Date Analyzed	Laboratory Method	Method Reference
Metals Analysis by ICPMS (as received) (1)	2	2011/12/06	2011/12/07	CAM SOP-00447	EPA 6020

Remarks:

Maxxam Analytics has performed all analytical testing herein in accordance with ISO 17025 and the Protocol for Analytical Methods Used in the Assessment of Properties under Part XV.1 of the Environmental Protection Act. All methodologies comply with this document and are validated for use in the laboratory. The methods and techniques employed in this analysis conform to the performance criteria (detection limits, accuracy and precision) as outlined in the Protocol for Analytical Methods Used in the Assessment of Properties under Part XV.1 of the Environmental Protection Act.

The CWS PHC methods employed by Maxxam conform to all prescribed elements of the reference method and performance based elements have been validated. All modifications have been validated and proven equivalent following the 'Alberta Environment Draft Addenda to the CWS-PHC, Appendix 6, Validation of Alternate Methods'. Documentation is available upon request. Maxxam has made the following improvements to the CWS-PHC reference benchmark method: (i) Headspace for F1; and, (ii) Mechanical extraction for F2-F4. Note: F4G cannot be added to the C6 to C50 hydrocarbons. The extraction date for samples field preserved with methanol for F1 and Volatile Organic Compounds is considered to be the date sampled.

Maxxam Analytics is accredited by SCC (Lab ID 97) for all specific parameters as required by Ontario Regulation 153/04. Maxxam Analytics is limited in liability to the actual cost of analysis unless otherwise agreed in writing. There is no other warranty expressed or implied. Samples will be retained at Maxxam Analytics for three weeks from receipt of data or as per contract.

* RPDs calculated using raw data. The rounding of final results may result in the apparent difference.
* Results relate only to the items tested.

(1) Metals analysis was performed on the sample 'as received'.

Encryption Key

Please direct all questions regarding this Certificate of Analysis to your Project Manager.

MARIJANE CRUZ, Project Manager
Email: MCruz@maxxam.ca
Phone# (905) 817-5756

==========

XCG Consultants Ltd

Maxxam Job #: B1I9785
Report Date: 2011/12/09

Site Location: LYNDEN
Sampler Initials: KP

Maxxam has procedures in place to guard against improper use of the electronic signature and have the required "signatories", as per section 5.10.2 of ISO/IEC 17025:2005(E), signing the reports. For Service Group specific validation please refer to the Validation Signature Page.

Total cover pages: 2

Maxxam Analytics International Corporation o/a Maxxam Analytics 6740 Campobello Road, Mississauga, Ontario, L5N 2L8 Tel: (905) 817-5700 Toll-Free: 800-563-6266 Fax: (905) 817-5777 www.maxxam.ca

XCG Consultants Ltd

Maxxam Job #: B1I9785
Report Date: 2011/12/09

Site Location: LYNDEN
Sampler Initials: KP

ELEMENTS BY ATOMIC SPECTROSCOPY (WATER)

Maxxam ID		LV5397	LV5398		
Sampling Date		2011/12/01	2011/12/01		
	Units	**TREATED FILTERED**	**MARGARET-2 FILTERED**	**RDL**	**QC Batch**
Metals					
. Aluminum (Al)	ug/L	9	6	5	2704324
. Antimony (Sb)	ug/L	ND	ND	0.5	2704324
. Arsenic (As)	ug/L	ND	ND	1	2704324
. Barium (Ba)	ug/L	430	390	2	2704324
. Beryllium (Be)	ug/L	ND	ND	0.5	2704324
. Bismuth (Bi)	ug/L	ND	ND	1	2704324
. Boron (B)	ug/L	460	460	10	2704324
. Cadmium (Cd)	ug/L	ND	ND	0.1	2704324
. Calcium (Ca)	ug/L	10000	11000	200	2704324
. Chromium (Cr)	ug/L	ND	ND	5	2704324
. Cobalt (Co)	ug/L	ND	ND	0.5	2704324
. Copper (Cu)	ug/L	6	9	1	2704324
. Iron (Fe)	ug/L	ND	ND	100	2704324
. Lead (Pb)	ug/L	0.5	0.7	0.5	2704324
. Lithium (Li)	ug/L	7	7	5	2704324
. Magnesium (Mg)	ug/L	6800	6800	50	2704324
. Manganese (Mn)	ug/L	ND	ND	2	2704324
. Molybdenum (Mo)	ug/L	1.7	1.7	0.5	2704324
. Nickel (Ni)	ug/L	ND	ND	1	2704324
. Phosphorus (P)	ug/L	ND	ND	100	2704324
. Potassium (K)	ug/L	1000	1000	200	2704324
. Selenium (Se)	ug/L	ND	ND	2	2704324
. Silicon (Si)	ug/L	4600	4700	50	2704324
. Silver (Ag)	ug/L	ND	ND	0.1	2704324
. Sodium (Na)	ug/L	60000	60000	100	2704324
. Strontium (Sr)	ug/L	780	770	1	2704324
. Tellurium (Te)	ug/L	ND	ND	1	2704324
. Thallium (Tl)	ug/L	ND	ND	0.05	2704324
. Tin (Sn)	ug/L	ND	ND	1	2704324
. Titanium (Ti)	ug/L	ND	ND	5	2704324
. Tungsten (W)	ug/L	ND	ND	1	2704324
. Uranium (U)	ug/L	ND	ND	0.1	2704324
. Vanadium (V)	ug/L	ND	ND	0.5	2704324
. Zinc (Zn)	ug/L	ND	ND	5	2704324

ND = Not detected
RDL = Reportable Detection Limit
QC Batch = Quality Control Batch

Maxxam Analytics International Corporation o/a Maxxam Analytics 6740 Campobello Road, Mississauga, Ontario, L5N 2L8 Tel: (905) 817-5700 Toll-Free: 800-563-6266 Fax: (905) 817-5777 www.maxxam.ca

XCG Consultants Ltd

Maxxam Job #: B1I9785
Report Date: 2011/12/09

Site Location: LYNDEN
Sampler Initials: KP

ELEMENTS BY ATOMIC SPECTROSCOPY (WATER)

Maxxam ID		LV5397	LV5398		
Sampling Date		2011/12/01	2011/12/01		
	Units	**TREATED FILTERED**	**MARGARET-2 FILTERED**	**RDL**	**QC Batch**
. Zirconium (Zr)	ug/L	ND	ND	1	2704324

ND = Not detected
RDL = Reportable Detection Limit
QC Batch = Quality Control Batch

Maxxam Analytics International Corporation o/a Maxxam Analytics 6740 Campobello Road, Mississauga, Ontario, L5N 2L8 Tel: (905) 817-5700 Toll-Free: 800-563-6266 Fax: (905) 817-5777 www.maxxam.ca

XCG Consultants Ltd

Maxxam Job #: B1I9785
Report Date: 2011/12/09

Site Location: LYNDEN
Sampler Initials: KP

Test Summary

Maxxam ID LV5397 **Collected** 2011/12/01
Sample ID TREATED FILTERED **Shipped**
Matrix Water **Received** 2011/12/01

Test Description	Instrumentation	Batch	Extracted	Analyzed	Analyst
Metals Analysis by ICPMS (as received)	ICP/MS	2704324	2011/12/06	2011/12/07	JOHN BOWMAN

Maxxam ID LV5397 Dup **Collected** 2011/12/01
Sample ID TREATED FILTERED **Shipped**
Matrix Water **Received** 2011/12/01

Test Description	Instrumentation	Batch	Extracted	Analyzed	Analyst
Metals Analysis by ICPMS (as received)	ICP/MS	2704324	2011/12/06	2011/12/07	JOHN BOWMAN

Maxxam ID LV5398 **Collected** 2011/12/01
Sample ID MARGARET-2 FILTERED **Shipped**
Matrix Water **Received** 2011/12/01

Test Description	Instrumentation	Batch	Extracted	Analyzed	Analyst
Metals Analysis by ICPMS (as received)	ICP/MS	2704324	2011/12/06	2011/12/07	JOHN BOWMAN

Maxxam Analytics International Corporation o/a Maxxam Analytics 6740 Campobello Road, Mississauga, Ontario, L5N 2L8 Tel: (905) 817-5700 Toll-Free: 800-563-6266 Fax: (905) 817-5777 www.maxxam.ca

XCG Consultants Ltd

Maxxam Job #: B1I9785
Report Date: 2011/12/09

Site Location: LYNDEN
Sampler Initials: KP

QUALITY ASSURANCE REPORT

			Matrix Spike		Spiked Blank		Method Blank		RPD	
QC Batch	Parameter	Date	% Recovery	QC Limits	% Recovery	QC Limits	Value	Units	Value (%)	QC Limits
2704324	. Aluminum (Al)	2011/12/07	101	80 - 120	103	80 - 120	ND, RDL=5	ug/L	NC	20
2704324	. Antimony (Sb)	2011/12/07	103	80 - 120	99	80 - 120	0.9, RDL=0.5	ug/L	NC	20
2704324	. Arsenic (As)	2011/12/07	97	80 - 120	96	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L	NC	20
2704324	. Barium (Ba)	2011/12/07	NC	80 - 120	97	80 - 120	ND, RDL=2	ug/L	1.4	20
2704324	. Beryllium (Be)	2011/12/07	102	80 - 120	103	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.5	ug/L	NC	20
2704324	. Bismuth (Bi)	2011/12/07	95	80 - 120	94	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L	NC	20
2704324	. Boron (B)	2011/12/07	NC	80 - 120	103	80 - 120	ND, RDL=10	ug/L	0.8	20
2704324	. Cadmium (Cd)	2011/12/07	101	80 - 120	101	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.1	ug/L	NC	20
2704324	. Calcium (Ca)	2011/12/07	93	80 - 120	96	80 - 120	ND, RDL=200	ug/L	0.08	20
2704324	. Chromium (Cr)	2011/12/07	98	80 - 120	98	80 - 120	ND, RDL=5	ug/L	NC	20
2704324	. Cobalt (Co)	2011/12/07	96	80 - 120	98	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.5	ug/L	NC	20
2704324	. Copper (Cu)	2011/12/07	94	80 - 120	96	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L	7.1	20
2704324	. Iron (Fe)	2011/12/07	98	80 - 120	99	80 - 120	ND, RDL=100	ug/L	NC	20
2704324	. Lead (Pb)	2011/12/07	95	80 - 120	97	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.5	ug/L	NC	20
2704324	. Lithium (Li)	2011/12/07	100	80 - 120	99	80 - 120	ND, RDL=5	ug/L	NC	20
2704324	. Magnesium (Mg)	2011/12/07	98	80 - 120	102	80 - 120	ND, RDL=50	ug/L	0.1	20
2704324	. Manganese (Mn)	2011/12/07	97	80 - 120	99	80 - 120	ND, RDL=2	ug/L	NC	20
2704324	. Molybdenum (Mo)	2011/12/07	102	80 - 120	101	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.5	ug/L	NC	20
2704324	. Nickel (Ni)	2011/12/07	93	80 - 120	95	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L	NC	20
2704324	. Phosphorus (P)	2011/12/07	102	80 - 120	104	80 - 120	ND, RDL=100	ug/L	NC	20
2704324	. Potassium (K)	2011/12/07	96	80 - 120	98	80 - 120	ND, RDL=200	ug/L	0.8	20
2704324	. Selenium (Se)	2011/12/07	97	80 - 120	96	80 - 120	ND, RDL=2	ug/L	NC	20
2704324	. Silicon (Si)	2011/12/07	98	80 - 120	99	80 - 120	ND, RDL=50	ug/L	0.5	20
2704324	. Silver (Ag)	2011/12/07	95	80 - 120	96	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.1	ug/L	NC	20
2704324	. Sodium (Na)	2011/12/07	NC	80 - 120	102	80 - 120	ND, RDL=100	ug/L	1.0	20
2704324	. Strontium (Sr)	2011/12/07	NC	80 - 120	100	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L	1	20
2704324	. Tellurium (Te)	2011/12/07	100	80 - 120	100	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L	NC	20
2704324	. Thallium (Tl)	2011/12/07	94	80 - 120	97	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.05	ug/L	NC	20
2704324	. Tin (Sn)	2011/12/07	101	80 - 120	100	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L	NC	20
2704324	. Titanium (Ti)	2011/12/07	98	80 - 120	100	80 - 120	ND, RDL=5	ug/L	NC	20
2704324	. Tungsten (W)	2011/12/07	98	80 - 120	99	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L	NC	20
2704324	. Uranium (U)	2011/12/07	96	80 - 120	98	80 - 120	0.1, RDL=0.1	ug/L	NC	20
2704324	. Vanadium (V)	2011/12/07	98	80 - 120	99	80 - 120	ND, RDL=0.5	ug/L	NC	20

Maxxam Analytics International Corporation o/a Maxxam Analytics 6740 Campobello Road, Mississauga, Ontario, L5N 2L8 Tel: (905) 817-5700 Toll-Free: 800-563-6266 Fax: (905) 817-5777 www.maxxam.ca

XCG Consultants Ltd

Maxxam Job #: B1I9785
Report Date: 2011/12/09

Site Location: LYNDEN
Sampler Initials: KP

QUALITY ASSURANCE REPORT

			Matrix Spike		Spiked Blank		Method Blank		RPD	
QC Batch	Parameter	Date	% Recovery	QC Limits	% Recovery	QC Limits	Value	Units	Value (%)	QC Limits
2704324	. Zinc (Zn)	2011/12/07	96	80 - 120	98	80 - 120	ND, RDL=5	ug/L	NC	20
2704324	. Zirconium (Zr)	2011/12/07	104	80 - 120	102	80 - 120	ND, RDL=1	ug/L	NC	20

N/A = Not Applicable
RDL = Reportable Detection Limit
RPD = Relative Percent Difference
Duplicate: Paired analysis of a separate portion of the same sample. Used to evaluate the variance in the measurement.
Matrix Spike: A sample to which a known amount of the analyte of interest has been added. Used to evaluate sample matrix interference.
Spiked Blank: A blank matrix to which a known amount of the analyte has been added. Used to evaluate analyte recovery.
Method Blank: A blank matrix containing all reagents used in the analytical procedure. Used to identify laboratory contamination.
NC (Matrix Spike): The recovery in the matrix spike was not calculated. The relative difference between the concentration in the parent sample and the spiked amount was not sufficiently significant to permit a reliable recovery calculation.
NC (RPD): The RPD was not calculated. The level of analyte detected in the parent sample and its duplicate was not sufficiently significant to permit a reliable calculation.

Maxxam Analytics International Corporation o/a Maxxam Analytics 6740 Campobello Road, Mississauga, Ontario, L5N 2L8 Tel: (905) 817-5700 Toll-Free: 800-563-6266 Fax: (905) 817-5777 www.maxxam.ca

Validation Signature Page

Maxxam Job #: B1I9785

The analytical data and all QC contained in this report were reviewed and validated by the following individual(s).

BRAD NEWMAN, Scientific Specialist

==========

Maxxam has procedures in place to guard against improper use of the electronic signature and have the required "signatories", as per section 5.10.2 of ISO/IEC 17025:2005(E), signing the reports. For Service Group specific validation please refer to the Validation Signature Page.

Maxxam Analytics International Corporation o/a Maxxam Analytics 6740 Campobello Road, Mississauga, Ontario, L5N 2L8 Tel: (905) 817-5700 Toll-Free: 800-563-6266 Fax: (905) 817-5777 www.maxxam.ca

Testing Program for Lynden Supply Well FDL-02
Community of Lynden

February 2013

Prepared for:
City of Hamilton
400-77 James Street North
Hamilton, Ontario L6M 3L1

Prepared by:
GENIVAR Inc.
1425 Cormorant Road
Ancaster, Ontario L9G 4V5

Project No. 071-11885-00

Distribution:
3 c Client
1 c File

GENIVAR

071-11885-00

February 1, 2013

Carmen Ches
Acting Senior Project Manager, Infrastructure and Source Water Planning
Water and Wastewater Division, Public Works
City of Hamilton
400-77 James Street North
Hamilton, ON L8R 2K3

Re: Lynden Water Supply Class Environmental Assessment
Testing Program for Lynden Supply Well FDL-02

Dear Ms. Ches:

GENIVAR Inc. (GENIVAR) is pleased to provide this report describing the process and results of the testing of the water supply well designated FDL-02 in the community of Lynden. The test results show that this proposed standby well yields 284.3 L/min (75 USgpm) and that the raw water requires treatment prior to connection to the Lynden system.

This report will serve as supporting documentation for the Category 3 amendment application to the Lynden Permit to Take Water (PTTW).

Yours truly,
GENIVAR Inc.

Derek S Brunner

Derek S. Brunner, M.Sc., P.Geo.
Hydrogeologist / Project Manager

/db

600 Cochrane Drive, 5th Floor, Markham, Ontario L3R 5K3
Telephone: 905.475.7270 • Fax: 905.475.5994 • www.genivar.com

Table of Contents

Transmittal Letter
Table of Contents

1. INTRODUCTION 1
   - 1.1 Background 1
   - 1.2 Lynden's Existing Water Supply System 1
   - 1.3 Site Selection 1
   - 1.4 Scope of Work 1
2. PHYSICAL SETTING 3
   - 2.1 Physiography and Drainage 3
   - 2.2 Regional Geology 3
     - 2.2.1 Quaternary Geology 3
     - 2.2.2 Bedrock Geology 3
   - 2.3 Hydrostratigraphy of the Lynden Area 4
     - 2.3.1 Upper Unconfined Aquifer 4
     - 2.3.2 Aquitard 5
     - 2.3.3 Lower Confined Aquifer 5
     - 2.3.4 Bedrock Aquifer 5
   - 2.4 Local Water Supplies 5
3. WELL CONSTRUCTION 8
4. AQUIFER TESTING 9
   - 4.1 Background 9
   - 4.2 Monitoring Network 9
   - 4.3 Step Test 9
   - 4.4 Constant Rate Test 10
     - 4.4.1 Well Yield 11
     - 4.4.2 Aquifer Parameters 11
5. GROUNDWATER INTERFERENCE 13
   - 5.1 Observed Interference 13
   - 5.2 Well Complaints 13
   - 5.3 Predicted Interference 13
6. WATER QUALITY 15
7. GROUNDWATER UNDER THE DIRECT INFLUENCE OF SURFACE WATER (GUDI) 16
8. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS 17
   - 8.1 Conclusions 17
   - 8.2 Recommendations 18
9. REFERENCES 19

List of Tables

Table 1 – Details of the Lynden Municipal Water Supply Permit to Take Water 1
Table 2 – Summary of Private Water Well Survey 6
Table 3 – Monitoring Network 9
Table 4 – Summary of Step Test Data for FDL-02 10

Table 5 – Drawdowns in Deep Aquifer 10
Table 6 – GUDI Criteria and Classification 16

Table C-1 – MOE Water Well Records

Table E-1 - Water Quality Results - Lynden Private Water Well Survey

Table G-1 – Step Test Pumping Data, Lynden Well FDL-02

Table H-1 – Pumping Test Data, Lynden Well FDL-02

Table H-2 – Pumping Test Data, Monitoring Well LM-01-11-D

Table H-3 – Pumping Test Data, Monitoring Well LM-01-12-D

Table H-4 – Pumping Test Data, Monitoring Well LM-01-03-D

Table H-5 – Pumping Test Data, Monitoring Well LM-01-08-OB

Table H-6 – Pumping Test Data, Private Well – 3606 Governors Road

Table H-7 – Pumping Test Data, Private Well – 8725 Governors Road

Table H-8 – Pumping Test Data, Private Well – 3830 Governors Road

Table K-1 – General Inorganic Water Quality – Lynden Well FDL-02

Table K-2 – General Organic Water Quality – Lynden Well FDL-02

Table K-3 – General Organic Water Quality – Lynden Well FDL-02

List of Figures

Figure 1 – Site Location Plan

Figure 2 – FDL-02 and Surrounding Area

Figure 3 – Surficial Geology

Figure 4 – Bedrock Topography

Figure 5 – MOE Water Wells

Figure 6 – Hydrostratigraphic Cross-Section

Figure 7 – Zone of Influence

Figure G-1 – Record of Step Test Data – Lynden Well FDL-02

Figure G-2 – Observed Drawdown vs Discharge FDL-01 1985 and FDL-02 2012

Figure H-1 – Pumping Test Data, Lynden Well FDL-02

Figure H-2 – Pumping Test Data, Monitoring Well LM-01-11-D

Figure H-3 – Pumping Test Data, Monitoring Well LM-01-12-D

Figure H-4 – Pumping Test Data, Monitoring Well LM-01-03-D

Figure H-5 – Pumping Test Data, Monitoring Well LM-01-08-OB

Figure H-6 – Pumping Test Data, Private Well – 3606 Governors Road

Figure H-7 – Pumping Test Data, Private Well – 3725 Governors Road

Figure H-8 – Pumping Test Data, Private Well – 3830 Governors Road

Figure H-9 – 20-Year Projection for FDL-02

Figure H-10 – Theis Analysis – FDL-02

Figure H-11 – Agarwal Recovery Analysis – FDL-02

Figure H-12 – Theis Analysis – LM-01-11-D

Figure H-13 – Agarwal Recovery Analysis – LM-01-11-D

Figure H-14 – Theis Analysis – LM-01-12-D

Figure H-15 – Agarwal Recovery Analysis – LM-01-12-D

Figure H-16 – Theis Analysis – LM-01-03-D

Figure H-17 – Agarwal Recovery Analysis – LM-01-03-D

Figure H-18 – Theis Analysis – 3606 Governors Road

Figure H-19 – Agarwal Recovery Analysis – 3606 Governors Road

Figure H-20 – Theis Analysis – 3725 Governors Road

Figure H-21 – Agarwal Recovery Analysis – 3725 Governors Road

Figure H-22 – Theis Analysis – LM-01-08-OB

Figure H-23 – Agarwal Recovery Analysis – LM-01-08-OB

Figure H-24 – Theis Analysis – 3830 Governors Road

Figure H-25 – Agarwal Recovery Analysis – 3830 Governors Road

Figure J-1 – Groundwater Levels – 3606 Governors Road

Figure J-1a – Groundwater Levels – 3606 Governors Road Scaled for Depth

Figure J-2 – Groundwater Levels – 3725 Governor’s Road

Figure J-2a – Groundwater Levels – 3725 Governor’s Road Scaled for Depth

Figure J-3 – Groundwater Levels – 3830 Governor’s Road

Figure J-3a – Groundwater Levels – 3830 Governor’s Road Scaled for Depth

Figure J-4 – Groundwater Levels – 3431 Governor’s Road

Figure J-4a – Groundwater Levels – 3431 Governor’s Road Scaled for Depth

Figure J-5 – Groundwater Levels – 3586 Governor’s Road

Figure J-5a – Groundwater Levels – 3586 Governor’s Road Scaled for Depth

Figure J-6 – Groundwater Levels – 3826 Governor’s Road

Figure J-6a – Groundwater Levels – 3826 Governor’s Road Scaled for Depth

Appendices

Appendix A Certificate of Approval

Appendix B Existing Lynden PTTW

Appendix C MOE Water Well Records

Appendix D Borehole Logs

Appendix E Private Water Well Survey Results

Appendix F FDL-02 Well Construction Report

Appendix G Step Test Data

Appendix H Pumping Test Data

Appendix I Category 2 PTTW for Pumping Test

Appendix J Private Water Well Monitoring Results

Appendix K Water Quality Results - FDL-02

1. Introduction

1.1 Background

Lynden is a small community (population of approximately 400) located within the City of Hamilton (the City). Lynden obtains its drinking water from a communal well located approximately 1.5 km to the east of the community. In the summer of 2002, the City of Hamilton developed a Comprehensive Water Servicing Master Plan for the Lynden Rural Settlement Area (Totten-Sims-Hubicki, 2002). The Plan considered the need for additional water supply to the Rural Settlement Area (RSA) and outlined various options of meeting the requirement for the future RSA. One of the alternatives identified was to drill a new municipal supply well to provide this extra water and also to provide redundancy when combined with the existing well (FDL-01). Accordingly, a Schedule 'C' Class Environmental Assessment (EA) was initiated by the City, part of which was to examine alternatives for the location of a new well (the Notice of Completion is still pending).

1.2 Lynden's Existing Water Supply System

The existing Lynden municipal water supply system consists of a production well located to the east of the community (Figure 1). The well is housed outside its own pump house, which contains treatment and control facilities. The rated capacity for the municipal well is set out in the Certificate of Approval issued on October 30, 2006 (Appendix A) and the Permit to Take Water (PTTW) #2331-826QBK dated December 16, 2009 (Appendix B). The details of the existing municipal supply well are summarized in Table 1.

Table 1 – Details of the Lynden Municipal Water Supply Permit to Take Water

Provincial Instrument	Reference Number	System	Rated Pump Capacity (L/s)	Max Flow Rate (L/min)	Max Daily Volume (m^3/day)
PTTW	2331-826QBK	Well FDL-01	7.6	227	327.312
C of A	8235-6UHJBC	Well FDL-01			

Projected future maximum daily demands are expected to reach 411 m^3/day. FDL-02 was designed and constructed with this volume of water in mind.

1.3 Site Selection

Based on a number of factors, including proximity to the community, anticipated pumping capacity, potential for Groundwater Under the Direct Influence of Surface Water (GUDI), possible well interference, and potential impacts on surface water bodies and water quality, a number of test holes were drilled to identify a preferred location for further testing. The preferred well location for FDL-02 was identified on the south side of Governor's Road approximately 100 m south of the existing production well FDL-01 on land recently acquired by the City (Figure 2). Land use in the vicinity of the well is predominantly agricultural with some scattered residences. The well site was selected for a number of reasons:

- The land is owned by the City;
- The interpreted thickness of the gravel aquifer in the area was favourable; and
- Close proximity to Lynden and the distribution system.

The exploration program and well construction were conducted under the direction of the City. Although the exploration program was not conducted as part of this assignment, some details are presented in Section 3.This report discusses the hydraulic testing of the new well.

1.4 Scope of Work

The scope of work for the testing of the backup supply well at Lynden consisted of the following tasks:

- Private Water Well Survey and Implementation of Monitoring Program

- Step Drawdown Test
- 72-hour Constant Rate Aquifer Test
- Regulation 170/03 Chemical Analysis
- GUDI evaluation
- Analysis and Reporting

A private water well survey was conducted for all residents within 500 m of the proposed well. This included the completion of a questionnaire, baseline water quality sampling, and requests to participate in a monitoring program. The monitoring included installation of dataloggers in residential wells and occasional hand-measurement of water levels. Upon completion of the survey, tests were carried out in order to assess the capacity of the well and water quality.

Step drawdown and 72-hour constant rate tests were carried out to assess the capacity of the well. During the constant rate pumping test, the groundwater was sampled at four intervals (i.e. after 1 hour, 24 hours, 48 hours and 72 hours of pumping) and sent for chemical analysis to assess groundwater quality with respect to the requirements of Regulation 170/03. An evaluation of groundwater under the direct influence of surface water (GUDI) was carried out for raw water quality.

The details of this work program are presented in the following sections of this report.

2. Physical Setting

2.1 Physiography and Drainage

The Community of Lynden is located within the Norfolk Sand Plain physiographic region, which consists of relatively flat to gently rolling terrain that slopes gently towards Lake Erie to the southwest (Chapman and Putnam, 1984).). The plain is wedge shaped with a broad base near Lake Erie, tapering to a point near Brantford and Lynden. The sands and silts characteristic of the region were deposited as part of a delta into Glacial Lakes Whittlesey and Warren. The maximum relief in the Lynden area is approximately 10 m, with drainage towards the south and southwest. A tributary of Fairchild Creek drains the Village of Lynden, which enters the Grand River at Onondaga. A tributary of Big Creek drains the lands east of Lynden, and enters the Grand River east of Middleport (Cowan, 1972). The major surficial feature to the east is the Dundas Valley, a re-entrant in the Niagara Escarpment, which has been traced inland as far as Copetown. Lands to the east near Copetown drain towards the Dundas Valley and Lake Ontario.

2.2 Regional Geology

2.2.1 Quaternary Geology

The Quaternary geology in the vicinity of Lynden is dominated by shallow lake and deltaic sediments, consisting mainly of sands and silts deposited during the Lake Warren stage and more recent periods (Cowan, 1972). These deposits are fairly extensive, being found as far east as Waterdown and Ancaster and mantle the top of the Niagara Escarpment (SNC Lavalin and Charlesworth and Associates, 2006). According to Cowan (1972), the area of sand near Lynden and Copetown resulted from sedimentation into glacial Lake Warren, which spread southwards as water levels receded. Near Lynden, the sand deposits are relatively thin and the underlying silt and clay outcrops in most of the valley walls. Surficial geology in the vicinity of Lynden is shown in Figure 3.

The sediments beneath the surficial sands consist of deep-lake deposited silts and clays, which vary from laminated/stratified to varved (Cowan, 1972). Extensive clay layers have been identified in the water well records that extend to great depths. In the Lynden area, the clay layer is up to 50 m in thickness.

Below the clay is a layer of sand and gravel that overlies the bedrock. This sand and gravel unit varies in thickness, extent and composition and appears to be a valley fill deposit associated with the Dundas buried valley and its tributaries, which are located to the south and east of Lynden. In the south, north, and west directions, the aquifer consists mainly of sand, with isolated pockets of gravel. To the east of Lynden, the base of the sand and gravel aquifer was found to consist of a thick gravel layer of greater lateral extent. The deep aquifer is discontinuous towards the north and west of Lynden. The Dundas buried valley is shown using bedrock contours in Figure 4.

2.2.2 Bedrock Geology

The Lynden area is predominantly underlain by dolostone of the Guelph Formation, which dip gently to the southwest towards the Michigan Basin at 4-5 m/km (Cowan, 1972; Morrison Beatty, 1985). The elevation of the top of bedrock ranges between 190 masl to 170 masl above the Dundas Valley. To the south and east, the Dundas Valley erodes into several underlying bedrock units as described below (from the top down):

- The Eramosa member of the Guelph Formation, which is a bituminous dolostone that extends to the southeast of Lynden.
- The Lockport Formation consisting of argillaceous dolostone and shale
- The Clinton and Cataract groups consisting of sandstones, shales, dolostones and limestones.
- The red shales of the Queenston Formation, which is the oldest bedrock unit in the area.

The Dundas Buried Valley is described in more detail below.

Dundas Buried Valley

The major surficial feature in this area is the Niagara Escarpment, which extends around the western end of Lake Ontario near Hamilton. The Dundas Valley is a major re-entrant into the escarpment that extends westward for some distance before being buried under Quaternary aged sediments. Borings into the Burlington Bar have extended down 137 m without encountering bedrock (Karrow, 1987), which is believed to lie approximately 180 m below the level of Lake Ontario based on gravity data (Greenhouse and Monier-Williams, 1986). This corresponds to an elevation of 105 m below mean sea level. The re-entrant terminates beneath Copetown, where it is described as being analogous to a buried Niagara gorge by Greenhouse and Monier-Williams (1986). The portion of the buried valley at Copetown and to the east has been studied extensively and has had constraints placed on its lateral and vertical extent (Greenhouse and Monier-Williams, 1986; Sinha, 1990; MacCormack et al., 2005). However, a recent test well was installed to a depth of 195 m below ground surface (bgs) without reaching bedrock in Copetown (Stantec, 2010), suggesting that there may be deeper areas that have not yet been fully characterized.

West of Copetown, the valley extends south of Lynden, where it splits. The main channel is believed to extend west and north and passes south of Scotland and Glen Morris before running beneath the Village of Ayr and may extend as far as Lake Huron (Karrow, 1987). The secondary tributary was traced southwest to the Brantford area, where it is found to connect with the Grand River valley. Karrow (1987) postulated that this extension was likely cut by an earlier Grand River and deepened by glacial action. The valley has been interpreted as far north as the Kitchener-Waterloo area and beyond (AquaResource Inc., 2007). A small tributary to this valley connects with the main valley just east of Lynden (Figure 4), which was the target location for the new well.

2.3 Hydrostratigraphy of the Lynden Area

The subsurface stratigraphy in the Lynden area as identified from borehole and water well records can be conceptualized in terms of their hydrogeological properties into a regional framework. Existing deep wells from the MOE database were plotted (Figure 5) and a conceptual cross-section was prepared (Figure 6). Based on the descriptions, the sediments can be simplified into an upper unconfined aquifer, an aquitard, a lower confined aquifer, and a bedrock aquifer. These hydrogeological units are described in more detail below. MOE water well records in the project area are summarized in Table C-1 in Appendix C. Additional well logs are provided in Appendix D.

2.3.1 Upper Unconfined Aquifer

A discontinuous unconfined aquifer of variable thickness is located at ground surface over much of the area. The aquifer consists of sands and silts with some clay and is associated with saturated portions of the Norfolk Sand Plain. The well records shown in the section suggest thicknesses of up to 20 m near Woodhill Road east of the site. In addition, the records suggest that the aquifer is not continuous at ground surface as would be expected from the description in Chapman and Putnam (1984). This can possibly be attributed to the quality of interpretation in the MOE database, particularly for deeper wells, where sampling at ground surface may not have been as thorough. Previous investigations have suggested the aquifer is thin (up to about 7 m) in the Lynden area and vulnerable to surface contamination, particularly from domestic septic systems and agricultural practices.

The surficial sands and silts in the Lynden and surrounding areas provide domestic groundwater supplies for a number of residents. The water levels fluctuate seasonally, leading to potential water shortages in the dry season and a high water table in the wet season. Wells within this aquifer have been noted to have marginal success as a water supply for domestic purposes (Morrison Beatty, 1978). These wells do not produce more than 4.8 to 24 L/min (Morrison Beatty, 1985). Groundwater flow direction within the shallow aquifer is interpreted to be towards the nearest tributary, with a component in the downstream direction.

2.3.2 Aquitard

Below the upper unconfined aquifer lies a thick layer of clay that is up to 50 m thick in the Lynden area. The unit acts as an aquitard, retarding groundwater flow from the surficial aquifer into underlying units. Near the Lynden well site, the unit appears to be approximately 20 m in thickness.

Previous investigations have reported that the unit has very low permeability (Morrison Beatty, 1978) although it does contain isolated sand pockets. Like the shallow wells in the area, wells screened within these pockets tend to produce only enough water for domestic supply (Morrison Beatty, 1978; Morrison Beatty, 1985; Morrison Beatty, 1987).

2.3.3 Lower Confined Aquifer

Beneath the aquitard is a discontinuous sand and gravel aquifer of variable thickness, extent and composition overlying the bedrock. In the vicinity of the Lynden well site, the aquifer appears to exhibit a pattern of fining upwards and may be up to 20 m thick. The coarsest material appears to lie where the bedrock surface is deepest, and consists of sand and gravel at thicknesses of up to 10 m. The aquifer extends to the east and west along the top of the bedrock and thins out. It appears to be discontinuous towards Lynden, with localized areas of medium to fine sand.

Previous investigations suggest that the aquifer tends to be thicker and contains greater amounts of gravel closer to the Dundas buried valley, which is located to the south and east of Lynden. Aquifer thickness was estimated to be 10-20 m by SNC Lavalin and Charlesworth and Associates (2006). Hydrogeologic cross-sections prepared in previous studies indicate that the highest proportion of continuous gravel is located to the east of Lynden (Morrison Beatty, 1978; Morrison Beatty, 1987; XCG, 2006), with thicker deposits of sand to the south along Lynden Road (Morrison Beatty, 1978). The deep aquifer was also noted to be present to the west and north of Lynden, but available data indicates that it contains higher proportions of silt and is discontinuous (i.e. generally absent) (Morrison Beatty, 1978; Morrison Beatty, 1987).

The gravel unit is believed to outcrop approximately 10 km northeast of Lynden, where it is exposed at ground surface (SNC-Lavalin and Charlesworth and Associates, 2006). Groundwater flow within this unit is interpreted to be in a southerly direction towards the Dundas buried valley (XCG, 2006). This aquifer has considerable storage and likely recharges the underlying bedrock aquifer.

Wells constructed within this aquifer tend to have higher specific capacities than those in the surficial or bedrock aquifers, with pumping rates generally greater than 45 L/min and occasionally up to 454 L/min, as determined from existing MOE well records (XCG, 2006). However, private wells are not expected to be representative of the potential for the deeper aquifer, since they are tested at lower rates for domestic demand. The static water level in this aquifer has ranged between approximately 9-12 m bgs.

2.3.4 Bedrock Aquifer

Bedrock in the area lies beneath the overburden at depths of 50 – 60 m bgs. The bedrock surface dips from approximately 185 masl near Lynden to about 170 masl in the vicinity of the well site, before rising slightly to above 175 masl to the east. This suggests that the bedrock valley that enters the Dundas Valley to the south is shallow and wide (Figure 4). It is not clear if any deeper gorges exist within this area.

The bedrock is capacity highly productive aquifer in several areas north of Lynden, such as Cambridge, Aberfoyle and Guelph (Morrison Beatty, 1978). In areas where it is more crystalline, well yields are lower. Bedrock wells in the Lynden area generally can produce from 45 – 90 L/min (Morrison Beatty, 1978). Regional groundwater flow within the bedrock is difficult to ascertain based on the limited amount of data.

2.4 Local Water Supplies

Between August 27 and September 12, 2012, a private well survey was conducted at residences located within 500 m of the proposed new Lynden well to collect background water quality information and interview the residents to ensure that any pertinent information was recorded prior to the completion of

the pumping test and the transition to the new well. As part of the survey, fourteen property owners were contacted (by phone and mailed letter) and were informed of the purpose of the survey. Eight of the fourteen residents completed the survey.

At each of the eight residences, water quality samples were collected and submitted to the City of Hamilton Laboratory for analysis. Sampled parameters included:

- colour
- hardness
- nitrates / nitrites
- turbidity
- metals
- hydrogen sulphide
- microbiological parameters (Total Colifom, e.Coli., Heterotrophic Plate Count, Background).

All analytical results were reviewed and compared to the Ontario Drinking Water Quality Standards (ODWQS) and health related exceedances are shown in Table 2. The water quality results for four properties were non-compliant with the ODWQS for microbiological parameters. One of the wells was also in exceedance of the ODWQS for nitrates. Two of these wells were bored wells, which are susceptible to contamination from surface sources. The other two wells with bacteriological exceedances were both drilled. The first well has no cap, a small stickup, poor accessibility and is located in a barn less than 5 m from livestock. It is likely that the location and condition of the wellhead contributed to the presence of bacteria. It also creates a potential contaminant pathway into the aquifer. It is not known why the other drilled well tested positive. Letters were sent to these properties identifying the exceedances and recommendations were provided in accordance with the Local Public Health Department.

Table 2 – Summary of Private Water Well Survey

	Well Type	Well Depth	Health Based Exceedances	Monitoring Program	Additional Comments
Property 1	Drilled	N/A	None	No	Well head not accessible. Pump test in 1985 caused well to go dry.
Property 2	Drilled	Approx. 180 feet	E.Coli., Total Coliform	Yes	Previous positive E.Coli. results. Wellhead location is in a barn and is susceptible to contamination from animal waste.
Property 3	Bored - 2 wells	60 feet and 40 feet	Nitrate, E.Coli., Total Coliform	Yes	If used too much, can go dry.
Property 4	Drilled	Approx. 200 feet	E.Coli., Total Coliform	Yes	None.
Property 5	Drilled	170 feet	None	Yes	None.
Property 6	Bored	55 feet	Total Coliform	Yes	Well has not gone dry for 30 years.
Property 7	Dug	Approx. 25 to 30 feet	None	Yes	Dries up frequently. Frequent E.Coli. exceedances in raw water. Requires frequent water delivery.
Property 8	Drilled	Approx. 185 feet	None	Yes	None.

Non-health related exceedances were also noted in the groundwater. Hydrogen sulphide exceeded the ODWQS aesthetic objectives (AO) of 0.05 mg/L in two wells, iron exceeded the AO of 0.3 mg/L in five

wells, colour exceeded in six wells, and turbidity in three. While sodium was within the AO of 200 mg/L in all wells, it exceeded the value of 20 mg/L for people on sodium restricted diets in seven of the eight locations.

While barium did not exceed the interim maximum acceptable concentration of 1 mg/L, two domestic wells had levels just below this (0.98 mg/L), suggesting that this parameter is also locally elevated. Hardness values exceeded the operational guideline range of 80 – 100 mg/L in all wells. All of the drilled wells exhibited naturally soft water (< 80 mg/L) lower in calcium and magnesium than we would expect from wells screened in materials that apparently derive from limestone / dolostone bedrock. The water in the bored wells was hard (> 100 mg/L), which is common for groundwater in Southern Ontario.

In addition to water quality sampling, the field technician interviewed the residents and inspected the wellhead. General comments on the well head quality were recorded on field sheets. Questions posed to the residents included any known water quality history, any general concerns, well depths, and whether they would allow for the installation of a data logger into their well and allow manual monitoring of the water levels during the pumping test. Seven residences agreed to participate in the monitoring program. However, one of the residents had water delivered to their well on a regular basis, so it was determined that monitoring this well would not provide any meaningful information. A summary of the survey and water quality sampling results from these properties is provided in Table 2.

A summary of water quality results from the private well survey is provided in Table E-1 of Appendix E. Laboratory certificates of analysis are also provided in Appendix E.

3. Well Construction

A test drilling and hydrogeological investigation were conducted at the preferred site by AMEC. The program involved the drilling of three 2-inch diameter test boreholes designated TW-1, TW-2 and TW-3. Of the three test boreholes, TW-1 was completed as a temporary 6-inch test well, TW-2 was completed as a 2-inch monitoring well and renamed LM-09 by AMEC (subsequently renamed LM-01-11-D by the City), and the third was properly abandoned.

The stratigraphy encountered during drilling was found to consist of approximately 9 metres of silt at ground surface (likely corresponding to the Norfolk Sand Plain), overlying clay with sand and silt layers to a depth of 36.6 m bgs. Beneath the clay was a layer of silt and fine sand to 48.5 m bgs. A sand and gravel aquifer was identified between 48.5 m and 50.9 m bgs, with gravel with black shale cobbles to 54.6 m bgs. It is possible that this unit is fractured bedrock. TW-1 underwent step testing, which was followed by the hole being reamed out and replaced with a permanent 8” casing and screen set between 48.4 m and 51.5 m bgs and designated as FDL-02. The static water level in the well was measured to be 15.2 m, suggesting an available drawdown of approximately 33 m. A full description of the well installation process, testing and logs for FDL-02 and LM-09 (LM-01-11-D) are provided in the AMEC report in Appendix F.

4. Aquifer Testing

4.1 Background

In preparation for the aquifer testing, Lynden well FDL-01 was shut down for one week between the morning of October 14, 2012 to provide at least 24 hours of recovery. FDL-01 was turned back on October 21, 2012. In the interim, water was temporarily supplied to the community through the use of water trucks, which continuously delivered water to the existing pump house for distribution. The expense of bringing in this supply constrained the amount of time that FDL-01 was shut down for the testing of FDL-02 and limited the amount of pre- and post-test recovery unaffected by pumping.

4.2 Monitoring Network

A combination of observation wells and private wells were selected to be monitored during the aquifer testing. A total of six (6) observation wells and six (6) private wells were chosen as summarized in Table 3.

Table 3 – Monitoring Network

Monitoring Location	Well Type	Distance from FDL-02 (m)	Hydrostratigraphic Unit	Measurements
LM-01-11-D	Observation	79	Deep Aquifer	Manual, Logger
LM-01-12-D	Observation	92	Deep Aquifer	Manual, Logger
LM-01-03-D	Observation	140	Deep Aquifer	Manual, Logger
LM-01-03-S	Observation	140	Shallow Aquifer	Manual
3606 Governors Road	Private	177	Deep Aquifer	Manual, Logger
3586 Governors Road	Private	227	Shallow Aquifer	Manual, Logger
3725 Governors Road	Private	365	Deep Aquifer	Logger
LM-01-08-OB	Observation	550	Deep Aquifer	Manual, Logger
LM-01-08-D	Observation	550	Bedrock	Manual, Logger
3826 Governors Road	Private	665	Shallow Aquifer	Manual, Logger
3830 Governors Road	Private	743	Deep Aquifer	Manual, Logger
3431 Governors Road	Private	826	Deep Aquifer	Manual, Logger

4.3 Step Test

On October 15, 2012, a step test was conducted on FDL-02 to determine whether the well could sustain the proposed 72-hour test pumping rate of 4.7 L/s and to provide baseline data with which to assess future well performance and to compare to past performance of existing Lynden well FDL-01. The step test was conducted at three discharge rates (1.6 L/s, 3.2 L/s and 4.7 L/s). The steps were 60 minutes in length, with 60 minute interruptions between pumping stages to allow the well to recover. However, due to almost complete recovery of the well during the first step, the delay before the start of the second step was only 30 minutes. The water levels were monitored manually and with a datalogger. The data is presented graphically in Figure G-1 and tabulated results are shown in Table G-1 of Appendix G. The results of the step test are summarized below in Table 4.

Specific capacity is the pumping rate divided by the drawdown. As shown in Table 4, there is essentially no change in the specific capacity of the well during the step test. As discharge rates rise, well losses due to turbulent flow through the well screen do not appear to cause reduced well efficiency or higher drawdown. The relationship between drawdown and discharge is illustrated in Figure G-2 of Appendix G. This baseline information can be used for comparisons with future step tests to assess the need for periodic maintenance of the well.

Table 4 – Summary of Step Test Data for FDL-02

Discharge Rate		Cumulative Drawdown	Drawdown per Step	Specific Capacity
(L/s)	(USgpm)	(m)	(m)	(L/s/m)
1.6	25	0.34	0.34	4.64
3.2	50	0.69	0.35	4.57
4.7	75	1.03	0.34	4.59

The results compare favourably with the data collected for FDL-01 by Morrison Beatty (1985), following an almost identical trend (Figure G-2, Appendix G).

The step test data provides sufficient information to proceed with a 72-hour aquifer test at a discharge rate of 4.7 L/s (75 USgpm).

4.4 Constant Rate Test

On October 16, 2012, a 72-hour constant rate pumping test was conducted on FDL-02 to evaluate aquifer parameters and assess the long-term performance of the well at a constant discharge rate of 4.7 L/s (75 USgpm). Water levels were monitored in the pumping well over the course of the test manually and through the use of dataloggers, during both the pumping/drawdown and recovery phases and until about 74% recovery was achieved when FDL-01 resumed supplying water to the community. Drawdown in FDL-02 after 72 hours was measured at 2.37 m below the static level of 15.02 m below the top of the well. The drawdowns in each of the deep monitoring wells are provided in Table 5. No measureable drawdowns attributable to the pumping test were observed in wells screened in the shallow aquifer or the deep bedrock well.

Table 5 – Drawdowns in Deep Aquifer

Location	Well Type	Distance from FDL-02 (m)	Maximum Drawdown (m)
FDL-02	Pumping	0	2.37
LM-01-11-D	Observation	79	1.73
LM-01-12-D	Observation	92	1.67
LM-01-03-D	Observation	140	1.66
3606 Governors Road	Private	177	1.61
3725 Governors Road	Private	365	1.61
LM-01-08-OB	Observation	550	1.20
3830 Governors Road	Private	743	0.85
3431 Governors Road	Private	826	0.31

The distribution of drawdowns tends to decrease with increasing distance from the pumping well, although there are some irregularities that are apparent. These irregularities can likely be attributed to the boundaries represented by the variability of the bedrock surface and the variability in thickness and anisotropy of the aquifer in different directions. The cone of depression is fairly shallow, indicating a high transmissivity in the aquifer.

The drawdown and recovery data for FDL-02 and the monitoring network is provided in Tables H-1 to H-8 and Figures H-1 to H-8 in Appendix H. The Category 2 Permit to Take Water for the testing is provided in Appendix I.

4.4.1 Well Yield

In an ideal confined aquifer, the time-drawdown and time-recovery data from a constant rate test will follow a straight line trend on a semi-log plot. Additionally, the recovery data should mirror the rate of drawdown. In other words, the recovery data for the pumping well should superimpose onto the drawdown data on a semi-logarithmic plot.

As shown in Figure H-1 in Appendix H, the drawdown and recovery data for the FDL-02 generally follow a linear trend for approximately the first 100 minutes, after which drawdown increases, likely indicating a negative boundary condition. Other increases in drawdown occur at approximately 700 and 2000 minutes into the test, suggesting multiple boundaries have been encountered. The hydraulic response compares well with the testing done on FDL-01 by Morrison Beatty in 1985 (24-hour test at 250 Igpm) and 1987 (13.2 day test at 50 igpm). The recovery data superimposes on the drawdown data reasonably well at early time, but starts to lag after approximately 1 day, likely due to a combination of boundary effects and the renewed pumping of FDL-01. Steady-state conditions have not been reached by the end of the pumping test. Similar trends were observed in the other wells monitored during the pumping test (Figures H-2 to H-8 in Appendix H).

With a pumping rate of 4.7 L/s (75 USgpm) applied during the 72-hour constant rate test, the drawdown in the pumping well after 20 years was estimated to determine the effects of long-term pumping at the maximum rate. The drawdown after 20 years in FDL-02 is estimated to be about 7.4 metres assuming no additional boundaries are encountered (Figure H-9 in Appendix H). This predicted 20-year drawdown is lower than the available drawdown of about 33 metres (discussed in Section 3.1), which indicates that the pumping rate of 4.7 L/s (75 USgpm) appears sustainable.

Given that the well will not be pumped constantly at the maximum rate of 4.7 L/s, but rather periodically at lower rates, it is likely that the well will not have any long-term negative impacts to the aquifer. Further, Morrison Beatty (1985) estimated a long-term recharge rate of 13 L/s to this aquifer, suggesting that the rate may be sustainable.

As part of the wellhead protection study completed by SNC Lavalin and Charlesworth and Associates (2006), a steady-state capture zone was generated for FDL-01 at its maximum pumping rate. The capture zone water budget was estimated to have a surplus of 1,164.2 m^3/day, or 13.5 L/s, which corresponds to the estimates provided by Morrison Beatty. Since the increased taking from FDL-02 is proposed to be 1.1 L/s greater than FDL-01, it is expected that the new rate will be sustainable.

4.4.2 Aquifer Parameters

The pumping test drawdown and recovery data for FDL-02 and wells screened in the deep aquifer were analyzed using AquiferTest software version 4.0 for FDL-02. The following assumptions were applied during the analysis:

- Aquifer is assumed to be confined.
- Theis solution was used for drawdown.
- Agarwal solution (after Theis) was used for recovery.
- Wells were screened across the entire aquifer.
- Drawdowns as a result of well use in private wells were removed.

The data were analyzed for transmissivity and storativity (Table H-9, Appendix H). Given the presence of negative boundaries, early time data was used in the calculations using Theis and Agarwal. The transmissivity results fell into two ranges. The first included the wells screened in the aquifer in the immediate vicinity of FDL-02. In these wells, transmissivity ranged from 530 – 830 m^2/day. These wells were all located within about 140 m of the pumping well and are expected to be within the bedrock valley. The wells that were further away from FDL-02 had much lower transmissivities, estimated between 50 – 200 m^2/day. The changes in transmissivity are likely due to several factors, including:

- Drawdown encounters a physical boundary (i.e. bedrock).
- Aquifer becomes finer grained at a distance from FDL-02.
- Aquifer changes in thickness.

The trends are also consistent with the shallow nature of the drawdown cone.

Storativity values ranged between $1.0x10^{-5}$ to $3.0x10^{-4}$. These are generally within the range of expected values for confined systems. Analysis plots are provided in H-10 to H-25 of Appendix H.

5. Groundwater Interference

5.1 Observed Interference

The effects of pumping a well must be evaluated so that potential groundwater interference with local wells can be addressed. Since the pumping requirements for FDL-02 are slightly higher than for FDL-01 (411 m^3/day vs. 327 m^3/day), there may be additional interference with nearby private wells. To quantify the amount of interference from the pumping test, loggers were installed within selected private wells as discussed in Sections 2.4 and 4.2. The loggers were installed a week prior to the start of testing to provide baseline water use data, and were removed a week after the test was completed. Loggers were installed above the pump intake in all cases. Manual levels were taken after installation, several times a day during testing, and again prior to removal. Plots showing logger trends in private wells are included in Figures J-1 to J-6 in Appendix J.

Two types of trends were noticed in the logger data recorded prior to the start of the pumping test:

- Instantaneous changes in water level resulting in drawdown and recovery as represented by daily residential use (tens of centimetres to metres).
- Short term drops in water level likely caused by the pumping of FDL-01 (tens of centimetres). These variations were most notable in the deep private wells closest to the site.

The use of FDL-01 did not appear to have a long-term affect on any private wells. In particular, the well at 3606 Governor's Road exhibited clear disturbances of approximately 0.3 metres each time FDL-01 was used. However, once municipal pumping ceased, water levels recovered to pre-pumping levels. It is apparent that this pumping pattern may be sustainable in the long term.

During the pumping test, interference was detected in private wells screened in the deep aquifer as listed in Table 5. None of the wells experienced loss of water during the pumping test, although the level in the well at 3725 Governor's Road dropped below the level of the logger, on several occasions during periods of high use. This drilled well utilizes a jet pump with a foot valve installed at a depth of approximately 90 – 100 feet bgs rather than a submersible pump. Neither of the shallow wells that were monitored exhibited detectable interference due to the pumping test.

Once the pumping test was completed, water levels recovered to within 0.2 to 0.4 metres of their original levels, which corresponds to 75 to 78 percent recovery. The recovery was interrupted by the pumping of FDL-01.

5.2 Well Complaints

No well complaints were received during the duration of the testing of FDL-02.

5.3 Predicted Interference

Monitoring during the pumping test indicated that water levels in nearby wells screened in the same aquifer were influenced by the testing. The trend of the drawdown was measured to be shallow and extensive, with the 1 m drawdown contour between 550 and 750 m distant at the end of the test (Figure 7). Since steady-state has not been achieved, it is expected that drawdown will increase with additional pumping. The long-term trend in drawdown is expected to increase in a similar manner, with a shallow but expansive drawdown in the aquifer close to FDL-02. Given the proposed increase in pumping rates for FDL-02 compared to FDL-01, it is expected that nearby private dwellings will experience increased drawdown in their wells. However, water level changes in the nearest private wells were monitored to be only about 0.2 m as a result of pumping from FDL-01, so additional impacts due to a slight increase in pumping is generally not expected to be significant given the available drawdown in nearby wells of over 30 metres.

The well at 3725 Governors Road is a high-use well (livestock) with a jet pump and shallow intake (90 – 100 feet bgs). The water level in this well declined below the level of the datalogger during the pumping

test on several occasions, suggesting that the well was close to experiencing a shortage. As such, it is possible that the proposed increase in water taking may cause shortages in this well, particularly during periods of high demand. Consideration should be given to replacing the existing jet pump with a submersible pump, which will allow the resident to utilize more of the available drawdown in the well and avoid water quantity issues.

Long Term Interference

Longer term interference was predicted in for two scenarios:

- Four (4) months constant pumping at the maximum requested rate (high demand)
- Twelve (12) months constant pumping at the average daily rate (regular demand)

The rationale for examining effects from these two scenarios is that maximum day demand is a stress that is applied to a well during periods of high demand including drought. The assumption that drought conditions will persist for four continuous months and require non-stop pumping of FDL-02 at this maximum rate is considered unlikely to arise. To assess the long-term effects of pumping, average day demand for 365 days without consideration of recharge to the aquifer was considered in the second scenario. Since FDL-01 has operated for many years at average daily demand without stressing the aquifer, the assumption that there is enough recharge to the aquifer on an annual basis seems reasonable to conclude that a 365 day average daily demand scenario should represent long-term effects in the aquifer.

The analysis and results are provided in the following sections.

High Demand Zone of Influence

Drawdown in the wells monitored during the test period was estimated at a period of four months using a semi-log plot for each. These values were subsequently plotted on a distance-drawdown curve. Based on this plot, the projected 1-m drawdown zone of influence (ZOI) for four months of pumping at the maximum rate is approximately 900 m (Figure 7).

Average Demand Zone of Influence

Similarly, drawdown was estimated at a period of one year using the same semi-log plots. However, since the existing plots were created at the maximum rate, a correction factor is required to estimate drawdown at the lower rate assuming a maximum day factor of 2.5. Based on this calculation, the projected 1-m drawdown ZOI for one year of pumping at the average daily rate is approximately 800 m (Figure 7).

6. Water Quality

Proposed public groundwater supplies are subject to groundwater quality characterization to demonstrate that these supplies are potable. Water samples were collected from FDL-02 after 1 hour, 24 hours, 48 hours and 72 hours of pumping. These samples were submitted for analytical testing for general inorganic chemistry and for the chemical parameters listed in Schedule 23 and Schedule 24 of O.Reg. 170/03. All samples were preserved as required at the time of collection and stored in coolers for delivery to the City of Hamilton's laboratory.

A summary of the general inorganic chemistry results and the organic chemistry results are provided in Tables K-1 to K-3 of Appendix K. The laboratory certificates of analysis for all chemical and physical parameters tested are also provided in Appendix K.

General chemistry parameters include both chemical and physical parameters that relate to the general quality of a water sample such as cations, anions, nutrients, pH, conductivity, turbidity, dissolved organic carbon and metals. Chemical characteristics of drinking water refer to both organic and inorganic chemicals that may be potentially hazardous to human health, aesthetically objectionable or interfere with the operational requirements of the treatment or distribution system. Physical characteristics of groundwater refer to characteristics such as colour, clarity, odour and taste. While these characteristics directly relate to aesthetics, some may also negatively affect the treatment process or be precursors to potentially harmful chemicals.

All chemical and physical parameters tested meet the Ontario Drinking Water Quality Standards, Objectives and Guidelines, except for barium, hydrogen sulphide and hardness.

Barium levels in the samples were measured to be between 2.61 and 2.64 mg/L, which exceeds the Maximum Acceptable Concentration (MAC) of 1 mg/L. It is commonly found in dolostone (Ministry of the Environment, 2006), which is the bedrock underlying the overburden at the wellsite. Since barium did not exceed the ODWQS criteria for FDL-01, it is expected that the concentrations are high locally.

Hydrogen sulphide levels in the groundwater were measured to be 2.4 to 2.5 mg/L, which is well above the aesthetic objective of 0.05 mg/L. It is common in deep wells in the Lynden area, including FDL-01, where treatment systems are in place.

The total hardness in the water ranged between 33.5 and 36.2 mg/L as $CaCO_3$. These levels are below the recommended Operational Guideline of 80 to 100 mg/L as $CaCO_3$, indicating naturally soft water with lower calcium and magnesium values than are expected for sources derived from limestone and dolostone.Water softness can cause corrosion of water pipes.

Sodium levels in the samples, which are in the range of 54.4 to 55.2 mg/L, are below the Aesthetic Objective of 200 mg/L. However, the MOE requires that the Medical Officer of Health be notified when concentrations of sodium exceed 20 mg/L so that this information may be communicated to local physicians for their use with patients on sodium-restricted diets.

Levels for pH were measured to be 8.42 at 72-hours. This is within the Operational Guideline of 6.5 – 8.5 pH units. However, pH has been measured to exceed this level in FDL-01, so this parameter should be monitored to ensure that it remains within this range.

In summary, groundwater quality is considered to require treatment of barium and hydrogen sulphide in order for it to be potable and palatable.

7. Groundwater Under the Direct Influence of Surface Water (GUDI)

Filtration and disinfection requirements for drinking-water systems are dependent upon the type of raw water (e.g. groundwater or surface water) that is supplying the system These requirements are set out in Ontario Regulation 170/03 (O.Reg. 170/03) for Drinking-Water Systems, made under the Safe Drinking Water Act, 2002 (SDWA).

Where the raw water supply is being drawn from groundwater, the Ministry of the Environment requires an evaluation of whether or not the water supply is 'groundwater under the direct influence of surface water' (GUDI). If a drinking-water system is considered to be GUDI, the raw water supply for the system must be considered to be surface water and must receive the appropriate level of treatment.

Table 2 summarizes the O.Reg. 170/03 criteria that define which systems are drinking-water systems that obtain water from a raw water supply that is GUDI, and demonstrates the applicability of the criteria with respect to LC 9B. The hydrogeologic cross-section in Figure 5 provides an illustration in support of the GUDI evaluation. Appendix F can be referred to for well construction details.

Table 6 – GUDI Criteria and Classification

O.Reg. 170/03 Criteria for Drinking-Water Systems Whose Raw Water Supply is GUDI	Applicability of Criteria
1 - Obtains water from a well that is not a drilled well or from a well that does not have a watertight casing that extends to a depth of six metres below ground level.	N/A – The new well is a drilled well, with a watertight casing that extends 48.5 metres below ground surface.
2 - Obtains water from an infiltration gallery.	N/A – The water is not obtained from an infiltration gallery.
3 - Is not capable of supplying water at a rate greater than 0.58 litres per second and that obtains water from a well, any part of which is within 15 metres of surface water.	N/A – The long-term capacity of the new well is 4.7 L/s (75 USgpm) and the well is not within 15 metres of surface water.
4 - Is capable of supplying water at a rate greater than 0.58 litres per second and that obtains water from an overburden well, any part of which is within 100 metres of surface water.	N/A – The new well is an overburden well with a capacity greater than 0.58 L/s, but it is located more than 100 metres from surface water.
5 - Is capable of supplying water at a rate greater than 0.58 litres per second and that obtains water from a bedrock well, any part of which is within 500 metres of surface water.	N/A –The new well is an overburden well, not a bedrock well.
6 - Exhibits evidence of contamination by surface water.	N/A – recent water quality results for FDL-02 and historical water quality results for FDL-01 well located approximately 100 metres away do not provide an indication of surface water contamination.
7 - In respect of which, a written report has been prepared by a professional engineer or professional hydrogeologist that concludes that the system's raw water supply is groundwater under the direct influence of surface water and that includes a statement of his or her reasons for reaching that conclusion. O. Reg. 170/03, s. 2 (2).	N/A – a preliminary GUDI assessment by a Professional Engineer and Professional Geoscientist suggests that FDL-01, which is screened in the same aquifer, is not GUDI (Stantec, 2004)

Notes:
N/A – Not applicable

Based on the evaluation of the above criteria, the well water from FDL-02 is considered to be "characteristic of groundwater"1 (not GUDI). Additionally, the aquifer is confined below more than 20 metres of low permeability soil and microbiologic quality at the existing FDL-01 well remains satisfactory, which further supports the evaluation that the well water at FDL-02 is not GUDI.

8. Conclusions and Recommendations

8.1 Conclusions

The following conclusions are presented based on the test data collected during this study:

- FDL-02 is completed in a confined overburden aquifer within a buried valley, which trends north to south towards the Dundas Buried Valley.
- A number of residences along Governors Road near the well site rely on groundwater as a source of supply.
- Four private wells had health related exceedances (microbiology – 4, nitrates – 1).
- One of the drilled wells was located in a barn next to livestock. The well had no cap and a short stickup, making it a potential risk for contamination of the aquifer. The City should encourage the well owner to secure the well or offer to provide a proper well lid to protect the aquifer.
- Step testing indicated constant specific capacity across steps with minimal losses due to turbulent flow.
- The measured 1-m drawdown ZOI was measured to be between 550 and 750 m distant at the end of the test.
- The projected 1-m drawdown ZOI for four months of pumping at the maximum rate is approximately 900 m.
- The projected 1-m drawdown ZOI for one year of pumping at the average daily rate is approximately 800 m.
- Recovery in the aquifer was found to lag behind the drawdown on data plots, possibly due to interference from FDL-01 or nearby boundaries.
- Aquifer transmissivities ranged from 530 – 830 m^2/day for wells within 150 m of the pumping well and 50 – 200 m^2/day for wells further away. The variation may be due to the bedrock valley boundary, change in aquifer thickness and/or a change is soil composition.
- Storativity values were estimated to range between $1.0x10^{-5}$ to $3.0x10^{-4}$
- Although steady-state conditions were not achieved during the pumping test, FDL-02 should be capable of sustained operation at a discharge rate of 4.7 L/s (75 USgpm).
- No well complaints were received during the pumping test.
- No adverse effects were detected in shallow wells as a result of the pumping test.
- Groundwater quality in the well water meets the Ontario Drinking Water Standards, Objectives and Guidelines for all parameters listed in Schedule 23 and 24 of O.Reg. 170/03, except for barium, hydrogen sulphide and hardness. Barium levels were measured to range between 2.61 and 2.64 mg/L, which exceeds the MAC of 1 mg/L. Hydrogen sulphide levels were measured to range between 2.4 and 2.5 mg/L, which exceeds the aesthetic objective of 0.05 mg/L. The hardness levels in the samples were measured to range from 33.5 to 36.2 mg/L as $CaCO_3$, which is below the Operational Guideline range of 80 to 100 mg/L as $CaCO_3$.
- The groundwater requires treatment for barium and hydrogen sulphide. The water is considered to be soft.
- Sodium levels in the samples, which are in the range of 54.4 to 55.2 mg/L, are below the Aesthetic Objective of 200 mg/L. However, the MOE requires that the Medical Officer of Health

be notified when concentrations of sodium exceed 20 mg/L so that this information may be communicated to local physicians for their use with patients on sodium-restricted diets.

- FDL-02 is designed to pump at a higher discharge rate than FDL-01. Based on analysis of the pumping test data and water balance calculations, additional interference with nearby private wells is expected to be minor.
- The well at 3725 Governors Road is a high use well and may experience water shortages due to interference during high use periods.
- The raw water from FDL-02 is characteristic of groundwater and “not GUDI”.

8.2 Recommendations

The following recommendations are provided based on the conclusions of the testing of FDL-02:

- Lynden well FDL-02 can be operated in place of the existing FDL-01 municipal well.
- Lynden well FDL-02 should be added to the existing systems PTTW and permitted for a maximum taking of 4.7 L/s (75 USgpm).
- A contingency plan should be prepared to replace the jet pump at 3725 Governors Road with a submersible pump to reduce the potential for water shortages as a result of pumping of FDL-02.
- FDL-02 will require treatment for barium and hydrogen sulphide before being connected to the local supply.

Respectfully submitted

GENIVAR Inc.

Derek S. Brunner, M.Sc., P.Geo.
Hydrogeologist / Project Manager

Report reviewed by

Gary R. Hendy, P.Eng.
Consulting Engineer

9. References

AquaResource Inc., 2007. Delineation of the Dundas Buried Bedrock Valley within the GRCA Watershed.

Chapman, L.J. and Putnam, D.F., 1984. The Physiography of Southern Ontario, 3rd ed.; Ontario Geological Survey, Special Volume 2, 270p.

Cowan, W.R., 1972. Pleistocene Geology of the Brantford Area, Southern Ontario. Industrial Mineral Report 37, Ontario Department of Mines and Northern Affairs.

Greenhouse, J.P. and Monier-Williams, Mark, 1986. A gravity survey of the Dundas buried valley west of Copetown, Ontario. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, Vol. 23 pp 110-114.

Karrow, P.K., 1987. Quaternary Geology of the Hamilton-Cambridge Area, Southern Ontario. Ontario Geological Survey Report 255, Ministry of Northern Development and Mines, Mines and Minerals Division.

MacCormack, K.E., Maclachlan, J.C., and Eyles, C.H., 2005. Viewing the subsurface in three dimensions: Initial results of modeling the Quaternary sedimentary of the Dundas Valley, Hamilton, Ontario. Geosphere, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp 23-31.

Ministry of the Environment, 2006. Technical Support Document for Ontario Drinking Water Standards, Objectives and Guidelines. PIBS 4449e01.

Morrison Beatty, 1978. Feasibility Study of Establishing a Communal Water Supply System at the Village of Lynden, Region of Hamilton-Wentworth.

Morrison Beatty, 1985. Well Construction and Testing Program for a Water Supply for the Village of Lynden, Region of Hamilton-Wentworth.

Morrison Beatty, 1987. Well Construction and Testing Program for a Water Supply for the Village of Lynden, Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth.

Totten-Sims-Hubicki, 2002. Water Servicing Master Plan for the Lynden Rural Settlement Area. TSH Project No. 52-27324

Sinha, A.K, 1990. Stratigraphic mapping of sedimentary formations in southern Ontario by ground electromagnetic methods. Geophysics, Vol. 55, No. 9, pp. 1148-1157.

SNC Lavalin and Charlesworth and Associates, 2006. Hamilton Groundwater Resources Characterization and Wellhead Protection Partnership Study, Report to the City of Hamilton.

Stantec Consulting, 2004. Preliminary GUDI Evaluation, Lynden Municipal Well FDL-01.

Stantec Consulting, 2010. Monitoring Well Installation, Copetown, Ontario. Letter report to City of Hamilton. File: 1609-00519/10.

XCG Consultants (2006). Identification of Potential Locations for Municipal Supply Wells for the Community of Lynden.